

INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT CODE

AND AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

FOURTH EDITION

March 1967

UNITED STATES INTELLIGENCE BOARD
COMMITTEE ON DOCUMENTATION

FLD 15

REPRODUCTION COPY

REPRODUCTION COPY

INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT CODE

AND AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

FOURTH EDITION

March 1967

UNITED STATES INTELLIGENCE BOARD
COMMITTEE ON DOCUMENTATION

INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT CODE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Foreword.....	III
Introduction.....	V
List of Chapters.....	IX
Chapter Summaries.....	XI
Subject Modifiers	
In Numerical Order.....	XIX
In Alphabetical Order.....	XXV
Subject Classification Code.....	I-1 through VII-17
Area Classification Code.....	See tab
Area Alphabetical Index.....	See tab
Subject Alphabetical Index.....	See tab

INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT CODE

Foreword

The Intelligence Subject Code (ISC) was initially developed by the Central Intelligence Agency and was adopted in 1948 for use with a punched card system. In 1955 the Hoover Commission Task Force on Intelligence Activities recommended that "all departments within the Defense establishment and the Department of State adopt a single indexing system based on the Intelligence Subject Code." Soon thereafter the ISC was adopted by the Intelligence community for use by member organizations.

The revised edition of the Intelligence Subject Code and area classification code, published in February 1960, was prepared under the auspices of the Committee on Documentation of the United States Intelligence Board. In effect this was a new code designed to meet the requirements of the intelligence community and to reflect changes considered necessary after ten years of experience with the original code.

This fourth edition of the revised Intelligence Subject Code has been produced by a computerized typesetting method. The present text incorporates the changes in the past two and a half years which have been approved by the CODIB Working Group on the Intelligence Subject Code.

The comments of users on means to improve the code are welcomed. Training classes for any user of the ISC in the Intelligence community are conducted periodically at CIA headquarters. Requests should be addressed to the Chief, Indexing and Services Division, Office of Central Reference, Central Intelligence Agency.

STATINTL



Chairman

Committee on Documentation

United States Intelligence Board

INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT CODE

INTRODUCTION

The ISC is designed to provide subject and area references to the information contained in intelligence reports as required by a general intelligence document reference service using either manual or machine methods. Specialized terminology and technical detail have been kept to a minimum. Definitions, scope notes, cross references, and area rules are included to aid in the uniform application of the ISC. The ISC is an index of medium depth, but greater specificity can be obtained by: (A) extending the numbering system beyond the sixth digit; (B) augmenting specific portions of the basic ISC; or (C) adding key words in clear text.

The ISC should be applied in a specific manner because intelligence reporting and retrieval requests are usually specific in nature. For example, a document dealing with various types of naval vessels should be indexed under the specific type of vessel rather than under the general heading of naval vessels. General headings should be used only for general reporting. Inasmuch as the ISC is a classified index, a generic search can be made for all naval vessels because they are listed in the same section.

NOTATION SYSTEM (CODE)

The six digit numeric notation system is constructed as follows:

- A. The first digit identifies the Chapter (1-7);
- B. The second and third digits in combination identify the major subject classes within each chapter (01-99);
- C. The last three digits are allocated to the subject subdivisions within each class.

No notation is assigned to the first category level within each chapter, but for outline purposes letters are assigned to the broad subjects, e.g., Chapter I, A. General; B. State.

In order to allow for interpolation of new subjects, gaps have been left throughout the notation scheme. In the last three digit positions the hierarchy in the notation could not always be maintained because the subject arrangement or density would not permit, e.g., see the subject subdivisions under 135.000.

SUBJECT MODIFIERS

The subject modifiers are a faceting device which can be combined with certain subjects to specify actions or states which affect those subjects. They are comparable to subject subdivisions, to auxiliary tables, or to various faceting devices found in other classification schemes. A complete list of subject modifiers, with the chapters and sections to which they apply, follows this introduction.

In order to insure logical application, the subject modifiers usually apply only to specified subject categories rather than to any subject within the entire ISC.

AREA RELATIONSHIPS

The ISC includes area rules for indexing information under those subject headings which imply area relationships. These rules appear under the subject headings to which they apply and are

expressed in terms of primary and secondary areas. Primary area is country of origin, policy, or attitude; secondary area is country of destination or recipient of action, policy, or attitude. If no area rule appears, it is assumed that area relationships are not used with the subject code. The language of the ISC subject headings determines which type of relationship is implied.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

The subject index in alphabetical order consists primarily of the terminology used in the ISC. Multiple index entries rather than cross references have been made in order to facilitate its use. The index will be updated from time to time to reflect revisions made in the ISC.

SUBJECT COVERAGE BY CHAPTERS

Chapter I (100.000)—Government, Politics, and International Activities and Institutes

Includes government theory and practice, government organization, domestic politics and political parties; internal security, intelligence and espionage; foreign relations; and international organizations. Appropriate subject modifiers are included.

Chapter II (200.000)—Social and Cultural Structure and Institutions

Includes description of the social structure, institutions, population data, public opinion, and health and welfare. Appropriate subject modifiers are included.

Chapter III (300.000)—Science and Technology; Engineering

Includes scientific and engineering organizations, fields of interest, processes, and pure research. Appropriate subject modifiers are included.

Chapter IV (400.000)—Commerce, Industry, Finance

Includes domestic and foreign trade, non-commodity aspects of industry, domestic economic and financial organizations, and foreign economic relations. Appropriate subject modifiers are included.

Chapter V (500.000)—Transportation and Communication Systems

Includes civilian transportation systems and both civilian and military communication systems.

The transportation sections cover civilian systems organizations, facilities, and operations, and equipment inventories, replacement, and maintenance. Descriptions and economic and research aspects of transportation equipment are covered in Chapter VI. The communications sections cover all aspects of both civilian and military systems organizations, facilities, and operations. Appropriate subject modifiers are included. All aspects of communications equipment are covered in Chapter VI.

Chapter VI (600.000)—Resources, Commodities, Weapons

Includes all economic, military, and research aspects of natural resources and products produced by man, including military weapons and equipment. The subject modifiers preceding and within this chapter are provided to specify the various actions which affect commodities.

Chapter VII (700.000)—Armed Forces

Includes status, policy, hostilities, organization, strategy and tactics, personnel, training, logistics, and installations. Appropriate subject modifiers are included.

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

See the Introduction to the area classification code for specific rules of application.

REVISION PROCEDURE

The Committee on Documentation, USIB, has designated the Central Intelligence Agency as the control point for proposed revisions to the ISC and the area classification code. Proposed changes, additions, or deletions should be forwarded through channels to the headquarters intelligence component of the appropriate agency for review and recommended action. The proposed change will then be submitted to the Chief, Indexing and Services Division, Office of Central Reference, CIA, for disposition after Interagency coordination with members of the CODIB Working Group on the Intelligence Subject Code.

INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT CODE

LIST OF CHAPTERS

- Chapter I (100.000) Government, Politics, and International Activities and Institutes
- Chapter II (200.000) Social and Cultural Structure and Institutions
- Chapter III (300.000) Science and Technology; Engineering
- Chapter IV (400.000) Commerce, Industry, Finance
- Chapter V (500.000) Transportation and Communication Systems
- Chapter VI (600.000) Resources, Commodities, Weapons
- Chapter VII (700.000) Armed Forces

INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT CODE

CHAPTER SUMMARIES

CHAPTER I

100.000 GOVERNMENT, POLITICS, AND INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES AND INSTITUTES

A. GENERAL

- 101.000 History
- 103.000 Political Thought, Ideologies, and Philosophies
- 105.000 Nationalism and Unification

B. THE STATE

- 113.000 General
- 115.000 Executive Branch
- 117.000 Legislative Branch
- 119.000 Judicial Branch
- 121.000 Laws
- 122.000 Administration of Colonies and Dependencies
by Mother Country
- 123.000 Provincial, Municipal, or Local Government
- 124.000 Political Programs and Policies of the
Regime, General

C. DOMESTIC POLITICAL AFFAIRS AND ACTIVITIES

- 131.000 Elections, National
- 132.000 Referendums
- 133.000 Political Parties, Non-Communist
- 135.000 Communism and the Communist Party
- 136.000 Anti-Communist Measures, Attitudes, and
Activities (Government and Private)

- 139.000 National Non-Party Blocs and Movements
of Political Significance
- 141.000 Minorities and Tribes
- 143.000 Political Stability

D. SECURITY

- 153.000 Public Order and Safety
- 155.000 Civilian Defense
- 157.000 Internal Security and Counterintelligence
- 159.000 Intelligence and Espionage
- 161.000 Sabotage Operations and Techniques
- 163.000 Propaganda (Government and Private)
- 164.000 Psychological Warfare

E. FOREIGN POLICY AND RELATIONS

- 173.000 Missions (Government and Private)
- 177.000 Policy Relations with Foreign Countries
and Mother Country Dependency Relationships
- 179.000 Hegemony, Spheres of Influence
- 181.000 Policy Relations with and Attitudes toward
International Organizations
- 183.000 International Organizations, Movements,
and Conferences (Government and Non-
Government)

CHAPTER II

200.000 SOCIAL AND CULTURAL STRUCTURE AND INSTITUTIONS

A. DESCRIPTION

201.000 Social Organization
204.000 National Characteristics
207.000 Customs and Manners
210.000 Languages and Cultures
213.000 Cultural Relations and Rivalry with Foreign
Countries and Dependencies

B. INSTITUTIONS

233.000 Religion
236.000 Education
239.000 Arts and Letters

242.000 Cultural Groups and Movements
245.000 Social Sciences and Allied Sciences

C. POPULATION

255.000 Population Data, Movements, and Policies
258.000 Public Opinion and Attitudes
261.000 Statements, Opinions, and Views of Individuals

D. HEALTH AND WELFARE

271.000 Health, Hygiene, Sanitation
274.000 Public Welfare
277.000 Social Problems

CHAPTER III

300.000 SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY; ENGINEERING

A. GENERAL

301.000 Research Organizations and Facilities, National
303.000 Government's Scientific Policy
305.000 History and Philosophy of Science, Scientific
Method, Scientific Trends
307.000 Scientific Capabilities and Vulnerabilities
309.000 Scientific Relations with Foreign Countries
311.000 Other

B. MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

315.000 Mathematics
317.000 Astronomy, Astrophysics
319.000 Physics
321.000 Chemistry and Chemical Engineering
323.000 Geophysics
325.000 Geology
327.000 Meteorology
329.000 Oceanography
331.000 Hydrology, Hydrography
333.000 Geography and Cartography

C. BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

343.000 Biology
345.000 Botany
347.000 Zoology
349.000 Agricultural and Forestry Sciences

D. MEDICAL SCIENCES

355.000 Medicine
357.000 Veterinary Medicine

E. ENGINEERING

360.000 General
363.000 Civil Engineering
365.000 Mining Engineering
367.000 Metallurgy
369.000 Mechanical Engineering
371.000 Electrical Engineering
373.000 Military and Ordnance Engineering
381.000 Nuclear Engineering
383.000 Petroleum Engineering
385.000 Astronautics

CHAPTER IV

400.000 COMMERCE, INDUSTRY, FINANCE

A. ORGANIZATION OF INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS; BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

- 401.000 Organization
- 403.000 Business and Industrial Enterprises, Not Elsewhere Classified

B. COMMERCIAL PRACTICES AND TECHNIQUES

- 409.000 Retail and Wholesale Trade
- 411.000 Weights and Measures
- 413.000 Fairs, Exhibitions

C. AGRICULTURAL CONDITIONS, SYSTEMS, PRACTICES, AND TECHNIQUES

- 419.000 Agriculture and the Economy
- 421.000 Farming Methods
- 423.000 Animal Care and Breeding
- 425.000 Plant and Animal Disease Incidence and Control Measures
- 427.000 Forestry Practices
- 429.000 Fishing and the Economy

D. INDUSTRIAL CONDITIONS, SYSTEMS, PRACTICES, AND TECHNIQUES

- 435.000 Business, Industrial, and Factory Management
- 437.000 Automation
- 439.000 Industrial Mobilization
- 441.000 Licensing Agreements and Patent Pools
- 443.000 Commercial and Industrial Statistics
- 444.000 Relations Between Industry and Government

E. LABOR

- 453.000 Government Labor Policy
- 454.000 Status of Labor
- 455.000 Labor Force
- 457.000 Wages, Hours, Working Conditions
- 459.000 Labor Disputes, Strikes
- 461.000 Labor Organizations
- 463.000 Miscellaneous

F. ECONOMIC ORGANIZATION AND ACTIVITIES

- 467.000 Economic Systems, Theories, and Philosophies
- 469.000 Economic Programs and Policies of the Regime, General
- 471.000 Economic Development, Status, and Potential
- 473.000 Gross National Product (GNP), National Income, and National Wealth
- 475.000 Government Finance, Banking and Credit, Monetary System
- 477.000 Securities (Stocks and Bonds); Stock Market
- 479.000 Insurance, Except Social Insurance
- 481.000 Government Economic Planning and Control

G. FOREIGN ECONOMIC RELATIONS

- 484.000 General
- 485.000 Foreign Trade
- 487.000 Reparations
- 489.000 Foreign Exchange and Gold, Balance of Payments, International Capital Movements
- 491.000 Economic Warfare
- 493.000 Economic Treaties and Agreements, Except Trade Agreements; Loans to Foreign Countries
- 495.000 Foreign Investments

CHAPTER V

500.000 TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

A. TRANSPORTATION

501.000 General

B. HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

502.000 General
 503.000 Companies (Government and Private)
 504.000 Highway Networks
 506.000 Construction, Maintenance, and Repair of
 Roads, Terminals, and Road Structures
 507.000 Vehicles
 509.000 Freight and Passenger Terminals and Facilities
 510.000 Operations; Traffic Description and Data
 512.000 Rates, Fares, and Schedules
 513.000 Non-Motorized Highway Transportation System

C. RAILWAY TRANSPORTATION

517.000 General
 518.000 Companies (Government and Private)
 519.000 Railway Networks
 521.000 Construction, Maintenance, and Repair of
 Lines, Terminals, and Railway Structures
 522.000 Locomotives and Rolling Stock
 524.000 Freight and Passenger Terminals and Facilities
 525.000 Operations; Traffic Description and Data
 527.000 Rates, Fares, and Schedules

D. INLAND WATERWAY TRANSPORTATION

531.000 General
 532.000 Companies (Government and Private)
 533.000 Inland Waterway Networks
 535.000 Construction, Maintenance, and Repair of
 Waterways, Waterway Structures, and
 Inland Ports
 536.000 Ships, Barges, Tugs, Tankers, etc.
 538.000 Inland Ports and Terminal Facilities
 539.000 Operations, Traffic Description and Data
 541.000 Rates, Fares, and Schedules

E. MERCHANT MARINE

545.000 General
 546.000 Companies (Government and Private)
 547.000 Routes

549.000 Ships
 551.000 Harbors, Seaports, Terminal Facilities
 552.000 Construction, Maintenance, and Repair of
 Ports and Harbors
 553.000 Operations; Traffic Description and Data
 555.000 Rates, Fares, and Schedules

F. CIVIL AVIATION

560.000 General
 561.000 Companies (Government and Private)
 562.000 International Operations; International Air
 Policy
 563.000 Routes
 565.000 Aircraft
 567.000 Airfields and Airports (Non-Military)
 568.000 Construction, Maintenance, and Repair of
 Airfields and Airfield Facilities
 569.000 Specialized Civil Aviation Services and Uses
 570.000 Private Flying, Gliding
 571.000 Operations; Traffic Description and Data
 573.000 Rates, Fares, and Schedules

G. PIPELINES AND MISCELLANEOUS TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

577.000 Petroleum and Liquefied Petroleum Products
 578.000 Natural and Manufactured Gas
 580.000 Water
 582.000 Miscellaneous Transportation Systems

H. COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

585.000 General
 586.000 Postal
 587.000 Telephone
 588.000 Telegraph
 589.000 Radio, Including Navigation Radio
 591.000 Television
 592.000 Distribution of Radio Receivers
 593.000 Radar, Including Navigation Radar
 595.000 Detection, Location, and Control Systems
 597.000 Electronic Countermeasure Systems;
 Electromagnetic Warfare Systems; Jamming
 Intercept Systems
 598.000 Submarine Cable

CHAPTER VI

600.000 RESOURCES, COMMODITIES, WEAPONS

A. AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES; PLANT AND ANIMAL PRODUCTS

601.000 Agricultural Crops
603.000 Animals, Live
605.000 Processed Plant Products
606.000 Processed Animal Products
608.000 Rubber
609.000 Forest Products
610.000 Textiles and Textile Apparel
612.000 Paper and Paper Products

B. CHEMICALS AND INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

614.000 General
615.000 Organic
617.000 Inorganic
619.000 Chemical Products, Not Elsewhere Classified

C. METALS AND MINERALS

621.000 Metals
623.000 Crude Nonmetallic Minerals
624.000 Metal Products, Not Elsewhere Classified
625.000 Nonmetallic Mineral Products

D. FUELS, FUEL PRODUCTS, AND POWER

628.000 Fuels
630.000 Power

E. MACHINERY AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

631.000 General Purpose and Industrial Machinery
and Equipment
633.000 Special Purpose Machinery

F. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

635.000 General
636.000 Electrical Rotating Equipment
637.000 Primary Electric Power Transmission and
Distribution Equipment
638.000 Secondary Distribution Equipment and
Wiring Devices
639.000 Nonrotary Power Converters
640.000 Electric Lamps
642.000 Miscellaneous Electrical Equipment

G. MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND ENGINEERING INSTRUMENTS; INDICATING, RECORDING, MEASURING, AND CONTROLLING INSTRU- MENTS

643.000 General
644.000 Optical Instruments
645.000 Surgical, Medical, and Dental Instruments
and Supplies
646.000 Geophysical Instruments
647.000 Astrophysical Instruments
648.000 Ordnance Research and Testing Instruments
649.000 Laboratory Instruments and Apparatus
651.000 Engineering and Miscellaneous Indicating,
Controlling, Measuring, Recording, and
Testing Instruments and Apparatus

H. TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT

653.000 General
654.000 Motor Vehicles and Components
655.000 Railway Equipment
656.000 Ships, Boats, Seacraft, and Components
657.000 Aircraft and Components
658.000 Airfield Auxiliary Equipment
659.000 Miscellaneous Transportation Equipment

I. ASTRONAUTIC VEHICLES

660.000 General
662.000 Circumterrestrial Stations
663.000 Galactic Vehicles
664.000 Astronautic Vehicle Countermeasures Equipment

J. COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT AND ELECTRONIC DEVICES

665.000 General
666.000 Telephone
667.000 Telegraph
668.000 Radio, Including Navigation Radio
669.000 Television
670.000 Radar, Including Navigation Radar
672.000 Navigation Equipment, Electronic and Non-
Electronic, Except Radio and Radar
673.000 Detection, Location, and Control Equipment

674.000 Electronic Countermeasure Equipment;
Electromagnetic Warfare Equipment
676.000 Electronic Data Processing Equipment and
Computers
677.000 Miscellaneous Electronic Devices
678.000 Electronic, Communication Components

**K. WEAPONS, AMMUNITION, AND MILITARY
EQUIPMENT**

680.000 General
681.000 Ground Weapons and Ammunition
682.000 Naval Weapons and Ammunition

683.000 Aircraft Weapons and Ammunition
684.000 Nuclear Warfare Equipment
685.000 Biological Warfare Equipment
686.000 Chemical Warfare Equipment
688.000 Guided Missiles
690.000 Other Weapons
691.000 Quartermaster and Miscellaneous Military
Equipment

L. OTHER PRODUCTS AND EQUIPMENT

694.000 Miscellaneous End Products of Manufacturing
Industries

CHAPTER VII

700.000 ARMED FORCES

A. GENERAL

- 701.000 Status of the Armed Forces
- 702.000 Manpower and Personnel Procurement

B. MILITARY POLICY

- 707.000 Mission and Objectives
- 708.000 Military Intentions
- 709.000 Budgeting and Financing
- 710.000 Rearmament
- 711.000 Disarmament
- 712.000 Weapons and Supplies Program, General
- 713.000 Military Research and Development Policy
- 714.000 Weapons Employment Policy and Potential
- 716.000 Collective Security, Military and Defense Agreements
- 717.000 Foreign Military Assistance
- 718.000 Foreign Reaction to Military Policy

C. HOSTILITIES AND HOSTILE ACTS

- 720.000 Insurgent Movements
- 721.000 Government Anti-insurgent Measures and Activities
- 722.000 Territorial Incidents
- 723.000 Operations Against Foreign Countries
- 725.000 Effect of Hostilities
- 726.000 Cease Fire, Truce, Armistice
- 727.000 Military Government

D. ORGANIZATION OF THE ARMED FORCES

- 730.000 National Military Establishment
- 731.000 Commanders, Chiefs-of-Staff
- 732.000 Staff Level Organization
- 733.000 Territorial Organization
- 735.000 Administrative Organization, Bureaus, Directorates, and Technical Services
- 736.000 Ground Forces
- 737.000 Naval Forces
- 738.000 Air Forces
- 739.000 Irregular and Paramilitary Forces Usually Under Armed Forces Control or Administration
- 740.000 Missile Forces
- 742.000 Military Publications, Regulations

E. DOCTRINE, STRATEGY, AND TACTICS

- 743.000 Doctrine, Strategy, Theories of Warfare
- 744.000 Tactics and Operations

F. PERSONNEL

- 747.000 General
- 748.000 Characteristics
- 749.000 Ranks
- 750.000 Pay and Allowances
- 751.000 Assignment, Promotion, Demotion
- 752.000 Military Benefits
- 754.000 Insignia
- 755.000 Women in the Services
- 757.000 Retirement, Discharge
- 758.000 Civilian Personnel
- 759.000 Discipline

G. TRAINING

- 763.000 Premilitary
- 765.000 Post Induction, Non-Specialist Basic and Advanced Training
- 767.000 Maneuvers and Field Exercises
- 768.000 Parades, Reviews
- 769.000 Training Procedures and Curricula
- 770.000 Specialized
- 771.000 Military Schools
- 772.000 Training Areas
- 773.000 Ground Forces
- 774.000 Naval Forces
- 775.000 Air Forces

H. LOGISTICS

- 779.000 Supply Methods and Operating Procedures
- 780.000 Troop and Supply Movement Statistics, Methods, and Operating Procedures
- 782.000 Servicing Techniques and Procedures
- 784.000 Maintenance Under Unusual Climatic Conditions

I. INSTALLATIONS, BASES

- 786.000 Security
- 787.000 Depots
- 788.000 Defense Installations
- 789.000 Ground Force Installations, Except Defense
- 790.000 Naval Installations, Except Defense
- 791.000 Air Force Installations, Except Defense
- 793.000 Unidentified Military Installations, Sites, and Objects

Subject
Modifiers

INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT CODE

SUBJECT MODIFIERS IN NUMERICAL ORDER

See the Introduction and the first page of Chapter VI for a detailed explanation of Subject Modifier application. Some Subject Modifier numbers have been left blank to allow for the addition of new modifiers. These modifiers also appear in an alphabetical listing and in the overall alphabetical index to the ISC.

<u>Modifier</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>
001	Biography	All Appropriate Codes
002		
003		
004	Communications (Labor Force)	453-463
005	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fishing (Labor Force)	453-463
006	Mining (Labor Force)	453-463
007	Fuels and Power (Labor Force)	453-463
008	Industry (Factory Workers)	453-463
009	Transportation (Labor Force)	453-463
010	Commerce (Labor Force)	453-463
011	Government Employees (Labor Force)	453-463
012	Professional Groups (Labor Force)	453-463
013	Other (Labor Force)	453-463
014		
015		
016		
017		
018		
019		
020	Exploration and Prospecting	600
021	Deposits and Natural Resources	600
022		
023		
024	Organization	115, 200, 300, 600
025	Description and/or Specific Pinpoint Location of Facilities	All Appropriate Codes
026	Underground Installations	135.244, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700
027	Sabotage, Safety, Security, Vulnerability	135.244, 300, 400, 600, 700
028	Automation	500, 600
029	Manpower (Labor Force)	300, 600

<u>Modifier</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>
030	Investments and Subsidies; Financial Interests.....	600
031	Foreign Interests and Concessions; Treaties and Agree- ments (See Also Trade Agreements)	600
032	Construction, Repair, and Expansion.....	135.244, 300, 600, 752.200, 786-793
033	Conversion and Convertibility.....	600
034	Dismantling, Relocation.....	500, 600, 700
035	Production Difficulties.....	600
036	Abandonment, Deactivation (May 63).....	500, 600, 700
037	Reactivation (May 63).....	135.244, 500, 600, 700
038		
039	Processing.....	600
040	Product Specifications and Description.....	600
041	Product Inspection and Testing.....	600
042	Input Data.....	600
043	Substitutes and Synthetics.....	600
044		600
045	Product Maintenance, Repair, Replacement.....	600
046	Product Modernization or Modification.....	600
047	Performance Characteristics (May 63).....	600
048	Malfunction (Feb. 64).....	600
049	Production Data.....	600
050	Planned and Estimated Future Production.....	600
051	Production Plan Fulfillment.....	600
052	Commodity Capacity.....	600
053	Consumption.....	600
054	Requirements.....	600
055	Allocations.....	600
056	Shortages.....	600
057	Stockpiles and Reserves.....	600
058	Storage Facilities.....	600
059	Prices.....	600
060	Transportation Techniques.....	600
061	Marketing Difficulties.....	600
062		
063	Procurement (See Subject Modifiers for Chapter VI)....	600
064	Offers to Sell (See Subject Modifiers for Chapter VI)...	600
064	Procurement; Offers to Sell (See Subject Modifiers for Chapter VI)	600
065	Import Data (See Subject Modifiers for Chapter VI)...	600
066	Export Data (See Subject Modifiers for Chapter VI)...	600
066	Import and Export Data (See Subject Modifiers for Chapter VI)	600

STATINTL

<u>Modifier</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>
067	Withdrawal (May 63).....	600, 700
068	Profits (Oct. 65).....	600
069	Government Policies; Laws, Legislation, and Decrees; Regulations and Controls	600
070		
071		
072	Underwater (Submarine) Related (Oct. 65).....	All Appropriate Codes
073	Chemical Warfare Related (Oct. 65).....	All Appropriate Codes
074	Biological Warfare Related (Oct. 65).....	All Appropriate Codes
075	Atomic or Nuclear Energy Related (May 63).....	All Appropriate Codes
076	Sighting of Military Equipment.....	600
077	Space Related (Sept. 62).....	All Appropriate Codes
078	Guided Missile Related (Feb. 61).....	All Appropriate Codes
079	Possible, Suspicious, Unusual Sites or Sightings, Activities, or Events (Feb. 61)	All Appropriate Codes
080	Research and Development.....	600
081	Pilot Plants, Experimental Plants.....	600
082		
083		
084		
085		
086		
087		
088		
089		
090		
091		
092		
093		
094		
095		
096		
097		
098		
099		
100		
101		
102		
103		
104		
105	Ores and Concentrates.....	619.100, 621
106	Refinery Shapes and Intermediates.....	619.100, 621
107	Semi-finished Shapes.....	619.100, 621

MARCH 1967

<u>Modifier</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>
108	Plates, Sheets, Strips, and Foll.....	619.100, 621
109	Wire and Wire Rods.....	619.100, 621
110	Pipes and Tubes.....	619.100, 621
111	Structural.....	619.100, 621
112	Forgings.....	619.100, 621
113	Castings.....	619.100, 621
114	Plated, Galvanized, Anodized, and Coated.....	619.100, 621
115	Powders.....	619.100, 621
116	Scrap.....	619.100, 621
117		
118		
119		
120		
121		
122		
123		
124		
125		
126		
127		
128		
129	STATINTL	
130	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	600
131		
132		
133		
134		
135	Military in General.....	100, 200, 300, 409.110, 481.150, 585-598.900, 600
136		
137		
138		
139		
140	Army.....	100, 200, 300, 409.110, 585-598.900, 600, 700
141		
142		
143		
144		
145	Navy.....	100, 200, 300, 409.110, 585-598.900, 600, 700

<u>Modifier</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>
146		
147		
148		
149		
150	Air Force.....	100, 200, 300, 409.110, 585-598.900, 600, 700
151	Rocket Forces (May 63).....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700
152		
153	Civilian Police (May 66).....	All Appropriate Codes
154		
155	Marines and Naval Infantry.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700
156		
157	Coast Guard.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700
158		
159	Reserves.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700
160		
161	Border (Frontier) and Coastal Guards.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700
162		
163	Interior Guards.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700
164		
165	Militia, National Guards.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700
166		
167	Unconventional Forces (Guerrillas, Partisans, etc.).....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700
168		
169	Military and Militarized Societies, Clubs.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700
170		
171		
172		
173		
174		
175		
176		
177		
178	Captured, Found, or Recovered Equipment (Mar. 67)...	600

MARCH 1967

<u>Modifier</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>
179	Equipment Losses (NEC) (July 66).....	600
180	Order of Battle.....	585-598.900, 600, 700
181	Tables of Organization and Equipment.....	585-598.900, 600, 730- 740
182	Combat Effectiveness (July 66).....	730-740
183		
184		
185	Officer Personnel.....	700
186	Enlisted Personnel.....	700

INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT CODE

SUBJECT MODIFIERS IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

See the Introduction and the first page of Chapter VI for a detailed explanation of Subject Modifier application. Some Subject Modifier numbers have been left blank to allow for the addition of new modifiers. These modifiers also appear in a numerical listing and in the overall alphabetical index to the ISC.

<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>	<u>Modifier</u>
Abandonment.....	500, 600, 700	036
Activities, Possible, Suspicious, Suspected, or Unusual.....	135.244, 500, 600, 700	079
Agreements and Treaties.....	600	031
Agriculture, Forestry, and Fishing (Labor Force).....	453-463	005
Air Force.....	100, 200, 300, 409.110, 585-598.900, 600, 700	150
Allocations.....	600	055
Anodized, Galvanized, Coated, and Plated.....	619.100, 621	114
Army.....	100, 200, 300, 409.110, 585-598.900, 600, 700	140
Atomic or Nuclear Energy Related.....	All Appropriate Codes	075
Automation.....	500, 600	028
Biography.....	All Appropriate Codes	001
Biological Warfare Related.....	All Appropriate Codes	074
Border Guards.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	161
Capacity, Commodity.....	600	052
Captured, Found, or Recovered Equipment.....	All Appropriate Codes	178
Castings.....	619.100, 621	113
Chemical Warfare Related.....	All Appropriate Codes	073
Coast Guard.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	157
Coastal Guards.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	161
Coated, Galvanized, Anodized, and Plated.....	619.100, 621	114
Combat Effectiveness.....	730-740	182

MARCH 1967

<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>	<u>Modifier</u>
Commerce (Labor Force)	453-463	010
Commodity Capacity	600	052
Communications (Labor Force)	453-463	004
Concentrates and Ores	619.100, 621	105
Concessions and Foreign Interests	600	031
Construction of Facilities	135.244, 300, 600, 752.200, 786-793	032
Consumption	600	053
Controls, Government	600	069
Conversion and Convertibility	600	033
Deactivation	500, 600, 700	036
Deposits and Natural Resources	600	021
Description and/or Pinpoint of Location Facilities	All Appropriate Codes	025
Description, Product	600	040
Dismantling, Relocation	500, 600, 700	034
Enlisted Personnel	700	186
Equipment Losses (NEC)	600	179
Events, Possible, Suspicious, Suspected, or Unusual	135.244, 500, 600, 700	079
Expansion of Facilities	135.244, 300, 600, 752.200, 786-793	032
Experimental Plants	600	081
Exploration and Prospecting	600	020
Export, Import Data	600	066
Facilities, Description and/or Pinpoint Location of	All Appropriate Codes	025
	600	044
Factory Workers in Industry	453-463	008
Financial Interests	600	030
Fishing, Agriculture, Forestry (Labor Force)	453-463	005
Foil, Plates, Sheets, and Strips	619.100, 621	108
Foreign Interests and Concessions	600	031
Forestry, Agriculture, and Fishing (Labor Force)	453-463	005
Forgings	619.100, 621	112
Found, Captured, or Recovered Equipment	All Appropriate Codes	178
Fuels and Power (Labor Force)	453-463	007
Fulfillment, Production Plan	600	051
Galvanized, Anodized, Plated, and Coated	619.100, 621	114
Government Employees (Labor Force)	453-463	011
Government Policies; Laws, Legislation, and Decrees; Regu- lations and Control	600	069
Guerrilla Forces	159, 161, 300, 585- 598.900, 600, 700	167
Guided Missile Related	All Appropriate Codes	078

STATINTL

<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>	<u>Modifier</u>
Import Data.....	600	065
Import and Export Data.....	600	066
Industrial Facilities, Description and/or Specific Pinpoint Location	600	025
Industry (Factory Workers).....	453-463	008
Input Data.....	600	042
Inspection, Product.....	600	041
Interior Guards.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	163
Intermediates, Refinery.....	619.100, 621	106
Investments and Subsidies; Financial Interests.....	600	030
Labor Force Manpower.....	300, 600	029
Laws, Government.....	600	069
Legislation, Government.....	600	069
Location and/or Description of Facilities.....	All Appropriate Codes	025
Maintenance, Product.....	600	045
Malfunction.....	600	048
Manpower (Labor Force).....	300, 600	029
Marketing Difficulties.....	600	061
Marines and Naval Infantry.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	155
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	600	044
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	600	130
Military in General.....	100, 200, 300, 409.110, 481.150, 585-598.900, 600	130
Military and Militarized Societies, Clubs.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	169
Military Equipment, Sightings.....	600	076
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	600	130
Military Personnel, Officer.....	700	185
Military Personnel, Enlisted.....	700	186
Militia.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	165
Mining (Labor Force).....	453-463	006
Modification, Product.....	600	046
Modernization, Product.....	600	046
National Guards.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	165

STATINTL

STATINTL

<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>	<u>Modifier</u>
Natural Resources and Deposits.....	600	021
Naval Infantry and Marines.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	155
Navy.....	100, 200, 300, 409.110, 585-598.900, 600, 700	145
Nuclear or Atomic Energy Related.....	All Appropriate Codes	075
Offers to Sell.....	600	064
Officer Personnel.....	700	185
Order of Battle.....	585-598.900, 600, 700	180
Ores and Concentrates.....	619.100, 621	105
Organization.....	115, 200, 300, 600	024
Partisans.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	167
Pilot Plants.....	600	081
Performance Characteristics.....	600	047
Pipes and Tubes.....	619.100, 621	110
Plan Fulfillment, Production.....	600	051
Planned and Estimated Future Production.....	600	050
Plants, Pilot and Experimental.....	600	081
Plated, Galvanized, Anodized, and Coated.....	619.100, 621	114
Plates, Sheets, Strips, and Foil.....	619.100, 621	108
Police, Civilian.....	All Appropriate Codes	153
Powders.....	619.100, 621	115
Power and Fuel (Labor Force).....	453-463	007
Prices.....	600	059
Procurement.....	600	063
Procurement and Offers to Sell.....	600	064
Processing.....	600	039
Product Inspection and Testing.....	600	041
Product Maintenance, Repair, Replacement, Retirement...	600	045
Product Modernization or Modification.....	600	046
Product Specifications and Description.....	600	040
Production Data.....	600	049
Production Difficulties.....	600	035
Production Plan Fulfillment.....	600	051
Production, Planned and Estimated Future.....	600	050
Professional Groups (Labor Force).....	453-463	012
Profits.....	600	068
Prospecting and Exploration.....	600	020

<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>	<u>Modifier</u>
Reactivation	135.244, 500, 600, 700	037
Recovered, Captured, or Found Equipment	All Appropriate Codes	178
Refinery Shapes and Intermediates	619.100, 621	106
Regulations, Government	600	069
Relocation, Dismantling	500, 600, 700	034
Repair, Product	600	045
Repair of Facilities	135.244, 300, 600, 752.200, 786-793	032
Replacement, Product	600	045
Requirements	600	054
Research and Development	600	080
Reserves (Military)	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	159
Reserves and Stockpiles	600	057
Retirement of Product or Equipment	600	045
Rocket Forces	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	151
Rods, Wire	619.100, 621	109
Sabotage, Safety, Security, Vulnerability	135.244, 300, 400, 600, 700	027
Safety, Security, Vulnerability, Sabotage	135.244, 300, 400, 600, 700	027
Scrap	619.100, 621	116
Security, Sabotage, Safety, Vulnerability	135.244, 300, 400, 600, 700	027
Semi-finished Shapes	619.100, 621	107
Shapes, Refinery	619.100, 621	106
Shapes, Semi-finished	619.100, 621	107
Sheets, Plates, Strips, and Foil	619.100, 621	108
Shortages	600	056
Sightings of Military Equipment	600	076
Sightings, Possible, Suspicious, Unusual, or Suspected	All Appropriate Codes	079
Sites, Possible, Suspicious, Unusual, or Suspected	All Appropriate Codes	079
Space Related	All Appropriate Codes	077
Specifications, Product	600	040
Stockpiles and Reserves	600	057
Storage Facilities	600	058
Strips, Plates, Sheets, and Foil	619.100, 621	108
Structural	619.100, 621	111
Submarine (Underwater) Related	All Appropriate Codes	072

MARCH 1967

<u>Title</u>	<u>Applicable Chapter or Section of the ISC</u>	<u>Modifier</u>
Subsidies and Investments.....	600	030
Substitutes and Synthetics.....	600	043
Tables of Organization and Equipment.....	585-598.900, 600, 730-740	181
Testing, Product.....	600	041
Transportation (Labor Force).....	453-463	009
Transportation Techniques.....	600	060
Treaties and Agreements, Except Trade Agreements.....	600	031
Tubes and Pipes.....	619.100, 621	110
Unconventional Forces.....	157, 159, 161, 200, 300, 585-598.900, 600, 700	167
Underground Installations.....	135.244, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 786- 793	026
Underwater (Submarine) Related.....	All Appropriate Codes	072
Vulnerability, Sabotage, Safety, Security.....	135.244, 300, 400, 600, 700	027
Wires and Wire Rods.....	619.100, 621	109
Withdrawal.....	600, 700	067

Subject Code

CHAPTER I

100.000 GOVERNMENT, POLITICS, AND INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES AND INSTITUTES

SUBJECT MODIFIERS

The subject modifiers listed below may be combined with any appropriate code in Chapter I unless specifically limited to sections appearing in parentheses.

024 Organizations (115)	079 Possible, Suspicious, Unusual Sites or Sightings, Activities or Events (Oct. 65)
025 Description and/or Specific Pinpoint Location of Facilities (115, 135.244, 135.503, 135.700's, 135.949, 157.110, 157.613, 159.100)	135 Military in General
026 Underground Installations (135.244) (June 64)	140 Army
027 Sabotage, Safety, Security, Vulnerability (135.244) (June 64)	145 Navy
032 Construction, Repair, and Expansion (135.244) (June 64)	150 Air Force
037 Reactivation (135.244) (June 64)	151 Rocket Forces (July 66)
072 Underwater (Submarine) Related (Oct. 65)	155 Marines and Naval Infantry (July 66)
073 Chemical Warfare Related (Oct. 65)	157 Coast Guard (July 66)
074 Biological Warfare Related (Oct. 65)	159 Reserves (July 66)
075 Atomic or Nuclear Energy Related (Oct. 65)	161 Border (Frontier) and Coastal Guards (July 66)
077 Space Related (Oct. 65)	163 Interior Guards (July 66)
078 Guided Missile Related (Oct. 65)	165 Militia, National Guard (July 66)
	167 Unconventional Forces (Guerrillas, Partisans, etc.) (July 66)
	169 Military and Militarized Societies, Clubs (July 66)

A. GENERAL

101.000 History

- 101.100 PRIOR TO 1919
- 101.200 1919-1938
- 101.300 World War II (1939-1945)
- 101.400 1946-1957
- 101.500 1958-

103.000 Political Thought, Ideologies, and Philosophies

For centralization versus decentralization of government, see 113.300; Communist party, 135.000; economic systems, theories, and philosophies, 467.000; political parties, 133.000.

103.100 ANARCHISM

103.200 COMMUNISM

For Communist party ideological disputes, see 135.621.

103.300 DEMOCRACY

103.400 FASCISM

103.410 Naziism

103.500 MONARCHISM

103.600 SOCIALISM

103.700 GEOPOLITICS

103.800 DEIFICATION AND EMULATION OF POLITICAL FIGURES

MARCH 1967

105.000 Nationalism and Unification

105.100 NATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCE

For Communist party policy toward nationalism, see 135.423; political party policy toward nationalism, 133.240; public opinion of nationalism, 258.121; statements, opinions, and views of individuals on nationalism, 261.121.

105.200 UNIFICATION

B. THE STATE

113.000 General

For government employees, see subject modifier 011 preceding 453.000-463.000.

113.100 CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONAL SYSTEM

113.110 Form of Government

113.200 CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS AND PRACTICES

113.210 Freedom of Speech and Assembly

113.211 Freedom of Press and Radio

For censorship, see 157.500; restrictions against release of information, 157.400.

113.220 Cultural and Educational Freedom

For educational system, see 236.000.

113.230 Property Rights

For property law, see 121.210.

113.240 Rights of Women

113.250 Suffrage

Including voting rights.

For local elections, see 123.300; national elections, 131.000.

113.260 Citizenship Rights, Not Elsewhere Classified

For specific rights, e.g., suffrage, see other subjects in this section; naturalization, 255.520.

113.270 Alien Rights

For minorities, see 141.000; policy toward foreigners, 157.800; refugees, exiles, and displaced persons, 255.451.

113.280 Religious Freedom and Rights

For religious laws, policy, and legislation, see 233.010.

113.300 CENTRALIZATION VERSUS DECENTRALIZATION OF GOVERNMENT

Concerns the policy or practice of centralizing the powers or activities of the central government versus the policy of granting semi-autonomy to various government departments and/or local or state governments.

113.400 RELATIONS BETWEEN AND AMONG THE EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL BRANCHES

For relations between regime and armed forces, see 701.410.

113.500 GOVERNMENT-IN-EXILE

Area Rule: Primary Area is country from which exiled; Secondary Area is where located.

For refugees, exiles, and displaced persons, see 255.451.

115.000 Executive Branch

Subject Modifiers: to distinguish ministry activity from ministry organization or composition and physical description of facilities, combine subject modifiers listed below with any of the agencies or ministries in the 115 section.

024 Organization (Jan. 62)

025 Description and/or Specific Pinpoint Location of Facilities (Feb. 64)

115.100 CHIEF OF STATE, SOVEREIGN, OR PRESIDENT

115.110 Junta (July 66)

115.200 HEAD OF GOVERNMENT, PRIME MINISTER, OR PREMIER

115.300 ADVISORY BOARDS, COMMITTEES, COUNCILS, AND COMMISSIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

115.400 CABINET, MINISTRY, COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

115.500 EXECUTIVE AGENCIES OR MINISTRIES

For specific activities, see other appropriate subjects, e.g., foreign policy, 177.000.

115.501 Interior

Including home.

For police system, see 153.300.

115.503 Public Works

Including reclamation, conservation, water control, etc.

115.504 Ministry of Internal Security (Feb. 61)

For security services, see 157.100.

115.505 Foreign Affairs

115.507 Colonial Office

115.508 Foreign Aid (May 63)

115.509 Economy

Including finance and banking.

For specific industries, see 115.565 et seq.

Executive Branch (Continued)

- 115.511 Culture
 - 115.513 Education
 - 115.515 Information
 - Including psychological warfare and propaganda.
 - 115.517 Religion
 - 115.519 Arts
- 115.521 Science
- 115.523 Space and/or Astronautics (Feb. 61)
- 115.529 Defense
 - 115.531 Army
 - 115.533 Navy
 - 115.535 Air Force
 - 115.537 Guided Missiles (Feb. 61)
- 115.541 Justice
 - For police system, see 153.300.*
- 115.545 Labor, Social Welfare, and Health
 - 115.547 Labor
 - 115.549 Social Welfare
 - 115.551 Health
- 115.555 Economic Planning Agencies, State Planning Commission
 - For government economic planning and control, see 481.000.*
- 115.565 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
 - 115.567 Food and Material Reserves
 - 115.569 Procurement
 - 115.571 Agricultural Machinery Industry
 - 115.573 Forestry
 - 115.575 Timber and Paper Industry
 - 115.579 Food Industry
 - 115.580 Fisheries (Feb. 61)
- 115.585 Commerce and Industry, Not Elsewhere Classified
 - 115.587 Domestic Trade
 - 115.589 Foreign Trade
 - 115.590 Railroad Equipment Industry
 - 115.591 Aviation Manufacturing Industry
 - 115.593 Automotive and Tractor Industry
 - 115.595 Armaments Industry
 - 115.597 Shipbuilding Industry
- 115.599 Instrument Manufacturing Industry
- 115.601 Machine Tools Industry
- 115.602 Machine Building Industry (Feb. 61)
- 115.603 Chemical Industry
- 115.604 Communications Equipment Industry
- 115.605 Heavy Industry
- 115.607 Light Industry
- 115.609 Automation
- 115.615 Power and Electricity
 - 115.617 Atomic Energy
 - 115.619 Electric Power
 - 115.621 Electrical Equipment Industry
- 115.625 Metals, Minerals, and Fuels
 - 115.627 Ferrous Metallurgy
 - 115.629 Non-Ferrous Metallurgy
 - 115.631 Petroleum
 - 115.633 Coal
 - 115.635 Non-Metallic Minerals
 - 115.637 Geology
- 115.641 Transportation and Communication Systems
 - 115.643 Railroad
 - 115.645 Civil Aviation
 - 115.647 Merchant Marine
 - 115.649 River Fleet
 - 115.651 Highway Transportation
 - 115.653 Communications
- 115.661 Construction
 - 115.663 Building Materials Industry
 - 115.665 Construction and Road Building Machinery Industry
- 115.671 War or Emergency Agencies
 - 115.673 Civil Defense
- 115.700 CIVIL SERVICE SYSTEM
 - For government employees, see modifier 011 preceding 453.000-463.000.*
- 115.800 GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS
 - For description of agency or ministry facilities, combine subject modifier 025 with appropriate ministry or executive agency in 115 section. For construction of government buildings, see 403.135; sabotage of government installations, 161.340.*

117.000 Legislative Branch

117.100 POWERS

117.110 Impeachment

117.120 Interrogation and Investigation

For security investigations and hearings, see 157.612.

117.200 ORGANIZATION, PROCEDURES, RULES

117.300 LOBBIES, PRESSURE GROUPS

117.400 METHODS OF SELECTION AND ELECTION

For elections, see 131.000.

117.500 MEMBERSHIP

117.510 Political Composition

117.520 Social or Class Composition

117.600 LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM

For types of legislation, see specific subjects, e.g., election laws and legislation, 131.100; referendums on legislative proposals, 132.000; legislation on specific industries or commodities, combine subject modifier 069 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate subjects.

119.000 Judicial Branch

For legal training, see 236.253.

119.100 COURTS AND TRIBUNALS

For military courts and boards, see 759.300.

119.110 National Supreme Courts

119.200 JUDICIARY

119.300 THE BAR

121.000 Laws

Including executive decrees and orders. Enter here information on laws in general and general theory of law. Index specific laws under the subject with which the law deals, e.g., election laws, 131.100.

For international legal organizations and conferences, see 183.565; legislation on specific industries or commodities, combine subject modifier 069 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate subject.

121.100 INTERNATIONAL

121.110 Laws of War

For war crimes, see 723.700.

121.120 Jurisdiction Over the Seas; Maritime Law (Feb. 61)

121.130 Jurisdiction Over the Air; Aerial Rights (Feb. 61)

121.140 Jurisdiction Over Outer Space (Feb. 61)

For disputes over outer space sovereignty, see 177.725.

121.200 NATIONAL

121.210 Property Law

For property rights, see 113.230.

121.220 Commercial Law

Including contracts, sales, negotiable instruments.

121.230 Laws of Estates, Descent and Distribution, and Domestic Relations

121.240 Law of Business Associations

Including partnerships, corporations, cartels.

121.250 Public Law

121.251 Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights

For licensing agreements and patent pools, see 441.000; restrictions against release of patents, 157.410.

121.252 Martial Law

For invocation of martial law, see 721.000.

122.000 Administration of Colonies and Dependencies by Mother Country (Feb. 61)

Area Rule: Primary Area is mother country; Secondary Area is dependency or colony.

For the self-government of colonies, see the 115.000 section; colonial office, 115.507; political relations between mother country and colony, 177.000 section; commercial relations between mother country and colony, 485.105; cultural relations between mother country and colony, 213.000.

123.000 Provincial, Municipal or Local Government

123.100 CENTRAL-LOCAL GOVERNMENT RELATIONSHIPS

123.200 ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

123.300 ELECTIONS, LOCAL

For national elections, see 131.000.

123.400 FINANCIAL MATTERS

For financial relations between central and local governments, see 475.600.

123.500 RELATIONS BETWEEN PROVINCES (Feb. 61)

124.000 Political Programs and Policies of the Regime, General

Enter here broad, vague, and unspecified programs. Enter specific programs under other sections in this Chapter, e.g., policy relations with foreign countries, 177.000.

For general economic policy, see 469.000; military policy, 707.000 et seq.

C. DOMESTIC POLITICAL AFFAIRS AND ACTIVITIES

131.000 Elections, National

Including colonial elections to legislative councils.

For local elections, see 123.300; legislative branch—methods of selection and election, 117.400; Communist party participation in elections, 135.523; Communist front organizations participation in elections, 135.734 et seq.; non-Communist party participation in elections, 133.600.

131.100 LAWS, LEGISLATION, AND DECREES

131.200 CANDIDATES AND ELECTION ISSUES

131.300 ELECTION FORECASTS

131.400 ELECTION RESULTS

131.500 CORRUPT ELECTION PRACTICES

131.600 CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES

131.700 DOMESTIC GOVERNMENT INTERFERENCE AND CONTROL

131.800 FOREIGN ATTITUDES, INTERFERENCE, AND CONTROL

Area Rule: Primary Area is country interfering in foreign election; Secondary Area is country where election is held.

For other forms of hegemony, spheres of influence, see 179.000.

132.000 Referendums (Feb. 61)

For plebiscites on sovereignty issues, see 177.750.

133.000 Political Parties, Non-Communist

For Communist party, see 135.000.

133.100 ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION

133.110 National Congress or Convention

133.120 Political Ideology (Right Wing, Left Wing, etc.)

133.130 Paramilitary Units

For Communist party paramilitary organizations, see 135.243; domestic insurgent movements, 720.000; irregular and paramilitary forces usually under armed forces control or administration, 739.000; non-party blocs and movements of political significance—military, 139.100.

133.200 POLICIES AND OBJECTIVES

133.205 Agriculture

133.210 Economy

Including industry and finance.

133.215 Labor

133.220 Commerce, Transportation, Communications

133.225 Religion, Education, Science

133.230 Minorities

133.235 Armed Forces, Police

133.240 Nationalism

133.245 Domestic Politics, Not Elsewhere Classified

For relations with other parties and non-party groups, see 133.400; relations with the government, 133.600.

133.250 Government's Foreign Policy

Area Rule: Primary Area is country where party is located; Secondary Area is country toward which policy is directed.

133.300 STRENGTH, CAPABILITIES, POPULAR SUPPORT

For Communist party strength, capabilities, and popular support, see 135.293.

133.310 Membership

Including lists of members.

133.400 RELATIONS WITH AND ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC ORGANIZATIONS

Including individual representatives or members.

133.410 Communist Party and Communist Front Organizations

For Communist party relations with other political parties, see 135.511.

133.420 Parties Other Than Communist

133.430 Non-Party Groups

133.500 RELATIONS WITH AND ATTITUDES TOWARD FOREIGN ORGANIZATIONS AND GOVERNMENTS

Including individual representatives or members.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country where party is located; Secondary Area is country with which party is having relations.

Political Parties, Non-Communist (Continued)

- 133.510 Parties
Including international political parties.
- 133.520 Non-Party Groups
Including international non-party organizations.
- 133.530 Governments
- 133.600 RELATIONS WITH, ATTITUDES TOWARD,
AND PARTICIPATION AND INTERFERENCE
IN DOMESTIC GOVERNMENT
Including participation in elections.
- 133.610 Government Regulation and Control of
Non-Communist Political Parties
- 133.620 Parliamentary Activities
For legislative branch membership, see 117.500.
- 133.700 FINANCIAL RESOURCES AND EXPENDITURES
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country
sending funds; Secondary Area is country
receiving funds.
- 133.800 INTRA-PARTY ACTIVITIES
 - 133.810 Internal Conflicts
 - 133.811 Pro-Communist Cliques
 - 133.812 Other Defections and Splits
*For defection from Communist party, see
135.658; defection from government, 143.110.*
- 133.850 AGITATION AND PROPAGANDA (Sept. 62)
- 133.900 OTHER (Jan. 62)
 - 133.910 Political Party Auxiliary Organizations
(Jan. 62)
*For Communist party auxiliary organizations,
see 135.700; non-party blocs of political
significance, 139.000.*
 - 133.920 Training (Sept. 66)
For Communist party training, see 135.501.
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is
nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is
country doing the training.
 - 133.925 Guerrilla Training (Sept. 66)
Including paramilitary.
*For Communist guerrilla training, see
135.249; armed forces guerrilla training,
770.110; non-Communist insurgent
organization training, 720.220.*

**135.000 Communism and the Communist
Party**

For non-Communist political parties, see 133.000.

- 135.100 INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION
Area Rule for relations with specific country:
Primary Area is world; Secondary Area is
specific country involved.
- 135.110 Cominform
- 135.120 Comintern
- 135.130 International Dissident Communist Groups
- 135.200 NATIONAL PARTY ORGANIZATION
 - 135.201 General
 - 135.203 History
 - 135.207 National Congress or Conference
 - 135.209 Meetings, Except National Congress
 - 135.211 Physical Aspects
Including location and description of
party building, property and business
establishments.
*For security of party installations, see
135.652.*
 - 135.213 Records and Administration
For security of party records, see 135.652.
 - 135.219 Admission Procedures
Including membership qualifications,
issuance of identity papers, etc.
*For membership cards and other personal
documentation, see 157.780.*
 - 135.223 Central Committee (or Equivalent)
 - 135.225 Political Secretariat
 - 135.227 Organization Bureau
 - 135.229 Cadre Commission (Personnel Dept.)
 - 135.231 Control Commission
Including political control and/or financial
control commission, review and auditing
commission.
 - 135.233 Finance Department
 - 135.235 Foreign Affairs Section
 - 135.237 Political Bureau (Politburo)
 - 135.239 Paramilitary Organization and Activities

Communism and the Communist Party (Continued)

135.241 Military Affairs Organization of the Party
Including military commissions, committees, etc.

For penetration of armed forces by Communist party, see 135.545; political indoctrination of armed forces, 157.613; political control organization of armed forces, 732.100.

135.243 Party Controlled or Influenced Semi-Military Groups; Partisan, Resistance, and Guerrilla Groups (Organization) (National and International)

Including veteran, ex-partisan, sports, rifle clubs.

Area Rule if international: Primary Area is world (7000).

For non-Communist insurgent movements, see 720.000; paramilitary units of other political parties, 133.130; non-party blocs and movements of political significance—military, 139.100; irregular and paramilitary forces usually under armed forces control or administration, 739.000.

135.244 Installations and Bases (Feb. 64)

Subject Modifiers: the subject modifiers listed below may be combined with 135.244.

025 Description and/or Specific Pinpoint Location of Facilities

026 Underground Installations

027 Safety, Security, Vulnerability, Sabotage

032 Construction

037 Reactivation

135.245 Logistics and Communications (Feb. 64)

Including arms caches, air drops, supply and communications methods and procedures.

135.246 Assistance (Feb. 64)

Including financial, foreign training, personnel, materiel.

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.

For domestic training and domestic training assistance, see 135.249.

135.247 Operations or Activities

Area Rule if organization is active in foreign area: Primary Area is nationality of organization; Secondary Area is country where activities are taking place.

135.248 Tactics and Doctrine (May 63)

For armed forces guerrilla tactics, see 744.102; non-Communist insurgent tactics, 720.420.

135.249 Domestic Training (May 63)

For foreign training assistance, see 135.246; armed forces guerrilla training, 770.110; non-Communist insurgent training, 720.220; non-Communist political party guerrilla training, 133.925.

135.250 Relations With and Attitudes Toward Domestic and Foreign Governments, Organizations, Groups, and Individuals (May 63)

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country where paramilitary organization is located; Secondary Area is country with which paramilitary organization is having relations.

135.251 Clandestine Organization and Activities

135.253 Underground Party Organization and Operations

135.255 Secret Couriers

Including border crossing networks and escape routes used by couriers.

Area Rule if couriers are active in foreign area: Primary Area is country where party is located; Secondary Area is location of courier activities.

For non-party espionage couriers, see 159.751.

135.259 Espionage

Area Rule if espionage is directed against foreign country: Primary Area is country where party is located; Secondary Area is country against which activities are directed.

For non-party espionage, see 159.700.

135.261 Communications System

135.263 Sabotage

Area Rule if sabotage is directed against a foreign country: Primary Area is country where party is located; Secondary Area is location of sabotage activities and/or country against which activities are directed.

For non-party sabotage, see 161.000.

135.265 Terror, Extortion

Communism and the Communist Party (Continued)

- 135.267 Territorial Organization
 - 135.269 Local (Cell) Organization
 - 135.271 Sectional Organization (County, Small City, etc.)
 - 135.275 Regional Organization (State, Province, Department, Metropolitan Area)
 - 135.279 Meetings
 - 135.281 Relations With National Organization
- 135.283 Financial Resources and Expenditures

For financial affairs of Communist front organizations, see appropriate subjects in 135.700-135.900 sections, e.g., 135.711.
- 135.285 Foreign Financial Exchange

Including funds received from abroad and transmittal of funds to organizations abroad.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country sending funds; Secondary Area is country receiving funds.

For commercial front organizations, see 135.949; foreign assistance, NEC, 135.521.
- 135.289 Domestic Income and Expenditures

Including financial accounts, dues, contributions, profit from sale of literature, expenditures for party administration, etc.
- 135.293 Strength, Capabilities, Popular Support

For strength, capabilities, and popular support of front organizations, see appropriate subjects in 135.700-135.900 sections, e.g., 135.705; strength, capabilities, and popular support of non-Communist parties, 133.300.
- 135.295 Membership

Including lists of members.
- 135.400 POLICIES AND OBJECTIVES

Including party line, party statements, or non-party analysis of party position.

For front organization policy, see appropriate subjects in 135.700-135.900 sections, e.g., 135.709.

 - 135.401 Agriculture
 - 135.403 Economy

Including finance.
 - 135.405 Industry
 - 135.407 Labor
 - 135.409 Commerce
 - 135.411 Transportation
 - 135.413 Communications
 - 135.415 Religion
 - 135.416 Youth (Sept. 62)
 - 135.417 Education
 - 135.418 Women (Sept. 62)
 - 135.419 Science
 - 135.420 Intelligentsia (Mar. 67)
 - 135.421 Colonialism, Imperialism

For policy toward domestic government's colonialism/imperialism policy, see 135.431; policy toward a foreign government's colonialism/imperialism policy, 135.523.
 - 135.423 Nationalism
 - 135.425 Armed Forces
 - 135.427 Minorities
 - 135.429 Domestic Politics

For relations with the government, see 135.523; relations with other political parties, groups, and individuals, 135.509.
 - 135.431 Government's Foreign Policy

Area Rule: Primary Area is country where party is located; Secondary Area is country toward which policy is directed.

For policy towards foreign government and international organizations, see 135.523.
 - 135.450 Intra-party Problems
- 135.500 ACTIVITIES, METHODS
 - 135.501 Party Training Program

For front organization training program, see appropriate subjects in 135.700-135.900 sections, e.g., 135.713; non-Communist political party training, 133.920.
 - 135.503 Training Schools and Methods (Feb. 64)

Subject Modifier: to describe school buildings, combine modifier 025 with 135.503.

025 Description and/or Specific Pinpoint Location of Facilities

For paramilitary and guerrilla training, see 135.249.
 - 135.505 Training of Foreign Communists

Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of foreign Communists; Secondary Area is country where party conducting training is located.

For foreign assistance, NEC, see 135.537.

Communism and the Communist Party (Continued)

- 135.507 Relations With Other Domestic Communist Parties, Communist Fronts, Communist Splinter Groups and Auxiliary Organizations (Feb. 61)
- 135.509 Relations With and Attitudes Toward Domestic and Foreign Non-Communist Political Parties, Groups, and Individuals
Area Rule if with foreign: Primary Area is country where party is located; Secondary Area is country with which party is having relations or toward which attitudes are directed.
For front organization relations with domestic and foreign groups, see appropriate subjects in 135.700-135.900 sections, e.g., 135.719 and 135.725.
- 135.511 Political Parties
- 135.513 Revolutionary Juntas and Insurrectionist Groups
For insurrectionist relations with the Communist party, see 720.250 and 720.300.
- 135.515 United Front, Political Coalition, and Popular Support Tactics
- 135.519 Other
- 135.523 Relations With, Attitude Toward, and Participation and Interference in Domestic and Foreign Governments and International Organizations
Including participation in elections.
Area Rule if with foreign: Primary Area is country where party is located; Secondary Area is foreign country with which party is having relations.
- 135.525 Relations With and Attitudes Toward Foreign Communism
Area Rule: Primary Area is country where party is located; Secondary Area is foreign country with which party is having relations.
- 135.527 Relations With and Reactions to Communist Activities in Other Countries
- 135.531 Relations With and Reactions to the Activities of International Communist Movements and Organizations
- 135.535 Contacts With Foreign Communist Representatives
Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of party making contact; Secondary Area is nationality of person being contacted.
For conferences among parties of several countries, both the location of the conference and the nationalities of participants are Primary Areas.
- 135.537 Assistance (Except Financial or Training) (July 66)
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.
For financial assistance, see 135.285; training assistance, 135.505; paramilitary assistance, 135.246.
- 135.539 Strategic Penetration
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country penetrating; Secondary Area is country being penetrated.
For penetration by front organizations, see appropriate subjects in 135.700-135.900 sections, e.g., 135.717; penetration of Communist party by anti-Communist organizations, 136.000.
- 135.541 Administration and/or Civil Service
For penetration of a specific government organization, e.g., armed forces, see other appropriate subjects in this subsection.
- 135.545 Armed Forces
For party control of subversive work in the armed forces, see 135.241.
- 135.547 Police and Security Agencies
- 135.549 Other Political Parties
For non-Communist party relations with and attitudes toward the Communist party, see 133.410.
- 135.551 Labor Organizations
For relations of labor organizations with Communists, see 461.360.
- 135.553 Industry and Trade
- 135.555 Communication and Transportation Media
Including press and publicity media.
- 135.557 Scientific and Technical Institutes and Organizations
- 135.559 Cultural, Educational, Religious, Women's and Minority Groups, Organizations, and Installations
- 135.563 Agitation and Propaganda
Area Rule if propaganda is directed toward foreign country: Primary Area is country where party is located; Secondary Area is country toward which propaganda is directed.
For front organization propaganda, see appropriate subjects in 135.700-135.900 sections, e.g., 135.715; anti-Communist propaganda, 136.400; propaganda in general, 163.000.

MARCH 1967

Communism and the Communist Party (Continued)

- 135.565 Party Organization For Control and Direction (Agit-Prop Department)
- 135.567 Party Controlled News Agencies
- 135.569 Publishing Houses and Printing Establishments
- 135.571 Outlets and Distribution Centers
- 135.573 Publications, Posters, Leaflets, etc.
- 135.577 Motion Pictures, Radio, and Television
- 135.581 Agitation Techniques
Including demonstrations, parades, mass meetings, etc.
- 135.585 Civil Disturbances Inspired by, Participated in, or Organized by the Communist Party
For anti-Communist riots, see 136.500; non-Communist inspired riots, 143.130.
- 135.600 INDICATIONS AND EVIDENCES OF VULNERABILITY OF PARTY
 - 135.610 Variations Between Doctrine and Activities
 - 135.611 Special Privileges Granted to Party Members
Including housing for party elite.
For construction of housing, see 403.155.
 - 135.620 Deviation From Official Party Line
Including revisionism, deviationism.
 - 135.621 Ideological Disputes (Jan. 62)
Area Rule for ideological disputes between countries: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
For Communist ideology and philosophy, see 103.200.
 - 135.630 Effect of Changes in Party Line
 - 135.640 Propaganda Weaknesses and Mistakes
 - 135.650 Party Security and Discipline, Schisms
 - 135.651 Special Party Organization for Protection Against Penetration by Hostile Elements
 - 135.652 Security of Party Installations and Records
Including physical security.
For security of paramilitary installations or bases, combine subject modifier 027 with 135.244.
 - 135.653 Investigation of Members and Leaders
 - 135.655 Rebukes and Self-Criticism
Including demotions in party position.
- 135.657 Purges and Liquidation
Including black lists.
For government purges, see 157.380.
- 135.658 Defection From Communist Party (Jan. 62)
For defection from government, see 143.110; defection from other political parties, 133.812.
- 135.659 Reinstatement of Party Members in the Party or to Former Positions in the Party
- 135.661 Friction Between Party Members
- 135.663 Intra-Party Factions
- 135.665 Splinter Organizations and Groups
- 135.700 FRONT AND AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS, NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL
Organizations which are controlled or dominated by the Communist party.

Area Rules for international fronts: for all subject headings in this section (135.700-135.984) the Primary Area is the world. Secondary Areas apply as specifically stated below. In the case of international conferences the place of meeting is also a Primary Area; Secondary Areas are participants.
For non-party blocs and movements of political significance, see 139.000; Communist party paramilitary organization, 135.239; non-Communist party auxiliary organizations, 133.910; non-Communist international organizations, 183.000; government policy relations with and attitudes toward international Communist groups, 181.000.
- 135.701 Youth
Subject Modifier: to show physical description of Communist front facilities, combine subject modifier 025 with the organization structure codes, e.g., 135.703. (Feb. 64)
025 Description of Facilities
For non-Communist youth organizations, see 139.300.
- 135.703 Organizational Structure
Including elections to organizational positions.
- 135.705 Strength, Capabilities, Popular Support
Including lists of members and internal dissension.
- 135.709 Policy

Communism and the Communist Party (Continued)

135.711 Financial Matters (Domestic and Foreign)

Area Rule for foreign: Primary Area is country sending funds; Secondary Area is country receiving funds.

135.712 Assistance (July 66)

Including foreign training, personnel, equipment, etc.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.

For financial assistance, see 135.711.

135.713 Training and Indoctrination

135.715 Agitation and Propaganda Activities and Techniques, and Propaganda Media

Area Rule for foreign propaganda: Primary Area is country originating propaganda; Secondary Area is country toward which propaganda is directed.

135.717 Penetration of Other Groups

Area Rule for penetration of foreign groups: Primary Area is location of front penetrating a foreign group; Secondary Area is nationality of foreign group being penetrated.

135.719 Relations of National Fronts With and Attitudes Toward Domestic Governments, Organizations, Groups, and Individuals

For international fronts, use 135.725-135.731.

135.721 Communist

135.723 Non-Communist

135.725 Relations With and Attitudes Toward Foreign Governments, Foreign or International Organizations, Groups, and Individuals

Area Rule: Primary Area is location of front having relations with a foreign group; Secondary Area is country or nationality of foreign group toward which relations are directed. Note: no Secondary Area needed for relations between two international organizations.

135.729 Communist

135.731 Non-Communist

135.733 International Conferences and Meetings

Area Rule: Primary Areas are the world and place of meeting; Secondary Areas are participants.

135.734 Other (Feb. 61)

Including election and clandestine activities.

135.735 Women

Subject Modifiers: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.

Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.

For non-Communist women's organizations, see 139.400.

135.737 Organizational Structure

Including elections to organizational positions.

135.739 Strength, Capabilities, Popular Support
Including lists of members and internal dissension.

135.741 Policy

135.743 Financial Matters (Domestic and Foreign)

135.744 Assistance (July 66)

Including foreign training, personnel, equipment, etc.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.

For financial assistance, see 135.743.

135.745 Training and Indoctrination

135.747 Agitation and Propaganda Activities and Techniques, and Propaganda Media

135.749 Penetration of Other Groups

135.751 Relations of National Fronts With and Attitudes Toward Domestic Governments, Organizations, Groups, and Individuals

135.753 Communist

135.755 Non-Communist

135.759 Relations With and Attitudes Toward Foreign Governments, Organizations (Foreign or International), Groups, and Individuals

135.761 Communist

135.763 Non-Communist

135.765 International Conferences and Meetings

Communism and the Communist Party (Continued)

- 135.766 Other (Feb. 61)
Including election and clandestine activities.
- 135.767 Labor
Subject Modifiers: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.
Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.
For non-Communist labor organizations and labor organizations in Communist countries, see 461.000.
- 135.769 Organizational Structure
Including elections to organizational positions.
- 135.771 Strength, Capabilities, Popular Support
Including lists of members and internal dissension.
- 135.773 Policy
- 135.775 Financial Matters (Domestic and Foreign)
- 135.777 Assistance (July 66)
Including foreign training, personnel, equipment, etc.
Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.
For financial assistance, see 135.775.
- 135.779 Training and Indoctrination
- 135.781 Agitation and Propaganda Activities and Techniques, and Propaganda Media
- 135.783 Penetration of Other Groups
- 135.785 Relations of National Fronts With and Attitudes Toward Domestic Governments, Organizations, Groups, and Individuals
- 135.787 Communist
- 135.789 Non-Communist
- 135.791 Relations With and Attitudes Toward Foreign Governments, Organizations (Foreign or International), Groups, and Individuals
- 135.793 Communist
- 135.795 Non-Communist
- 135.797 International Conferences and Meetings
- 135.798 Other (Feb. 61)
Including election and clandestine activities.

- 135.799 Peace
Subject Modifiers: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.
Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.
For non-Communist peace movements, see 139.600.
- 135.801 Organizational Structure
Including elections to organizational positions.
- 135.803 Strength, Capabilities, Popular Support
Including lists of members and internal dissension.
- 135.805 Policy
- 135.807 Financial Matters (Domestic and Foreign)
- 135.808 Assistance (July 66)
Including foreign training, personnel, equipment, etc.
Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.
For financial assistance, see 135.807.
- 135.809 Training and Indoctrination
- 135.811 Agitation and Propaganda Activities and Techniques, and Propaganda Media
- 135.813 Penetration of Other Groups
- 135.815 Relations of National Fronts With and Attitudes Toward Domestic Governments, Organizations, Groups, and Individuals
- 135.817 Communist
- 135.819 Non-Communist
- 135.821 Relations With and Attitudes Toward Foreign Governments, Organizations (Foreign or International), Groups, and Individuals
- 135.823 Communist
- 135.825 Non-Communist
- 135.827 International Conferences and Meetings
- 135.828 Other (Feb. 61)
Including election and clandestine activities.
- 135.829 Agricultural and Industrial
Subject Modifiers: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.
Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.
For non-Communist economic movements, see 139.200.

Communism and the Communist Party (Continued)

- 135.831 Organizational Structure
Including elections to organizational positions.
- 135.833 Strength, Capabilities, Popular Support
Including lists of members and internal dissension.
- 135.835 Policy
- 135.837 Financial Matters (Domestic and Foreign)
- 135.838 Assistance (July 66)
Including foreign training, personnel, equipment, etc.
Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.
For financial assistance, see 135.837.
- 135.839 Training and Indoctrination
- 135.841 Agitation and Propaganda Activities and Techniques, and Propaganda Media
- 135.843 Penetration of Other Groups
- 135.845 Relations of National Fronts With and Attitudes Toward Domestic Governments, Organizations, Groups, and Individuals
- 135.847 Communist
- 135.849 Non-Communist
- 135.851 Relations With and Attitudes Toward Foreign Governments, Organizations (Foreign or International), Groups, and Individuals
- 135.853 Communist
- 135.855 Non-Communist
- 135.857 International Conferences and Meetings
- 135.858 Other (Feb. 61)
Including election and clandestine activities.
- 135.859 Professional
Subject Modifiers: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.
Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.
For non-Communist professional groups of political significance, see 139.500.
- 135.861 Organizational Structure
Including elections to organizational positions.
- 135.863 Strength, Capabilities, Popular Support
Including lists of members and internal dissension.
- 135.865 Policy
- 135.867 Financial Matters (Domestic and Foreign)
- 135.868 Assistance (July 66)
Including foreign training, personnel, equipment, etc.
Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.
For financial assistance, see 135.867.
- 135.869 Training and Indoctrination
- 135.871 Agitation and Propaganda Activities and Techniques, and Propaganda Media
- 135.873 Penetration of Other Groups
- 135.875 Relations of National Fronts With and Attitudes Toward Domestic Governments, Organizations, Groups, and Individuals
- 135.877 Communist
- 135.879 Non-Communist
- 135.881 Relations With and Attitudes Toward Foreign Governments, Organizations (Foreign or International), Groups, and Individuals
- 135.883 Communist
- 135.885 Non-Communist
- 135.887 International Conferences and Meetings
- 135.888 Other (Feb. 61)
Including election and clandestine activities.
- 135.889 Expatriate Foreign Communist Groups
Subject Modifiers: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.
Area Rule: Primary Area is location of foreign Communist group; Secondary Area is nationality of group. Note: all other Area Rules apply as in the subheadings of 135.701.
For non-Communist expatriate groups, see 139.700; refugees, exiles, and displaced persons, 255.451.
- 135.891 Organizational Structure
Including elections to organizational positions.

MARCH 1967

Communism and the Communist Party (Continued)

- 135.893 Strength, Capabilities, Popular Support
Including lists of members and internal
dissension.
- 135.895 Policy
- 135.897 Financial Matters (Domestic and Foreign)
- 135.898 Assistance (July 66)
Including foreign training, personnel,
equipment, etc.
Area Rule: Primary Area is country
granting assistance; Secondary Area is
country receiving assistance.
For financial assistance, see 135.897.
- 135.899 Training and Indoctrination
- 135.901 Agitation and Propaganda Activities
and Techniques, and Propaganda
Media
- 135.903 Penetration of Other Groups
- 135.905 Relations of National Fronts With
and Attitudes Toward Domestic
Governments, Organizations, Groups,
and Individuals
- 135.907 Communist
- 135.909 Non-Communist
- 135.911 Relations With and Attitudes Toward
Foreign Governments, Organizations
(Foreign or International), Groups,
and Individuals
- 135.913 Communist
- 135.915 Non-Communist
- 135.917 International Conferences and Meetings
- 135.918 Other (Feb. 61)
Including election and clandestine activities.
- 135.919 Cultural, Religious, Social, and Friendship
Societies
Subject Modifiers: see corresponding
subheadings of 135.701.
Area Rule for friendship societies: Primary
Area is location of front; Secondary Area is
nationality of group with which the front is
affiliated. Note: all other Area Rules
apply as in the subheadings of 135.701.
*For non-Communist clubs, associations, and
movements, not elsewhere classified, see
139.800.*
- 135.921 Organizational Structure
Including elections to organizational
positions.

- 135.923 Strength, Capabilities, Popular Support
Including lists of members and internal
dissension.
- 135.925 Policy
- 135.927 Financial Matters (Domestic and Foreign)
- 135.928 Assistance (July 66)
Including foreign training, personnel,
equipment, etc.
Area Rule: Primary Area is country
granting assistance; Secondary Area is
country receiving assistance.
For financial assistance, see 135.927.
- 135.929 Training and Indoctrination
- 135.931 Agitation and Propaganda Activities
and Techniques, and Propaganda
Media
- 135.933 Penetration of Other Groups
- 135.935 Relations of National Fronts With
and Attitudes Toward Domestic
Governments, Organizations, Groups,
and Individuals
- 135.937 Communist
- 135.939 Non-Communist
- 135.941 Relations With and Attitudes Toward
Foreign Governments, Organizations
(Foreign or International), Groups,
and Individuals
- 135.943 Communist
- 135.945 Non-Communist
- 135.947 International Conferences and Meetings
- 135.948 Other (Feb. 61)
Including election and clandestine activities.
- 135.949 Party Controlled or Influenced Commercial
Organizations, Business Establishments,
Cooperatives, etc.
Subject Modifiers: to show physical description
and/or specific pinpoint location of Communist
front facilities, combine subject modifier
025 with 135.949.
Area Rule: when foreign relationships are
involved, the Primary Area is country where
group is located; Secondary Area is
nationality of foreign group or country with
which relations are held.
*For Communist publishing houses and printing
establishments, see 135.569; non-Communist
economic movements of political significance,
139.200.*

Communism and the Communist Party (Continued)

- 135.955 Other Front and Auxiliary Organizations
 - Subject Modifiers: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.
 - Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 135.701.
 - For non-Communist clubs, associations, and movements, not elsewhere classified, see 139.800; Communist controlled semi-military organizations, 135.243.*
- 135.957 Organizational Structure
 - Including elections to organizational positions.
- 135.959 Strength, Capabilities, Popular Support
 - Including lists of members and internal dissension.
- 135.961 Policy
- 135.963 Financial Matters (Domestic and Foreign)
- 135.964 Assistance (July 66)
 - Including foreign training, personnel, equipment, etc.
 - Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.
 - For financial assistance, see 135.963.*
- 135.965 Training and Indoctrination
- 135.967 Agitation and Propaganda Activities and Techniques, and Propaganda Media
- 135.969 Penetration of Other Groups
- 135.971 Relations of National Fronts With and Attitudes Toward Domestic Governments, Organizations, Groups, and Individuals
- 135.973 Communist
- 135.975 Non-Communist
- 135.977 Relations With and Attitudes Toward Foreign Governments, Organizations (Foreign or International), Groups, and Individuals
- 135.979 Communist
- 135.981 Non-Communist
- 135.983 International Conferences and Meetings
- 135.984 Other (Feb. 61)
 - Including election and clandestine activities.

136.000 Anti-Communist Measures, Attitudes, and Activities (Government and Private)

For regime's neutral or pro-Communist relations with and attitudes toward Communism, see 143.200.

- 136.100 LAWS, LEGISLATION, AND DECREES
- 136.200 ATTITUDES AND ACTIVITIES
 - 136.210 Civil
 - 136.220 Religious
 - 136.230 Military (Feb. 61)
 - For military neutral or pro-Communist relations with Communism, see 701.450; anti-insurgent measures against Communist insurgent groups, 721.000.*
- 136.300 ORGANIZATIONS
 - Organizations whose purpose in being is anti-Communism.
 - Area Rule for foreign relationships: Primary Area is country where organization is located; Secondary Area is country or bloc toward which anti-Communist sentiment is directed.
 - For international anti-Communist groups, see 183.605.*
- 136.400 ANTI-COMMUNIST PROPAGANDA
 - Area Rule if directed toward foreign country: Primary Area is country where propaganda originates; Secondary Area is country toward which propaganda is directed.
 - For Communist party front organization propaganda, see appropriate subjects in 135.700-135.900 sections, e.g., 135.715; Communist propaganda, 135.563; propaganda in general, 163.000.*
- 136.500 DEMONSTRATIONS, RIOTS
 - For Communist-inspired riots, see 135.585; other riots and demonstrations, 143.130.*
- 136.510 Assassinations (of Communists)
 - For other political assassinations, see 143.131.*
- 136.600 PENETRATION OF COMMUNIST PARTY (Feb. 61)
 - For penetration by Communist party, see 135.539.*
- 139.000 National Non-Party Blocs and Movements of Political Significance**
 - Area Rule: when foreign relationships are involved, Primary Area is country where group is located; Secondary Area is nationality of foreign group or country with which relations are held.
 - For international organizations, see 183.000; religious organizations, 233.000; Communist party auxiliary organizations, 135.700; non-Communist Party auxiliary organizations, 133.910.*

National Non-Party Blocs and Movements of Political Significance (Continued)

139.100 MILITARY

For Communist party paramilitary organizations, see 135.239; paramilitary units of parties other than Communist, 133.130; domestic insurgent movements, 720.000.

139.200 ECONOMIC

For business and trade organizations, see 401.800; Communist party controlled or influenced commercial organizations, business establishments, cooperatives, etc., 135.949.

139.300 YOUTH AND STUDENT

For Communist party youth fronts, see 135.701; youth auxiliaries of non-Communist political parties, 133.910.

139.400 WOMEN'S

For Communist party women's fronts, see 135.735; women's auxiliaries of non-Communist political parties, 133.910.

139.500 PROFESSIONAL (Jan. 62)

For professional Communist front organizations, see 135.859.

139.600 PEACE

For Communist party peace fronts, see 135.799.

139.700 EXPATRIATES

Area Rule: Primary Area is location of group; Secondary Area is nationality of group.

For foreign Communist front organizations, see 135.889.

139.800 CLUBS, ASSOCIATIONS, AND MOVEMENTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED; FRIENDSHIP SOCIETIES

Area Rule for friendship societies: Primary Area is country where organization is located; Secondary Area is country with which society is affiliated.

For anti-Communist organizations, see 136.300; Communist cultural, religious, and social fronts and friendship societies, 135.919.

139.810 Religious (Feb. 61)

141.000 Minorities and Tribes (Jan. 62)

Including government policy toward minorities and tribes. A tribe is a social group comprising a series of families, clans, or generations. To index tribes, use general 141.000. A national minority is a group of people with a basic nationality distinct from that of the majority within a state, usually manifested by a difference of language and culture. It does not refer to the governing group in an independent territory, nor to refugees, exiles, displaced persons, or individuals temporarily residing in a foreign country nor to tribes. To index specific minorities, combine the first three digits of the minorities section (141) with the last three digits of the languages and cultures section (210.000), e.g., Albanian minority would be indexed 141.015, Danish minority, 141.200.

For color and race relations, see 201.400; Communist party policy toward minorities, 135.427; languages and cultures, 210.000; non-Communist party policy toward minorities, 133.230; policy toward foreigners, 157.800; public opinion toward minorities, 258.130; refugees, exiles, and displaced persons, 255.451; statements, opinions, and views of individuals on minorities, 261.130.

143.000 Political Stability

For hostilities, see 720.000-726.400; internal security, 157.000.

143.100 SUPPORT FOR CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

For relations between regime and armed forces, see 701.410.

143.110 Political Defection

Area Rule: Primary Area is country from which defected; Secondary Area is country to which defected.

For defection from Communist party, see 135.658; defection from non-Communist parties, 133.812.

143.111 Redefection

Area Rule: Primary Area is country where group or individual is residing at time of redefection; Secondary Area is country from which group or individual originally defected.

143.120 Passive Resistance; Social Unrest and Agitation

Political Stability (Continued)

- 143.130 Riots and Public Demonstrations
 - Area Rule for demonstrations or acts against foreigners: Primary Area is nationality of individuals planning or committing demonstration or violence; Secondary Area is nationality of individuals against which demonstration or violence is directed.
 - For anti-Communist riots and demonstrations, see 136.500; Communist inspired riots and demonstrations, 135.585; government anti-insurgent measures, 721.000.*
- 143.131 Assassinations, Political Murders, Politically Inspired Suicides (Planned, Actual, or Attempted)
 - For assassination of Communists, see 136.510.*
- 143.132 Bombing, Arson, Shootings, and Other Acts of Violence (Planned, Actual, or Attempted)
- 143.135 Vulnerability to Insurgency (May 63)
 - For vulnerability to foreign insurgency, see 179.110.*
- 143.140 Insurrections, Coups D'Etat (Planned, Actual, or Attempted)
 - For hostilities and insurrectionary groups, see 720.000-726.400; Communist partisan resistance and guerrilla activities, 135.247.*
- 143.150 Arms Caches
- 143.200 REGIME'S RELATIONS WITH AND ATTITUDES TOWARD COMMUNISM
 - Including pro-Communist or neutral attitudes and activities.
 - For anti-Communist attitudes, see 136.000; public opinion of Communism, 258.400; statements, opinions, and views of individuals on Communism, 261.400.*
- 143.210 Vulnerability to Domestic Communism (Feb. 61)
 - For Communist party penetration, see 135.539; vulnerability to foreign Communism, 179.110.*
- 143.300 DISSENSION AND CORRUPTION WITHIN GOVERNMENT
- 143.310 Competing Interest; Influence of Special Interests
 - For legislative lobbying, see 117.300; government interference in and favoritism to industry, 481.341.*

143.320 Corruption

For financial and business corruption, see 475.850.

143.400 POLITICAL QUALIFICATIONS OR CLEARANCE CONSIDERED IN THE SELECTION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR RESPONSIBLE POSITIONS (Government and non-Government)

For political documentation, see 157.780; security clearances, 157.670.

D. SECURITY

153.000 Public Order and Safety

153.100 LAWS, LEGISLATION, AND DECREES

153.200 CRIMES AND CRIMINOLOGY

For military crimes, see 759.200; political crimes, 157.200; war crimes, 723.600.

153.210 Crimes Against Person and Property

153.220 Extradition (Feb. 61)

Including extradition for political crimes.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country from which extradited; Secondary Area is country to which extradited.

153.300 POLICE SYSTEM

For political police, see 157.110.

153.310 Training (Sept. 62)

153.400 PENAL INSTITUTIONS AND PENOLOGY

For forced labor and forced labor camps, see 157.370; prisoner-of-war camps, 723.610; military prisons, 759.500.

153.600 FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION SYSTEM AND SERVICES (Feb. 61)

For civil defense fire protection, see 155.500.

155.000 Civilian Defense

For military defense activities and installations, see Chapter VII; Ministry of Civil Defense, 115.673.

155.100 ORGANIZATION, PLANNING, AND TRAINING

155.110 Chemical Warfare

155.120 Biological Warfare

155.130 Nuclear and Radiological Warfare

155.131 Radiation Detection Methods and Systems (Jan. 62)

For military detection methods, see 744.031; detection of nuclear explosions, 323.310 and 327.421.

Civilian Defense (Continued)

155.200 EVACUATION AND DISPERSAL OF CIVILIANS AND GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

For internal migration, forced evacuation, see 255.462.

155.300 AIR RAID WARNING SYSTEMS

When applicable, index also radio air raid warning networks, 589.150 or 589.240; radar air raid warning networks, 593.150, 593.250, or 593.350.

155.400 SHELTERS

155.500 FIRE PROTECTION

155.600 MEDICAL SERVICES

157.000 Internal Security and Counter-intelligence

Subject Modifiers: combine the subject modifiers listed below with any of the subjects in the 157.000 section (July 66).

025 Description and/or Specific Pinpoint Location of Facilities (157.110 and 157.613 only)

135 Military in General

140 Army

145 Navy

150 Air Force

151 Rocket Forces

155 Marines and Naval Infantry

157 Coast Guard

159 Reserves

161 Border (Frontier) and Coastal Guards

163 Interior Guards

165 Militia, National Guard

167 Unconventional Forces

169 Military and Militarized Societies

157.050 TRAINING (July 66)

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country conducting training regardless of where training takes place.

157.051 Training Facilities (July 66)

157.052 Training Program and Curricula (July 66)

157.053 Staff (July 66)

157.054 Students (July 66)

157.100 INTERNAL SECURITY SERVICES

157.110 Political or Secret Police

For non-political type police, see 153.300.

157.120 System of Informers

157.200 POLITICAL CRIMES

For crimes against person and property, see 153.200; extradition for political crimes, 153.220.

157.210 Treason

157.300 GOVERNMENTAL REPRESSIVE MEASURES

For repressive measures against foreigners, see 157.800.

157.310 Arrests

For arrests of military personnel, see 759.400.

157.320 Trials

For trials of military personnel, see 759.400.

157.330 Execution

157.340 Reprisals

Acts of retaliation, e.g., imprisoning the families of defecting individuals.

157.350 Release

Including amnesty.

For amnesty of military personnel, see 759.600.

157.360 Restrictions

157.361 Audio Surveillance (e.g., Wire Tapping)

For audio surveillance equipment, see 677.100; audio surveillance of foreigners, 157.851; anti-surveillance measures, 157.680.

157.362 Visual Surveillance

For visual surveillance of foreigners, see 157.852; anti-surveillance measures, 157.680.

157.363 Travel Restrictions

For internal movement documentation, see 157.750; passports and visas, 255.510.

157.364 Other Restrictions

157.370 Forced Labor and Forced Labor Camps

For penal institutions, see 153.400; prisoners-of-war and prisoner-of-war camps, 723.600 and 723.610; forced labor hospitals, 271.195; military prisons, 759.500.

157.380 Purges, Black Lists, Exile or Deportation

Area Rule in case of exile: Primary Area is country from which exiled; Secondary Area is country to which exiled.

For refugees, exiles, and displaced persons, see 255.451; Communist party purges, 135.657.

Internal Security and Counterintelligence (Continued)

157.400 RESTRICTIONS AGAINST RELEASE OF INFORMATION AND PUBLICATIONS TO DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN NATIONALS

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country restricting release; Secondary Area is country against which restriction is made.

For freedom of speech and assembly, see 113.210.

157.410 Patents and Industrial Processes

For licensing agreements and patent pools, see 441.000; patent law, 121.251.

157.500 CENSORSHIP OF INFORMATION RELEASED TO DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN NATIONALS

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country censoring information; Secondary Area is country against which censorship is imposed.

157.510 Press

For freedom of press and radio, see 113.211.

157.520 Radio and Telecommunications

For freedom of press and radio, see 113.211.

157.530 Literature, Art, Music

157.540 Motion Pictures and Theatre

157.550 Postal

157.560 Military Information

157.570 Scientific Information

157.580 Economic Information

157.600 CIVILIAN AND MILITARY SECURITY SYSTEMS

For security of military installations, see 786.200.

157.610 Loyalty and Security Programs

157.611 Laws, Legislation, and Decrees

For intelligence and espionage laws, see 159.110; anti-Communist laws, 136.100.

157.612 Investigations and Hearings

157.613 Political Indoctrination

Subject Modifier: to describe political indoctrination school for the armed forces, combine modifiers 025 and 135 et seq. with 157.613.

For military political control organization, see 732.100; political indoctrination through education, 236.110.

157.620 Security Classification Systems

157.630 Border Controls

Area Rule: Primary Area is country instituting controls; Secondary Area is country against which controls are instituted.

For border and coastal guards, see 739.210 and also modifier 161 preceding Chapter VII; border fortifications, 788.100; border violations, 722.100.

157.631 Restrictions Around Border Areas

For forced evacuation from border areas, see 255.462.

157.632 Border Checks

Including customs inspections.

157.640 Security of Economic Facilities

For security of specific economic facilities, combine subject modifier 027 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein; security of military installations, 786.200. For security of transportation and communication facilities, see appropriate subject subdivisions in Chapter V.

157.650 Security Protection of Nationals

For security protection of foreigners, see 157.820.

157.660 Codes and Ciphers

157.670 Security Clearances

For political clearances, see 143.400.

157.680 Anti-Surveillance Measures (Audio and Visual) (Mar. 67)

Including security sweeps against electronic listening devices.

For audio surveillance of nationals, see 157.361; visual surveillance of nationals, 157.362; audio surveillance of foreigners, 157.851; visual surveillance of foreigners, 157.852; surveillance as an aspect of intelligence operations, 159.762.

157.700 PERSONAL DOCUMENTATION

For intelligence agent documentation, see 159.731; passports and visas, 255.510.

157.710 Identification System (Basic Civilian)

157.720 Vital Statistics

Including birth, baptism, health certificates, etc.

157.730 Employment and Labor Organization Documentation

157.740 Military and Conscription Documents

MARCH 1967

Internal Security and Counterintelligence (Continued)

- 157.750 Internal Movement Documentation
Including residence, travel and restricted area permits, good conduct cards, etc.
- 157.760 Licenses and Permits
Including auto, hunting, fishing, etc.
- 157.770 Commercial and Financial Documentation
Including bonds, tax receipts, etc.
For currency, see 475.800.
- 157.780 Political, Social, and Education Documentation
Including membership cards, diplomas, penal releases, etc.
For political clearance, see 143.400.
- 157.790 Subsistence Documentation
Including ration cards, etc.
- 157.800 POLICY TOWARD AND TREATMENT OF FOREIGNERS AND FOREIGN OFFICIALS TEMPORARILY RESIDING IN COUNTRY
Including businessmen, diplomats, tourists, downed pilots, etc.
Area Rule: Primary Area is country having policy toward foreigners; Secondary Area is nationality of foreigners.
For foreign students studying in country, see 236.310; minorities, 141.000; missions, 173.000; refugees, exiles, and displaced persons, 255.451; transients, 255.441.
- 157.810 Registration
- 157.820 Security Protection of Foreigners
For security protection of nationals, see 157.650.
- 157.830 Compromise
To endanger the life or reputation of, by some act; to expose or discredit; to threaten; etc.
- 157.840 Detention, Imprisonment, Trial, Release
- 157.850 Restrictions
For surveillance as an aspect of intelligence operations, see 159.762.
- 157.851 Audio Surveillance
Including techniques, e.g., wire tapping.
For audio surveillance equipment, see 677.100; audio surveillance of nationals, 157.361; anti-surveillance measures, 157.680.
- 157.852 Visual Surveillance
For visual surveillance of nationals, see 157.362; anti-surveillance measures, 157.680.

157.853 Travel Restrictions (Feb. 61)

157.860 Physical Violence

157.870 Expulsion or Deportation

157.880 Special Privileges

157.900 POLICY TOWARD NATIONALS TRAVELING OR RESIDING ABROAD

Area Rule: Primary Area is country having policy; Secondary Area is country where nationals are traveling or residing.

For nationals studying abroad, see 236.310.

159.000 Intelligence and Espionage

Subject Modifiers: the subject modifiers listed below may be combined with any of the subjects in the 159.000 or 161.000 sections unless specifically limited to codes appearing in parentheses.

- 025 Description and/or Pinpoint Location of Facilities (159.100 only)
- 135 Military in General
- 140 Army
- 145 Navy
- 150 Air Force
- 151 Rocket Forces
- 155 Marines and Naval Infantry
- 157 Coast Guard
- 159 Reserves
- 161 Border (Frontier) and Coastal Guards
- 163 Interior Guards
- 165 Militia, National Guard
- 167 Unconventional Forces
- 169 Military and Militarized Societies, Clubs

Area Rule if foreign (except 159.310, 159.400, and 159.712): Primary Area is headquarters of intelligence or espionage organization; Secondary Area is country toward which operations are directed.

For Communist party espionage, see 135.259; security classification systems, 157.620; specialized intelligence and espionage devices, 694.250.

159.100 ORGANIZATION AND SYSTEM

159.110 Laws, Legislation, and Decrees

For internal security law, see 157.611.

159.120 History

159.130 Covert Collection Components and Bureaus

159.140 Scientific and Technical Intelligence Components and Bureaus

Intelligence and Espionage (Continued)

- 159.150 Political Intelligence Components and Bureaus
- 159.160 Economic Intelligence Components and Bureaus
- 159.170 Communications Components and Bureaus
- 159.180 Technical Support Components and Bureaus
- 159.200 REQUIREMENTS FOR INFORMATION
- 159.300 COLLECTION PROCEDURES AND PROJECTS
 - 159.310 International Cooperation
Area Rule: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
 - 159.320 Photo Interpretation
 - 159.330 Sources of Information
Including individual informants.
For interrogation techniques and methods, see 159.763.
 - 159.331 Foreign Press and Radio
 - 159.332 International Organizations and Commissions
 - 159.333 National and Foreign Diplomatic Missions
Including attachés.
 - 159.334 National and Foreign Church or Religious Organizations
 - 159.335 National and Foreign Commercial and Industrial Enterprises and Missions
 - 159.336 Scientific and Technical Missions (Feb. 61)
 - 159.339 Other
Including domestic and foreign informants, not classified above.
- 159.400 TRAINING (Feb. 61)
Area Rule if foreign (except for 159.410): Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country conducting training regardless of where it takes place.
For agent training, see 159.712.
- 159.410 Training Facilities (July 66)
- 159.420 Training Programs and Curricula (July 66)
- 159.430 Staff (July 66)
- 159.440 Students (July 66)
- 159.500 INTELLIGENCE PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION

159.600 FINANCES

- 159.610 Budget (July 66)
- 159.620 Source of Funds (July 66)
- 159.630 Financial Records (July 66)

159.700 COVERT OPERATIONS, TRADecraft TECHNIQUES, ESPIONAGE, COUNTERESPIONAGE

- 159.710 Agents and Double Agents
 - 159.711 Selection and Recruitment
 - 159.712 Training
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country conducting training regardless of where it takes place.
 - 159.713 Management and Control
 - 159.714 Termination of Service (May 63)
 - 159.719 Other
- 159.720 Operational Organizations
 - 159.721 Intelligence Networks
- 159.730 Operational Security
For codes and ciphers, see 157.660.
- 159.731 Cover
Protective guise used by organization, installation, or on material to prevent identification with clandestine activities.
Including documentation, disguises, etc.
- 159.739 Other
Including disposal, briefing, debriefing, etc.
- 159.740 Logistical Support (Supply, Transportation, etc.)
- 159.750 Operational Communications
 - 159.751 Couriers
For Communist party couriers, see 135.255.
 - 159.752 Cutout Devices
An intermediary used to avoid direct contact of two persons. Devices which have like functions, such as dead drops and accommodation addresses, may be called cutout devices.
 - 159.759 Other
Including radio, visual, postal, etc.
For codes and ciphers, see 157.660.

MARCH 1967

Intelligence and Espionage (Continued)

159.760 Operational Activities

159.761 Infiltration and Exfiltration of Agents

159.762 Surveillance (Audio and Visual)

For anti-surveillance measures, see 157.680.

159.763 Interrogation Techniques and Methods

For sources of intelligence information, see 159.330.

159.769 Other

Including penetration, provocation, eliciting, casing, entry, search, etc.

161.000 Sabotage Operations and Techniques

Subject Modifiers: combine the military subject modifiers listed in 159.000 with any of the subjects in the 161.000 section.

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country initiating sabotage; Secondary Area is country against which sabotage is directed.

For Communist party sabotage, see 135.263.

161.050 ORGANIZATION (July 66)

161.051 Laws, Legislation, and Decrees (July 66)

161.052 History (July 66)

161.100 TRAINING

Area Rule if foreign (except for 161.110): Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country conducting training regardless of where it takes place.

161.110 Training Facilities (July 66)

161.120 Training Programs and Curricula (July 66)

161.130 Staff (July 66)

161.140 Students (July 66)

161.200 TECHNIQUES, METHODS, AND DEVICES

161.210 Explosive

161.220 Chemical

161.230 Incendiary

161.290 Other

Including work slow-down, putting sand in machinery, etc.

161.300 TARGETS

For vulnerability of specific industries to sabotage, combine modifier 027 with appropriate subjects in Chapter VI.

161.310 Communication Installations and Facilities
For communication systems vulnerability and security measures, see appropriate subjects in Chapter V, e.g., 585.600.

161.320 Transportation Installations and Facilities
For transportation systems vulnerability and security measures, see appropriate subjects in Chapter V, e.g., 501.600.

161.330 Industrial Installations and Facilities
For security of economic facilities in general, see 157.640; security and vulnerability of specific installations, combine subject modifier 027 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

161.340 Government Installations and Facilities

161.350 Military Installations and Facilities
For vulnerability and security measures of military installations, see 786.100 and 786.200; of communication systems, appropriate subjects in Chapter V, e.g., 585.600.

161.360 Commercial Installations and Facilities (Hotels, Stores, Bars, etc.) (July 66)

161.400 OPERATIONS, MODUS OPERANDI (July 66)

161.410 Agents (July 66)

For training, see 161.100.

161.411 Selection and Recruitment (July 66)

161.412 Management and Control (July 66)

161.413 Termination of Services (July 66)

161.420 Operational Organization (July 66)

161.421 Sabotage Networks (July 66)

161.430 Operational Security (July 66)

161.440 Logistical Support (July 66)

161.441 Transportation of Sabotage Material (July 66)

161.442 Mating and Concealment of Sabotage Material (July 66)

161.450 Operational Communications (July 66)

161.460 Operational Activities (July 66)

161.461 Infiltration and Exfiltration of Agents (July 66)

161.462 Priorities (July 66)

161.500 FINANCES (July 66)

161.510 Budget (July 66)

161.520 Source of Funds (July 66)

161.530 Financial Records (July 66)

163.000 Propaganda (Government and Private)

Enter here only information which is presented or interpreted as propaganda.

Subject Modifier: to specify military propaganda, combine the subject modifier listed below with any of the subjects in this section.

135 Military in General

Area Rule if foreign (except 163.221, 163.230, 163.321, and 163.322): Primary Area is country initiating propaganda; Secondary Area is country against which propaganda is directed.

For anti-Communist propaganda, see 136.400; Communist propaganda, 135.563; Communist party front organization propaganda, appropriate subjects in 135.700-135.900 sections, e.g., 135.715.

163.050 ORGANIZATION (July 66)

163.051 Laws, Legislation, and Decrees (July 66)

163.052 History (July 66)

163.100 MEDIA

Enter here information which places emphasis on media as opposed to content, e.g., effectiveness of various types of media.

For arts and letters as a cultural medium, see 239.000.

163.110 Outlets and Distribution Centers Including bookstores, news agencies, etc.

163.120 Publications

163.130 Motion Pictures and the Theater

163.140 Radio and Television Including loud speakers.

163.150 Balloons

163.160 Leaflets, Posters, Stickers

163.170 Cartoons and Jokes

163.180 Fabricated Rumors and Superstitions

163.190 Exhibitions

163.195 Other (Mar. 67)

163.196 Donated Items Distributed for Propaganda (Mar. 67)

163.200 OPERATIONS

Enter here information on propaganda types, volume and content.

For propaganda missions, see 173.900.

163.210 For Domestic Consumption

163.211 Official and Private Reaction to Domestic Propaganda

163.220 For Foreign Consumption

163.221 Official and Private Reaction to Propaganda from Foreign Sources

Area Rule: Primary Area is country reacting; Secondary Area is origin of propaganda.

163.230 Anti-Propaganda Activities and Measures Area Rule: Primary Area is country initiating anti-propaganda measures; Secondary Area is country originating propaganda.

For jamming, see 597.000; anti-Communist propaganda, 136.400.

163.240 Logistical Support (July 66)

163.241 Transportation (July 66)

163.242 Dissemination (July 66)

163.300 PROPAGANDA THEMES (Feb. 61)

163.310 Domestic Affairs (Feb. 61)

163.311 Economic (Feb. 61)

163.312 Political (Feb. 61) Including nationalism.

163.313 Minority Groups (Feb. 61)

163.320 Foreign Affairs (Feb. 61)

163.321 Foreign Nations and Nationals (Feb. 61)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country initiating propaganda; Secondary Area is foreign nation or national which is the theme of the propaganda.

Note: If propaganda is directed toward a third country, cross reference to 163.220 and/or 163.221.

163.322 International Organizations (Feb. 61)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country initiating propaganda; no Secondary Area needed.

163.330 War and Peace (Feb. 61)

163.331 War (Feb. 61)

Including atomic, chemical, and biological warfare.

163.332 Peace (Feb. 61)

163.333 Disarmament (Feb. 61)

163.400 FINANCES (July 66)

163.410 Budget (July 66)

163.420 Source of Funds (July 66)

163.430 Financial Records (July 66)

Propaganda (Government and Private) (Continued)

163.500 TRAINING (July 66)
Area Rule if foreign (except 163.510): Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country conducting training regardless of where it takes place.

163.510 Training Facilities (July 66)

163.520 Training Programs and Curricula (July 66)

163.530 Staff (July 66)

163.540 Students (July 66)

164.000 Psychological Warfare (Jan. 62)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country planning or executing psychological warfare; Secondary Area is country which is object of psychological warfare.

For military psychological warfare organization, see 735.910; military psychological warfare tactics and operations, 744.165.

164.100 POLICY (Jan. 62)

164.200 CAPABILITIES (Jan. 62)

164.300 VULNERABILITIES (Jan. 62)

E. FOREIGN POLICY AND RELATIONS

For cultural relations and rivalry with foreign countries and dependencies, see 213.000; foreign economic relations, 485.000-495.000; foreign military assistance, 717.000; international political organizations and conferences, 183.605; policy toward foreigners and foreign officials temporarily residing in country, 157.800; public opinion of foreign affairs, 258.200; scientific relations with foreign countries, 309.000; statements, opinions, and views of individuals on foreign affairs, 261.200.

173.000 Missions (Government and Private)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country sending mission; Secondary Area is country receiving mission.

173.100 ECONOMIC, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
Including commercial and business.

For commercial and business missions used as a source of intelligence information, see 159.335.

173.200 MILITARY AND QUASI-MILITARY
Including police.

173.300 POLITICAL AND GOODWILL
For propaganda missions, see 173.900.

173.400 LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL

173.500 TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC
For foreign medical aid personnel, see 271.040; exchange of scientists, 309.300.

173.600 CULTURAL

173.700 DIPLOMATIC

Including military attachés.
For diplomatic missions used as a source of intelligence information, see 159.333; diplomatic relations, 177.500; foreign service and diplomatic training, 236.270.

173.900 OTHER (Feb. 61)

Including information and propaganda missions.

177.000 Policy Relations with Foreign Countries and Mother Country-Dependency Relations

Area Rule (except 177.140, 177.200, 177.300, 177.400, 177.600, 177.700, 177.730, 177.740, 177.750): Primary Area is country initiating attitude or policy; Secondary Area is country toward which attitude or policy is directed.

For hegemony, spheres of influence, see 179.000; administration of colony by mother country, 122.000.

177.100 OFFICIAL ATTITUDES, DISCUSSIONS, AND NEGOTIATIONS

177.110 Arbitration, Mediation, Conciliation

177.120 Neutrality

177.130 Peace (Coexistence)

177.140 Foreign Alignments (Feb. 61)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country seeking or making foreign alignment; Secondary Area is country or bloc with which aligned.

177.200 POLITICAL ASYLUM

Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting political asylum; Secondary Area is nationality of individual granted political asylum.

For refugees, exiles, and displaced persons, see 255.451.

177.300 CONTACTS AND NEGOTIATIONS WITH UNOFFICIAL GROUPS

Area Rule: Primary Area is country making contact with unofficial group; Secondary Area is nationality of unofficial group.

177.400 POLITICAL TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS

Area Rule: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
For cultural agreements, see 213.000; economic agreements, 493.000; military agreements, 716.000; trade agreements, 485.200.

177.410 Negotiations Preceding Agreement

177.420 Interpretation

177.430 Violations

Policy Relations with Foreign Countries and Mother Country-Dependency Relationships (Continued)

177.500 RECOGNITION AND DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS

Including establishment of diplomatic relations.

For diplomatic missions, see 173.700.

177.600 POLITICAL WARFARE; RIVALRY IN FOREIGN AREAS

Area Rule: all countries involved in political warfare are Primary Areas; Secondary Area is country over which there is rivalry.

For economic warfare, see 491.000.

177.700 TERRITORIAL DISPUTES, ASPIRATIONS, AND SOVEREIGNTY CLAIMS

Area Rule for 177.700, 177.710, 177.720, 177.725: Primary Areas are countries engaged in dispute; Secondary Area is disputed territory.

For hostilities, see 720.000-726.400.

177.710 Land Boundary Claims and Land Disputes

177.720 Water Boundary Claims and Water Disputes

For control of international waterways and headwaters control, see 271.331; fishing disputes, 429.210.

177.725 Disputes Over Outer Space Sovereignty (Feb. 61)

177.730 Territorial Guarantees, Internationalization of Territories

Area Rule: Primary Area is country guaranteeing or proposing internationalization of territory; Secondary Area is country guaranteed or internationalized.

177.740 Partition

Area Rule: Primary Area is country proposing partition; Secondary Area is country partitioned.

177.750 Plebiscites

Area Rule: Primary Area is country where plebiscite is held; no Secondary Area needed.

For referendums, see 132.000.

179.000 Hegemony, Spheres of Influence

Enter here only information which contains evidence or indication of foreign influence.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country exerting foreign influence; Secondary Area is country being influenced.

179.100 POLITICAL INFLUENCES AND PENETRATION

For foreign interference and control in elections, see 131.800; policy relations with foreign countries, 177.000.

179.110 Vulnerability to Foreign Penetration and Influence

Area Rule: Primary Area is country exerting influence; Secondary Area is vulnerable country.

For Communist party participation or interference in foreign governments, see 135.523; social impact of Communism, 277.410.

179.120 Exploitation of Foreign Political Parties, Organizations, and Individuals

For Communist party relations with foreign political parties, see 135.511; non-Communist party relations with foreign parties, 133.510.

179.130 Support for Minority, Irregular, and Opposition Groups

For negotiations with unofficial groups, see 177.300; assistance to insurgent movements, 720.500.

179.200 CULTURAL INFLUENCE AND PENETRATION

For cultural relations and rivalry, see 213.000.

179.300 ECONOMIC INFLUENCE AND PENETRATION

For foreign economic relations, see 485.000-495.000.

179.310 Commercial and Financial

179.320 Use of Technical Assistance to Gain Influence

179.400 MILITARY INFLUENCE AND PENETRATION

For other aspects of armed forces, see Chapter VII.

179.410 Infiltration of Military Forces

179.450 Foreign Troops in Country (May 63)

To show significant troop strength and unit identification, combine subject modifier 180 with appropriate codes in Chapter VII.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country in which foreign troops are located; Secondary Area is nationality of troops.

181.000 Policy Relations With and Attitudes Toward International Organizations (Communist and non-Communist)

Area Rule: Primary Area is the country having policy; no Secondary Area needed.

For international organizations, see 183.000.

181.100 PARTICIPATION

181.110 Membership and Withdrawal

181.120 Presentation of and Position on Various Cases and Issues

Including voting policies.

Area Rule: Primary Area is the country having policy; Secondary Area is country at issue.

Policy Relations With and Attitudes Toward International Organizations (Communist and Non-Communist)
(Continued)

181.200 IMPLEMENTATION OF DECISIONS OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

181.300 COMPLAINTS AGAINST OTHER COUNTRIES

Area Rule: Primary Area is the country having policy; Secondary Area is country toward which complaint is directed.

181.400 CRITICISM OF POLICIES OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

183.000 International Organizations, Movements, and Conferences (Government and Non-Government)

Area Rules: for all subject headings in this section, the Primary Area is the world. In the case of international conferences, the place of meeting is also a Primary Area. Secondary Areas are participants. In relations with and activities in member and non-member countries, the country involved is entered as a Secondary Area.

For international Communist fronts, see 135.700; international organizations as a source of intelligence information, 159.332; government policy relations with and attitudes toward international organizations, 181.000.

183.005 AGRICULTURAL

183.010 Organizational Structure
Including finances.

183.015 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives

183.020 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts

183.025 International Conferences

183.030 Relations With Other International Organizations

183.035 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries

183.045 ECONOMIC, COMMERCIAL, FINANCIAL, AND INDUSTRIAL

183.050 Organizational Structure
Including finances.

183.055 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives

183.060 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts

183.065 International Conferences

183.070 Relations With Other International Organizations

183.075 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries

183.085 COMMODITY

183.090 Organizational Structure
Including finances.

183.095 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives

183.100 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts

183.105 International Conferences

183.110 Relations With Other International Organizations

183.115 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries

183.125 TRANSPORT

183.130 Organizational Structure
Including finances.

183.135 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives

183.140 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts

183.145 International Conferences

183.150 Relations With Other International Organizations

183.155 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries

183.165 COMMUNICATIONS (PRESS, RADIO, AND TELEVISION)

183.170 Organizational Structure
Including finances.

183.175 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives

183.180 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts

183.185 International Conferences

183.190 Relations With Other International Organizations

183.195 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries

183.205 POWER

Including atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

183.210 Organizational Structure
Including finances.

**International Organizations, Movements, and Conferences
(Government and Non-Government) (Continued)**

- 183.215 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.220 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.225 International Conferences
- 183.230 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.235 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.245 **ENGINEERING, SCIENCE AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH**
For various national scientific and engineering organizations, see specific sciences in Chapter III.
- 183.250 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.255 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.260 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.265 International Conferences
- 183.270 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.275 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.285 **MEDICINE AND HEALTH**
- 183.290 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.295 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.300 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.305 International Conferences
- 183.310 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.315 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.325 **EDUCATIONAL**
- 183.330 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.335 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.340 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.345 International Conferences

- 183.350 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.355 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.365 **YOUTH**
- 183.370 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.375 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.380 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.385 International Conferences
- 183.390 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.395 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.405 **RELIGIOUS**
- 183.410 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.415 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.420 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.425 International Conferences
- 183.430 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.435 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.445 **SPORT AND RECREATION**
- 183.450 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.455 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.460 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.465 International Conferences
- 183.470 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.475 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.485 **WOMEN**
- 184.490 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.495 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.500 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts

**International Organizations, Movements, and Conferences
(Government and Non-Government) (Continued)**

- 183.505 International Conferences
- 183.510 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.515 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.525 CULTURAL (ARTS, LITERATURE, CINEMA)
For journalists' organizations, see 183.165.
- 183.530 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.535 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.540 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.545 International Conferences
- 183.550 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.555 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.565 LEGAL
- 183.570 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.575 Doctrine and Policy, Objectives
- 183.580 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.585 International Conferences
- 183.590 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.595 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.605 POLITICAL AND MILITARY
Including international federation movements and international non-Communist insurgent organizations.
For international Communist insurgent groups, see 135.243; international non-Communist insurgent activities, see also 720.000.
- 183.610 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.615 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.620 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts

- 183.625 International Conferences
For meetings and conferences of national military organizations, see 701.600.
- 183.630 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.635 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.645 LABOR
- 183.650 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.655 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.660 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.665 International Conferences
- 183.670 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.675 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.685 SOCIAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCES, MORAL IMPROVEMENT
- 183.690 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.695 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.700 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.705 International Conferences
- 183.710 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.715 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries
- 183.725 PEACE, FRIENDSHIP, RELIEF, AND SOCIAL REHABILITATION
- 183.730 Organizational Structure
Including finances.
- 183.735 Doctrine and Policies, Objectives
- 183.740 Intra-Organizational Activities and Internal Conflicts
- 183.745 International Conferences
- 183.750 Relations With Other International Organizations
- 183.755 Relations With and Activities in Member and Non-Member Countries

CHAPTER II

200.000 SOCIAL AND CULTURAL STRUCTURE AND INSTITUTIONS

SUBJECT MODIFIERS

The subject modifiers listed below may be combined with any appropriate code in Chapter II.

024 Organization	145 Navy
025 Description and/or Location of Facilities	150 Air Force
026 Underground Installations	151 Rocket Forces
072 Underwater (Submarine) Related	153 Civilian Police
073 Chemical Warfare Related	155 Marines and Naval Infantry
074 Biological Warfare Related	157 Coast Guard
075 Atomic Energy Related	159 Reserves
077 Space Related	161 Border (Frontier) and Coastal Guards
078 Guided Missile Related	163 Interior Guards
079 Possible, Suspicious, Unusual, or Suspected Sites or Sightings, Activities, or Events	165 Militia, National Guards
135 Military in General	167 Unconventional Forces (Guerrillas, Partisans, etc.)
140 Army	169 Military and Militarized Societies, Clubs

A. DESCRIPTION

201.000 Social Organization

For tribes, see 141.000.

201.100 FAMILY

201.300 ECONOMIC CLASSES

For population structure-composition by economic characteristics, see 255.330.

201.400 COLOR AND ETHNIC RELATIONS

For ethnic composition of the population, see 255.320; minorities, 141.000.

201.500 OTHER

204.000 National Characteristics

204.100 NATIONAL TRAITS (HUMOR, FRUGALITY, ETC.)

204.200 ANTHROPOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS (PHYSICAL FEATURES, FACIAL CHARACTERISTICS, ETC.)

207.000 Customs and Manners

207.100 NATIONAL HOLIDAYS AND CELEBRATIONS

207.200 FLAGS, EMBLEMS, ANTHEMS

207.300 OFFICIAL CEREMONIES AND DECORATIONS

Area Rule, if awarded to foreigners: Primary Area is country giving award or decoration; Secondary Area is nationality of recipient.

For military ceremonies and decorations, see 701.300.

207.400 ETIQUETTE

207.500 CLOTHING

For commodity and research aspects, see 606.511, 608.250, 610.300.

207.600 PERSONAL EFFECTS

207.700 RECREATION AND ENTERTAINMENT

For entertainment industry, see 403.400; international sport and recreation organizations and conferences, 183.445.

207.710 Athletics and Sports

207.790 Other

Customs and Manners (Continued)

207.900 OTHER (Feb 61)

207.910 Birth, Home, and Sex Customs (Feb 61)

207.920 Treatment of the Dead (Feb 61)
Including cemeteries.

210.000 Languages and Cultures

For language training, see 236.261; minorities and tribes, 141.000.

210.005 EUROPEAN

210.010 Baltic, Finno-Ugrian, Thraco-Illyrian

210.015 Albanian

210.020 Estonian

210.025 Finnish

210.030 Hungarian

210.035 Lettish, Latvian

210.040 Lithuanian

210.050 Celtic

Including Breton, Cornish, Gaelic, Irish, Welsh.

210.060 Italic, Romance

210.065 French

210.070 Italian

210.075 Latin

210.080 Portuguese

210.085 Rumanian

210.090 Sardinian

210.095 Spanish

210.100 Other

Including Catalan, Provencal, Rhaetic, Vaudois, Walloon.

210.110 Minoan, Mycaenean, Hellenic

210.115 Cypriote

210.120 Cretan

210.125 Greek

210.135 Slavonic

210.140 Bulgarian

210.145 Czech, Bohemian

210.150 Polish

210.155 Russian

210.160 Serbo-Croatian

210.165 Slovak

210.170 Slovene

210.175 Ukrainian

210.180 Wend, Serbian

210.185 White Russian

210.195 Teutonic

210.200 Danish

210.205 Dutch

210.210 English

210.215 Flemish

210.220 German

210.225 Icelandic

210.230 Norwegian

210.235 Swedish

210.240 Yiddish

210.245 Other

Including Faroese, Frisian, Gothic, etc.

210.255 Miscellaneous

Including Basque, Esperanto, Maltese, Romany, etc.

210.300 NON-EUROPEAN

210.305 African

Including Afrikaans, Bantu, Swahili, etc.

For Arabic, see 210.600.

210.350 East Asiatic and Oriental, except Indian

210.355 Burmese

210.360 Cambodian

210.365 Chinese

210.370 Japanese

210.375 Korean

210.380 Laotian

210.385 Mongolian

210.390 Nepali

210.395 Siamese (Thai)

210.400 Sinhalese (Ceylonese)

210.495 Tibetan

210.505 Indian

Including Bengali, Gujarati, Hindi, Punjabi, Sindhi, Tamil, Telugu, Urdu, etc.

210.525 Iranian

210.530 Armenian

210.535 Georgian

210.540 Pashto

Languages and Cultures (Continued)

- 210.545 Persian
- 210.555 Pacific Ocean
- 210.560 Fiji
- 210.565 Javanese
- 210.570 Malaya
- 210.575 Maori
- 210.580 Moro
- 210.585 Tagalog
- 210.595 Semitic
- 210.600 Arabic, Moslem Cultures
- 210.605 Hebrew
- 210.610 Syrian
- 210.615 Turkish (Yakut)
- 210.625 Western Hemisphere
- 210.630 Eskimo
- 210.635 North American Indian
- 210.640 South and Central American Indian

213.000 Cultural Relations and Rivalry with Foreign Countries and Dependencies

Area Rule: Primary Area is country initiating cultural relations; Secondary Area is country toward which relations are directed.

For cultural influence and penetration, see 179.200; economic relations with foreign countries, 485.000-495.000; military relations with foreign countries, 701.440, 716.000; political relations with dependencies, 177.000; policy relations with foreign countries, 177.000.

- 213.100 TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS
Including negotiations.
Area Rule: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
- 213.200 EXCHANGE OF PERSONS
Area Rule: Primary Area is country sending exchange; Secondary Area is country receiving exchange.
For foreign students in country, see 236.310; exchange of scientific personnel, 309.300.

B. INSTITUTIONS

233.000 Religion

For international religious organizations and conferences, see 183.405; religious organizations as sources of intelligence information, 159.334; religious training, 236.255; religious organizations of political significance, 139.810.

- 233.010 GOVERNMENT POLICIES; LAWS, LEGISLATION, AND DECREES
For religious freedom and rights, see 113.280.

233.020 CHRISTIAN FAITHS

- 233.025 Catholic, Roman
- 233.030 Structure, Organization
- 233.035 Theology, Dogma, Beliefs
- 233.040 Shrines
- 233.045 Missionary Activities
Area Rule, for foreign missionary activities: Primary Area is location of organization initiating missionary activities; Secondary Area is country toward which missionary activities are directed.
- 233.050 National Conferences
For international religious conferences, see 183.405.

233.055 Membership

233.060 Internal Conflicts (Religious and Organizational)

233.065 Relations with and Attitudes toward Foreign and Domestic Religious Faiths and Denominations (Catholic and Non-Catholic)

Area Rule, if foreign: Primary Area is location of religious organization initiating relations or attitudes; Secondary Area is nationality of organization toward which relations are directed.

233.070 Political Activities and Attitudes

233.075 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic Government, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals

For religious freedom and rights, see 113.280.

233.080 Relations with and Attitudes toward Foreign Governments, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals

Area Rule: Primary Area is location of organization initiating relations or attitudes; Secondary Area is country or location of group toward which relations or attitudes are directed.

- 233.090 Orthodox, Eastern, or Greek Christian
Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 233.025.

233.095 Structure, Organization

233.100 Theology, Dogma, Beliefs

Religion (Continued)

- 233.105 Shrines
- 233.110 Missionary Activities
- 233.115 National Conferences
For international religious conferences, see 183.405.
- 233.120 Membership
- 233.125 Internal Conflicts (Religious and Organizational)
- 233.130 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic and Foreign Religious Faiths and Denominations (Orthodox, Eastern, or Greek Christian, and Non-Orthodox, Non-Eastern, and Non-Greek Christian)
- 233.135 Political Activities and Attitudes
- 233.140 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic Government, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals
For religious freedom and rights, see 113.280.
- 233.145 Relations with and Attitudes toward Foreign Governments, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals
- 233.155 Protestant
Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 233.025.
- 233.160 Structure, Organization
- 233.165 Theology, Dogma, Beliefs
- 233.170 Shrines
- 233.175 Missionary Activities
- 233.180 National Conferences
For international religious conferences, see 183.405.
- 233.185 Membership
- 233.190 Internal Conflicts (Religious and Organizational)
- 233.195 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic and Foreign Religious Faiths and Denominations (Protestant and Non-Protestant)
- 233.200 Political Activities and Attitudes
- 233.205 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic Government, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals
For religious freedom and rights, see 113.280.

233.210 Relations with and Attitudes toward Foreign Governments, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals

233.300 NON-CHRISTIAN FAITHS

- 233.305 Far Eastern
Including Buddhism, Hinduism, Shintoism, Caodaism, etc.
Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 233.025.
- 233.310 Structure, Organization
- 233.315 Theology, Dogma, Beliefs
- 233.320 Shrines
- 233.325 Missionary Activities
- 233.330 National Conferences
For international religious conferences, see 183.405.
- 233.335 Membership
- 233.340 Internal Conflicts (Religious and Organizational)
- 233.345 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic and Foreign Religious Faiths and Denominations (Far Eastern and Non-Far Eastern)
- 233.350 Political Activities and Attitudes
- 233.355 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic Government, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals
For religious freedom and rights, see 113.280.
- 233.360 Relations with and Attitudes toward Foreign Governments, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals
- 233.370 Jewish
Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 233.025.
- 233.375 Structure, Organization
- 233.380 Theology, Dogma, Beliefs
- 233.385 Shrines
- 233.390 Missionary Activities
- 233.395 National Conferences
For international religious conferences, see 183.405.
- 233.400 Membership
- 233.405 Internal Conflicts (Religious and Organizational)
- 233.410 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic and Foreign Religious Faiths and Denominations (Jewish and Non-Jewish)

Religion (Continued)

- 233.415 Political Activities and Attitudes
- 233.420 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic Government, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals
 - For religious freedom and rights, see 113.280.*
- 233.425 Relations with and Attitudes toward Foreign Governments, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals
- 233.435 Moslem
 - Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 233.025.
- 233.440 Structure, Organization
- 233.445 Theology, Dogma, Beliefs
- 233.450 Shrines
- 233.455 Missionary Activities
- 233.460 National Conferences
 - For international religious conferences, see 183.405.*
- 233.465 Membership
- 233.470 Internal Conflicts (Religious and Organizational)
- 233.475 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic and Foreign Religious Faiths and Denominations (Moslem and Non-Moslem)
- 233.480 Political Activities and Attitudes
- 233.485 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic Government, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals
 - For religious freedom and rights, see 113.280.*
- 233.490 Relations with and Attitudes toward Foreign Governments, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals
- 233.600 MISCELLANEOUS FAITHS
 - Area Rules: see corresponding subheadings of 233.025.
- 233.605 Structure, Organization
- 233.610 Theology, Dogma, Beliefs
- 233.615 Shrines
- 233.620 Missionary Activities
- 233.625 National Conferences
 - For international religious conferences, see 183.405.*

- 233.630 Membership
- 233.635 Internal Conflicts (Religious and Organizational)
- 233.640 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic and Foreign Religious Faiths and Denominations
- 233.645 Political Activities and Attitudes
- 233.650 Relations with and Attitudes toward Domestic Government, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals
 - For religious freedom and rights, see 113.280.*
- 233.655 Relations with and Attitudes toward Foreign Governments, Political Parties, and Other Organizations and Individuals

236.000 Education

- For cultural and educational freedom, see 113.220; international educational organizations and conferences, 183.325; literacy, 255.351.*
- 236.100 GOVERNMENT POLICIES; LAWS, LEGISLATION, AND DECREES
- 236.110 Political Indoctrination through Education
 - For political indoctrination in general, see 157.613.*
- 236.200 EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM
 - For military and premilitary training, see 763.000-775.390.*
- 236.201 Pre-School
- 236.203 Elementary and Secondary
- 236.205 Schools
 - For school construction, see 403.150.*
- 236.207 Equipment and Teaching Aids
- 236.211 Higher Education
- 236.213 Universities
 - For school construction, see 403.150.*
- 236.215 Equipment and Teaching Aids
- 236.217 Scholarships
 - For scholarships for foreigners and nationals studying abroad, see 236.311.*
- 236.221 Specialized Education
 - Including curricula and training.*
- 236.223 Engineering, Science, and Technology
- 236.225 Natural Sciences
- 236.231 Medical Sciences
- 236.233 Physician
 - Training to practice clinical medicine.*

MARCH 1967

Education (Continued)

- 236.235 Medical Research
- 236.237 Dentistry
- 236.239 Nursing
- 236.241 Veterinary Medicine
- 236.243 Pharmacy
- 236.245 Engineering
- 236.251 Education
 - Including teacher training.
- 236.253 Law
- 236.255 Religion
- 236.257 Agriculture
- 236.259 Social Sciences
 - 236.261 Languages
 - 236.263 Humanities (Art, Literature, Music, etc.)
- 236.270 Foreign Service and Diplomatic Training (Feb. 61)
- 236.271 Vocational Institutes and Training
 - For on-the-job training, see 455.120 with appropriate modifiers.
- 236.275 Schools in Other Countries (e.g., American University in Beirut)
 - Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of school; Secondary Area is location of school.
- 236.281 Adult Education
- 236.290 Availability of Teaching Personnel (Sept. 62)
- 236.300 SPECIAL STUDENTS
 - 236.310 Students Abroad
 - Area Rule: Primary Area is country from which students came; Secondary Area is country offering scholarship or location of study.
 - For exchange programs, see 213.200; policy toward foreigners and foreign officials temporarily residing in country, 157.800; for scientists teaching abroad, see 309.300.
 - 236.311 Scholarships
 - 236.330 Other
 - Including handicapped, mentally retarded, etc.

239.000 Arts and Letters

For arts and letters used as Communist propaganda media, see 135.563; arts and letters used as non-Communist propaganda media, 163.100; humanities training, 236.263; censorship, 157.500.

- 239.100 ARCHITECTURE AND CIVIC ARTS
 - Including regional and city planning.
- 239.200 PAINTING, DRAWING, SCULPTURE
- 239.300 MUSIC
 - Including opera.
- 239.400 THEATER AND CINEMA
 - For motion pictures as a commodity, see 694.200.
- 239.500 LITERATURE
- 239.600 NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES
 - For foreign press and radio as a source of intelligence information, see 159.331; freedom of press and radio, 113.211; censorship, 157.500.
- 239.610 News Agencies (Feb. 61)
- 239.700 PHOTOGRAPHY
 - For scientific aspects of photography, see 319.353; photographic equipment, 694.150.

242.000 Cultural Groups and Movements

For Communist party cultural fronts, see 135.919; international cultural organizations and conferences, 183.525; non-party blocs and movements of political significance, 139.000.

245.000 Social Sciences and Allied Sciences (Economics, History, Political Science, etc.)

For specific topics of social science interest, e.g., politics, see appropriate subjects elsewhere in the ISC; for social science education, see 236.259.

- 245.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES
 - For international social and political science organizations and conferences, see 183.685.
- 245.200 LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY SCIENCE
 - For electronic data processing equipment, see 676.000; data processing and information storage, control, and retrieval, 311.300.
- 245.300 PSYCHOLOGY
 - Including clinical, industrial, educational, and social psychology.
 - For psychological aspects of military, space, and underwater medicine, see 355.200.

C. POPULATION

255.000 Population Data, Movements, and Policies

- 255.100 CENSUS METHODS
- 255.200 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION
 - 255.210 Urban/Rural Distribution

Population Data, Movements, and Policies (Continued)

255.300 POPULATION STRUCTURE

Enter here overall population statistics.

255.310 Age-Sex Composition

255.320 Ethnic Composition

255.321 Racial and Nationality Composition
Including aliens normally resident in the country.

For color and race relations, see 201.400; policy toward foreigners residing in country, 157.800; refugees, exiles, and displaced persons, 255.451.

255.322 Linguistic Composition

For languages and cultures, see 210.000.

255.330 Composition by Economic Characteristics
For economic classes as an aspect of social organization, see 201.300.

255.331 Economically Active Population
For specific labor subjects, see 453.000-463.900.

255.332 Economically Inactive Population
Including students, housewives, retired persons, etc.

255.340 Marital Composition
Including single, married, widowed, divorced.
For marriages and divorces, see 255.412.

255.350 Composition by Educational Characteristics

255.351 Literacy

255.352 Other

255.360 Composition by Other Characteristics

255.400 POPULATION CHANGES

255.410 Vital Statistics, Demography

255.411 Births and Deaths
Including life expectancy tables.

255.412 Marriages and Divorces
For marital composition of the population, see 255.340.

255.420 Migration

255.421 Immigration and Emigration
Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of migrants and/or country from which emigrating; Secondary Area is country to which immigrating.
For regulation of immigration, see 255.542; resettlement, 255.455.

255.423 Causes, Purposes, Effects

255.425 Illegal Entry and Exit
For border controls, see 157.630.

255.441 Transients (Feb. 64)
Area Rule: Primary Area is country of origin; Secondary Area is country of destination.
For alien workers, see 455.174.

255.443 Communist

255.445 Non-Communist

255.451 Refugees, Exiles, and Displaced Persons
Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of individuals; Secondary Area is country where residing.
For policy toward foreigners residing in country, see 157.800; political asylum, 177.200; government exile as an aspect of internal security, 157.380.

255.455 Resettlement

The transfer of refugees, exiles, and displaced persons from one country to another for permanent residence.

Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of resettled individuals and/or country where individuals are residing before resettlement; Secondary Area is country where they are resettled.

255.461 Internal Migration

255.462 Forced Evacuation for Military and Other National Purposes (Feb. 61)

Including evacuation of military dependents.

For restrictions around border areas, see 157.631; civilian defense forced evacuation, 155.200.

255.500 POPULATION POLICIES

255.510 Passports and Visas

255.512 Passports (Feb. 61)
Area Rule: Primary Area is country issuing passport; Secondary Area is place of travel.

255.514 Visas (Feb. 61)
Area Rule: Primary Area is country issuing visa; Secondary Area is nationality of person to whom visa is issued.

255.520 Naturalization
Area Rule: Primary Area is where naturalization is taking place; Secondary Area is nationality of person being naturalized.
For citizenship rights, see 113.260.

Population Data, Movements, and Policies (Continued)

255.530 Repatriation

Area Rule: Primary Area is country to which repatriating; Secondary Area is country where residing before repatriation.

For prisoner-of-war repatriation, see 723.630; policy toward repatriation of foreigners residing in country, code also 157.800.

255.531 Policy Toward (Own) Repatriates

255.540 Control of Population Growth

255.541 Birth Control and Abortion

255.542 Regulation and Control of Immigration and Emigration

Area Rule: Primary Area is regulating country; Secondary Area is country from which emigrated or to which immigrating.

255.543 Encouragement of Child-Bearing

258.000 Public Opinion and Attitudes

258.100 TOWARD DOMESTIC AFFAIRS

For domestic political affairs and activities, see 131.000 et seq.

258.110 Economic

258.120 Political

258.121 Nationalism

258.130 Minority Groups

258.200 TOWARD FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Area Rule (except 258.230): Primary Area is country having public opinion; Secondary Area is country or nationality of foreigners toward which opinion is directed.

For foreign policy and relations, see 173.000-183.755.

258.210 Domestic Government's Foreign Policy

258.220 Foreign Nations and Nationals

258.230 International Organizations

Area Rule: Primary Area is country having public opinion; no Secondary Area needed.

258.300 WAR AND PEACE

258.310 War

For hostilities, see 720.000-726.400.

258.311 Atomic

258.312 Biological

258.313 Chemical

258.320 Peace

258.400 COMMUNISM

For anti-Communist attitude, see 136.200.

261.000 Statements, Opinions, and Views of Individuals

Opinions of individuals who hold an official position in some organization, e.g., government political party, labor organization, etc., should be indexed as the policy of that organization under other appropriate subjects in the ISC. Enter here views of important personages who cannot be linked to an organized group. If on authoritative statement is made on a specific subject, e.g., support for central government, index also the appropriate subject elsewhere in the ISC. Enter the views of individuals without official positions, e.g., interrogation reports, under the subjects discussed or under public opinion, as appropriate.

261.100 DOMESTIC AFFAIRS

For domestic political affairs and activities, see 131.000 et seq.

261.110 Economic

261.120 Political

261.121 Nationalism

261.130 Minority Groups

261.200 FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Area Rule (except 261.230): Primary Area is nationality of individual expressing opinion; Secondary Area is country or nationality of foreigners toward which opinion is directed.

For foreign policy and relations, see 173.000-183.755.

261.210 Domestic Government's Foreign Policy

261.220 Foreign Nations and Nationals

261.230 International Organizations

Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of individual expressing opinion; no Secondary Area needed.

261.300 WAR AND PEACE

261.310 War

For hostilities, see 720.000-726.400.

261.311 Atomic

261.312 Biological

261.313 Chemical

261.320 Peace

261.400 COMMUNISM

For anti-Communist attitudes, see 136.200.

D. HEALTH AND WELFARE

271.000 Health, Hygiene, Sanitation

For food supply, dietary levels, see 274.120; international health organizations and conferences, 183.285; medical education, 236.231; medical sciences, 355.000; public health as a medical specialty, 355.460.

271.020 ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION

For Ministry of Health, see 115.551.

271.025 Laws, Legislation, and Decrees

271.030 INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND AGREEMENTS

Area Rule: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

271.035 Medical Aid to Foreign Countries

Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting aid; Secondary Area is country receiving aid.

271.040 Personnel

271.045 Equipment

Index specific items by combining the subject modifier 066 preceding Chapter VI with medical equipment, 645.000.

271.050 Loans

271.055 Other

271.060 HEALTH SERVICES (PUBLIC AND PRIVATE)

271.070 DISEASE INCIDENCE

For disease research, see 355.600; alcoholism as a social problem, 277.200; narcotic addiction as a social problem, 277.300; plant and animal disease incidence and control measures, 425.000.

271.075 Typhoid

271.080 Cholera

271.085 Diphtheria

271.090 Dietary Deficiency Diseases *Including beri beri, scurvy, etc.*

271.092 Heart and Circulatory Diseases (Feb. 61)

271.093 Cancers (Feb. 61)

271.095 Plague

271.100 Scarlet Fever

271.105 Tuberculosis

271.110 Infectious Hepatitis

271.115 Influenza

271.120 Measles

271.125 Poliomyelitis

271.130 Smallpox

271.135 Trachoma

271.140 Malaria

271.145 Other

For industrial accidents, see 457.330.

271.150 DISEASE CONTROL MEASURES

271.155 Malaria Control

271.160 Inoculation and Vaccination

271.170 MEDICAL FACILITIES

271.175 Hospitals

For hospital construction, see 403.145.

271.180 General

271.185 Mental

271.190 Industrial

For industrial accidents, see 457.330.

271.195 Prison

Including prisoner-of-war and forced labor hospitals.

For forced labor and forced labor camps, see 157.370; prisoners-of-war and prisoner-of-war camps, 723.600.

271.200 Military

For military medical care, see 752.100.

271.201 Medical Stations (July 66)

271.205 Veterinary

271.210 Clinics

271.215 Health Resorts, Sanatoria, and Rest Homes

271.217 Laboratories (Feb. 61)

Including clinical and diagnostic laboratories.

271.220 Other (Feb. 61)

271.225 AVAILABILITY OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

For other aspects of medical supplies and equipment, see 645.000; drugs and pharmaceuticals, 619.200.

271.230 Medical and Surgical

271.235 Dental

271.240 Veterinary

271.250 AVAILABILITY OF MEDICAL PERSONNEL

Including physicians, nurses, dentists, laboratory technicians, etc.

For availability of research personnel, including medical researchers, see 307.300.

Health, Hygiene, Sanitation (Continued)

- 271.255 Number and Distribution
Enter here only overall figures.
- 271.260 Quality
- 271.270 **HYGIENE**
 - 271.275 Industrial
For industrial working conditions, see 457.300.
 - 271.280 Rural
 - 271.285 Tropical
 - 271.290 Infant, Child, and Maternal Hygiene (Feb. 61)
- 271.295 **AIR POLLUTION AND SMOG CONTROL**
Including noxious gases, smoke, dust, etc.
For water pollution, see 271.340.
- 271.305 **DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES**
For other waste disposal systems, see 271.360; radioactive waste disposal equipment, 633.200.
- 271.315 **SANITATION**
 - 271.320 Food Sanitation
 - 271.325 Inspection
 - 271.330 Water Control and Supply System
For construction of water control and conservation projects, see 403.160; hydrology, hydrography, 331.000; water pipelines, 580.000; water as a commodity, 619.985; government planning for conservation, reclamation, irrigation, and flood control, 481.210.
 - 271.331 Control of International Waterways, Headwaters Control (Feb. 61)
Area Rule: Primary Area is country controlling waterway of headwaters; Secondary Areas are countries affected by controls, and the waterway (if area code exists for waterway).
For water boundary claims and water disputes, see 177.720.
 - 271.332 Treaties and Agreements (Feb. 61)
Area Rule: all countries party to an agreement are Primary Areas; Secondary Area is the waterway (if area code exists for the waterway).
 - 271.335 Sources, Quality, Elevation, Yields
 - 271.340 Purification and Pollution
Including pollution of sea water.
For air pollution and smog control, see 271.295.

271.345 Storage

271.350 Distribution

271.355 Dams

271.360 Waste Disposal Systems
For air pollution and smog control, see 271.295; disposal of radioactive wastes, 271.305.

271.365 Urban

271.370 Rural

274.000 Public Welfare

- 274.100 **LIVING CONDITIONS IN GENERAL**
For influence of climate on living conditions, see 327.520.
- 274.110 Availability of Consumer Goods and Services
- 274.120 Food Supply, Dietary Levels
- 274.130 Cost of Living
Including retail prices of food and other consumer goods, cost of consumer services and housing, etc.
- 274.140 Housing Conditions
For housing construction, see 403.155; military housing, 752.200; housing for Communist party elite, 135.611.
- 274.150 Disasters
Including descriptions of hurricanes, volcanoes, typhoons, explosions, floods, etc., which affect large masses of people.
For scientific aspects of natural disasters, see atmospheric disturbances, 327.255; seismology, 323.300; volcanology, 325.210.
- 274.200 **SOCIAL SECURITY**
 - 274.210 Pensions
 - 274.220 Social Insurance
Including accident, health, old age, unemployment, etc.
For other types of insurance, see 479.000.
- 274.300 **WELFARE SERVICES (PUBLIC AND PRIVATE)**
For health services, see 271.060.
 - 274.310 Emergency Relief (Domestic and Foreign)
Area Rule, if foreign: Primary Area is country granting relief; Secondary Area is country receiving relief.
 - 274.320 War Relief (Domestic and Foreign)
Area Rule, if foreign: Primary Area is country granting relief; Secondary Area is country receiving relief.

277.000 Social Problems

For crimes, see 153.200.

271.100 JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

277.200 ALCOHOLISM

For medical aspects, see 355.670.

277.300 NARCOTIC ADDICTION

For medical aspects, see 355.670.

277.400 SOCIAL CHANGE

277.410 Impact of Communism

277.420 Impact of Industrialization

277.500 OTHER

CHAPTER III

300.000 SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING

This Chapter is concerned with scientific and engineering organizations, fields of interest, and processes. Some of the subjects in this Chapter deal with observable data rather than with pure research or development, e.g., climatic conditions, 327.510, physical geography, 333.300, survival data and techniques, 333.650, etc. For research on specific commodities combine subject modifier 080 with the appropriate commodities in Chapter VI.

SUBJECT MODIFIERS

The subject modifiers listed below may be combined with any appropriate subject in this Chapter.

024 Organization (July 64)	140 Army
025 Description and/or Specific Pin-Point Location of Facilities (July 64)	145 Navy
026 Underground Installations (May 63)	150 Air Force
027 Sabotage, Safety, Security, Vulnerability (May 63)	151 Rocket Forces (May 63)
029 Manpower (Labor Force) (Oct 65)	153 Civilian Police (May 66)
032 Construction, Repair, and Expansion (May 63)	155 Marines and Naval Infantry (July 64)
072 Underwater (Submarine) Related (Oct 65)	157 Coast Guard (July 64)
073 Chemical Warfare Related (Oct 65)	159 Reserves (July 64)
074 Biological Warfare Related (Oct 65)	161 Border (Frontier) and Coastal Guards (July 64)
075 Atomic or Nuclear Energy Related (Oct 65)	163 Interior Guards (July 64)
077 Space Related (Oct 65)	165 Militia, National Guard (July 64)
078 Guided Missile Related (Oct 65)	167 Unconventional Forces (Guerrillas, Partisans, etc.) (July 64)
079 Possible, Suspicious, Unusual, or Suspected (Oct 65)	169 Military and Militarized Societies, Clubs (July 64)
135 Military in General	

A. GENERAL

For military research and development policy, see 713.000; Ministry of Science, 115.521; Ministry of Space and/or Astronautics, 115.523; scientific and engineering training, 236.223.

301.000 Research Organizations and Facilities, National

For specific types of scientific and technical organizations, see subject subdivisions under each major science and technology in this Chapter. For international scientific and engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245; international Communist front scientific organizations, 135.859.

303.000 Government's Scientific Policy

For scientific budget, see 307.100.

303.100 PLANS AND PROGRAMS

Including state plans for science.

303.110 Nuclear (May 63)

303.120 Space (May 63)

303.200 POLITICAL - IDEOLOGICAL INTERFERENCE (E.G., THE LYSENKO GENETIC CONTROVERSY)

305.000 History and Philosophy of Science, Scientific Method, Scientific Trends

307.000 Scientific Capabilities and Vulnerabilities

307.100 SCIENTIFIC BUDGET AND NON-GOVERNMENTAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

For national budget, see 475.200.

307.200 AVAILABILITY OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

307.300 AVAILABILITY OF SCIENTIFIC PERSONNEL

307.400 UTILIZATION OF SCIENTIFIC PERSONNEL

309.000 Scientific Relations with Foreign Countries

Area Rule: Primary Area is country initiating relations; Secondary Area is country toward which relations are directed.

309.100 TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS

Area Rule: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
For cultural agreements, see 213.100; defense agreements, 716.000; economic agreements, 493.100; political agreements, 177.400.

309.200 EXPLOITATION OF FOREIGN TECHNOLOGY

Devious and open methods of securing and applying foreign technical information.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country exploiting foreign technology; Secondary Area is country being exploited.

309.300 EXCHANGE OF SCIENTIFIC PERSONNEL (May 62)

Including scientists teaching abroad.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country sending exchange; Secondary Area is country receiving exchange.

For cultural exchange, see 213.200; scientists studying abroad, 236.310; technical and scientific missions, 173.500; foreign medical aid personnel, 271.040.

311.000 Other

311.100 SCIENTIFIC MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES, NATIONAL

For international scientific and engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

311.200 PRIZES AND AWARDS

Area Rule: If awarded to foreigners: Primary Area is country giving prize or award; Secondary Area is nationality of receiver.

For scholarships, see 236.217 or 236.311.

311.300 DATA PROCESSING; INFORMATION STORAGE, CONTROL, AND RETRIEVAL

For electronic data processing equipment, see 676.000; libraries and library science, 245.200.

311.310 Organizations and Facilities (Feb. 61)

Including data processing computer centers, documentation centers, etc.

311.320 Machine Translation (Feb 61)

311.330 Programming (Feb 64)

311.400 SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL STANDARDS (May 62)

For inspection and testing of specific commodities, combine subject modifier 041 preceding Ch. VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For weights and measures, see 411.000; commodity standards, 409.110.

311.410 Organizations and Facilities (Feb 64)

311.420 Materials Testing in General (Mar 66)

For metallurgical testing, see 367.300.

B. MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

For natural science training, see 236.225.

315.000 Mathematics

Enter here information on the status of mathematics or research in the field of mathematics. Do not enter here information on mathematics used as a method of solving problems in other fields, e.g., physics.

For computers, see 676.500.

315.050 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

315.100 MATHEMATICAL AND SYMBOLIC LOGIC, PHILOSOPHY OF MATHEMATICS

315.150 ARITHMETICAL THEORY OF NUMBERS

Including numeration, fractions, general properties of numbers, congruences and diophantine equations of the first degree, systems of residues, quadratic residues, quaternions with integral coefficients, complex numbers, prime numbers, arithmetical theory of continued fractions, transcendental numbers, farey series, polygonal numbers, etc.

315.200 ALGEBRA

Including binomial theorem, calculation of roots, transcendental equations, Galois' group theory and solution of higher degree equations by radicals, rational fractions, algebraic interpolation, determinants and matrices, linear substitutions, invariants and covariants, theory of imaginaries and of complex quantities, vector analysis, etc.

Mathematics (Continued)

315.250 GEOMETRY

Including plane and solid geometry; analytical and coordinate geometry, i.e., plane or two dimensional geometry, curves, geometry in space, vector methods, multidimensional analytical geometry; projective geometry, i.e., methods of topographical projections, stereotomy, cyclography, shadow representation, descriptive geometry; non-Euclidean geometry, topology, etc.

315.300 TRIGONOMETRY, POLYGONOMETRY

315.350 ANALYSIS

Including calculus, general; differential and integral calculus; functions, i.e., functions of the real variables, infinite series, analytic functions of a complex variable, conformal representation, Dirichlet's problem, boundary value problem, functions of several complex variables, definite integrals, Eulerian integrals, elliptic functions, hyperelliptic, abelian and automorphous functions; differential and partial differential equations, functional equations, recurrent series, finite difference, etc.

315.400 SPECIAL METHODS OF CALCULATION

Including nomography, i.e., graphic representation of numerical relations; logarithmic, trigonometric and other tables; mathematic puzzles and games, etc.

315.900 OTHER MATHEMATICAL THEORIES AND APPLICATIONS

315.910 Combinatorial Analysis

315.920 Probability

315.930 Mathematical Statistics and Analysis

For statistical systems and methods used in assessing economic data, see 443.400.

315.931 Other

Including biometrics, actuarial science, etc.
For life expectancy tables, see 255.411.

315.940 Linear Programming

315.950 Theory of Games

317.000 Astronomy, Astrophysics

For Ministry of Space and/or Astronautics, see 115.523; astronautics, see 385.000; astronautic vehicles, 662.000 et seq.; astrophysical instruments, 647.000; astrobiology, 343.500.

317.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

317.200 THEORETICAL ASTRONOMY, CELESTIAL MECHANICS

The motions of the heavenly bodies under the forces of gravitation. Description and determination of orbits.

317.300 PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY, OBSERVATIONAL ASTRONOMY

Including astronomical time or chronology, prediction of eclipses, occultations and transits, determination of positions of astronomic bodies, etc.

317.310 Celestial Navigation (Feb 61)

For celestial navigation equipment, see 672.900.

317.320 Star Charts (Sept 62)

317.330 Astronomical Expeditions (Mar 66)

Area Rule, if to foreign areas: Primary Area is country sending expedition; Secondary Area is location of expedition.

317.400 DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY, ASTROPHYSICS

For astronautics, see 385.000.

317.410 Universe and Its Structure, Cosmology

The entire celestial cosmos; the totality of observed or postulated physical whole.

Including cosmogony, i.e., hypotheses concerning the origin and future of the universe.

For cosmic rays, see 319.475.

317.420 Radio Astronomy

The detection of radio waves generated in space and the detection of meteors by the use of radio echo techniques.

317.500 Solar or Planetary System, Planets in General

317.510 Sun

For solar radiation, see 327.260.

317.520 Moon

For tides, see 329.430, 331.323.

317.530 Mercury

317.540 Venus

317.550 Mars

317.560 Asteroids

317.570 Jupiter

317.580 Saturn

317.590 Uranus

317.600 Neptune

317.610 Pluto

317.620 Comets

317.630 Meteors, Bolides, Fireballs

317.640 Micrometeorites

317.650 Earth (Considered Astronomically)

317.700 Stars

319.000 Physics

For biophysics, see 355.330; geophysics, 323.000; physics instruments, 649.300.

319.010 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

319.020 GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS

319.025 Relativity Principle

319.030 Principles of Constancy and Variability

319.035 Quantum Theory, Wave Mechanics

319.040 Principles of Action and Reaction

319.045 Principle of Causality and Probability

319.050 Unified Field Theories

319.055 Other

Including similarity principle, linearity, parity, etc.

319.060 TECHNIQUES AND METHODS OF ADVANCED PHYSICS INVESTIGATION

Including magnetism, electric wave, pressure, extreme low temperature, extreme high temperature, bombardment, and other procedures.

319.070 MECHANICS

The branch of physics which deals with the effects of forces upon bodies at rest or in motion.

319.075 General and Solids

319.080 Kinematics

The geometry of abstract motion without regard to forces or bodies of matter.

319.085 Statics

Deals with particles or bodies in equilibrium under the action of forces or of torques. Treats of the composition and resolution of forces, the equilibrium of bodies under balanced forces, and such properties of bodies as center of gravity and moment of inertia.

319.090 Dynamics, Kinetics

Pertains to the description of the motion of systems of particles under the influence of forces. Dynamics deals with the causes of motion, as opposed to kinematics, which deals with its geometric description, and to statics, which deals with the conditions for lack of motion.

319.095 Work, Energy, Friction

Including weight; mass; specific gravity; sliding, slipping, or rolling friction; conservation of energy; energy of space; potential energy; collisions; impact; etc.

319.100 Gravitation, Ballistics

319.105 Gravitation

Laws of falling objects, pendulum theory, etc.

319.107 Antigravitation (Feb 61)

319.110 Ballistics

Laws of motion of projectiles, e.g., spin, deviation, atmospheric influences, motion in the barrel and penetration into the object struck, etc.

319.115 Other

319.125 Mechanics of Liquids

319.130 Properties

That which is inherently characteristic of a liquid and naturally essential to it, e.g., fluidity.

319.135 Statics

Hydrostatics-study of the static equilibrium of liquids.

319.140 Dynamics

Hydrodynamics-study of the dynamics of liquid in motion, e.g., boundary layer, cavitation, mixing, flow through pipes, velocity and quantity rate of flow, etc.

For hydrology, see 331.000.

319.145 Kinetic Theory of Liquids

Including osmosis, solution and solubility, crystallization, etc.

319.147 Magneto Hydrodynamics (Feb 61)

319.150 Surface Phenomena

Including surface tension, thin films, bubbles, capillarity, etc.

319.160 Mechanics of Gases

319.165 Properties

That which is inherently characteristic of a gas and naturally essential to it, e.g., density, elasticity.

319.170 Aerodynamics

The study of the flow of gases in conduits; the effects of winds on static structures, such as buildings, chimneys, and bridges; and the effect on moving bodies of the atmosphere through which they move, e.g., aircraft, missiles. Including heat transfer, flow velocity, compressibility, lift, drag, wind tunnel flow studies, stresses on structures, boundary layer problems, etc.

For aeronautical engineering, see 369.500; guided missile engineering, 369.800; astronautics, 385.000.

Physics (Continued)

- 319.180 Re-entry into the Earth's Atmosphere
The problems associated with the return of a ballistic missile or space vehicle to the earth's atmosphere.
For re-entry of manned space flight, see 385.314; re-entry of artificial satellite, 385.712.
- 319.185 Kinetic Theory of Gases, Continuity of State
Continuity of state is the transition between two states, as between the gaseous and liquid states, in either direction; without discontinuity or abrupt change in physical properties.
- 319.190 Vacuum Physics
- 319.200 ACOUSTICS, VIBRATIONS, SOUND
Acoustics is the science of sounds; ultrasonics, aeroacoustics, macrosonics, radiation and scattering, hydroacoustics or underwater sound, ship noise and quieting.
Including the propagation and conduction of all kinds of material vibration-their generation, perception, measurement, reproduction, and control.
For acoustic detection, location, and control equipment, see 673.200; acoustic electronic countermeasure systems, 597.000; acoustics of sea water, 329.220; acoustics of fresh water, 331.312; acoustic phenomena, 327.350; acoustic detection systems, 595.200; ship acoustic signatures, combine subject modifier 047 with appropriate codes in 656.000 section; aircraft acoustic signatures, combine subject modifier 047 with appropriate codes in 657.000 section.
- 319.205 Theory of Vibration, Sounds
Including transverse, longitudinal, torsion waves, and harmonics.
- 319.210 Subsonic, Supersonic, and Ultrasonic Acoustics; Vibrations
- 319.215 Subsonic
- 319.220 Supersonic, Ultrasonic
- 319.222 Shock Waves (Macrosonics) (Feb 61)
- 319.225 Propagation and Transmission of Sounds, Vibrations
Including velocity, radiators, reflection, echo, resonance phenomena, refraction, diffraction, polarization, etc.
For death rays and waves, see 690.100.
- 319.235 Analysis and Synthesis of Vibrations

- 319.240 OPTICS, LIGHT
The branch of physics which deals with the phenomena of light and all phenomena associated with electromagnetic waves, with wave lengths greater than x-rays and shorter than microwaves.
For optical instruments, see 644.000.
- 319.245 Theory of Light
Including emission, wave, electromagnetic, and quantum theories.
- 319.247 Quantum Resonance Phenomena (Sept 62)
Including EPR (electron paramagnetic resonance); NMR (nuclear magnetic resonance); CR (cyclotron resonance); ESR (electron spin resonance).
For masers, see 677.950.
- 319.250 Visible Light Rays, Infrared and Ultraviolet Waves
- 319.255 Visible Light Rays
- 319.260 Infrared (and longer) Waves
For various infrared applications, see guided missile infrared guidance equipment, 688.350; infrared detection, location, and control equipment, 673.100; various infrared fuses, 681.710 et seq.; various infrared fire control equipment, 681.655 et seq.
- 319.261 Sources of Infrared Radiation (Feb 61)
Including thermal, arc, spark, chemical, phosphorescent, fluorescent, electron beam excitation, gas discharge, etc.
- 319.262 Background and Target Emission (Feb 61)
The intensity and pattern of infrared radiation given off by natural bodies, e.g., sky, water, and by man-made objects, e.g., buildings, personnel, vehicles, missiles, aircraft, etc.
- 319.265 Ultraviolet (and shorter) Waves
- 319.275 Light Radiation, Energy
- 319.280 Effects of Radiation
Including thermal, luminous, mechanical, electrical, photoelectric, chemical, actinic, and magnetic effects.
- 319.285 Velocity of Light
- 319.290 Energy and Spectral Distribution, Black Body Radiation
Including Kirchhoff, Stefan, Wien.
- 319.295 Other

Physics (Continued)

- 319.305 Transmission, Absorption, Emission
- 319.310 Geometrical Optics, Reflection, Refraction
 - Including rectilinear propagation, shadow, mirror and lens optics, prisms, etc.
- 319.315 Absorption
 - Including transparency, light filters, dichroism, pleochroism, pleochroic haloes, etc.
- 319.320 Diffusion
- 319.325 Luminescence, Fluorescence, Phosphorescence
 - Including scattering, Raman effect.
- 319.330 Other
- 319.340 Interference, Diffraction
- 319.345 Polarization, Double Refraction
- 319.350 Colors and Their Properties
- 319.353 Photography (May 62)
 - For photography as an art, see 239.700; photographic equipment, 694.150; photographic equipment carried by astronautic vehicles, 662.000 and 663.000.*
- 319.354 Microscopy (May 63)
 - Including electron and ion microscopy.
 - For molecular spectroscopy, see 319.616.*
- 319.355 Other
 - 319.356 Optical Properties of Materials (Feb 61)
 - Including gases, liquids, metals, glasses, crystals, plastics, etc.
- 319.365 HEAT, THERMODYNAMICS
- 319.370 General Theory
 - Including temperature, distribution, heat potential, quantity.
- 319.375 Heat Transference, Transmission
 - Including conduction, heat insulating power, heat transfer, exchange, convection, etc.
- 319.385 Effect of Matter on Heat and Heat Radiation
 - Including reflection, refraction, absorption, heat radiation, heat transmission properties, etc.
- 319.395 Effect of Heat on Matter
 - Including change of volume; expansion; contraction; change of state; transformations, e.g., solid-to-liquid; fusion; solidification; melting and freezing points; vaporization and condensation; boiling point, dew point, and allotropic transformation; critical points; incandescence; high temperature phenomena; combustion; flames; low temperature phenomena; etc.
- 319.405 Temperature, Heat Quantity Measurement, Control
 - Including temperature units and scales; units and constants, e.g., B.T.U.; calories; specific heat; latent heat; heat of reaction; etc.
 - For temperature measuring instruments, see 651.100.*
- 319.415 Thermodynamics, Heat Energy
 - Thermodynamics treats of heat as energy. Including first, second, and third laws of thermodynamics; entropy; Clapeyron's equation; Maxwell's laws; free energy; thermodynamic potential; Van't Hoff-Lechatelier principle; phase law; degrees of freedom; Joule's law of the energy of gases; etc.
- 319.430 ELECTRICITY
 - For electrical equipment, see 636.000-642.900; electrical quantity measuring instruments, 651.150.*
- 319.435 General Theory
 - Including negative and positive electricity theory.
 - For electrons and protons, see 319.725, 319.735.*
- 319.445 Electrostatics, Electric Charges
 - Electrostatics is the science which deals with the behavior of electric charges and potentials. Including attraction; field; potential; electrification; distribution and accumulation, i.e., dielectrics, hysteresis, pyroelectricity, piezoelectricity, electrostriction, electrical double refraction, Kerr and Stark effect, electroprecipitation, etc.
- 319.455 Electric Current, Electrokinematics
 - Including transmission of electricity; conduction, i.e., conductivity, resistance, insulation, theory of electron motion in conductors, Ohm's law, resistance and conductivity of certain substances, contact resistance, distribution of current in conductors, resistance to AC, influences on conductivity and resistance, superconductivity, current circuits, Kirchhoff's law, thermoelectricity (Joule's law; Peltier, Thomson effects), electrocapillarity, electroendosmosis, electrophoresis, galvano-electricity; etc.
 - For printed circuits, see 678.451.*
- 319.465 Electric Discharges, Radiation, Ionization
 - Including discharges in gases at normal pressure, in rarefied gases, in compressed gases in liquids and in solids; radiation phenomena in discharges, i.e., x-rays, non-corpuscular rays, scattering, Compton effect, cathode rays, negative rays, electron optics, anode rays, canal rays, and positive rays; ionization of gases, e.g., potentials, form mobility of ions; ionization of non-electrolytic liquids and solids; thermoionization, thermionics.

Physics (Continued)

- 319.466 Plasma Physics (Feb 61)
For magneto hydrodynamics, see 319.147; magnetic mirror machines, 649.615.
- 319.475 Cosmic Rays
A highly penetrating radiation apparently reaching the earth in all directions from outer space.
- 319.485 MAGNETISM, ELECTROMAGNETISM
For magneto hydrodynamics, see 319.147.
- 319.490 General Theory
Including coercive force, magnetic field, potential, field intensity, distribution of magnetism, etc.
- 319.500 Magnetic Processes and Properties
Including reluctance, permeability, susceptibility, paramagnetism, hysteresis, magnetization and demagnetization, magnetic circuit, etc.
For printed circuits, see 678.451.
- 319.510 Induction, Variable Currents
Including self-induction, eddy currents, current displacement, alternating currents, electromagnetic oscillations, Hertzian waves, etc.
- 319.520 Effects of and Influences on Magnetic Fields
Including optical effects, double refraction, magnetic rotary polarization, Zeeman effect, electrical effect, Hall effect, Corbino effect, mechanical effects, magnetostriction, piezomagnetism, thermal effects, pyromagnetism, etc.
- 319.530 Electromagnetism, Electrodynamics
Including reciprocal action of currents and magnets, mutual interaction of currents, etc.
For electromagnets, see 642.200.
- 319.600 PHYSICAL NATURE OF MATTER
- 319.605 Nuclear, Atomic, and Molecular Physics
For atomic energy plant equipment, see 633.180; nuclear engineering, 381.000; various nuclear engines, 631.055, 654.414, 655.150, 656.832, 657.565; nuclear fuels, 628.510; nuclear physics instruments, 649.600; nuclear power, 630.400; nuclear warfare equipment, 684.000.
- 319.610 Organizations and Facilities
For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245; for international power organizations and conferences, 183.205.
- 319.615 Molecular Structure
Including intramolecular mechanics; band structure; phenomena, forces, and observed effects in the molecule.
- 319.616 Molecular Spectroscopy (Feb 61)
- 319.625 Atomic Structure
Including atomic models; periodic system; spin; energy levels; spectra; phenomena, forces, and observed effects in the atom.
- 319.635 Nuclear Structure
Including nuclear forces; models; spin and magnetic moment; binding energy; excitation; phenomena, forces, and observed effects in the nucleus.
- 319.645 Radioactivity
For cosmic rays, see 319.475; radioactive fallout, 327.361.
- 319.650 Alpha Particles
- 319.655 Beta Particles
- 319.660 Gamma Rays
- 319.665 Other Energy Release Phenomena
Accompanying Disintegration of Radioactive Substances
- 319.667 Irradiation (Feb 61)
The bombardment of materials to change physical or electrical properties.
For chemical irradiation and tracer techniques, see 321.458; radiation effects on plants, 345.245; radiation effects on humans, 347.280; radiation effects on metals, 367.260.
- 319.670 Nuclear Reactions
- 319.680 Fission
The splitting of an atomic nucleus into two fragments of more or less equal mass as a result of the capture of a bombarding neutron.
- 319.690 Fusion
A nuclear reaction in which light nuclei combine to form a nucleus of a higher mass number.
- 319.695 Controlled Thermonuclear Reaction (Feb 61)
- 319.700 Ionization and Ionization Chamber Phenomena
- 319.710 Isomers, Isobars
For isotopes, including radioactive tracer isotopes, see 617.845.
- 319.720 Elementary Particles

MARCH 1967

Physics (Continued)

- 319.725 Electrons
- 319.730 Positrons
- 319.735 Protons
- 319.740 Neutrons
- 319.745 Neutrinos
- 319.750 Mesons
- 319.755 Deutrons
- 319.760 Hyperons
- 319.770 Other
- 319.800 Physical Properties of Matter, Solid State Physics
For physical properties of metals, see 367.200.
- 319.810 Structure of Matter
Including granular and fibrous structure, etc.
- 319.815 Crystallography and Crystal Phenomena
- 319.820 Mechanical Properties of Solids
Including elasticity deformation and properties influencing deformation, i.e., deformation caused by extension, compression, bending, torsion, shearing, folding, fatigue; properties, e.g., malleability, ductility, hardness, tenacity, brittleness, consistency, compressibility, etc.
- 319.840 Intermolecular Forces and Associated Phenomena
Including adhesion, friction, physics of impact, etc.
- 319.850 Other
Including effect of mechanical phenomena, pressure, etc.; production of very high pressures, etc.

321.000 Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

For chemical laboratory apparatus, see 649.100; chemical plant machinery and equipment, 633.160; chemicals, 615.000-619.990; chemical warfare equipment, 686.000.

- 321.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES
For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 321.200 BRANCHES OF CHEMISTRY; CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES
For biochemistry, see 355.325; geochemistry, 323.400.

321.210 Physical

The study of the dependence of physical properties on chemical reactions.

Including chemical mechanics, chemical statics and dynamics; colloid chemistry, electrochemistry, electrolysis, photochemistry, radiation chemistry, thermochemistry, topochemistry, etc.

For aerosols, see 321.910; macromolecular and polymer chemistry, 321.920.

321.220 Organic

The study of the compounds of carbon, with the exception of carbon oxides and sulfides which are generally included in inorganic chemistry.

321.230 Inorganic

The study of the chemical elements and compounds including carbon oxides and sulfides.

321.240 Analytical

The branch of chemistry that deals with analysis.

321.250 Stoichiometry

The study of the numerical proportions in which substances react chemically.

Including atomic weights, specific gravities, boiling temperatures, solubilities, atomic numbers, etc.

321.290 Other

321.300 UNIT OPERATIONS: PHYSICAL PROCESSES

321.305 Absorption

Penetration of a substance into the body of another.

321.310 Adsorption

The taking up of one substance at the surface of another.

321.315 Crushing, Grinding, and Pulverizing

321.320 Distillation

A process of evaporation and recondensation used for separating liquids into various fractions according to their boiling points or boiling ranges, e.g., petroleum refining. Including fractional distillation.

321.325 Drying and Evaporation

321.330 Humidification

A process for increasing the water content of air or other gases.

321.335 Material Handling

321.340 Mechanical Separation

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (Continued)

- 321.342 Classification
- 321.344 Centrifuging
The separation of substances by the application of centrifugal force.
- 321.346 Crystallization
- 321.348 Filtration
- 321.350 Flotation
A process for separating minerals from waste rock or solids of different kinds from one another.
- 321.352 Sedimentation
The settling of finely divided suspended solid particles from a liquid.
- 321.355 Mixing
- 321.360 Solvent Extraction
A process for dissolving certain constituents of a mixture by means of a liquid with solvent properties for one of the components only.
- 321.390 Other
- 321.400 UNIT PROCESSES: CHEMICAL REACTIONS
- 321.403 Alkylation
Substitution of an aliphatic hydrocarbon radical for a hydrogen atom in a cyclic organic compound.
- 321.406 Ammonolysis
Decomposition in which ammonia plays a role analogous to that of water in hydrolysis.
For ammonia, see 617.510.
- 321.409 Aromatization or Hydroforming
Process for dehydrogenation and conversion of paraffinic hydrocarbons into cyclic and aromatic hydrocarbons by the use of heat, pressure, and catalysts in the presence of hydrogen. Used in producing motor fuels of high octane rating from ordinary or low-grade products.
- 321.412 Calcination
The process of heating a material to a high temperature but below its fusing point to cause it to lose moisture or other volatile material or be oxidized or reduced, e.g., calcining limestone to make lime.
- 321.415 Causticization
To make caustic, e.g., converting alkaline carbonate into hydroxide by the use of lime.
- 321.418 Combustion
- 321.421 Condensation
A reaction involving union between atoms in the same or different molecules to form a new compound of greater complexity and, frequently, greater molecular weight or density.
- 321.424 Desulfurization
The process of removing sulfur; used in petroleum refining.
- 321.427 Double Decomposition
A bimolecular reaction in which the atoms are redistributed into different molecules, the number of molecules remaining constant before and after the reaction.
- 321.430 Diazotization
The process of converting amino into diazo compounds.
- 321.433 Electrolytic Conduction, Electrolysis
The conduction of electricity accompanied by the actual transfer of matter which is shown by the occurrence of chemical changes at the electrodes.
- 321.436 Equilibrium
The state reached in a reversible reaction when the reaction velocities in the two opposing directions are equal so that the system has no further tendency to change.
- 321.439 Esterification
The direct action of an acid on an alcohol resulting in the formation of esters.
- 321.442 Fermentation
Slow decomposition process of organic substances induced by microorganisms or by complex nitrogenous organic substances (enzymes) of vegetable or animal origin.
For agricultural and industrial microorganisms and enzymes, see 619.975.
- 321.445 Friedel and Craft's Synthesis
The synthesis of benzene hydrocarbons or their homologues by the action of alkyl halides on aromatic hydrocarbons in the presence of anhydrous aluminum chloride.
- 321.448 Halogenation
Incorporation of one of the halogen elements into a chemical compound.
- 321.451 Hydration
The process of absorption or combination of water with another substance.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (Continued)

- 321.454 Hydrogenation
Chemical reactions involving addition of hydrogen present as a gas, to a substance, in the presence of a catalyst.
For hydrogen, see 617.720.
- 321.457 Hydrolysis
A chemical reaction in which water acts upon another substance to form one or more entirely new substances.
- 321.458 Irradiation and Tracer Techniques (Sept 62)
- 321.460 Isomerization
Process for converting hydrocarbons or other organic compounds into isomeric forms, e.g., conversion of butane to isobutane.
- 321.463 Neutralization
The interaction of an acid and a base with the formation of a salt.
- 321.466 Nitric acid
To combine or impregnate with nitrogen or a nitrogen compound, e.g., nitric acid.
For nitrogen, see 617.715.
- 321.469 Oxidation
The addition of oxygen to a compound; more generally, any reaction which involves the loss of electrons from an atom.
For oxygen, see 617.710.
- 321.472 Polymerization
The combination of several molecules to form a more complex molecule having the same empirical formula as the simpler ones.
For polymers, see 321.920.
- 321.473 Precipitation (May 62)
The formation of an insoluble solid by a reaction which takes place in a solution. It is widely employed for the separation and identification of substances in chemical processes and analyses.
- 321.475 Pyrolysis
The decomposition of a substance by heat.
- 321.478 Reduction
Any process in which an electron is added to an atom or an ion.
- 321.481 Sulfonation
The process of forming sulfonic acid by the action of concentrated sulfuric acid on aliphatic or aromatic compounds.
For sulfuric acid, see 617.100.
- 321.490 Other

321.900 MISCELLANEOUS FIELDS OF CHEMICAL RESEARCH INTEREST (Nov 61)

- 321.910 Aerosols (Nov 61)
For chemical warfare aerial dissemination devices, see 686.450; biological warfare aerial dissemination devices, 685.240.
- 321.920 Macromolecular Chemistry (Nov 61)
Including polymer chemistry.
For polymerization, see 321.472; synthetic resins and plastics, 619.100.

323.000 Geophysics

The science concerned with the physical characteristics and properties of the earth. It makes use of data available in geodesy, seismology, meteorology, and oceanography, as well as that relating to atmospheric electricity, terrestrial magnetism, and tidal phenomena.
For geophysical instruments, see 646.000.

323.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

323.200 GEOPHYSICAL EXPEDITIONS

Area Rule, if to foreign area: Primary Area is country sending expedition; Secondary Area is location of expedition.

323.300 SEISMOLOGY

The science of earthquakes and attendant phenomena. Enter here information on earthquake occurrences, causes, distribution, intensity, types, etc.

For earthquakes as a disaster, see 274.150.

323.305 Seismological Stations (Oct 65)

323.310 Detection of Nuclear Explosions by Seismic Means (Nov 61)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country detecting nuclear explosion; Secondary Area is country whose explosion is detected.

For meteorologic detection, see 327.421; civilian defense radiation detection, 155.131; military radiation detection, 744.031; atmospheric radioactivity, 327.360.

323.400 GEOCHEMISTRY

The chemistry of the earth's crust.

323.500 TERRESTRIAL ENERGETICS AND THERMODYNAMICS

Earth heat and temperature.

For geothermological instruments, see 646.900.

Geophysics (Continued)

- 323.600 **TERRESTRIAL ELECTRICITY, EARTH CURRENTS**
Including radioactivity in the ground or soil.
For geoelectric instruments, see 646.900.
- 323.700 **TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM; GEOMAGNETISM**
The magnetic properties exhibited within, on, and outside the earth's surface.
For the physical study of magnetism, see 319.485; geomagnetic instruments, 646.900.
- 323.710 **Geomagnetic Stations**
- 323.800 **TERRESTRIAL GRAVITY**
Measurement and study of the earth's gravitational force.
For gravimetric surveying, see 333.714; effect of gravity on bodies, 319.105; gravimetric instruments, 646.900.
- 323.810 **Gravimetric Stations**

325.000 Geology

The science which investigates the history of the earth's crust. It deals with the compositions, arrangement, and origins of the rocks and minerals of the earth's crust and with the processes involved in the evolution of its present structure.
For geological instruments, see 646.200.

- 325.100 **ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES**
For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 325.200 **PHYSICAL GEOLOGY; STRUCTURAL AND DYNAMIC GEOLOGY**
Treats of the form, arrangement, and internal structure of the rocks, and the causes and processes of geological change.
- 325.210 **Internal Geodynamics**
Including volcanoes; extrusions; eruptions; intrusions; fumaroles; geysers; hot springs; tectonic processes and phenomena; dynamic, chemical, and thermal rock changes, etc.
For volcanoes as a disaster, see 274.150.
- 325.220 **External Geodynamics**
Including sedimentation, deposition, stratification, erosion, denudation, weathering, etc.
For natural factors affecting agriculture, see 419.700.
- 325.300 **HISTORICAL GEOLOGY, STRATIGRAPHY, PALEONTOLOGY**
The sciences which deal with the succession and chronology of stratified rocks, with the life of past ages and the evolutionary changes as recorded by fossil animals and plants, and with the successive changes in land and sea distribution.

325.400 PETROLOGY, PETROGRAPHY, LITHOLOGY

The sciences which deal with rocks, including their causes of formation, present conditions, chemical and mineral compositions, alteration and decay, systematic description, etc.

325.500 ECONOMIC GEOLOGY, MINERALOGY

Mineralogy: the scientific study of minerals. Economic geology: the study of geological materials of practical utility.
For metals and minerals, see 621.000-623.990; petroleum, 628.200.

325.510 Exploration and Prospecting

Area Rule for exploration or prospecting in foreign area: Primary Area is country doing exploration or prospecting; Secondary Area is location of exploration or prospecting.
For prospecting for specific minerals, combine subject modifier 020 with the appropriate minerals in Chapter VI. For geophysical prospecting instruments, see 646.500.

325.511 Mechanical Methods

Including drilling, coring, etc.

325.512 Physical Methods

Including optical, thermal, seismic, gravimetric, radiation measurements, etc.

325.513 Chemical Methods

Including soil and gas analysis, etc.

327.000 Meteorology

For astronautics, see 385.000; meteorological instruments, 646.100.

327.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245; weather stations, 327.410.

327.200 ELEMENTS, STRUCTURE, AND PHYSICS OF THE ATMOSPHERE

327.205 Wind

327.210 Humidity

327.215 Evaporation and Condensation

327.220 Clouds, Fog, Mist

327.225 Precipitation

327.230 Temperature

327.235 Atmospheric Pressure

327.240 Physical Properties and Composition of the Atmosphere

Including chemical composition, impurities, structure of the tropo-, strato-, ionosphere, etc.
For air pollution and smog control, see 271.295; aerosols, 321.910.

Meteorology (Continued)

- 327.245 Mechanics and Thermodynamics of the Atmosphere
Including heating and cooling, etc.
- 327.250 General Circulation of the Atmosphere
- 327.255 Atmosphere Disturbances
Including depressions, tornadoes, storms, etc.
For violent storms as a disaster, see 274.150.
- 327.260 Solar and Terrestrial Radiation
Heat and light radiation from the sun and heat loss by the earth through radiation to the sky.
- 327.300 ATMOSPHERIC PHENOMENA AND INFLUENCES
- 327.310 Cosmic Influences (Solar, Planetary, etc.)
- 327.320 Visibility
- 327.330 Optical Phenomena (Mirages, Rainbows, etc.)
- 327.340 Electrical Phenomena (Lightning, Aurora, etc.)
- 327.341 Effect of Weather on Radio Wave Propagation
For other aspects of radio wave propagation, see 371.322.
- 327.342 Electromagnetic Phenomena (May 63)
Including whistlers, radio noise.
- 327.345 Ionization of the Atmosphere by Fast Moving Objects
Including meteors, guided missiles, spacecraft, etc.
- 327.350 Acoustic Phenomena (Thunder, etc.)
- 327.360 Atmospheric Radioactivity
For cosmic rays, see 319.475; terrestrial electricity, earth currents, 323.600; effect of nuclear explosions on radio-wave propagation, 371.323; radioactivity in sea water, 329.210; radioactivity in fresh water, 331.311.
- 327.361 Radioactive Fallout (Feb 61)
- 327.400 PRACTICAL METEOROLOGY
- 327.410 Weather Stations or Observatories
Including automatic and manned; automatic picture transmission station (APT)
For civil airfield meteorological facilities, see 567.170; military airfield meteorological facilities, 791.240.
- 327.420 Observation and Computing Methods

327.421 Detection of Nuclear Explosions by Radioactivity in the Atmosphere or by Electromagnetic Disturbances (Radio Blackout)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country detecting nuclear explosion, Secondary Area is country whose explosion is detected.

For atmospheric radioactivity, see 327.360; seismic detection, 323.310; civilian defense radiation detection, 155.131; military radiation detection, 744.031; atmospheric detection facilities, 327.100.

327.422 Atmospheric Sampling (Actual or Techniques) (Feb 64)

327.430 Weather Forecasting

327.440 Weather Maps and Charts

327.450 Meteorological Expeditions

Area Rule, if to foreign area: Primary Area is country sending expedition; Secondary Area is location of expedition.

327.500 CLIMATE, WEATHER

For natural factors affecting agriculture, see 419.700.

327.510 Climatic Conditions

Index here information on any of the following factors for particular places: temperature and humidity, direction and velocity of winds, and amounts of cloud, sunshine, and rainfall; average figures or figures over a specified time period.

327.520 Influence of Climate on Living Conditions

327.530 Influence of Climate on Military Operations

For military geography, see 333.600.

327.540 Man's Influence on Climate and Weather Control

Including effect of nuclear explosions, shelter belts, cloud seeding, etc.

329.000 Oceanography

For oceanographic animal life, see 347.000; oceanographic plant life, 345.000; oceanological instruments, 646.400; marine charts, 333.733.

329.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

Including fisheries research organizations.

For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

329.200 PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF SEA WATER

Including density, temperature, transparency, luminosity, buoyancy, color, etc.

329.210 Radioactivity (May 62)

Oceanography (Continued)

- 329.220 Acoustics (of Sea Water) (Feb 64)
- 329.300 CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF SEA WATER
Including composition, salinity, etc.
- 329.400 Dynamics
 - 329.410 Waves, Swells, and Surf
 - 329.420 Currents
 - 329.430 Tides
- 329.500 SEA ICE, FLOATING ICE ISLANDS
For glaciology, see 333.310; snow and glacial melt, 331.350.
- 329.600 SUBMARINE RELIEF, OCEAN FLOOR TOPOGRAPHY
- 329.650 MARINE BIOLOGY (Nov 61)
- 329.700 OCEANOGRAPHIC EXPEDITIONS
Area Rule, if to foreign area: Primary Area is country sending expedition; Secondary Area is location of expedition.
For oceanographic surveying, see 333.712.
- 329.750 UNDERWATER (SUBMARINE) ENVIRONMENT FOR MAN (Oct 65)

331.000 Hydrology, Hydrography

The science treating of water, its properties, phenomena, and distribution over the earth's surface.

For hydrographic surveying, see 333.712; hydrological instruments, 646.900; water control and supply, 271.330.

- 331.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES
For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 331.200 UNDERGROUND WATER
Including properties, character, source, and mode of occurrence.
- 331.300 SURFACE WATER, EXCEPT SEA WATER
Including lakes, rivers, streams, ponds, canals, etc.
For oceanography, see 329.000; physical geography aspects, 333.320.
 - 331.310 Physical and Chemical Properties
 - 331.311 Radioactivity (May 62)
 - 331.312 Acoustics (of Fresh Water) (Feb 64)
 - 331.320 Dynamics
 - 331.321 Floods
For floods as a disaster, see 274.150.
 - 331.322 Waves and Seiches

331.323 Tides

- 331.330 River, Canal, and Waterway Studies, General
For location and extent of river systems, see 333.320.

331.340 Fresh Water Ice

- 331.350 Snow and Glacial Melt
For glaciology, see 333.310.

331.400 FRESH WATER BIOLOGY (Nov 61)

333.000 Geography and Cartography

Geography is the study of the location and distribution of physical and cultural features and their areal interrelationships. Cartography is the art and science of portraying by graphic means mappable data oriented to the earth's surface.

333.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245; surveying and mapping agencies, 333.701.

333.200 GENERAL AREAL DESCRIPTION

- 333.210 Geographic Expeditions and Explorations
Area Rule, if to foreign area: Primary Area is country sending expedition; Secondary Area is location of expedition.

For geophysical expeditions, see 323.200; oceanographic expeditions, 329.700.

- 333.220 Regional Intelligence Studies, Travel Narratives, and Trip Reports
Reporting on geographic and/or economic features observed during official or pleasure travel.

- 333.230 Guide Books and Informal Reports of a Guide-Book Type

333.300 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

For climate, see 327.500; dynamics as an aspect of oceanography, 329.400; geomagnetic stations, 323.710; gravimetric stations, 323.810; sea ice, 329.500.

333.310 Geomorphology

Including physiography, glaciology, land forms, relief features, etc.

For physical geology, see 325.200 section.

- 333.311 Bad Lands, Bays and Basins (Inland), Cliffs (May 66)
- 333.312 Plains, Steppes, Lowlands, Plateaus (May 66)

Geography and Cartography (Continued)

- 333.313 Mountains and Mountain Ranges, Hills, Ridges, Volcanoes (May 66)
For volcanoes-internal geodynamics, see 325.210.
- 333.314 Valleys, Ravines, Canyons, Gorges, Mountain Passes (May 66)
- 333.315 Glaciers, Ice, and Snow (May 66)
For the hydrology of ice and snow, see 331.340 and 331.350.
- 333.316 Deserts, Oases (May 66)
- 333.317 Sandbars, Sand Dunes, Rocks, Lava (May 66)
- 333.318 Caves and Caverns, Pot Holes (May 66)
- 333.320 Drainage Systems
*Including location and extent of river systems, lakes, marshes, and bogs, etc.
For river, canal, and waterway studies, see 331.330; sources of potable water, 271.335.*
- 333.330 Soil and Subsoil Types
*Including permafrost.
For irrigation, reclamation, and drainage, see 421.250; soil conservation, 421.200; snow, ice, and soil mechanics, 363.368; soil science, 349.210.*
- 333.340 Vegetation
For ecology, see 345.400; forestry, 349.500; forestry practices, 427.000.
- 333.341 Native Vegetative Cover
Forests, woodland and trees, tundra, scrub growth, grasslands
- 333.342 Edible Plants
- 333.343 Poisonous Plants
For toxicology, see 355.490.
- 333.344 Medicinal Plants (Mar. 66)
For commercial products, see 619.200 et seq.; pharmacognosy, 343.600.
- 333.350 Fauna
For ecology, see 347.500.
- 333.351 Edible Animals, Wild and Domestic
*Including fish, birds, reptiles, and insects.
For fishing and the economy, see 429.000; hunting and trapping, 403.600.*
- 333.352 Predatory Animals, Poisonous Insects, Reptiles, etc.
- 333.360 Coastal Analysis (May 66)
Area from 5-fathom mark to the beach and inland to a distance of 50 miles.
- 333.361 Capes, Peninsulas, and Points (May 66)
- 333.362 Deltas, Lowlands, Coastal Plains, Marshes, Swamps (May 66)
- 333.363 Mountains and Mountain Ranges, Highlands, Hills, Cliffs, and Bluffs (May 66)
- 333.364 Rivers, Channels, Straits, Gulfs (May 66)
- 333.365 Glaciers, Ice, and Snow (May 66)
For geomorphology of glaciers or glaciology, see 333.315.
- 333.366 Bays, Coves, Inlets, Fiords, and Lagoons (May 66)
- 333.367 Beaches, Sandbars, and Sanddunes (May 66)
- 333.368 Islands, Reefs, Rocks, Caves, and Caverns (May 66)
For inland caves, see 333.318.
- 333.369 Seas, Surf and Waves, Flood and Tidal Waves, Tidal Races (May 66)
- 333.400 POLITICAL, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY
For social and cultural structure and institutions, e.g., customs, religion, education, health, etc., see Chapter II.
- 333.410 International Boundaries and Internal Divisions
Area Rule for international boundaries: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
- 333.420 Cities, Towns, Urban Areas
For city plans, port plans, see 333.732.
- 333.421 Urban Street Scenes (May 66)
- 333.430 Settlement Patterns, Other than Urban
*Including location of agricultural activities, recreation camps, and other facilities, extent of tribal lands, areas of nomad migration, etc.
For agriculture and the economy, see 419.000.*
- 333.440 Geographic Place Names
- 333.500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
For specific aspects of economic geography, e.g., distribution of minerals, location of deposits, etc., see the appropriate commodities and subject modifiers in Chapter VI. For distribution and regional interdependence of industry see 471.321; transportation system, Chapter V.
- 333.600 MILITARY GEOGRAPHY
*Geography as related to military operations, strategy, and tactics.
For armed forces, see Chapter VII; hostilities, 720.000-726.400; influence of climate on military operations, 327.530; snow, ice, and soil mechanics, 363.368.*

Geography and Cartography (Continued)

- 333.610 Terrain Analysis
 - Including trafficability, vegetation cover, etc.
 - For physical geography of terrain, see 333.310 section.*
- 333.620 Coasts and Landing Beaches
 - Including the area from the 5-fathom mark to the beach and inland to a distance of 50 miles.
 - For physical geography of coastal areas, see 333.310 section.*
- 333.630 Invasion Routes
 - Area Rule: all countries or bodies of water whose routes are involved are Primary Areas.
- 333.640 Escape and Evasion
 - Including evasion and escape studies as well as actual escape routes used by military and non-military personnel. Also includes refugee escapes.
 - Area Rule: all countries or bodies of water whose routes are involved are Primary Areas.
 - For evasion, escape, and survival tactics and operations, see 744.110; evasion, escape, and survival training, 770.700.*
- 333.650 Survival Data and Techniques
- 333.660 Infiltration and Exfiltration (Land or Water) Routes (July 66)
 - Area Rule: all countries or bodies of water whose routes are involved are Primary Areas.
- 333.690 Other
- 333.700 CARTOGRAPHY; SURVEYING; GEODESY
 - For surveying and mapping equipment, see 651.050.*
- 333.701 Organizations and Facilities (Feb 61)
 - For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.*
- 333.710 Surveys, Surveying, and Surveying Techniques
 - Area Rule, for surveying in foreign area: Primary Area is country being surveyed; Secondary Area is country doing surveying.
- 333.711 Ground Surveys and Surveying Techniques
 - Including bench marks, trigonometric points, towers supporting geodetic instruments.
- 333.712 Hydrographic Surveys and Surveying Techniques

- 333.713 Aerial Photographic Surveys and Surveying Techniques
 - For photo interpretation, see 159.320; for aerial surveying done by other than conventional aircraft, see 333.716.*
- 333.714 Geodetic and Gravimetric Surveys and Surveying Techniques
- 333.715 Infrared Recognition and Detection Surveys and Surveying Techniques (Feb 61)
- 333.716 Unconventional Surveys and Surveying Techniques (Sept. 62)
 - Including use of space vehicles.
- 333.720 Cartography, Mapping
 - 333.721 Photogrammetry
 - The process of making maps from photographs, especially aerial photographs.
 - 333.722 Map Signs and Symbols
 - 333.723 Map Specifications
 - 333.724 Cartographic Handbooks and Manuals
- 333.730 Maps and Charts
 - 333.731 Maps, Special Subject and Series
 - 333.732 City Plans, Port Plans
 - 333.733 Marine Charts and Oceanographic Maps
 - 333.734 Aeronautical Charts
 - 333.735 Atlases, Gazetteers, Glossaries
 - 333.736 Map Catalogs
 - 333.737 Map Reproduction
 - 333.738 Classification and Control of Maps
- 333.740 Mapping Programs

C. BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

343.000 Biology

For agricultural and forestry sciences, see 349.000; plant and animal products, 601.000-612.290; vegetation and fauna as an aspect of physical geography, 333.340, 333.350; marine biology, 329.650; fresh water biology, 331.400.

- 343.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES
 - For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.*
- 343.200 GENETICS, DEVELOPMENT OF ORGANISMS, HEREDITY, EVOLUTION
 - Including Mendelism, Lysenko theory, mutation, variation, segregation, etc.
 - For animal physiology, see 347.200, 347.300; plant physiology, 345.200.*

Biology (Continued)

- 343.210 Plants
- 343.220 Animals
- 343.300 MICROBIOLOGY, BACTERIOLOGY, PARASITOLOGY
For agricultural and industrial microorganisms and enzymes, see 619.975; biological warfare agents, 685.100.
- 343.305 Contamination by Microorganisms (May 63)
- 343.310 Bacteria
Including eubacteriales, e.g., cocci, spirilli rods, actinomycetes, spirochaetes, virus, etc.
- 343.320 Parasites
 - 343.321 Plant Parasites
Including pathogenic bacteria, fungi, mistletoe, some seed plants, etc.
 - 343.322 Animal Parasites
Parasites living on animals.
 - 343.329 Other
- 343.330 Sterilization (Jan. 67)
To render equipment and materiel free, by chemical or other means, of contaminating living cells or microorganisms.
Including gnotobiology (germ free biology).
For sterilization as a means of population control, see 255.541.
- 343.400 FOOD TECHNOLOGY
For food sanitation, see 271.320; processed animal products, 606.000; processed plant products, 605.000; water purification, 271.340.
- 343.410 Canning
- 343.420 Drying and Dehydration
- 343.430 Use of Chemicals
Including spice.
- 343.440 Freezing
- 343.450 Fermentation
- 343.460 Use of Ionizing Radiation (Irradiation)
For effects of radiation on humans, see 347.280; effects of radiation on plants, 345.245.
- 343.490 Other
- 343.500 ASTROBIOLOGY
A branch of biology concerned with the discovery or study of life on planets.
For astronautics, see 385.000; astrophysics, 317.400; planets, 317.500.

- 343.600 PHARMACOGNOSCY (Feb. 64)
The study of natural plant and animal products with attention to sources of drugs.

345.000 Botany

For plant products, see 601.000 et seq.; vegetation as an aspect of physical geography, 333.340.

- 345.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES
For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 345.200 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND METABOLISM
For animal physiology, see 347.200 and 347.300; plant genetics, 343.210.
- 345.205 Absorption, Circulation, Exudation of Fluids
Including circulation of sap, transpiration, evaporation, etc.
- 345.210 Catabolism, Respiration
- 345.215 Assimilation, Nutrition, Metabolism
Including carbon assimilation, photosynthesis, reserves, secretion and excretion, metabiosis, etc.
- 345.220 Development, Germination
Including growth and regeneration, degeneration, withering, leaf fall, etc.
- 345.225 Reproduction; Parthenogenesis
Including sexual, i.e., reduction, division, pollination; vegetative, i.e., budding, cuttings, grafts.
- 345.230 Cell and Tissue Physiology
- 345.235 Movement, Sensibility, Response to Stimuli
Including tropisms, tactisms, nastic movements, etc.
- 345.240 Chemistry
Including composition, phytochemistry.
- 345.245 Radiation Effects, Radioactive Tracer Techniques
For use of radiation in food preservation, see 343.460.
- 345.300 MORPHOLOGY
The science of form and structure of plants as distinct from consideration of functions.
- 345.400 ECOLOGY
The relationship between plants and their surroundings.
- 345.500 PLANT DISEASES, INJURIES, AND MALFORMATIONS
For biological warfare agents, see 685.100; plant disease incidence, 425.100.

Botany (Continued)

- 345.510 Cereal Diseases
 - 345.511 Wheat
 - 345.512 Rye
 - 345.513 Barley
 - 345.514 Oats
 - 345.515 Rice
 - 345.519 Other
- 345.520 Fiber Crop Diseases
- 345.590 Other
- 345.600 DISEASE CONTROL AND ERADICATION

For disease control measures, see 425.110.
- 345.700 PLANTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED;
PLANTS OF LITTLE OR NO ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE

Including algae, seaweed, non-parasitic fungi, mosses, etc.

For bacteria, see 343.310; parasites, 343.320; plants of economic importance, 601.000; vegetation as an aspect of physical geography, 333.340.
- 345.900 OTHER
- 347.000 Zoology**

For animal products, see 603.000; fauna as an aspect of physical geography, 333.350; veterinary medicine, 357.000.
- 347.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international scientific organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 347.200 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

For genetics, see 343.200.

 - 347.210 Blood, Circulation, Hemolymph
 - 347.220 Nutrition, Inanition, Digestion, Metabolism

Including growth, body weight and size, senescence, length of life, death.
 - 347.230 Secretion, Gland Function, Lymph

Including internal secretion; hormones, excretion, e.g., urine, faeces, etc.
 - 347.240 Reproduction, Gestation, Biogenesis, Abioparthenogenesis, Hermaphroditism, etc.

Including regeneration and repair.
 - 347.250 Cell and Tissue Physiology
 - 347.260 Movement, Locomotion, Skeletal Mechanics

Including muscle physiology, skin physiology, color, etc.

- 347.270 Nervous System, Reflexes

Including sensory perception, receptors, tropisms, bioelectric phenomena.
- 347.280 Radiation Effects, Radioactive Tracer Techniques

For use of radiation in food preservation, see 343.460.
- 347.300 PHYSIOLOGY OF ANIMALS OTHER THAN HUMANS
- 347.400 ANATOMY, MORPHOLOGY

The science of form and structure of animals as distinct from consideration of functions.
- 347.500 ECOLOGY, ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

The relationship between animals and their surroundings.

For influence of climate on living conditions, see 327.520; physiological and psychological aspects of space and underwater medicine, 355.200 section.
- 347.510 Effects of Light and Heat
- 347.520 Effects of Sound
- 347.600 ANIMALS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED;
ANIMALS OF LITTLE OR NO ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE

Including protozoa, coelenterata, worms, spiders, scorpions, etc.

For animals of economic importance, see 603.000; fauna as an aspect of physical geography, 333.350; parasites, 343.320.
- 347.700 INSECT AND ANIMAL VECTORS OF DISEASES (May 66)
- 347.900 OTHER
- 349.000 Agricultural and Forestry Sciences**

For research and other aspects of agricultural products, combine the appropriate subject modifiers preceding Chapter VI with agricultural products, 601.000 et seq. For agricultural conditions, systems, practices, and techniques, see 419.000 et seq.; biology, 343.000; botany, 345.000; zoology, 347.000.
- 349.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international agricultural organizations and conferences, see 183.005.
- 349.200 AGRONOMY

The art and science of field crop production and soil management.

For farming methods, see 421.000; field crops, 601.000.

MARCH 1967

Agricultural and Forestry Sciences (Continued)

- 349.210 Soil Science
Including soil physics, chemistry, bacteriology, etc.
For soil mechanics, see 363.368; soil and subsoil types, 333.330.
- 349.300 HORTICULTURE
The art or science of growing fruits, vegetables, flowers, and ornamental plants.
For farming methods, see 421.000; fruits, nuts, and berries, 601.300; vegetables, garden crops, ornamental flowers, 601.200.
- 349.400 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY
The art or science of animal care, breeding, judging, and production,
For animal care and breeding practices, see 423.000; live animals, 603.000; veterinary medicine, 357.000.
- 349.500 FORESTRY, SILVICULTURE
The art or science of farming, caring for, or cultivating forests.
For forestry practices, see 427.000; forest products, 609.000.

D. MEDICAL SCIENCES

355.000 Medicine

For health, hygiene, and sanitation (including disease incidence and control measures, medical facilities, medical aid, availability of supplies and personnel, etc.), see 271.000; human physiology, 347.200; medical education, 236.231; medical equipment, 645.000; microbiology, 343.300; psychology, 245.300; zoology, 347.000.

- 355.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES
For international medical organizations and conferences, see 183.285.
- 355.200 MILITARY, SPACE, AND UNDERWATER MEDICINE
The study, prevention, cure, or alleviation of diseases or other bodily ailments arising from conditions encountered in or brought on by aviation, space flight, and naval or army service.
For specific disease research, see 355.600; Arctic medicine, 355.320; protective, survival, and subsistence equipment, 691.000 et seq.; military medical care, 752.100; military hospitals, 271.200; therapeutics, 355.800; tropic and desert medicine, 355.495.
- 355.205 Physiological Aspects of Military Medicine in General (Feb. 64)

- 355.207 Psychological Aspects of Military Medicine in General (Feb. 64)
- 355.210 Army Medicine
 - 355.211 Physiological Aspects of Army Service
Including body's ability to withstand extreme climatic conditions.
 - 355.212 Psychological Aspects of Army Service
Including battle fatigue, mind's ability to cope with monotony of isolated stations, etc.
- 355.220 Naval Medicine
 - 355.221 Physiological Aspects of Naval Service
Including body's ability to withstand confining life on a submarine, etc.
 - 355.222 Psychological Aspects of Naval Service
Including mind's ability to cope with monotony of shipboard life, etc.
- 355.230 Aeromedicine
The branch of aviation medicine concerned with diseases incident to flight in the atmosphere as distinguished from space medicine.
For aircraft cabin conditioning, oxygen, and escape equipment, see 657.765, 657.785, 657.825; flying suits, 691.140; parachutes, 691.800.
- 355.231 Physiological Aspects of Flight
Including body's ability to withstand air pressure, G forces, etc.
- 355.232 Psychological Aspects of Flight
Including fear of flying, disorientation, etc.
- 355.240 Space Medicine
For astronautic human engineering, see 385.200; astronautics, 385.000; astrophysical instruments, 647.000; space medicine devices, 645.110.
- 355.241 Physiological Aspects of Space Flight
Including body's ability to withstand takeoff noise and acceleration, aerodynamic heat, fuel and metal toxicology, ultraviolet and cosmic radiation, diet and other survival aspects of space flights, etc.
- 355.242 Psychological Aspects of Space Flight
Including weightlessness, disorientation, extended deathly silence, prolonged confinement, monotony, etc.
- 355.243 Experiments With Animals and Plants (Feb. 61)
- 355.250 Underwater (Submarine) Medicine (Oct. 65)

Medicine (Continued)

- 355.251 Physiological Aspects of Underwater Medicine (Oct 65)
- 355.252 Psychological Aspects of Underwater Medicine (Oct. 65)
- 355.300 MEDICAL SPECIALTIES AND SCIENCES, BRANCHES OF MEDICINE
The primary emphasis in this section is on basic medical research; for the more clinical aspects of medicine, see diseases, 355.600 and therapeutics, 355.800.
For human physiology, see 347.200; microbiology, 343.300; psychology, 245.300.
- 355.305 Allergy
- 355.310 Anatomy
- 355.315 Anesthesiology
For anesthetics, see 619.230.
- 355.320 Arctic Medicine
- 355.325 Biochemistry
Chemistry that deals with chemical processes and compounds occurring in living organisms.
For hormones, see 619.222; vitamins, 619.285.
- 355.330 Biophysics
The physics of vital processes.
- 355.335 Cardiovascular
The study of the heart and blood vessels and their diseases.
- 355.340 Cybernetics
The science of communication and control in the animal and in the machine.
- 355.345 Cytology
The scientific study of cells, their structure and functions, and disease diagnosis through cell study.
- 355.350 Dentistry
- 355.355 Dermatology
The study of skin and skin diseases.
- 355.360 Electrophysiology
The science of physiology in its relations to electricity; the study of electric reactions of the body in health.
- 355.365 Endocrinology
The study of the internal secretion.
- 355.366 Forensic Medicine (Oct. 65)
The relationship of medical aspects to legal problems.

- 355.370 Gastroenterology
The study of the stomach and intestines and their diseases.
- 355.375 Geriatrics
The study of the problems and diseases of old age.
- 355.380 Hematology
The study of the morphology of the blood and blood forming tissues.
- 355.381 High Altitude Medicine (Oct. 65)
Effect of rarefied atmosphere at high altitudes on earth.
- 355.385 Histology
The branch of anatomy which deals with the minute structure, composition and function of the tissues.
- 355.390 Immunology and Immunochemistry
Immunochemistry deals with the substances and reactions concerned in immunity.
- 355.395 Internal Medicine
For specific aspects of internal medicine, see cardiovascular, endocrinology, and gastroenterology.
- 355.400 Industrial Practice and Preventative Medicine
- 355.405 Neurology and Neuroanatomy
The study of the nervous system and its diseases.
- 355.410 Nursing
- 355.415 Nutrition
- 355.420 Obstetrics and Gynecology
- 355.425 Ophthalmology
The study of the eye and its diseases.
- 355.426 Orthopedics (Oct. 65)
The study of the preservation and restoration of the function of the skeletal system.
- 355.430 Pathology
The nature and cause of disease and the conditions of an organ or fluid produced by disease.
- 355.435 Pediatrics
- 355.440 Pharmacology
The study of drugs in all their aspects.
For drugs and pharmaceuticals, see 619.200; pharmacognosy, 343.600.
- 355.445 Physical Medicine
Treatment of disease by physical and mechanical means, by massage, electricity, etc.

Medicine (Continued)

- 355.450 Proctology
The study of the rectum and its diseases.
- 355.455 Psychiatry
For psychological aspects of military, space, and underwater medicine, see 355.200; all other aspects of psychology, 245.300.
- 355.460 Public Health
For health, hygiene, sanitation, see 271.000.
- 355.465 Pulmonary Diseases (Lungs)
- 355.470 Radiology and Roentgenology (X-rays and Radioactive Substances)
- 355.475 Surgery
 - 355.477 Neurological Surgery
 - 355.479 Orthopedic Surgery
 - 355.481 Plastic Surgery
 - 355.483 Thoracic Surgery (Chest)
 - 355.485 Tissue and Organ Transplants
- 355.490 Toxicology
The scientific study of poisons, their actions, their detection, and the treatment of the conditions produced by them.
- 355.495 Tropical and Desert Medicine
- 355.500 Urology
The study of the genito-urinary tract and its diseases.
- 355.505 Virology
Virus and virus diseases.
- 355.590 Other
- 355.600 HUMAN DISEASES, INJURIES, CAUSES OF DEATH
For human disease incidence, see 271.070; therapeutics, 355.800.
- 355.605 Infective and Parasitic Diseases Generally; Diseases Primarily Caused by Specific Infection
Some infectious diseases, e.g., pneumonia, are entered under diseases of the various organs, such as diseases of the respiratory system, 355.685.
- 355.610 Infectious Diseases Commonly Arising in Intestinal Tract
Including amoebiasis and other protozoal dysentery, bacillary dysentery (all forms), brucellosis (undulant fever), cholera, food poisoning (infection and intoxication), typhoid and paratyphoid fever, other salmonella infections, unspecified forms of dysentery.

- 355.620 Other Bacterial Diseases
Including anthrax, bacterial toxemia, diphtheria, erysipelas, gas gangrene, glanders, leprosy, leptospirosis ictero-hemorrhagica (Weil's disease), melioidosis, meningococcal infections, plague, relapsing fever, scarlet fever and streptococcal sore throat, septicemia and pyemia, tetanus, tuberculosis (all forms), tularemia, venereal diseases, Vincent's infection, whooping cough, yaws, other bacterial diseases, including other spirochetal and leptospirochetal infections, not elsewhere classified.

- 355.630 Diseases Attributable to Viruses
Including dengue, glandular fever (infectious mononucleosis), hemorrhagic fevers, herpes zoster, infectious encephalitis and late effects, infectious hepatitis, influenza, measles and German measles, mumps, poliomyelitis and late effects, psittacosis and ornithosis, rabies, sandfly fever, smallpox, trachoma, yellow fever, other diseases attributable to viruses.

- 355.640 Rickettsial Diseases
Including Brill's disease, flea-borne endemic typhus (murine), louse-borne epidemic typhus, mite-borne typhus, Q fever, rickettsial pox, tick-borne typhus, other rickettsial diseases, other typhus.

- 355.650 Other Infective and Parasitic Diseases
Including actinomycosis, ankylostomiasis, coccidioidomycosis, dermatophytosis, filariasis, hydatid diseases, Leishmaniasis, malaria (all forms), pediculosis, scabies, schistosomiasis, trichiniasis, trypanosomiasis, infestation with worms of other mixed and unspecified types, other arthropod infestation and infective and parasitic diseases, other cestode infestation, other fungus infections, other protozoal diseases, other trematode infestation.

- 355.655 Neoplasms
A new and abnormal growth.
Including cancers, leukemia, tumors, etc.

- 355.660 Allergic, Endocrine Systems, Metabolic, and Nutritional Diseases
Including asthma, beri beri, goiter, gout, hay fever, pellagra, rickets, scurvy, etc.

- 355.665 Diseases of the Blood and Blood-Forming Organs
Including agranulocytosis, anemias, hemophilia, polycythemia, purpura, etc.

Medicine (Continued)

- 355.670 Mental, Psychoneurotic, and Personality Disorders
Including psychoses; psychoneurotic disorders; and disorders of character, behavior, and intelligence, e.g., alcoholism, drug addiction, mental deficiency, pathological personality, etc.
For alcoholism and drug addiction as social problems, see 277.200, 277.300.
- 355.675 Diseases of the Nervous System and Sense Organs
Including cerebral hemorrhage and clots; cerebral paralysis; diseases of the ear and mastoid process; encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis; epilepsy; eye diseases, e.g., cataract, glaucoma, blindness; intracranial and intraspinal abscess; meningitis, except meningococcal and tuberculosis; migraine; multiple sclerosis; neuralgia; neuritis; phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses; sciatica.
- 355.680 Diseases of the Circulatory System
Including diseases of the arteries and veins, e.g., gangrene of unspecified cause, varicose veins, elephantiasis; heart diseases; hemorrhoids; hypertensive disease; phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of the lower extremities and other sites except intracranial venous sinuses; rheumatic fever.
- 355.685 Diseases of the Respiratory System
Including common cold, bronchitis, laryngitis, pleurisy, pneumonia, sinusitis, tonsillitis.
- 355.690 Diseases of the Digestive System
Including abdominal hernia, appendicitis, cirrhosis of the liver; colitis and gastroenteritis; dental cavities and abscesses; diseases of the salivary glands, gastritis and duodenitis, peritonitis, stomatitis, ulcer of the stomach and duodenum.
- 355.695 Diseases of the Genito-Urinary System
Including diseases of breast, ovary, fallopian tube, and parametrium; diseases of the male genital organs; diseases of uterus and other female genital organs; nephritis and nephrosis.
- 355.700 Diseases of the Skin and Cellular Tissues
Including boils, eczema, impetigo, psoriasis.
- 355.705 Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Movement
Including arthritis and rheumatism, clubfoot, osteomyelitis.
- 355.710 Maternal Complications, Congenital Malformations, and Diseases of Early Infancy
Including abortion, cleft palate and harelip, diarrhea of newborn, monstrosity, pneumonia.
- 355.715 Senility and Ill-Defined Conditions
Including headache, nervousness and debility, uremia.
For migraine, see 355.675.
- 355.720 Accidents, Poisonings and Violence
Including bends, burns, dislocations and sprains, effects of hunger and thirst, effects of weather, fractures, lacerations, motion sickness, radiation and war gas sickness, etc.
For aeromedicine, army, navy, space, and underwater medicine, see 355.200.
- 355.722 Effects of Poisons
- 355.724 Wounds Inflicted by Weapons
- 355.726 Radiation Sickness
- 355.728 Effects of War Gases
- 355.790 Other
- 355.800 THERAPEUTICS
For specific diseases, see 355.600.
- 355.810 Surgery
- 355.811 Use of Frozen or Preserved Tissue (Eye, Bone, Skin, Organs, etc.)
- 355.812 Use of Prosthetic Devices (Heart, Valves, Eyes, Etc.)
- 355.820 Use of X-rays and Radioactive Substances
For isotopes, including radioactive tracer isotopes, see 617.845; effects of radiation on humans, 347.280; X-ray equipment, 649.500.
- 355.830 Use of Drugs and Pharmaceuticals
For drugs and pharmaceuticals, see 619.200.
- 355.831 Radiation Protection
- 355.840 Use of Physiotherapy
Including massage; manipulation; application of heat, light, electricity, infrared radiation, etc.
- 355.850 First Aid
- 355.860 Therapeutic Measures Employed to Cure Mental, Psychoneurotic, and Personality Disorders
Including psychoanalysis, electric shock, special drugs, etc.
- 355.900 OTHER (Feb. 61)
- 355.910 Medical Experiments on Human Beings (Feb. 61)
- 355.920 Medical Experiments on Animals Other Than Humans (Feb. 61)
For space medicine experiments with animals and plants, see 355.243.

357.000 Veterinary Medicine

For animal care and breeding practices, see 423.000; science of animal husbandry, 349.400.

357.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international medical organizations and conferences, see 183.285; international agricultural organizations and facilities, 183.005.

357.200 ANIMAL DISEASES

For animal disease incidence, see 425.200.

357.205 Anthrax

Including charbon, splenic fever.

357.210 Brucellosis

Including contagious abortion, abortus, brucella.

357.215 Equine Encephalomyelitis

Including sleeping sickness, virus encephalitis.

357.220 Foot and Mouth Disease

Including ophthous fever, epizootic aphtae.

357.225 Fowl Plague

Including Asiatic fowl plague, Newcastle disease, pseudo fowl plague.

357.230 Fungal Toxicosis

Including aspergillosis, stachybotrytoxicosis.

357.235 Glanders

Including farcy, malleus.

357.240 Hemosporidiosis

Including anaplasmosis, nuttalois, piroplasmosis.

357.245 Hog Cholera

Including swine fever, swine plague.

357.250 Infectious Equine Anemia

Including recurrent fever, swamp fever.

357.255 Leptospirosis

Including swine herders' disease.

357.260 Rabies

Including hydrophobia, lyssa.

357.265 Rinderpest

Including cattle plague, oriental rinderpest.

357.270 Q Fever

357.275 Sheep Pox

Including contagious ecthyma, sore mouth.

357.280 Tuberculosis

Including bovine tuberculosis.

357.300 ANIMAL DISEASE THERAPEUTICS

For specific animal diseases, see 357.200 et seq.; animal disease control measures, 425.210.

E. ENGINEERING

360.000 General (Sept. 62)

For chemistry and chemical engineering, see 321.000; engineering training, 236.245.

361.000 Human Engineering in General (Aug. 64)

For human engineering aeronautics see 369.520; in astronautics, 385.200.

363.000 Civil Engineering

The art of directing the sources of power in nature for the use and convenience of man.

Including the design and construction of roads, railways, bridges, canals, harbors, etc.

363.050 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

363.100 HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

For automobile engineering, see 369.400; highway transportation system, 502.000-513.000.

363.110 Organizations and Facilities

For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

363.150 RAILWAY ENGINEERING

For locomotive engineering, see 369.300; railway transportation system, 517.000-527.000.

363.160 Organizations and Facilities

For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

363.200 PORTS, HARBOR, AND BREAKWATER ENGINEERING

For inland ports, see 538.000; maritime ports, 551.000.

363.210 Organizations and Facilities

For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

363.250 WATERWAY AND RECLAMATION ENGINEERING

For inland waterways, see 533.000; irrigation, reclamation, drainage, 421.250; water control and conservation projects, 403.160; water control and supply system, 271.330.

363.260 Organizations and Facilities

For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

363.300 AIRPORT AND AIRFIELD ENGINEERING

For military airfields, see 791.060; non-military airfields, 567.000.

Civil Engineering (Continued)

- 363.310 Organizations and Facilities
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 363.350 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
For construction of specific industrial installations, combine subject modifier 032 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For various structural materials, see Chapter VI; architecture, 239.100; construction, 403.100.
- 363.360 Organizations and Facilities
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 363.362 Bridges
For highway bridge construction, see 506.300; highway bridges, 504.510; railway bridge construction, 521.300; railway bridges, 519.410.
- 363.364 Testing Facilities and Structures
Including test chambers, wind tunnels, basins and tanks, etc.
- 363.366 Other Structures and Buildings
- 363.368 Snow, Ice, and Soil Mechanics
For soil mechanic instruments, see 646.900.
- 363.369 Radiation Protection (Feb. 64)
Design and engineering of structures resistant to penetration of nuclear radiation and blast effects.
For effect of non-nuclear weapons, see 373.300; effect of nuclear explosions, 381.300.
- 363.400 SANITARY AND PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING
Including the design and construction of water works, sewage systems, etc.
For water control and supply system, see 271.330.
- 363.410 Organizations and Facilities
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 363.420 Desalting of Sea Water (Feb. 61)
For desalting equipment, see 694.400.
- 363.450 HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING
The design of hydraulic machinery, pumping plants, pipelines, etc.
For pipelines, see 577.000-580.000; pumps, 631.100.
- 363.460 Organizations and Facilities
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

363.500 OTHER

- 363.510 Organizations and Facilities (Oct. 65)

365.000 Mining Engineering

The excavation and working of mines and mechanical treatment of ore.

For metals and minerals, see 621.000-623.000; mining and quarrying machinery, 633.260.

365.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

367.000 Metallurgy

For metals and minerals, see 621.000-623.000.

367.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES

For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

367.200 PHYSICAL METALLURGY

- 367.210 Metal Phase Systems and Solid, Solid-Liquid State, Liquid State Reactions

- 367.220 Elasticity, Plasticity, Ductility

- 367.230 Creep and Stress Rupture

- 367.240 Mechanical Properties

Including fracturing, fatigue, impact, tension, compression, shearing, hardness, magnetism and magnetic properties.

- 367.250 Metallography

Structure and constitution of solid metals.

- 367.260 Radiation Effects, Radioactive Tracer Techniques

367.300 METALLURGICAL ANALYSIS AND TESTING

For metallurgical testing and measuring machines, see 651.450.

- 367.310 Chemical, Physical, and Engineering Analysis of Metals and Alloys

- 367.320 Testing and Inspection of Metals and Alloys
New or improved methods.

For testing of specific metals, combine subject modifier 041 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate metals listed in 621.000 et seq.

367.400 METALLURGICAL PROCESSES

For metallurgical and metal melting furnaces, see 633.095; metal working machinery, 631.300; for powder metallurgy, combine modifier 115 with 621.000 et seq.

- 367.405 Casting

- 367.410 Forging or Pressing

Metallurgy (Continued)

- 367.415 Rolling
- 367.420 Extrusion, Drawing, Cupping
Including explosive forming of metals.
- 367.425 Cutting, Machining, and Finishing
(Electrospark)
- 367.430 Extraction of Metals From Ores
Including concentration, smelting, refining,
electrochemical reduction, etc.
- 367.435 Welding, Brazing, Soldering, Riveting, Gluing
- 367.440 Heat Treatment
Including tempering, annealing, quenching
and surface hardening (carburizing and
nitriding), cold working (peening).
- 367.445 Vacuum Melting
- 367.450 Plating (Feb. 61)
- 367.455 Alloying (July 66)
- 369.000 Mechanical Engineering**
The design and production of all purely
mechanical contrivances, including all types of
prime movers, vehicles, and general engineering
products.
- 369.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES**
*For international engineering organizations
and conferences, see 183.245.*
- 369.200 POWER PLANT ENGINEERING**
The design, construction, and operation of
internal combustion, jet, rocket, atomic, and
other motors and engines.
*For electrical engineering, see 371.000; engines,
turbines, and auxiliary equipment, 631.010;
transportation equipment engines and motors,
654.400, 655.100, 656.800, 657.400.*
- 369.210 Organizations and Facilities**
*For international engineering organizations
and conferences, see 183.245.*
- 369.300 LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERING**
The design, construction, and operation of
railway locomotives.
*For railway engineering, see 363.150; railway
equipment, 655.000; railroad transportation,
517.000 et seq.*
- 369.310 Organizations and Facilities**
*For international engineering organizations
and conferences, see 183.245.*
- 369.400 AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**
The design, construction, and repair of all
mechanically propelled road transport vehicles.
*For highway transportation system, see 502.000
et seq.; motor vehicles and components, 654.000.*

- 369.410 Organizations and Facilities**
*For international engineering organizations
and conferences, see 183.245.*
- 369.500 AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**
The design and construction of both heavier-
than-air and lighter-than-air types of aircraft.
*For aerodynamics, see 319.170; aircraft and
components, 657.000; astronautic vehicles,
662.000 et seq.; astronautics, 385.000; civil
aviation, 560.000 et seq.*
- 369.510 Organizations and Facilities**
*For international engineering organizations
and conferences, see 183.245.*
- 369.520 Human Engineering (Feb. 61)**
*For astronautic vehicle human engineering,
see 385.200.*
- 369.600 MARINE AND SHIPBUILDING ENGINEERING**
The design, construction, operation, and
maintenance of all types of ship propulsion
machinery and apparatus and the design and
equipping of ship hulls, floating docks, etc.
*For inland waterway transportation system,
see 531.000 et seq.; merchant marine, 545.000
et seq.; ships, boats, seacraft, and components,
656.000.*
- 369.610 Organizations and Facilities**
*For international engineering organizations
and conferences, see 183.245.*
- 369.700 PRODUCTION ENGINEERING**
The planning and processing of manufacturing
operations carried out in the making of plant
and equipment, the routing of components of
construction through various stages of manufacture,
the layout of tools and equipment in workshops,
the design of special aids, e.g., fixtures and
jigs to facilitate and expedite manufacturing
operations, and the economic application of
mechanical handling apparatus, such as cranes,
conveyers, etc., to increase production.
For production management, see 435.200.
- 369.710 Organizations and Facilities**
*For international engineering organizations
and conferences, see 183.245.*
- 369.720 Automation**
*For automation as an industrial practice or
technique, see 437.000; automation equipment,
631.560. For automation of specific
industries, combine subject modifier 028
preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate
commodities listed therein.*

Mechanical Engineering (Continued)

- 369.800 GUIDED MISSILE ENGINEERING (Feb. 61)
For aerodynamics, see 319.170; astronautic vehicles, 662.000 et seq.; astronautics, 385.000; guided missile sites, 788.500.
- 369.810 Organizations and Facilities (Feb. 61)
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 369.820 Countermeasure Systems (May 62)
For antimissile missiles, see 688.130.
- 369.900 OTHER
Including agricultural, textile, refrigeration, heating, ventilating, gas and illumination engineering, etc.
- 369.905 Organizations and Facilities (May 63)
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 369.910 Precision Instrument Engineering (Feb. 61)
Design and construction of instruments included in sections 643.000-651.900.
- 369.911 Organizations and Facilities (Feb. 61)
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 369.920 Noise Reduction Engineering (Sept. 62)
- 369.921 Organizations and Facilities (Sept. 62)
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

371.000 Electrical Engineering

- 371.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 371.200 ELECTRIC POWER ENGINEERING
The design and manufacture of all electric equipment used for generation, transmission, distribution, control, and application of electricity. For electric power, see 630.100; electrical equipment, 636.000 et seq.
- 371.210 Organizations and Facilities
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 371.220 Wireless Transmission of Electricity
- 371.300 RADIO ENGINEERING, ELECTRONICS
The design and construction of communication transmission and reception equipment, including telegraphy, telephony, broadcasting, television, marine and aircraft radio equipment, radar, etc. For communication equipment, see 666.000 et seq.; communication systems, 585.000 et seq.
- 371.310 Organizations and Facilities
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

371.320 Radio Waves

- 371.321 Signal Characteristics
- 371.322 Propagation
For effect of weather on radio wave propagation, see 327.341; ionization of the atmosphere by fast moving objects, 327.345.
- 371.323 Effect of Nuclear Explosions on Radio Wave Propagation (May 62).
- 371.324 Radio Frequency Effects on Other Electronic Equipment (Feb. 64)
- 371.325 Frequency Allocations (Sept. 62)

373.000 Military and Ordnance Engineering

The design and construction of offensive and defensive military works, and the design and construction of military weapons and equipment. *For military defensive installations, see 788.000; military weapons and equipment, 681.000 et seq.*

- 373.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.
- 373.200 FORTIFICATIONS, DEFENSE WORKS, OBSTACLES
For military defensive installations, see 788.000.
- 373.300 WEAPONS EFFECTS (May 63)
Including blast and shock.
- 373.900 OTHER (Jan. 67)

381.000 Nuclear Engineering

For atomic energy plant equipment, see 633.180; nuclear engines for transportation equipment, 654.414, 655.150, 656.832, 657.565; nuclear fuels, 628.510; nuclear physics, 319.605; nuclear power, 630.400; nuclear power reactors, 631.055; nuclear warfare equipment, 684.000; nuclear guided missile propulsion equipment, 688.775; nuclear physics instruments and apparatus, 649.600.

- 381.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245; international power organizations and conferences, 183.205.
- 381.110 Nuclear Weapon Testing Sites (Aug. 61)
For nuclear weapon testing, combine subject modifier 041 preceding Chapter VI with 684.100 et seq.
- 381.120 Command and Control Center (Mar. 66)
- 381.130 Support Facility (Mar. 66)
- 381.200 PEACEFUL USES OF ATOMIC (NUCLEAR) ENERGY, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (Aug. 61)

Nuclear Engineering (Continued)

381.210 Medical Applications (Aug. 61)
For use of radioactive substances in medical therapeutics, see 355.820; radiation effects on humans, 347.280.

381.220 Agricultural Applications (Aug. 61)
For radiation effects on plants, see 345.245.

381.230 Industrial Applications (Aug. 61)
For radiation effects on metals, see 367.260; also various specific industrial applications cross referenced under 381.000 above.

381.300 EFFECT OF NUCLEAR EXPLOSIONS (May 63)
Calculated or actual engineering results of nuclear explosions; including heat, blasts and extent of radiation damage.

383.000 Petroleum Engineering

For petroleum and petroleum refinery products, see 628.200.

383.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

385.000 Astronautics

The art or science of designing, building, and operating space vehicles. Does not include ballistic guided missiles which travel through space during part of their flight.

For aerodynamics, see 319.170; aeronautical engineering, 369.500; astrobiology, 343.500; astronautic vehicles, 662.000 et seq.; astronomy, 317.000; astrophysical instruments, 647.000; astrophysics, 317.400; cosmic rays, 319.475; guided missiles, 688.000; guided missile engineering, 369.800; ion power, 630.500; meteorology, 327.000; nuclear batteries, 642.140; nuclear power, 630.400; photon power, 630.500; re-entry into the earth's atmosphere, 319.180; solar batteries, 642.130; solar radiation, 327.260; space medicine, 355.240; special and high performance fuels, exotic fuels, 628.500; telemetering equipment, 677.200; tracking equipment, 677.300.

385.100 ORGANIZATIONS AND FACILITIES
For international engineering organizations and conferences, see 183.245.

385.110 Launching Areas or Sites

385.111 Recovery Areas or Sites (May 63)

385.120 Command and Control Center (Mar. 66)

385.130 Support Facility (Mar. 66)

385.200 HUMAN ENGINEERING

The art or science of designing, building, or equipping a space vehicle to the anthropometric, physiological, or psychological requirements of a person.

For space medicine, see 355.240; aircraft human engineering, see 369.520.

385.300 PLANNED AND ACTUAL MANNED SPACE FLIGHTS

385.310 Vehicle Launchings

For guided missile launchings, see 788.540.

385.311 Recovery on Return to Earth

385.312 Trajectory (May 63)

385.313 Orbit (May 63)

385.314 Re-entry (May 63)

385.315 Rendezvous (May 63)

385.316 Accident of Loss (May 63)

385.400 LANDING TECHNIQUES

Techniques used in landing a space ship at its planetary destination.

385.500 TRACKING

Determination of the flight path of an artificial satellite or space ship through the use of radio, radar, and optical techniques.

For guided missile and astronautic vehicle tracking equipment, see 677.300.

385.510 Tracking Stations

For missile tracking stations, see 788.542.

385.520 Track Analysis (Feb. 61)

Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of tracked vehicle.

385.600 TELEMETRY

The technique of transmitting information from space vehicles to a ground station.

Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of space vehicle emitting signals.

For telemetering equipment, see 677.200.

385.700 ARTIFICIAL SATELLITE AND UNMANNED SPACE PROBE LAUNCHINGS (Feb. 61)

385.710 Trajectory (Feb. 61)

385.711 Orbit (Feb. 61)

385.712 Re-entry (Feb. 61)

385.713 Recovery (Feb. 61)

385.714 Accident or Loss (May 63)

385.800 ASTRONAUTIC VEHICLE COUNTERMEASURE SYSTEM (Feb. 61)

For countermeasure equipment, see 664.000.

400—Commerce,
Industry, Finance

CHAPTER IV

400.000 COMMERCE, INDUSTRY, FINANCE

The parts of this Chapter which deal with industry cover general aspects, organization, and practices and techniques. Specific industries are indexed by combining the subject modifiers preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

SUBJECT MODIFIERS

The subject modifiers listed below may be combined with any appropriate code in the 400 Section unless specifically limited.

004 Communications (453.000-463.900) (Feb. 61)	072 Underwater (Submarine) Related (Oct. 65)
005 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fishing (453.000-463.900)	073 Chemical Warfare Related (Oct. 65)
006 Mining (453.000-463.900)	074 Biological Warfare Related (Oct. 65)
007 Fuels and Power (453.000-463.900)	075 Atomic or Nuclear Energy Related (Oct. 65)
008 Industry (Factory Workers) (453.000-463.900)	077 Space Related (Oct. 65)
009 Transportation (453.000-463.900)	078 Guided Missile Related (Oct. 65)
010 Commerce (453.000-463.900)	079 Possible, Suspicious, Unusual, or Suspected Sites or Sightings, Activities or Events (Oct. 65)
011 Government Employees (453.000-463.900)	135 Military in General (409.110) (Oct. 65)
012 Professional Employees (Doctors, Lawyers, Engineers, Teachers, etc.) (453.000-463.900)	140 Army (409.110) (Oct. 65)
013 Other (453.000-463.900)	145 Navy (409.110) (Oct. 65)
026 Underground Installations (403 Section) (May 63)	150 Air Force (409.110) (Oct. 65)
027 Sabotage, Safety, Security, Vulnerability (403 Section) (May 63)	153 Civilian Police (May 66)

A. ORGANIZATION OF INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS; BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

401.000 Organization

For organization of specific industries, combine subject modifier 024 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

- 401.100 HEAVY INDUSTRY
Including machine building, defense, metals, electric power, transportation, etc.
- 401.200 LIGHT INDUSTRY
Including textiles, food, consumer goods, etc.
- 401.300 DOMESTIC, HOME PRODUCTION
Including homemade goods, cottage industries.

401.400 TRUSTS, MONOPOLIES, CARTELS, INDUSTRIAL COMBINES

For government regulation and control of industry, see 481.340.

401.500 COOPERATIVE ENTERPRISES

For agricultural cooperatives, see 419.550.

401.600 NATIONALIZED ENTERPRISES, NATIONALIZATION

Area Rule for nationalization of foreign businesses: Primary Area is country nationalizing; Secondary Area is country whose business is being nationalized.

For domestic and foreign compensation claims for enterprises which have been nationalized, see 481.371.

Organization (Continued)

401.700 COMMUNES, GENERAL

The commune concept, which originated in Communist China, is a basic unit of society combining industry, agriculture, commerce, education, and militia. It involves central direction and, usually, common living facilities. Earliest communes were limited to peasant agricultural communities.

401.710 Communes, Urban

401.720 Communes, Rural

401.800 BUSINESS AND TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

Chamber of Commerce; agricultural and industrial producer, manufacturer, retail or wholesale associations; employers federations; consumer advisory services; marketing and business research and trade promotion organizations; labor-management or management-government organizations.

For economic organizations of political significance, see 139.200; labor organizations, 461.000; foreign trade organizations, 485.110.

403.000 Business and Industrial Enterprises, Not Elsewhere Classified

Index commodity producing industries by combining the appropriate subject modifiers preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. Listed here are industries which are not represented in Chapter VI.

Subject Modifier: to specify underground installations combine the subject modifier listed below with any of the appropriate subjects in the 403 section.

026 Underground Installations (May 63)

403.100 CONSTRUCTION, EXPANSION, REPAIR

For construction of military installations, combine subject modifier 032 preceding 786.000 with the installations listed therein. For construction of transportation and communications facilities, see appropriate subject subdivisions in Chapter V; structural engineering, 363.350.

403.105 Building Ordinances, Laws, Codes

403.115 Construction Companies

403.125 Types of Structures

403.130 Industrial Plants

For construction of specific plants, combine subject modifier 032 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

403.135 Government Buildings

For description and location of government buildings, see 115.800; sabotage of government installations, 161.340.

403.140 Commercial Structures

Including stores, office buildings, hotels, etc. *For description and location of commercial structures, see 409.700.*

403.145 Hospitals

For description and location of hospitals, see 271.175.

403.150 Schools

For location, description, and curricula of schools, see 236.200.

403.155 Apartments and Dwelling Houses

For housing conditions, see 274.140; military housing construction, apply modifier 032 to 752.200; housing for Communist party elite, see 135.611.

403.160 Water Control and Conservation Projects

Including irrigation, flood control, etc.

Area Rule for joint projects: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

For agricultural irrigation, reclamation, see 421.250; government conservation, reclamation, irrigation, and flood control planning, 481.210; water control and supply system, 271.330; waterway and reclamation engineering, 363.250.

403.162 Dams

403.165 Unidentified Installations

For description and location of unidentified industrial installations, see 403.700; unidentified military installations, 793.000.

403.190 Other

403.200 REFRIGERATION PLANTS

403.300 WAREHOUSES AND STORAGE FACILITIES

For storage facilities for specific commodities, e.g., petroleum, combine subject modifier 058 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For transportation system storage facilities, see appropriate subject subdivisions in Chapter V; military depots, 787.000.

403.400 ENTERTAINMENT

For cultural aspects, see 207.700, 239.000.

403.500 TOURIST TRADE, TOURISM

Area Rule, if foreign relationships are shown: Primary Area is country encouraging tourism; Secondary Area is country toward which encouragement is directed.

Business and Industrial Enterprises, Not Elsewhere Classified (Continued)

- 403.600 HUNTING AND TRAPPING
For fur, see 606.520.
- 403.700 UNIDENTIFIED NON-MILITARY INSTALLATIONS
Including parts of a plant or building within an industrial complex which are unidentifiable because of heavy security restrictions and indications that very secret work is being done.
For unidentified non-military construction, see 403.165; unidentified military installations, 793.100.
- 403.710 Unusual Activities or Observations at Unidentified Installations
Including unusual noises or explosions.
For unusual noises or explosions at military installations, see 793.300.
- 403.720 Unidentified Objects (Feb. 64)
Including piles of stainless steel scrapage, evidence of protective clothing or personnel, unidentified cylindrical objects, etc.
- 403.800 OTHER

B. COMMERCIAL PRACTICES AND TECHNIQUES

For commercial workers, combine subject modifier 010 with the appropriate subjects in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

409.000 Retail and Wholesale Trade

For government domestic commerce planning, see 481.240; foreign trade, 485.000.

- 409.100 LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND CONTROL (GOVERNMENTAL AND NON-GOVERNMENTAL)
- 409.110 Commodity Specifications and Standards
For specification of specific commodities, combine subject modifier 040 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. To show military commodity specifications and standards, combine military modifiers 135-150 with 409.110.
- 409.200 ADVERTISING
- 409.300 PACKAGING TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICES
- 409.400 COMMERCIAL COMPLAINTS, ARBITRATION, LITIGATION
For domestic claims, NEC, see 471.510; compensation claims for enterprises which have been expropriated, 481.371; foreign commercial complaints, 485.107; foreign claims, NEC, 495.300.

409.500 INVENTORIES, SALES

For stockpiles and reserves of specific commodities, combine subject modifier 057 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

409.600 BLACK MARKETS

409.700 COMMERCIAL FACILITIES

Including descriptions of stores, office buildings, hotels, etc.

411.000 Weights and Measures

For scientific and technical standards, see 311.400.

413.000 Fairs, Exhibitions

A showing of products in order to stimulate interest and sales.

For an exhibit in a country of goods from another country, see 485.125.

413.100 NATIONAL

413.200 INTERNATIONAL

Area Rule: Primary Area is location of fair; Secondary Areas are participants.

C. AGRICULTURAL CONDITIONS, SYSTEMS, PRACTICES, AND TECHNIQUES

For agricultural labor, combine subject modifier 005 with the appropriate subjects in the labor section, 453.000 et seq. For agricultural college training, see 236.257; agricultural products, 601.000 et seq.; agricultural sciences, 349.000; government agricultural planning, 481.205; international agricultural organizations and conferences, 183.005.

419.000 Agriculture and the Economy

419.100 LAND UTILIZATION

419.200 LAND OWNERSHIP

For real estate, see 478.000.

419.300 AGRICULTURAL CENSUS

419.400 AGRARIAN REFORM

419.500 STATE FARMS AND COLLECTIVE FARMS

419.550 AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES (NOV. 61)

For other cooperative enterprises, see 401.500.

419.600 STATE TRADING

Forced or voluntary procurement by the government, usually at fixed prices for domestic resale or export.

419.700 NATURAL FACTORS AFFECTING AGRICULTURE

Including climate, etc.

421.000 Farming Methods

For agronomy, see 349.200.

421.100 USE OF IMPLEMENTS, MACHINERY, AND EQUIPMENT

For other aspects of agricultural machinery, see 633.320.

421.125 Machine Tractor Stations

421.150 SOIL PREPARATION, CULTIVATION

421.200 SOIL CONSERVATION; ROTATION AND DIVERSIFICATION OF CROPS

421.250 IRRIGATION, RECLAMATION, DRAINAGE

For government conservation, reclamation, irrigation, and flood control planning, see 481.210; water control and conservation projects, 403.160; water control and supply system, 271.330; waterway and reclamation engineering, 363.250.

421.300 FERTILIZING

For fertilizers, see 619.310.

421.350 PEST CONTROL

For insecticides and fungicides, see 619.320; aerial crop dusting, 569.200.

421.400 HARVESTING AND STORING

421.450 MARKETING

421.500 OTHER

423.000 Animal Care and Breeding

For animal husbandry, see 349.400; live animals, 603.000.

423.100 LIVESTOCK

423.110 Breeding

423.120 Feeds and Feeding

423.130 Other

423.200 APICULTURE

Beekeeping.

423.300 SERICULTURE

Production of raw silk by raising silkworms.

425.000 Plant and Animal Disease Incidence and Control Measures

425.100 PLANT DISEASE INCIDENCE

For plant disease research, see 345.500.

425.110 Disease Control Measures

For disease control and eradication research, see 345.600.

425.200 ANIMAL DISEASE INCIDENCE

For animal disease research, see 357.200.

425.210 Disease Control Measures

For animal disease therapeutic research, see 357.300.

427.000 Forestry Practices

For forestry labor, combine subject modifier 005 with the appropriate subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq. For forestry research in general, see 349.500; forest products, 609.000; forestry distribution, 333.341.

427.100 REFORESTATION AND AFFORESTATION

427.200 CONSERVATION AND PRESERVATION

427.300 OTHER

Including harvesting wood, marking, logging, felling, thinning out, nursing practice, cultivation, planting, etc.

428.000 Wildlife Practices (Feb. 64)

429.000 Fishing and the Economy

For fishermen, combine subject modifier 005 with the appropriate subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq. For fish, see 603.300; acoustic fish location devices, 673.216.

429.100 FISHING FLEET

For fishing vessels, see 656.679.

429.110 Adaptability to Military Use

429.200 FISHING GROUNDS

429.210 Fishing Disputes

Area Rule: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

For water boundary claims and water disputes, see 177.720.

429.220 Fishing Treaties and Agreements (Nov. 61)

Area Rule: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

D. INDUSTRIAL CONDITIONS, SYSTEMS, PRACTICES, AND TECHNIQUES

For industrial labor, combine subject modifier 008 with the appropriate subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq. For government industrial planning, see 481.200; industrial hygiene, 271.275; industrial self-sufficiency, 471.320; international industrial organizations and conferences, 183.045; industrial products, Chapter VI; production engineering, 369.700.

435.000 Business, Industrial, and Factory Management

435.100 LABOR AND PERSONNEL POLICIES

For other aspects of labor, see 453.000 et seq.

Business, Industrial, and Factory Management (Continued)

435.200 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

Including production control, quality control, cost accounting, inspection, etc.

For production engineering, see 369.700.

435.210 Production Difficulties

Including material shortages, obsolete and defective machinery, lack of technical know-how, etc.

For production difficulties with regard to specific industries, combine subject modifier 035 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

435.220 Standardization of Industrial Products (Sept. 62)

435.300 RECORDS MANAGEMENT

437.000 Automation

For automation of specific industries, combine subject modifier 028 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For automation equipment, see 631.560; automation research, 369.720.

439.000 Industrial Mobilization

For impact of industrialization as a social problem, see 277.420.

439.100 CONVERSION AND CONVERTIBILITY

For conversion of specific industries, combine subject modifier 033 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

439.200 UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS

For specific underground industrial installations, combine subject modifier 026 with 403.100 or with the appropriate commodities listed in Chapter VI. For military underground shelters, see 788.650.

439.300 DISMANTLING, RELOCATION, AND DISPERSAL

For dismantling, relocation, and dispersal of specific installations, combine subject modifier 034 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

441.000 Licensing Agreements and Patent Pools

Area Rule if foreign: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

For patent law, see 121.251; restrictions against release of patents, 157.410; licensing agreements of specific commodities, combine subject modifiers 030 and 031 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodity.

441.100 INFRINGEMENT AND/OR VIOLATION OF PATENT RIGHTS

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country violating rights; Secondary Area is country whose rights are being violated.

443.000 Commercial and Industrial Statistics

For foreign trade statistics, see 485.137.

443.100 PRODUCTION

For production of specific products, combine subject modifier 049 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For total production as an aspect of gross national product, see 473.100, 473.200; production controls, 481.310.

443.200 PLAN FULFILLMENT

For plan fulfillment for specific products, combine subject modifier 051 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein; economic planning and control, 481.000 et seq.

443.300 PRICES

For prices of specific products, combine subject modifier 059 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For cost-of-living prices, see 274.130; price controls, 481.330.

443.400 STATISTICAL SYSTEMS AND METHODS
Including econometrics.

444.000 Relations Between Industry and Government (Feb. 61)

For influence of special interests on government, see 143.310; government economic planning and control, 481.000.

E. LABOR

Subject Modifiers: to distinguish various types of labor, combine the subject modifiers listed below with any of the subjects in the labor section, 453.000-463.900.

004 Communications (Feb. 61)

005 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fishing

006 Mining

007 Fuels and Power

008 Industry (Factory Workers)

009 Transportation

010 Commerce

011 Government Employees

012 Professional Groups (Doctors, Lawyers, Engineers, etc.)

013 Other

For manpower data for specific industries, combine subject modifier 029 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For management, labor, and personnel policies, see 435.100; military personnel, 748.000 et seq.

453.000 Government Labor Policy

For government intervention or seizure as an aspect of strikes, see 459.400; government manpower planning, 481.260.

453.100 LAWS, LEGISLATION, AND DECREES

453.200 JOB PLACEMENT CONTROLS

453.300 WAGE CONTROLS

For wages and salaries, see 457.100.

454.000 Status of Labor (Sept. 62)

454.100 HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT (Sept. 62)

454.200 ATTITUDE TOWARD REGIME (Sept. 62)

454.300 ATTITUDE TOWARD COMMUNISM (Sept. 62)

454.400 ATTITUDE TOWARD FOREIGN NATIONS, GROUPS, OR INDIVIDUALS (Sept. 62)

Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of labor force; Secondary Area is nation or nationality of group or individual toward which attitude is directed.

455.000 Labor Force

For data on composition of the population by economic characteristics, see 255.330.

455.100 EMPLOYMENT TRENDS AND DATA

For employment trends in specific industries, combine subject modifier 029 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

455.110 Labor Recruitment

Area Rule for foreign recruitment: Primary Area is country recruiting foreign workers; Secondary Area is country from which workers are recruited.

455.120 Job Placement and Training

455.130 Relocation of Labor

455.140 Labor Turnover and Lay-Off (Resignation, Discharge)

For unemployment, see 455.200.

455.150 Absenteeism

455.160 Labor Shortages

455.170 Special Classes of Labor

For forced labor, see 157.370.

455.171 Women

455.172 Children

455.173 Migratory Workers

455.174 Immigrants and Aliens

Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of workers; Secondary Area is location where they are working.

455.175 Handicapped Workers

455.176 Military Personnel

For military civic action, see 744.166.

455.200 UNEMPLOYMENT

For labor resignation, lay-off, discharge, see 455.140.

455.210 Unemployment Compensation

For unemployment insurance, see 274.220.

457.000 Wages, Hours, Working Conditions

457.100 WAGES AND SALARIES

For disposition of wages, see 473.700; wage controls, 453.300.

457.200 HOURS OF WORK

457.300 WORKING CONDITIONS

Including safety measures employed, satisfaction or dissatisfaction of workers, etc.

For industrial hygiene, see 271.275.

457.310 Incentives

Higher pay or special benefits for higher production; Soviet Stakhanovite or Pirmindniek workers, etc.

457.320 Special Benefits

Including family allowances, housing, etc.

457.330 Industrial Accidents

For industrial hospitals, see 271.190.

459.000 Labor Disputes, Strikes

459.100 DISPUTES NOT INVOLVING A STRIKE

459.200 STRIKES

459.300 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, ARBITRATION, CONCILIATION, MEDIATION

459.400 GOVERNMENT INTERVENTION OR SEIZURE

459.500 AGREEMENTS

461.000 Labor Organizations

Including labor organizations in Communist countries.

For Communist party labor front organizations, see 135.767; international labor organizations and conferences, 183.645.

461.050 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

Including elections.

461.100 CONFERENCES

For international labor conferences, see 183.645.

Labor Organizations (Continued)

461.150 FINANCES

461.200 STRENGTH, MEMBERSHIP

461.250 RELATIONS WITH DOMESTIC, FOREIGN,
AND INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

Area Rule if with foreign: Primary Area is country where organization initiating relations is located; Secondary Area is location of organization toward which relations are directed; no Secondary Area needed for relations with international organizations.

461.300 RELATIONS WITH DOMESTIC, FOREIGN,
AND INTERNATIONAL NON-LABOR GROUPS (POLITICAL
PARTIES, GOVERNMENTS, ETC.)

Area Rule if with foreign: see 461.250.

461.325 LABOR UNION OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES
IN THE LABOR FIELD (Feb. 61)

461.350 POLITICAL OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

For labor disputes, see 459.000.

461.360 Communism

For Communist penetration of labor organizations, see 135.551; relations with Communist front labor organizations, 461.250; relations with Communist party or Communist front non-labor organizations, 461.300.

461.370 Domestic Economic Problems and Issues

461.380 International Affairs

Area Rule: Primary Area is geographic headquarters of labor organization; Secondary Area is country toward which activity or attitude is directed.

461.400 INTERNAL CONFLICT, INTRA-UNION SCHISMS

461.450 OTHER

Including miscellaneous intra-union activities and training.

463.000 Miscellaneous

463.100 LABOR RESEARCH; PLANNING AND
INFORMATION SERVICES

463.200 EFFECT OF TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGES
ON LABOR

463.300 LABOR PRODUCTIVITY

463.400 LABOR COST

463.500 LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS (Feb. 61)

For disputes and strikes, see 459.000.

463.900 OTHER

**F. ECONOMIC ORGANIZATION AND
ACTIVITIES**

For availability of consumer goods and services, see 274.110; cost-of-living, 274.130; international economic organizations and conferences, 183.045.

**467.000 Economic Systems, Theories, and
Philosophies**

For theory of Communism, see 103.200; Socialism, 103.600.

**469.000 Economic Programs and Policies
of the Regime, General**

Enter here broad, vague, and non-specific programs. Enter specific programs under other sections in this Chapter, e.g., government fiscal policy, general, 475.100.

For policy toward specific industries, combine subject modifier 069 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

For military policy, see 707.000-718.000; political policy, general, 124.000.

**471.000 Economic Development, Status,
and Potential**

471.100 CAPABILITIES

471.200 VULNERABILITIES

471.300 ECONOMIC SELF-SUFFICIENCY

471.310 Natural Resources

471.320 Industry

471.321 Distribution and Regional Interdependence
of Industry

471.400 EFFECT OF MILITARY POLICY ON THE
ECONOMY

Including allocation of materials, curtailment of consumer goods production, etc.

471.500 DOMESTIC INVESTMENTS (Feb. 61)

For government control of domestic investments, see 481.351.

471.510 Claims, NEC (Jan. 67)

For domestic commercial complaints, see 409.400; compensation claims for enterprises which have been expropriated, 481.371; foreign commercial complaints, 485.107; foreign claims, NEC, 495.300.

473.000 Gross National Product (GNP), National Income, and National Wealth

Gross national product is the total value at current market prices of all final goods and services produced by a nation's economy during a particular period, usually a year. National income is the total earnings of the various productive factors and is, therefore, the sum of wages, rents, interest, profits, etc. Enter here aggregate figures when the data are presented as an aspect of over-all economic activity.

For statistical data on specific products, combine the subject modifier preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For general commercial and industrial statistics not presented as an aspect of national product, see 443.000; government finance, 475.000; data on typical or average income, 457.100.

473.100 TOTAL PRODUCTION, BY ECONOMIC SECTOR (E.G., AGRICULTURE, INDUSTRY, TRANSPORTATION, ETC.)

473.200 TOTAL PRODUCTION, BY END USER (E.G., CONSUMER, BUSINESS, MILITARY, GOVERNMENT, ETC.)

473.300 TOTAL INCOME, BY ECONOMIC SHARE (E.G., TOTAL EARNINGS OF LABOR OR BUSINESS, INCOME FROM INTEREST, RENTS, ETC.)

473.400 TOTAL GROSS INVESTMENT, DEPRECIATION, AND NET INVESTMENT, BY ECONOMIC SECTOR

473.500 TOTAL CONSUMPTION

473.600 GROWTH

Index numbers of gross national product at constant prices.

473.700 DISPOSITION OF HOUSEHOLD INCOME

Portion of personal income allocated to food, shelter, taxes, savings, etc. Enter here either aggregate or individual figures.

473.800 NATIONAL WEALTH

473.810 Aggregate Plant and Equipment

473.820 Aggregate Stocks and Inventories

473.830 Aggregate Natural Resources

475.000 Government Finance, Banking and Credit, Monetary System

475.100 GOVERNMENT FISCAL POLICY, GENERAL

475.200 BUDGET

For transportation and communications systems budgeting and financing, see appropriate subject subdivisions in Chapter V. For military budgeting and financing, see 709.000; scientific budget, 307.100; provincial, municipal, or local budgets, 123.400.

475.210 Surplus or Deficit

475.300 REVENUE

475.310 Taxes

Including duties and tariffs.

For duty and tariff systems, see 485.311.

475.311 Laws, Legislation, and Decrees

475.390 Other

Including proceeds from loans, etc.

475.400 EXPENDITURES

475.500 PUBLIC DEBT

475.510 Internal Debt

475.520 Indebtedness to Foreign Countries

Area Rule: Primary Area is country owing debt; Secondary Area is country to which debt is owed.

For loans to foreign countries, see 493.200.

475.600 FINANCIAL RELATIONS BETWEEN CENTRAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

475.700 BANKING AND CREDIT STRUCTURE

475.710 Banking and Other Financial Institutions

475.711 Central Bank, National Bank

A central or national bank is a bank which exists primarily for public fiscal purposes, which is controlled in whole or in part by the government, and which turns over a large portion of its profits to the government.

475.712 Commercial Banks

475.714 Other Financial Institutions

Including savings and loan companies, development institutions, etc.

475.715 Banking Branches in Foreign Countries

Area Rule: Primary Area is country with branch abroad; Secondary Area is location of branch.

475.716 Banking Relations with Foreign Countries and Organizations (Feb. 64)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country of bank initiating relations; Secondary Area is country toward which relations are directed.

Government Finance, Banking and Credit, Monetary System (Continued)

- 475.720 Banking Policies, Practices, and Statistics
- 475.721 Bank Reserve System and Bank Reserves
Bank reserves are the amount of money kept available to meet the demands of depositors. This amount is usually a fixed percentage of total deposits.
- 475.722 Bank Holdings and Deposits
Including treasury holdings.
- 475.723 Laws, Legislation, and Decrees (Feb. 61)
- 475.729 Other
- 475.730 Credit Policy, Controls, and Conditions
- 475.740 Interest and Interest Rates
- 475.800 MONETARY SYSTEM, CURRENCY
- 475.810 Monetary Reform (e.g., Devaluation, etc.)
- 475.820 Inflation
- 475.830 Deflation
- 475.840 Money in Circulation
- 475.850 Irregular Financial Activities, Financial Scandals, Business Corruption
For political corruption, see 143.320.
- 475.851 Counterfeiting
- 475.890 Other
Including issuance of currency.
- 477.000 Securities (Stocks and Bonds); Stock Market**
- 478.000 Real Estate (May 66)**
- 478.100 RENT, LEASE, AND SALE (May 66)
- 478.200 LAWS, LEGISLATION, AND DECREES (May 66)
Area Rule, if foreign: Primary Area is country where property is located; Secondary Area is country to which rented, leased, or sold. If property is owned by a country other than where property is located, use nationality.
- 479.000 Insurance, Except Social Insurance**
Including life, fire, commercial, etc.
For social insurance, see 274.220.
- 479.100 CLAIMS AND BENEFITS
- 479.200 LAWS, LEGISLATION, AND DECREES (Feb. 61)
- 481.000 Government Economic Planning and Control**
Including government planning in non-state controlled economies, as well as Socialist and Communist five-year type planning.
For plan fulfillment statistics in general, see 443.200; relations between industry and government, 444.000.

- 481.100 ORGANIZATION AND TECHNIQUES OF PLANNING
For economic planning agencies, see 115.555.
- 481.150 Civic Action (Jan. 67)
For military civic action, see 744.166; military personnel as a special class of labor, 455.176.
- 481.200 PLANNING BY ECONOMIC SECTORS
For planning data for specific commodities, combine subject modifiers 050, 051, or 064 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For nationalized enterprises, nationalization, see 401.600.
- 481.201 Industry in General (Nov. 61)
- 481.202 Heavy Industry (Sept. 62)
Including machine building, defense metals, electric power, transportation, etc.
- 481.203 Light Industries (Sept. 62)
Including textiles, food, consumer goods, etc.
- 481.205 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
Including development of virgin lands.
For agricultural conditions, systems, practices, and techniques, see 419.000 et seq.; agriculture, forestry, and fishery products, 601.000 et seq.; agrarian reform, 419.400.
- 481.210 Conservation, Reclamation, Irrigation, Flood Control
For water control and conservation projects, see 403.160; water control and supply system, 271.330; control of international waterways and headwaters control, 271.331; agricultural irrigation, reclamation, 421.250.
- 481.212 Construction (Oct. 65)
For construction, expansion, repair of business and industrial enterprises in general, see 403.100; construction of specific facilities, combine subject modifier 032 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.
- 481.215 Mining
Including coal.
For metals and minerals, see 621.000 et seq.
- 481.220 Power
For fuels and power, see 628.000 et seq.
- 481.221 Rural Electrification (Feb. 61)
- 481.225 Machine Building Industry, Except Military Weapons and Equipment
For machine building products, see various commodity listings in Chapter VI.

Government Economic Planning and Control (Continued)

- 481.230 Military Weapons and Equipment
For other aspects of military weapons and equipment, see 681.000 et seq.
- 481.235 Consumer Goods Industry
For consumer goods products, see various commodity listings in Chapter VI.
- 481.240 Domestic Trade
For domestic retail and wholesale trade system, see 409.000.
- 481.245 Foreign Trade
For foreign trade system, see 485.000.
- 481.250 Transportation and Communications
For transportation and communications systems, see Chapter V.
- 481.255 Public Works
For water control and supply system, see 271.330; waste disposal systems, 271.360.
- 481.260 Manpower
For manpower statistics for specific industries, combine subject modifier 029 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For other aspects of labor, see 453.000 et seq.
- 481.265 Regional Planning
Including urban and rural development.
- 481.290 Other
Including economy drives, scrap drives, etc.
- 481.300 ECONOMIC REGULATION AND CONTROL, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
For transportation and communications system controls, see subject subdivisions in Chapter V. For specific commodity controls, combine subject modifier 069 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For credit controls, see 475.730; economic warfare, 491.000; foreign trade controls, 485.300; retail and wholesale trade controls, 409.100.
- 481.310 Production
- 481.320 Consumption, Rationing
- 481.330 Prices
- 481.340 Industry
For industrial organization, see 401.000.
- 481.341 Government Interference and Favoritism
- 481.350 Investments

- 481.351 Domestic Investments
For other aspects of domestic investments, see 471.500.
- 481.352 Domestic Investments Abroad
Area Rule: Primary Area is investing country; Secondary Area is location of investment.
For other aspects of foreign investments, see 495.000.
- 481.353 Investments of Foreigners in Country
Area Rule: Primary Area is country controlling or regulating investment of foreigner; Secondary Area is investing country.
- 481.360 Profit
- 481.370 Expropriation and Restitution of Property Owned by Nationals and Foreigners
Area Rule for expropriation of foreign property: Primary Area is country expropriating foreign property; Secondary Area is country whose property is being expropriated.
- 481.371 Domestic and Foreign Compensation Claims for Enterprises Which Have Been Expropriated
Area Rule for foreign claims: Primary Area is country claiming compensation; Secondary Area is country against whom compensation claim is made.
For nationalized enterprises and nationalization, see 401.600; domestic commercial complaints, 409.400; domestic claims, NEC, 471.510; foreign commercial complaints, 485.107; foreign claims, NEC, 495.300.

G. FOREIGN ECONOMIC RELATIONS

484.000 General (May 62)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country initiating relations; Secondary Area is country toward which relations are directed.

For economic influence in and penetration of other countries, see 179.300; international economic organizations and conferences, 183.045; foreign banking relations, 475.716.

484.100 DISCUSSIONS AND NEGOTIATIONS (Feb. 61)

Area Rule: all countries involved in discussions or negotiations are Primary Areas.

485.000 Foreign Trade

For trade involving specific products, combine subject modifiers 064 or 066 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For commercial personnel, combine subject modifier 010 with the appropriate subjects in the labor section, 453.000 et seq. For foreign trade planning, see 481.245; international commercial organizations and conferences, 183.045.

485.100 GENERAL

485.105 Commercial Relations and Rivalry with Foreign Countries and Dependencies
Area Rule: country initiating relations or all countries involved in rivalry are Primary Areas; Secondary Area is country toward which relations are directed or country over which there is rivalry.

485.107 Commercial Complaints: Irregular or Unethical Trade Practices (Feb. 61)
Including delivery of poor quality and defective goods, contract failures, slow deliveries, etc.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country engaged in irregular or unethical trade practices; Secondary Area is country affected by irregular practices or country making complaint.

For domestic trade commercial complaints, see 409.400; domestic claims, NEC, 471.510; compensation claims for enterprises which have been expropriated, 481.371; foreign claims, NEC, 495.300; poor quality of specific commodities, combine subject modifier 047 preceding Chapter VI with appropriate commodities listed therein.

485.110 Trade Companies
Including export-import, transshipping, forwarding, etc.
Area Rule: Primary Area is location of company; Secondary Area is nationality of company or country represented.

485.112 Exclusive Dealers and Sales Agents for Foreign Concerns

485.115 Balance of Trade with Other Countries
Area Rule: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
For balance of payments, see 489.200.

485.117 Effect of Foreign Tariffs
Area Rule: Primary Area is country levying tariff; Secondary Area is country affected by tariff.

485.119 Curtailment of Trade
Area Rule: Primary Area is country curtailing trade; Secondary Area is country toward whom curtailment is directed.

485.125 Foreign Markets
Including exhibits of goods abroad.
Area Rule: Primary Area is country with a market in a foreign country; Secondary Area is location of foreign market.

485.130 Free Ports and Foreign Trade Zones
An area where goods may be unloaded, stored, repacked, and reshipped free from customs duties in order to facilitate transshipments.

485.135 Trade Statistics and Data
For trade data on specific products, combine subject modifiers 064 or 066 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For smuggling data, see 485.150.

485.137 Exports and Imports
Area Rule: Primary Area is country exporting; Secondary Area is country importing.

485.141 Offers to Sell and Procurement
Attempts to procure commodities, e.g., inquiries, orders, negotiations, etc.
Area Rule: Primary Area is potential exporter; Secondary Area is potential importer.

485.145 Transshipment and Transit Trade Data
Area Rule: Primary Areas are origin of shipment and location of transshipment point; Secondary Area is destination of shipment.

485.150 Smuggling
Area Rule: Primary Area is country exporting; Secondary Area is country importing.
For smuggling data on specific products, combine modifier 066 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

485.155 Exports and Imports

485.200 TRADE AGREEMENTS, GOVERNMENTAL AND PRIVATE
Including negotiations.
Area Rule: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
For other economic agreements, see 493.000.

485.210 Bilateral and Trilateral Trade Agreements

485.220 Commodity Control Agreements

Foreign Trade (Continued)

- 485.230 Tariff Agreements
- 485.240 Friendship, Commerce, and Navigation Agreements

485.290 Other

485.300 TRADE CONTROLS AND REGULATIONS

For economic warfare trade controls, see 491.100; curtailment of trade, 485.119.

485.310 Normal Import and Export Controls

Area Rule: Primary Area is country originating controls; Secondary Area is country against which controls are directed or destination of goods.

- 485.311 Tariff, Duty, or Customs Systems
For effect of foreign tariffs, see 485.117.

- 485.312 Quantitative Controls
Including quotas, licenses, etc.

- 485.313 Subsidies, Promotion
Including dumping.

- 485.314 Shipping Documents (May 63)
Including bills of lading, consular invoices, etc., accompanying shipment of goods by rail, sea, air, or highway.

485.319 Other

485.320 Violations of Normal Import-Export Controls

Area Rule: Primary Area is country violating controls; Secondary Area is country affected by violation.

For violation of security trade controls, see 491.200.

487.000 Reparations

Compensation either in money or in materials payable by a nation as war indemnity for direct damages and for loss from war expenditures, occupation costs, etc.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country paying reparations; Secondary Area is country to whom reparations are paid.

489.000 Foreign Exchange and Gold, Balance of Payments, International Capital Movements

489.100 FOREIGN EXCHANGE AND GOLD

Foreign exchange is the process of settling debts between persons or establishments located in different countries, also the instruments used in the process of settling such debts. These instruments, known as bills of exchange, are claims for payment in a foreign currency.

Area Rule (except for 489.160): Primary Area is country initiating foreign exchange or gold dealings, controls, or transactions; Secondary Area is country whose exchange is affected by the dealings or controls, or the recipient of a transaction.

For metallic gold as a commodity, see 621.385.

- 489.110 Controls and Permits
Including blocked exchange.

- 489.120 Buying and Selling Rates

- 489.130 Foreign Exchange and Gold Holdings

- 489.140 Requirements for Foreign Exchange and Gold

- 489.141 Use of Extortion to Obtain Foreign Exchange or Gold

- 489.150 Transactions
Payments for trade and other international debts.

- 489.151 Irregular or Illegal Foreign Exchange and Gold Dealings or Transactions
Including use of foreign exchange and gold for subversive activities.

- 489.160 Foreign Exchange and Gold Treaties and Agreements (Nov. 61)
Area Rule: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

489.200 BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Balance of payments is the difference between the total payments made to foreign nations and the total receipts from foreign nations during a given period of time. The balance of trade constitutes an important item in calculating a nation's balance of payments.

Area Rule: all countries comparing balances are Primary Areas.

For balance of trade, see 485.115.

489.300 INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL (INCLUDING GOLD) MOVEMENTS

Area Rule: Primary Area is origin of capital movement; Secondary Area is destination of capital movement.

489.310 Flights of Capital

The hasty departure of capital from one country to another usually caused by fear of confiscation or the devaluation of currency.

491.000 Economic Warfare

Measures employed during both war and peacetime to weaken the enemy's economy by throttling his foreign trade and foreign credit and to deny him the strategic goods vital to the prosecution of warfare.

For political warfare, see 177.600; blocked assets, 495.200.

491.100 SECURITY EXPORT AND IMPORT CONTROLS

Area Rule: Primary Areas are countries initiating or cooperating in controls; Secondary Area is country(s) against which controls are directed.

For normal export and import controls, see 485.310.

491.110 International Cooperation

491.120 Export Control Listings

Establishment of lists of strategic items which should not be exported to the enemy.

491.190 Other

491.200 VIOLATION AND CIRCUMVENTION OF SECURITY TRADE CONTROLS

Area Rule: Primary Area is country violating or circumventing controls, and/or benefiting from such violation; Secondary Area is country whose controls are violated.

For violations of normal trade controls, see 485.320.

491.210 Methods and Techniques Used

491.220 Companies and Individuals Involved in Illegal Trade

For commercial missions, see 173.100; Communist commercial fronts, 135.949; trade companies in general, 485.110.

491.300 MISCELLANEOUS ECONOMIC MEASURES

Area Rule (except for 491.330): Primary Area is country employing economic measures; Secondary Area is country against which measures are employed.

491.310 Embargoes, Boycotts

491.320 Blockades

491.330 Dealings with Neutrals

Including preclusive buying, interdiction of enemy trade with neutrals, control of neutral shipping, etc.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country dealing with neutrals; Secondary Area is neutral country being dealt with.

491.390 Other

491.400 VULNERABILITY TO ECONOMIC WARFARE

Area Rule: Primary Area is vulnerable country; Secondary Area is country exerting economic warfare.

491.500 CAPABILITIES FOR WAGING ECONOMIC WARFARE

Area Rule: Primary Area is country capable of waging economic warfare; Secondary Area is country against which economic warfare might be waged.

493.000 Economic Treaties and Agreements, Except Trade Agreements; Loans to Foreign Countries

493.100 TREATIES AND AGREEMENTS

Area Rule (except 493.120 and 493.130): all countries involved are Primary Areas.

For agreements involving specific products, combine subject modifier 031 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For transportation and communications agreements, see specific subject subdivisions in Chapter V. For cultural treaties and agreements, see 213.100; international economic organizations and conferences, 183.045; licensing agreements and patent pools, 441.000; military treaties and agreements, 716.000; political treaties and agreements, 177.400; trade agreements, 485.200.

493.110 Economic Cooperation Agreements

Mutually beneficial economic arrangements for joint production of goods, etc.

493.111 Economic Integration

Coordination of economic plans and production.

For activities of such organizations as CEMA and the European Coal-Steel Community, see 183 section.

493.120 Governmental and Private Development Arrangements; Foreign Aid, Not Elsewhere Classified

Including offers to construct factories, build roads, furnish technical assistance, give monetary grants and commercial credits, etc.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.

For foreign economic influence and penetration, see 179.300; agencies administering foreign aid, 115.508.

493.121 Governmental (Sept. 62)

493.122 Private (Sept. 62)

Economic Treaties and Agreements, Except Trade Agreements; Loans to Foreign Countries (Continued)

493.130 Concessions

Defined as granting a foreign country or company the right to exploit natural resources in return for some consideration.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting concession; Secondary Area is country receiving concession.

For concessions on specific commodities, combine modifier 031 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

493.200 LOANS TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting loan; Secondary Area is country receiving loan.

For foreign medical aid loans, see 271.050; indebtedness to foreign countries, 475.520.

495.000 Foreign Investments

Area Rule: Primary Area is country making investment; Secondary Area is country in which investment is made.

For investment in specific industries, combine subject modifier 031 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For government investment controls, see 481.350.

495.100 CONCEALED ASSETS, CLOAKING OF ASSETS (Feb. 61)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country concealing foreign assets; Secondary Area is country where assets are concealed.

495.200 BLOCKED ASSETS (Feb. 61)

An economic retaliatory measure taken by one country against another country in which the first country freezes or refuses to release the assets of the second country.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country blocking foreign assets; Secondary Area is country whose assets are blocked.

495.300 CLAIMS, NEC (Jan. 67)

For domestic commercial complaints, see 409.400; domestic claims, NEC, 471.510; compensation claims for enterprises which have been expropriated, 481.371; foreign commercial complaints, 485.107.

500—Transporta-
tion & Commo

CHAPTER V

500.000 TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

SUBJECT MODIFIERS

The subject modifiers listed below may be combined with any appropriate code in the 500 section unless specifically limited.

026	Underground Installations (May 63)	150	Air Force (585.000-598.900)
028	Automation (Oct. 65)	151	Rocket Forces (585.000-598.900) (May 66)
034	Dismantling and Relocation (May 63)	153	Civilian Police (585.000-598.900) (May 66)
036	Abandonment, Deactivation (May 63)	155	Marines and Naval Infantry (585.000-598.900) (July 64)
072	Underwater (Submarine) Related (Oct. 65)	157	Coast Guard (585.000-598.900) (July 64)
073	Chemical Warfare Related (Oct. 65)	159	Reserves (585.000-598.900) (July 64)
074	Biological Warfare Related (Oct. 65)	161	Border (Frontier) and Coastal Guards (585.000-598.900) (July 64)
075	Atomic or Nuclear Energy Related (May 63)	163	Interior Guards (585.000-598.900) (July 64)
077	Space Related (Sept. 62)	165	Militia, National Guard (585.000-598.900) (July 64)
078	Guided Missile Related (Apr. 61) <i>For guided missiles, see 688.000; other guided missile activities, various subjects in Chapter VII.</i>	167	Unconventional Forces (Guerrillas, Partisans, etc.) (585.000-598.900) (July 64)
079	Possible, Suspicious, Unusual, or Suspected Sites or Sightings (Apr. 61) <i>For unidentified non-military installations, see 403.700; unidentified military installations, sites, or objects, 793.000.</i>	169	Military and Militarized Societies, Clubs (585.000-598.900) (July 64)
135	Military in General (585.000-598.900)	180	Order of Battle (585.000-598.900)
140	Army (585.000-598.900)	181	Tables of Organization and Equipment (585.000-598.900)
145	Navy (585.000-598.900)	182	Combat Effectiveness (585.000-598.900) (July 66)

A. TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

For international transportation organizations and conferences, see 183.125; military logistics, 779.000 et seq. For transportation techniques used in moving specific products, combine subject modifier 060 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For transportation personnel, combine subject modifier 009 preceding 453.000 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

501.000 General

- 501.100 HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT
- 501.200 STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT AND GENERAL CONDITION OF SYSTEM

501.300 ADMINISTRATION

Including government and management attitudes and policies.

For Ministry of Transportation, see 115.641; government transportation planning, 481.250.

- 501.310 Regulation and Control; Laws, Legislation, and Decrees

- 501.320 Budgeting and Financing

- 501.330 International Cooperation and Agreements Including negotiations.

Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.

- 501.400 OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY OF SYSTEM

General (Continued)

- 501.500 ADAPTABILITY TO MILITARY USE
Including mobilization capabilities of equipment and personnel.
- 501.510 Degree of Military Operation or Control
- 501.600 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES
For sabotage of transportation systems, see 161.320.
- 501.610 Vulnerability
- 501.620 Security Measures

B. HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

For transportation personnel, combine subject modifier 009 with the subjects in the labor section, 453.000 et seq. For urban highway transportation system, see 582.100.

502.000 General

- 502.100 HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT
- 502.200 STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT AND GENERAL CONDITION OF HIGHWAY SYSTEM
 - 502.210 Relative Importance and Relationship to Other Forms of Transport
- 502.300 ADMINISTRATION
Including government and management attitudes and policies.
For Ministry of Highway Transportation, see 115.651; government transportation planning, 481.250.
- 502.310 Regulation and Control; Laws, Legislation, and Decrees
- 502.320 Budgeting and Financing
- 502.330 International Cooperation and Agreements
Including negotiations.
Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.
- 502.400 OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY OF SYSTEM
 - 502.410 Bottlenecks
Including narrow roads, ferries, geographic factors, etc.
 - 502.420 Equipment Breakdowns and Other Delaying Factors
- 502.500 ADAPTABILITY TO MILITARY USE
Including mobilization capabilities of equipment and personnel.
- 502.510 Degree of Military Operation or Control
- 502.600 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES
For sabotage of transportation systems, see 161.320.

502.610 Vulnerability

502.620 Security Measures

503.000 Companies (Government and Private)

504.000 Highway Networks

- 504.100 DESCRIPTION OF ROADS AND ROUTES
 - 504.110 Access Roads (May 62)
Roads which lead to specific installations or sites and which are not part of a country's highway network.
- 504.200 CAPACITY OF ROADS AND ROUTES
- 504.300 ROAD NUMBERING AND MARKING SYSTEM
- 504.400 HIGHWAY MILEAGE, DENSITY, AND GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION
- 504.500 DESCRIPTION OF HIGHWAY STRUCTURES
 - 504.510 Bridges, Viaducts, and Culverts
 - 504.520 Tunnels
 - 504.530 Ferries and Fords
 - 504.590 Other
- 504.600 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS
Area Rule: both countries bordering on an international connection are Primary Areas.
For border controls, see 157.630.
- 504.900 OTHER (Nov. 61)
- 506.000 Construction, Maintenance, and Repair of Roads, Terminals, and Road Structures**
For highway engineering, see 363.100; structural engineering, 363.350.
- 506.100 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT
For other aspects of construction and maintenance equipment, e.g., economic data and research, see 633.300.
- 506.200 ROADS
 - 506.210 Access Roads (May 62)
Roads which lead to specific installations or sites and which are not part of a country's highway network.
- 506.300 BRIDGES, VIADUCTS, AND CULVERTS
- 506.400 TUNNELS
- 506.500 TERMINALS
- 506.900 OTHER

507.000 Vehicles

Enter here information on vehicles which are part of a country's transportation system.

For other aspects of motor vehicles, e.g., economic data, description, and research, see 654.000; equipment breakdowns and other delaying factors, 502.420.

507.100 REGISTRATION FIGURES

507.110 Commercial Vehicles

507.120 Non-Commercial Vehicles

507.300 OBSOLESCENCE, REPLACEMENT, RETIREMENT

507.400 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR FACILITIES AND TECHNIQUES AND FUELING FACILITIES

507.410 Workshops, Garages, Repair Plants

507.420 Fueling Facilities

509.000 Freight and Passenger Terminals and Facilities

For inter-urban services, see 582.140.

509.100 FREIGHT AND CARGO HANDLING PRACTICES AND TECHNIQUES

510.000 Operations; Traffic Description and Data

Do not index fragmentary statistical data concerning cargo tonnage or passenger figures of one or several trucks or buses. Enter here compiled data for a specified period (day, week, month, etc.).

Area Rule for international traffic (except 510.300): Primary Areas are origin of traffic and/or nationality of carrier; Secondary Area is destination of traffic.

For international trade of specific products, combine subject modifier 066 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For military transportation data, see 780.100.

510.100 PASSENGER TRAFFIC STATISTICS AND DESCRIPTION

510.200 FREIGHT TRAFFIC STATISTICS AND DESCRIPTION

510.300 ACCIDENTS

Area Rule for accidents in international traffic: Primary Area is nationality of carrier; Secondary Area is location of accident.

512.000 Rates, Fares, and Schedules

512.100 RATES AND FARES

512.110 Passenger Fares

512.120 Freight Rates

512.200 SCHEDULES

512.210 Passenger

512.220 Freight

513.000 Non-Motorized Highway Transportation System

Including bicycles, carts, etc.

C. RAILWAY TRANSPORTATION

For transportation personnel, combine subject modifier 009 with the subjects in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

517.000 General

517.100 HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT

517.200 STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT AND GENERAL CONDITION OF RAILWAY SYSTEM

517.210 Relative Importance and Relationship to Other Forms of Transport

517.300 ADMINISTRATION

Including government and management attitudes and policies.

For Ministry of Railroads, see 115.643; government transportation planning, 481.250.

517.310 Regulation and Control; Laws, Legislation, and Decrees

517.320 Budgeting and Financing

517.330 International Cooperation and Agreements

Including negotiations.

Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.

517.400 OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY OF SYSTEM

517.410 Bottlenecks

Including land forms, climatic factors, etc.

517.420 Equipment Breakdowns and Other Delaying Factors

517.500 ADAPTABILITY TO MILITARY USE

Including mobilization capabilities of equipment and personnel.

517.510 Degree of Military Operation or Control

For military operation or control of terminals or facilities, see 524.001.

General Continued)

517.600 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES
For sabotage of transportation systems, see 161.320.

517.610 Vulnerability

517.620 Security Measures

518.000 Companies (Government and Private)

519.000 Railway Networks

519.100 DESCRIPTION OF LINES AND ROUTES

519.110 Spur Lines (Feb. 61)

519.120 Sidings (Dec. 65)

519.200 TRAFFIC CAPACITY OF LINES AND ROUTES

519.300 RAILWAY MILEAGE, DENSITY, AND GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION

519.400 DESCRIPTION OF RAILWAY STRUCTURES

519.410 Bridges, Viaducts, and Culverts

519.420 Tunnels

519.430 Ferries

519.490 Other

519.500 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS

Area Rule: both countries bordering on an international connection are Primary Areas.

For border controls, see 157.630.

519.510 Gauge Changes and Transloading Points

For change of gauge within a country, see 519.610.

519.600 DESCRIPTION OF TRACK AND ROADBED

519.610 Gauge

Including changes of gauge within country.

For international gauge changes, see 519.510.

519.620 Ballast

519.630 Rails and Accessories

519.640 Ties

519.650 Grades and Curves

519.700 ELECTRIFICATION

519.800 SIGNALING SYSTEM (E.G., SEMAPHORE)

For railroad electronic communications, see 589.600.

519.900 OTHER (Nov. 61)

521.000 Construction, Maintenance, and Repair of Lines, Terminals, and Railway Structures

For railway engineering, see 363.150; structural engineering, 363.350.

521.100 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

For other aspects of construction and maintenance equipment, e.g., economic data and research, see 655.230 and 655.410.

521.200 LINES

521.210 Spur Lines (Feb. 61)

521.220 Sidings (May 66)

521.300 BRIDGES, VIADUCTS, AND CULVERTS

521.400 TUNNELS

521.500 TERMINALS

521.900 OTHER

522.000 Locomotives and Rolling Stock

Enter here information on railway equipment which is part of a country's transportation system.

For other aspects of railway equipment, e.g., economic data, description, and research, see 655.000; equipment breakdowns and other delaying factors, 517.420.

522.100 INVENTORY

522.110 Locomotives

522.120 Freight Cars

522.130 Passenger Cars

522.140 Special Purpose Equipment

Including hand cars, armored equipment, etc.

522.300 OBSOLESCENCE, REPLACEMENT, RETIREMENT

522.310 Locomotives

522.320 Rolling Stock

522.400 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR FACILITIES AND TECHNIQUES AND FUELING FACILITIES

522.410 Maintenance and Repair Facilities and Techniques

Including workshops, repair plants.

522.420 Fuel and Water Facilities

524.000 Freight and Passenger Terminals and Facilities

524.001 MILITARY OPERATION OR CONTROL (Feb. 61)

Freight and Passenger Terminals and Facilities (Continued)

- 524.100 FREIGHT AND CARGO HANDLING PRACTICES AND TECHNIQUES
- 524.200 FREIGHT AND PASSENGER TERMINALS
- 524.300 FREIGHT YARDS

525.000 Operations; Traffic Description and Data

Do not index fragmentary statistical data concerning cargo tonnage or passenger figures of one or several trains. Enter here compiled data for a specified period (day, week, month, etc.).

Area Rule for international traffic (except 525.300): Primary Areas are origin of traffic and/or nationality of carrier; Secondary Area is destination of traffic.

For international trade of specific products, combine subject modifier 066 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For military transportation data, see 780.200.

- 525.100 PASSENGER TRAFFIC STATISTICS AND DESCRIPTION
- 525.200 FREIGHT TRAFFIC STATISTICS AND DESCRIPTION
- 525.300 ACCIDENTS
Area Rule for accidents in international traffic: Primary Area is nationality of carrier; Secondary Area is location of accident.

527.000 Rates, Fares, and Schedules

- 527.100 RATES AND FARES
 - 527.110 Passenger Fares
 - 527.120 Freight Rates
- 527.200 SCHEDULES
 - 527.210 Passenger
 - 527.220 Freight

D. INLAND WATERWAY TRANSPORTATION

For transportation personnel, combine subject modifier 009 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

531.000 General

- 531.100 HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT
- 531.200 STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT AND GENERAL CONDITION OF THE WATERWAY SYSTEM
 - 531.210 Relative Importance and Relationship to Other Forms of Transport

531.300 ADMINISTRATION

Including government and management attitudes and policies.

For Ministry of River Fleet, see 115.649; government transportation planning, 481.250.

- 531.310 Regulation and Control; Laws, Legislation, and Decrees
- 531.320 Budgeting and Financing
- 531.330 International Cooperation and Agreements
Including negotiations.
Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.

531.400 OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY OF SYSTEM

- 531.410 Bottlenecks
Including land forms, climatic factors, etc.
- 531.420 Equipment Breakdowns and Other Delaying Factors

531.500 ADAPTABILITY TO MILITARY USE

- Including mobilization capabilities of equipment and personnel.
- 531.510 Degree of Military Operation or Control
For military operation or control of inland ports, see 538.001.

531.600 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES

- For sabotage of transportation systems; see 161.320.*
- 531.610 Vulnerability
- 531.620 Security Measures

532.000 Companies (Government and Private)

533.000 Inland Waterway Networks

For international maritime waterways, see 547.100.

- 533.100 DESCRIPTION OF WATERWAYS
For river, canal, and waterway studies, see 331.330.
- 533.200 TRAFFIC CAPACITY OF WATERWAYS
- 533.300 WATERWAY MILEAGE, DENSITY, AND GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION
- 533.400 DESCRIPTION OF WATERWAY STRUCTURES
Including locks, aqueducts, safety gates, levees, jetties, tunnels, etc.
- 533.500 INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS
Area Rule: both countries bordering on an international connection are Primary Areas.

Inland Waterway Networks (Continued)

- 533.600 NON-ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION AIDS
Including buoys, signal lights, channel markers, etc.
For maritime radio system, see 589.400; maritime radar system, 593.200.

535.000 Construction, Maintenance, and Repair of Waterways, Waterway Structures, and Inland Ports

For port and harbor engineering, see 363.200; waterway and reclamation engineering, 363.250.

- 535.100 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT
For other aspects of construction and maintenance equipment, e.g., economic data and research, see 633.290 and 633.300.

- 535.200 WATERWAYS
For international maritime waterways construction, see 547.130.

- 535.300 WATERWAY STRUCTURES

- 535.400 PORTS AND HARBORS

536.000 Ships, Barges, Tugs, Tankers, etc.

Enter here information on inland waterway vessels which are part of a country's transportation system.

For other aspects of inland waterway vessels, e.g., economic data, description, and research, see 656.000. For equipment breakdowns and other delaying factors, see 531.420.

- 536.100 INVENTORY
- 536.300 OBSOLESCENCE, REPLACEMENT, RETIREMENT
- 536.400 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR FACILITIES AND TECHNIQUES
Including dry-docks, floating-docks, etc.
For naval repair facilities, see 790.200.

- 536.450 Salvage Operations (Feb. 64)
For salvage operations to clear waterways or harbors, see 535.000; salvage as an aspect of military tactics and operations, 744.470.

538.000 Inland Ports and Terminal Facilities

An inland port is one which handles primarily inland river, canal, or lake traffic. Information on ports which handle primarily maritime traffic should be entered under maritime ports even though the port may be located on a waterway some distance from the sea.

For maritime ports, see 551.000; construction, maintenance, and repair of inland ports and harbors, 535.400.

- 538.001 MILITARY OPERATION OR CONTROL (Feb. 61)

- 538.100 VULNERABILITY, SECURITY MEASURES

- 538.200 CLEARANCE FACILITIES

- 538.250 LANDING AND MOORING FACILITIES
Including wharves, piers, quays, berths.

- 538.300 CARGO HANDLING FACILITIES
Including cranes and other mechanical and non-mechanical devices.

- 538.310 Cargo Handling Practices and Efficiency

- 538.350 PORT TOPOGRAPHIC AND HYDROGRAPHIC DATA
Including size, shape, depths, tides, etc.
For hydrology, see 331.000.

- 538.400 FUELING AND SERVICING FACILITIES AND TECHNIQUES (BUNKERING)

- 538.450 STORAGE FACILITIES
Including warehouses, refrigerated warehouses, petroleum and other tank storage, etc.

- 538.550 RAIL, ROAD, AND WATERWAY FACILITIES AND CONNECTIONS

- 538.900 OTHER (Nov. 61)

539.000 Operations; Traffic Description and Data

Do not index fragmentary statistical data concerning cargo tonnage or passenger figures of one or several vessels. Enter here compiled data for a specified period (day, week, month, etc.).

Area Rule for international traffic (except 539.400): Primary Areas are origin of traffic and/or nationality of carrier; Secondary Area is destination of traffic.

For international trade of specific products, combine subject modifier 066 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For military transportation data, see 780.300.

- 539.100 PASSENGER TRAFFIC STATISTICS AND DESCRIPTION

- 539.200 FREIGHT TRAFFIC STATISTICS AND DESCRIPTION

- 539.300 IRREGULAR AND CLANDESTINE TRAFFIC

- 539.400 ACCIDENTS
Area Rule for accidents in international traffic: Primary Area is nationality of carrier; Secondary Area is location of accident.

541.000 Rates, Fares, and Schedules

541.100 RATES AND FARES

541.110 Passenger Fares

541.120 Cargo Rates

541.200 SCHEDULES

541.210 Passenger

541.220 Freight

E. MERCHANT MARINE

For transportation personnel, combine subject modifier 009 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

545.000 General

545.100 HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT

545.200 STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT AND GENERAL CONDITION OF THE MERCHANT MARINE

545.210 Relative Importance and Relationship to Other Forms of Transport

545.300 ADMINISTRATION

Including government and management attitudes and policies.

For Ministry of Merchant Marine, see 115.647; government transportation planning, 481.250.

545.310 Regulation and Controls; Laws, Legislation, and Decrees

545.320 Budgeting and Financing

545.330 International Cooperation and Agreements

Including negotiations.

Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.

For harbor agreements, see 551.100; international maritime waterway and canal agreements, 547.110; international maritime law, 121.120.

545.340 Regulation of Foreign Shipping (Oct. 65)

Area Rule: Primary Area is regulating country; Secondary Area is country being regulated.

545.400 OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY OF SYSTEM

545.410 Bottlenecks

Including lack of merchant ships, harbor facilities, etc.

545.420 Equipment Breakdowns and Other Delaying Factors

545.500 ADAPTABILITY TO MILITARY USE

Including mobilization capabilities of equipment and personnel.

545.510 Degree of Military Operation or Control

For military operation or control of maritime ports, see 551.001.

545.600 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES

For sabotage of transportation systems, see 161.320.

545.610 Vulnerability

545.620 Security Measures

546.000 Companies (Government and Private)

547.000 Routes

Area Rule for international routes: Primary Area is nationality of the shipping firm; Secondary Area is destination of the route.

547.100 INTERNATIONAL MARITIME WATERWAYS, CANALS (SUEZ CANAL, ETC.)

Area Rule: both the country through which the waterway passes and the waterway itself (if area code for it exists) are Primary Areas.

547.110 Treaties and Agreements

Area Rule: all countries involved in treaties or agreements are Primary Areas.

547.120 Strategic Value to Other Countries

Area Rule: Primary Areas are the country through which the waterway passes and the waterway itself (if area code for it exists); Secondary Area is country to which waterway is of value.

For strategic value of a country to other countries, see 701.530.

547.130 Maintenance and Construction

547.200 NON-ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION AIDS AND SIGNALING DEVICES

For maritime radio system, see 589.400; maritime radar system, 593.200.

547.210 Non-Electronic Aids and Signaling Devices

Including buoys, signal lights, channel markers, etc.

547.220 Publications

Including notice to mariners, sailing directions, etc.

For marine charts, see 333.733.

549.000 Ships

Enter here information on merchant vessels which are part of a country's merchant marine system.

For other aspects of merchant vessels, e.g., economic data, description, and research, see 656.600; equipment breakdowns and other delaying factors, 545.420.

549.100 INVENTORY

549.110 Cargo Vessels

549.120 Tankers

549.130 Passenger Vessels

549.190 Other

549.300 OBSOLESCENCE, REPLACEMENT, RETIREMENT

549.400 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR FACILITIES AND TECHNIQUES

Including dry-docks, floating-docks, etc.

For shipyards, combine subject modifiers applicable to facilities with 656.000; naval repair facilities, 790.200.

549.450 Salvage Operations (Feb. 64)

For salvage operations to clear waterways or harbors, see 552.000; salvage as an aspect of military tactics and operations, 744.470.

549.500 CHARTERING OF FOREIGN SHIPPING

Area Rule: Primary Area is country chartering ships; Secondary Area is country whose ships are being chartered.

551.000 Harbors, Seaports, Terminal Facilities

For inland ports, see 538.000.

551.001 MILITARY OPERATION AND CONTROL (Feb. 61)

551.100 INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND AGREEMENTS

Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.

551.150 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES

551.200 PORT OF ENTRY PROCEDURES AND REGULATIONS

551.210 Clearance Facilities

551.250 LANDING AND MOORING FACILITIES

Including wharves, piers, quays, berths.

551.300 CARGO HANDLING FACILITIES

Including cranes and other mechanical and non-mechanical devices.

551.310 Cargo Handling Practices and Efficiency

551.350 PORT TOPOGRAPHIC AND HYDROGRAPHIC DATA

Including size, shape, depths, tides, breakwaters, etc.

For hydrology, see 331.000.

551.400 FUELING AND SERVICING FACILITIES AND TECHNIQUES (BUNKERING)

551.450 STORAGE FACILITIES

551.460 Covered Storage: Transit Sheds and General Warehouses

551.470 Cold Storage Facilities

551.480 Tank Storage Facilities

551.490 Other

551.550 RAIL, ROAD, AND WATERWAY FACILITIES AND CONNECTIONS

551.600 HARBOR CRAFT

551.900 OTHER (Nov. 61)

551.910 Marinas (May 63)

Including fishing and clandestine landing basins.

552.000 Construction, Maintenance, and Repair of Ports and Harbors

For port and harbor engineering, see 363.200.

552.100 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

For other aspects of construction and maintenance equipment, e.g., economic data and research, see 633.290 and 633.300.

553.000 Operations; Traffic Description and Data

Do not index fragmentary statistical data concerning cargo tonnage or passenger figures of one or several vessels. Enter here compiled data for a specified period (day, week, month, etc.).

Area Rule for international traffic (except 553.400 and 553.600): Primary Areas are origin of traffic and/or nationality of carrier; Secondary Area is destination of traffic.

For international trade of specific products, combine subject modifier 066 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For military transportation data, see 780.300.

553.100 SHIP MOVEMENTS

553.200 PASSENGER TRAFFIC STATISTICS AND DESCRIPTION

Operations; Traffic Description and Data (Continued)

553.300 SHIPPING TRAFFIC STATISTICS AND DESCRIPTION

553.400 PAPERS CARRIED BY COMMERCIAL VESSELS

Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of vessel; no Secondary Area needed.

553.500 IRREGULAR AND CLANDESTINE TRAFFIC

553.600 ACCIDENTS

Area Rule for accidents in international traffic: Primary Area is nationality of carrier; Secondary Area is location of accident.

For naval accidents, see 744.490.

555.000 Rates, Fares, and Schedules

555.100 RATES AND FARES

555.110 Passenger Fares

555.120 Cargo Rates

555.200 SCHEDULES

555.210 Passenger

555.220 Freight

F. CIVIL AVIATION

For transportation personnel, combine subject modifier 009 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq. For military aviation, see various subject subdivisions in Chapter VII.

560.000 General

560.100 HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT

560.200 STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT AND GENERAL CONDITION OF THE CIVIL AIR SYSTEM

560.210 Relative Importance and Relationship to Other Forms of Transport

560.300 ADMINISTRATION

Including government and management attitudes and policies.

For Ministry of Civil Aviation, see 115.645; government transportation planning, 481.250.

560.310 Regulation and Control; Laws, Legislation, and Decrees

560.311 Air Traffic Control System (May 62)

For airfield air traffic control, see 567.140.

560.320 Budgeting and Financing

560.400 OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY OF SYSTEM

560.410 Bottlenecks

Including inadequate air facilities, climatic factors, etc.

560.420 Equipment Breakdowns and Other Delaying Factors

560.500 ADAPTABILITY TO MILITARY USE

Including mobilization capabilities of equipment and personnel, use of military pilots on commercial flights.

560.510 Degree of Military Operation or Control

For military operation or control of civil airfields, see 567.001.

560.600 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES

For sabotage of transportation systems, see 161.320.

560.610 Vulnerability

560.620 Security Measures

561.000 Companies (Government and Private)

562.000 International Operations; International Air Policy

For international aerial rights, see 121.130.

562.100 INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND AGREEMENTS

Including negotiations.

Area Rule: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

562.200 REGULATION OF FOREIGN AIRLINES AND AIRCRAFT

Area Rule: Primary Area is regulating country; Secondary Areas are countries being regulated.

562.210 Air Corridors

563.000 Routes

563.100 DOMESTIC

563.200 INTERNATIONAL

Area Rule: Primary Area is geographic headquarters of airline; Secondary Areas are destinations of routes.

563.300 NON-ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION AIDS AND SIGNALING DEVICES

Including flashing and rotating light beacons.

For aeronautical radio system, see 589.500; aeronautical radar system, 593.300; aeronautical charts, 333.734.

563.310 Publications (May 63)

Including notices to airmen (NOTAM's), aeronautical information publications (AIP's), radio aids to navigation.

MARCH 1967

565.000 Aircraft

Enter here information on aircraft which are part of a country's civil aviation system.

For other aspects of civil aircraft, e.g., economic data, description, and research, see 657.000; equipment breakdowns and other delaying factors, 560.420.

565.100 FLEET INVENTORY

565.200 UTILIZATION OF AIRCRAFT

Including work hours per month per aircraft between overhauls and engine changes.

565.250 FUEL CONSUMPTION FACTORS (May 63)

565.300 OBSOLESCENCE, REPLACEMENT, RETIREMENT

565.400 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR FACILITIES AND TECHNIQUES, AND FUELING FACILITIES

565.410 Maintenance and Repair Facilities and Techniques

565.411 Parts Supply

565.412 Foreign Maintenance Arrangements

Area Rule: Primary Area is geographic headquarters of airline; Secondary Area is country performing maintenance and/or granting maintenance facilities.

565.420 Fueling Facilities

565.500 CHARTERING OF FOREIGN AIRCRAFT (Feb. 61)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country chartering foreign aircraft; Secondary Area is country whose aircraft are chartered.

For domestic chartering of aircraft, see 569.100.

567.000 Airfields and Airports (Non-Military)

For military airfields, see 791.060; military seaplane stations, 791.020; airfields associated with a special activity, 791.300.

567.001 MILITARY OPERATION OR CONTROL (Feb. 61)

567.002 AIRFIELD APPROACH OBSTRUCTION (May 63)

567.100 CIVIL AIRFIELDS

567.110 Cargo Handling Practices, Efficiency, and Facilities

567.120 Passenger Handling Practices, Efficiency, and Facilities (Feb. 61)

567.130 Administration Building (May 62)

Including terminals not specified.

567.140 Operations Buildings and Control Towers (May 62)

Including traffic control.
For civil aviation air traffic control system, see 560.311.

567.150 Hangars (May 62)

For maintenance and repair facilities, see 565.410.

567.160 Lighting (May 62)

Including obstruction lights.

567.170 Meteorological Facilities and Service (May 62)

567.180 Foreign Terminal Facilities (May 62)

Area Rule: Primary Area is location of facility; Secondary Area is country using facility.
For foreign maintenance arrangements, see 565.412.

567.190 Other (May 62)

567.200 PRIVATE AIRFIELDS

567.300 HELIPORTS

For military heliports, see 791.050.

567.900 OTHER (Nov. 61)

568.000 Construction, Maintenance, and Repair of Airfields and Airfield Facilities

For airport and airfield engineering, see 363.300.

568.100 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

For other aspects of construction and maintenance equipment, e.g., economic data and research, see 633.300.

569.000 Specialized Civil Aviation Services and Uses

569.100 CHARTERING SERVICES

For chartering of foreign aircraft, see 565.500.

569.200 AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY USES

Including crop dusting.

569.300 SCIENTIFIC USES (MAPPING, ETC.)

For surveying techniques, see 333.713.

569.400 POLAR AVIATION

569.500 HELICOPTER SERVICES, GENERAL (May 62)

569.600 MERCY MISSIONS AND DISASTER RELIEF (May 62)

569.610 Military Operations (May 62)

569.900 OTHER

STATINTL

570.000 Private Flying, Gliding

570.100 TRAINING SCHOOLS AND AERONAUTICAL SCHOOLS

570.200 CLUBS (May 62)

For military and militarized societies and clubs, see 739.500.

570.210 Aeronautical (May 62)

570.220 Rocket (May 62)

570.300 PARACHUTING (May 62)

For military or paramilitary parachute training, see 773.400.

570.400 GLIDING (May 62)

For military or paramilitary glider training, see 775.160.

571.000 Operations; Traffic Description and Data

Do not index fragmentary statistical data concerning cargo tonnage or passenger figures of one or several aircraft. Enter here compiled data for specified period (day, week, month, etc.).

Area Rule for international traffic (except 571.300 and 571.500): Primary Areas are origin of traffic and/or nationality of carrier; Secondary Area is destination of traffic.

For international trade of specific products, combine subject modifier 066 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein. For military transportation data, see 780.400.

571.100 PASSENGER TRAFFIC STATISTICS AND DATA

571.200 CARGO TRAFFIC STATISTICS AND DATA

571.300 PAPERS CARRIED BY COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT

Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of aircraft; no Secondary Area needed.

571.310 Pilot Logs (Feb. 61)

For military aviation pilot logs and military aircraft manuals, see 742.300.

571.320 Aircraft Operating Instructions (Feb. 61)

Including manuals, etc.

571.400 IRREGULAR AND CLANDESTINE TRAFFIC

571.500 ACCIDENTS

Area Rule for accidents in international traffic: Primary Area is nationality of carrier; Secondary Area is location of accident.

For military aircraft accidents, see 744.950.

573.000 Rates, Fares, and Schedules

571.100 RATES AND FARES

571.110 Passenger Fares

573.120 Freight Rates

573.200 SCHEDULES

573.210 Passenger

573.220 Freight

G. PIPELINES AND MISCELLANEOUS TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

577.000 Petroleum and Liquefied Petroleum Products

Area Rule for international pipelines: all countries through which pipeline passes are Primary Areas; if no countries are specified, broad geographic area involved is Primary Area; no Secondary Area needed.

For petroleum and petroleum products, see 628.200.

577.100 CONSTRUCTION

577.200 PUMPING STATIONS

578.000 Natural and Manufactured Gas

Area Rule for international pipelines: see 577.000.

For natural and manufactured gases for industrial and consumer use, see 628.400.

578.100 CONSTRUCTION

578.200 PUMPING STATIONS

580.000 Water

Area Rule for international pipelines: see 577.000.

For water as a commodity, see 619.985; water control and supply system, 271.330.

580.100 CONSTRUCTION

580.200 PUMPING STATIONS

582.000 Miscellaneous Transportation Systems

582.100 URBAN TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

582.110 Intra-City Bus and Streetcar Services and Facilities

582.120 Intra-City Subway Services and Facilities

582.130 Intra-City Taxi Services and Facilities

582.140 Inter-City Services (May 63)

For bus terminals, see 509.000.

Miscellaneous Transportation Systems (Continued)

- 582.200 CABLEWAYS
Including telfer lines.
- 582.300 CONVEYER SYSTEMS
For conveying equipment, see 631.180.
- 582.400 PRIMITIVE AND PIONEER
Including canoe, walking trails, etc.
- 582.900 OTHER

H. COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Subject Modifiers: To distinguish military communication and electronic systems and to specify order of battle and tables of organization and equipment, combine the subject modifiers listed below with any of the subjects in the 585.000-598.900 sections.

- 135 Military in General
- 140 Army
- 145 Navy
- 150 Air Force
- 151 Rocket Forces (May 63)
- 153 Civilian Police (May 66)
- 155 Marines and Naval Infantry (July 64)
- 157 Coast Guard (July 64)
- 159 Reserves (July 64)
- 161 Border (Frontier) and Coastal Guards (July 64)
- 163 Interior Guards (July 64)
- 165 Militia, National Guards (July 64)
- 167 Unconventional Forces (Guerrillas, Partisans, etc.) (July 64)
- 169 Military and Militarized Societies, Clubs (July 66)
- 180 Order of Battle
- 181 Tables of Organization and Equipment
- 182 Combat Effectiveness (July 66)

This section is limited to systems, both military and non-military. Therefore, subjects of military signal interest, e.g., tactics, organization, are entered here rather than in Chapter VII. All other military aspects and all economic and research aspects of communications and electronic equipment are entered in 666.000 et seq.

For astronautic vehicle guidance equipment, see 662.000 section; audio-surveillance of nationals as an aspect of internal security, 157.361; audio-surveillance of foreigners in country, 157.851; economic and research aspects of communications and navigation equipment and electronics devices, 666.000 et seq.; Communist party communications system, 135.261; electronics research, 371.300; guided missile guidance equipment, 688.300; intelligence communications bureaus and components, 159.170; intelligence communications system, 159.750; international communications organizations and conferences, 183.165; military communication depots, 787.300; Ministry of Communications, 115.653.

585.000 General

- 585.100 HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT
- 585.200 STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT; OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY
- 585.300 ADMINISTRATION, ORGANIZATION
For Ministry of Communications, see 115.653; government communications planning, 481.250.
- 585.310 Regulation and Control; Laws, Legislation, and Decrees
- 585.320 Budgeting and Financing
- 585.330 International Cooperation and Agreements
Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.
- 585.340 Companies
- 585.400 OPERATING PROCEDURES AND TECHNIQUES; TACTICS
- 585.500 MANPOWER, MILITARY
For non-military communication system personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.
- 585.510 Training
Including non-specialized signal corps training.
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.
For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.
- 585.600 NETWORKS, COMMUNICATION CENTERS
Including filter centers.
Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
For antenna farms, see 589.002.
- 585.610 Stations, Sites (Feb. 61)
- 585.620 Maintenance and Construction (Feb. 61)
- 585.630 Power Sources (Feb. 61)
- 585.640 Networks Utilizing Communications Satellites (Jan. 67)
For communications satellites, see 662.300.
- 585.700 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES (Feb. 61)
For sabotage of communication systems, see 161.310.
- 585.800 ADAPTABILITY OF MILITARY USE (May 63)
Do not use with military modifiers.

586.000 Postal

- 586.100 ADMINISTRATION, ORGANIZATION, OPERATING PROCEDURES
Including attitudes and policy of government, finance, military tactics, etc.
For Ministry of Communications, see 115.653; government communications planning, 481.250; postal censorship, 157.550.
- 586.110 International Cooperation and Agreements
Including negotiations.
Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.
- 586.120 Services Utilizing Rockets or Missiles (May 63)
For mail rockets or missiles, see 688.000, et seq.
- 586.130 Postal Services (Jan. 67)
- 586.200 TRAFFIC DATA AND SCHEDULES, DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN
Area Rule: in the case of foreign traffic, the Primary Area is the geographic headquarters of the postal system; Secondary Area is destination of traffic.
- 586.300 STATIONS, SITES
- 586.400 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES
For sabotage of communication systems, see 161.310.
- 586.900 OTHER

587.000 Telephone

- 587.100 ADMINISTRATION, ORGANIZATION, OPERATING PROCEDURES
Including attitude and policy of government, finance, military tactics, etc.
For Ministry of Communications, see 115.653; government communications planning, 481.250.
- 587.110 International Cooperation and Agreements
Including negotiations.
Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.
- 587.120 Companies
- 587.200 MANPOWER, MILITARY
For non-military communications system personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.
- 587.210 Training
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.
For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.

- 587.400 TRAFFIC DATA AND SCHEDULES, DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN
Area Rule: in the case of foreign traffic, the Primary Area is the geographic headquarters of the telephone system; Secondary Area is destination of traffic.

- 587.500 NETWORKS
Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
- 587.510 Stations, Sites
- 587.520 Maintenance and Construction
- 587.530 Power Sources
For electric power plants, see 630.110.
- 587.600 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES
For sabotage of communication systems, see 161.310.
- 587.700 ADAPTABILITY TO MILITARY USE (May 63)
Do not use with military modifiers.
- 587.900 OTHER

588.000 Telegraph

- 588.100 ADMINISTRATION, ORGANIZATION, OPERATING PROCEDURES
Including attitude and policy of government, finance, military tactics, etc.
For Ministry of Communications, see 115.653; government communications planning, 481.250.
- 588.110 International Cooperation and Agreements
Including negotiations.
Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.
- 588.120 Companies
- 588.200 MANPOWER, MILITARY
For non-military communication system personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.
- 588.210 Training
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.
For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.
- 588.400 TRAFFIC DATA AND SCHEDULES, DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN
Area Rule: in the case of foreign traffic, the Primary Area is the geographic headquarters of the telegraph system; Secondary Area is destination of traffic.

Telegraph (Continued)

588.500 NETWORKS

Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

588.510 Stations, Sites

588.520 Maintenance and Construction

588.530 Power Sources

For electric power plants, see 630.110.

588.600 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES

For sabotage of communication systems, see 161.310.

588.700 ADAPTABILITY TO MILITARY USE (May 63)

Do not use with military modifiers.

588.900 OTHER

589.000 Radio, Including Navigation Radio

589.001 UNIDENTIFIED ANTENNAS (Feb. 61)

589.002 ANTENNA FARMS (Feb. 61)

589.100 BROADCASTING

Radio transmission intended for general reception, e.g., commercial radio.

589.110 Administration, Organization

Including attitude and policy of government, finance, etc.

For Ministry of Communications, see 115.653; government communications planning, 481.250.

589.111 International Cooperation and Agreements

Including negotiations.

Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.

589.112 Companies

589.120 Operating Procedures and Techniques; Tactics

589.121 Programming

589.122 International Broadcasting

Area Rule: Primary Area is geographic headquarters of broadcasting system; Secondary Area is destination of broadcast.

589.130 Manpower, Military

For non-military communication system personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

589.131 Training

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.

For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.

589.150 Networks

Including diffusion systems, e.g., air raid warning systems.

Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

For civilian defense air raid warning systems, see 155.300.

589.151 Stations, Sites

589.152 Maintenance and Construction

589.153 Power Sources

For electric power plants, see 630.110.

589.154 Networks Utilizing Communications Satellites (May 62)

For communications satellites, see 662.300.

589.155 Clandestine Systems or Stations (Feb. 61)

589.157 Adaptability to Military Use (May 63)

Do not use with military modifiers.

589.160 Vulnerability and Security Measures

For sabotage of communications systems, see 161.310.

589.170 Monitoring

Area Rule for monitoring of foreign broadcasts: Primary Area is country doing monitoring; Secondary Area is country being monitored.

589.190 Other

589.200 FIXED

Point-to-point transmission, e.g., radio relay, microwave relay, repeater stations, etc.

589.205 Administration, Organization (May 63)

Including attitude and policy of government, finance, etc.

589.206 International Cooperation and Agreements (May 63)

Including negotiations.

Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.

589.207 Companies (May 63)

Radio, Including Navigation Radio (Continued)

- 589.210 Operating Procedures and Techniques; Tactics
- 589.220 Manpower, Military
For non-military communication system personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.
- 589.221 Training
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.
For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.
- 589.240 Networks
Including diffusion systems, e.g., air raid warning systems.
Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
For civilian defense air raid warning systems, see 155.300.
- 589.241 Stations, Sites
- 589.242 Maintenance and Construction
- 589.243 Power Sources
For electric power plants, see 630.110.
- 589.245 Clandestine Systems or Stations (Feb. 61)
- 589.247 Networks Utilizing Communications Satellites (May 63)
For communications satellites, see 662.300.
- 589.250 Vulnerability and Security Measures
For sabotage of communication systems, see 161.310.
- 589.255 Adaptability to Military Use (May 63)
Do not use with military modifiers.
- 589.260 Monitoring
Area Rule for monitoring of foreign fixed radio: Primary Area is country doing monitoring; Secondary Area is country being monitored.
- 589.290 Other
- 589.300 AMATEUR
- 589.310 Operating Procedures and Techniques
- 589.330 Stations, Sites

- 589.340 Adaptability to Military Use (May 63)
Do not use with military modifiers.
- 589.390 Other
- 589.400 MARITIME
- 589.410 Administration, Organization
Including attitude and policy of government, finance, etc.
- 589.420 Operating Procedures and Techniques; Tactics
- 589.430 Manpower, Military
For non-military communication system personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.
- 589.431 Training
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.
For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.
- 589.450 Networks
Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
- 589.451 Stations, Sites
- 589.452 Maintenance and Construction
- 589.460 Vulnerability and Security Measures
For sabotage of communications systems, see 161.310.
- 589.470 Adaptability to Military Use (May 63)
Do not use with military modifiers.
- 589.490 Other
- 589.500 AERONAUTICAL
- 589.510 Administration, Organization
Including attitude and policy of government, finance, etc.
- 589.520 Operating Procedures and Techniques; Tactics
- 589.530 Manpower, Military
For non-military communication system personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

MARCH 1967

Radio, Including Navigation Radio (Continued)

- 589.531 Training
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.
For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.
- 589.550 Networks
Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
- 589.551 Stations, Sites
- 589.552 Maintenance and Construction
- 589.560 Vulnerability and Security Measures
For sabotage of communications systems, see 161.310.
- 589.570 Adaptability to Military Use (May 63)
Do not use with military modifiers.
- 589.590 Other
- 589.600 MOBILE, LAND
Including police, military walkie talkie, railway, etc.
- 589.610 Operating Procedures and Techniques; Tactics
- 589.690 Other
- 589.700 RADIO TELEPHONE (Feb. 61)
 - 589.710 Administration, Organization (Feb. 61)
Including attitude and policy of government, finance, etc.
For Ministry of Communications, see 115.653; government communications planning, 481.250.
 - 589.711 International Cooperation and Agreements (Feb. 61)
Including negotiations.
Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.
 - 589.712 Companies (Feb. 61)
- 589.720 Operating Procedures and Techniques; Tactics (Feb. 61)
- 589.730 Manpower, Military (Feb. 61)
 - 589.731 Training (May 63)
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.
For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.

- 589.750 Networks (Feb. 61)
Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
- 589.751 Stations, Sites (Feb. 61)
- 589.752 Maintenance and Construction (Feb. 61)
- 589.753 Power Source (Feb. 61)
For electric power plants, see 630.110.
- 589.755 Networks Utilizing Communications Satellites (May 63)
For communications satellites, see 662.300.
- 589.760 Vulnerability and Security Measures (Feb. 61)
For sabotage, see 161.310.
- 589.765 Adaptability to Military Use (May 63)
Do not use with military modifiers.
- 589.770 Monitoring (Feb. 61)
Area Rule for monitoring of foreign radio telephone: Primary Area is country doing monitoring; Secondary Area is country being monitored.
- 589.790 Other (Feb. 61)

591.000 Television

- 591.100 ADMINISTRATION, ORGANIZATION
Including attitude and policy of government, finance, etc.
For Ministry of Communications, see 115.653; government communications planning, 481.250.
- 591.110 International Cooperation and Agreements
Including negotiations.
Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.
- 591.120 Companies
- 591.200 OPERATING PROCEDURES AND TECHNIQUES; TACTICS
 - 591.210 Programming
 - 591.220 International Broadcasting
Area Rule: Primary Area is geographic headquarters of television system; Secondary Area is destination of broadcast.
- 591.300 MANPOWER, MILITARY
For non-military communication system personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.
- 591.310 Training
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.
For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.

Television (Continued)

591.500 NETWORKS

Including diffusion systems, e.g., battlefield surveillance.

Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

591.510 Stations, Sites

591.520 Maintenance and Construction

591.530 Power Sources

For electric power plants, see 630.110.

591.540 Networks Utilizing Communications Satellites (May 62)

For communications satellites, see 662.300.

591.600 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES

For sabotage of communications systems, see 161.310.

591.650 ADAPTABILITY TO MILITARY USE (May 63)

Do not use with military modifiers.

591.700 MONITORING

Area Rule for monitoring of foreign television: Primary Area is country doing monitoring; Secondary Area is country being monitored.

591.900 OTHER

592.000 Distribution of Radio Receivers

The number and distribution of receiving sets used by the populace.

592.100 RADIO, AURAL

592.200 TELEVISION

593.000 Radar, Including Navigation Radar

Including fire control systems, radar nets, battlefield surveillance systems, etc.

For detection, location, and control systems, see 595.000.

593.100 GROUND BASED SYSTEMS

593.110 Administration, Organization

Including attitudes and policy of government, finance, etc.

For Ministry of Communications, see 115.653; government communications planning, 481.250.

593.111 International Cooperation and Agreements (July 66)

Including negotiations.

Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.

593.120 Operating Procedures and Techniques; Tactics

593.130 Manpower, Military

For non-military communication system personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

593.131 Training

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.

For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.

593.150 Networks

Including diffusion systems, e.g., early warning nets.

Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

For civilian defense air raid warning systems, see 155.300.

593.151 Stations, Sites

593.152 Maintenance and Construction

593.153 Power Sources

For electric power plants, see 630.110.

593.160 Vulnerability, Security Measures

For sabotage of communications systems, see 161.310.

593.170 Adaptability to Military Use (May 63)

Do not use with military modifiers.

593.190 Other

593.200 SHIPBORNE SYSTEMS

593.210 Administration, Organization

Including attitude and policy of government, finance, etc.

For Ministry of Communications, see 115.653; government communications planning, 481.250.

593.211 International Cooperation and Agreements (July 66)

Including negotiations.

Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.

593.220 Operating Procedures and Techniques; Tactics

Radar, Including Navigation Radar (Continued)

593.230 Manpower, Military

For non-military communication systems personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

593.231 Training

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.

For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.

593.250 Networks

Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

593.251 Stations, Sites

Including picket ship sites.

For other aspects of picket ships, see 656.642.

593.252 Maintenance and Construction

593.260 Vulnerability and Security Measures

For sabotage of communications systems, see 161.310.

593.270 Adaptability to Military Use (May 63)

Do not use with military modifiers.

593.290 Other

593.300 AIRBORNE SYSTEMS

593.310 Administration, Organization

Including attitude and policy of government, finance, etc.

For Ministry of Communications, see 115.653; government communications planning, 481.250.

593.311 International Cooperation and Agreements (July 66)

Including negotiations.

Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.

593.320 Operating Procedures and Techniques, Tactics

593.330 Manpower, Military

For non-military communication systems personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

593.331 Training

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.

For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.

593.350 Networks

Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

593.351 Stations, Sites

593.352 Maintenance and Construction

593.360 Vulnerability and Security Measures

For sabotage of communications systems, see 161.310.

593.370 Adaptability to Military Use (May 63)

Do not use with military modifiers.

593.390 Other

595.000 Detection, Location, and Control System (Feb. 61)

For radar, see 593.000.

595.100 INFRARED (Feb. 61)

Including tracking and fire control, homing, battlefield surveillance, reconnaissance, etc.

595.110 Ground Based Systems (Feb. 61)

595.140 Shipborne Systems (Feb. 61)

595.170 Airborne Systems (Feb. 61)

595.200 ACOUSTIC (Feb. 61)

Including submarine detection, e.g., sonar, battlefield surveillance, etc.

595.210 Ground Based System (Feb. 61)

595.211 Hydroacoustic Systems (Underwater or Inwater Acoustics) (Mar. 66)

595.212 Aeroacoustic Systems (Acoustics in Air or Atmosphere) (Mar. 66)

595.240 Shipborne Systems (Feb. 61)

595.241 Hydroacoustic Systems (Mar. 66)

595.242 Aeroacoustic Systems (Mar. 66)

595.270 Airborne Systems (Feb. 61)

595.271 Hydroacoustic Systems (Mar. 66)

595.272 Aeroacoustic Systems (Mar. 66)

595.300 MAGNETIC (Feb. 61)

Including submarine detectio , etc.

Detection, Location, and Control Systems (Continued)

595.310 Ground Based Systems (Feb. 61)

595.340 Shipborne Systems (Feb. 61)

595.370 Airborne Systems (Feb. 61)

595.400 PHOTOELECTRIC (Feb. 61)

595.410 Ground Based Systems (Feb. 61)

595.440 Shipborne Systems (Feb. 61)

595.470 Airborne Systems (Feb. 61)

597.000 Electronic Countermeasure Systems; Electromagnetic Warfare Systems; Jamming and Intercept Systems

597.100 OPERATING PROCEDURES AND TECHNIQUES; TACTICS

597.110 Deception (Feb. 61)

597.111 Decoys (Feb. 61)

597.120 Jamming (Feb. 61)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country doing jamming; Secondary Area is country being jammed.

597.130 Counterjamming (Feb. 61)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country doing counterjamming; Secondary Area is country being counterjammed.

597.200 MANPOWER, MILITARY

For non-military communication systems personnel, combine subject modifier 004 with the subjects listed in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

597.210 Training

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is nationality of trainees; Secondary Area is country doing training.

For military schools, see 771.400; non-military communications schools, 236.271; non-military communications on-the-job training, 455.120.

597.400 NETWORKS

Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

597.410 Stations, Sites

597.420 Maintenance and Construction

597.430 Power Sources

For electric power plants, see 630.110.

597.500 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES

For sabotage of communications systems, see 161.310.

597.600 ELECTRONIC INTERCEPTS

Analysis of signals received from known or unknown foreign electronic installations.

Area Rule: Primary Area is intercepting country; Secondary Area is country being intercepted.

597.700 ADAPTABILITY TO MILITARY USE (May 63)

Do not use with military modifiers.

597.900 OTHER

598.000 Submarine Cable (Feb. 61)

598.100 ADMINISTRATION, ORGANIZATION (Feb. 61)

Including attitude and policy of government, finance, etc.

For Ministry of Communications, see 115.653; government communications planning, 481.250.

598.110 International Cooperation and Agreements (Feb. 61)

Including negotiations.

Area Rule: all countries involved in cooperation and agreements are Primary Areas.

598.120 Companies (Feb. 61)

598.200 OPERATING PROCEDURES AND TECHNIQUES; TACTICS (Feb. 61)

598.400 NETWORKS (Feb. 61)

Area Rule for international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

598.410 Stations, Sites (Feb. 61)

598.420 Maintenance and Construction (Feb. 61)

598.500 VULNERABILITY AND SECURITY MEASURES (Feb. 61)

For sabotage, see 161.310.

598.600 ADAPTABILITY TO MILITARY USE (May 63)

Do not use with military modifiers.

598.900 OTHER (Feb. 61)

600—Commodities
& Weapons

CHAPTER VI

600.000 RESOURCES, COMMODITIES, WEAPONS

SUBJECT MODIFIERS

The subject modifiers listed below are combined with the subject codes in this Chapter to specify the various processes, actions, and activities which affect commodities or products, e.g., 049/621.225—amount of aluminum produced. In addition to these subject modifiers several sections within this Chapter have subject modifiers which are used only within the sections in which they appear. Both the subject modifiers listed below and those modifiers limited to specific sections may be combined with a single product, as necessary, e.g., production (049) and sheets (108) combined with aluminum would appear as 049/108/621.225—production of aluminum sheets.

Many of these modifiers are used only when statistical data are involved, e.g., production, exports, imports, prices, manpower, etc. (For example, do not use the production modifier (049) merely to indicate that something is being produced; the amount being produced, either in specific figures or general terms, should be given.)

It should be noted that the ISC provides for handling of detailed statistical data on specific products, as well as statistical data on industry in general. When data are given on specific products, the subject modifiers listed below are applied; for data on industry in general, when no specific products are involved, refer to the cross references listed after the subject modifiers.

Note the inclusion of a research and development modifier (080) in this Chapter. Research on specific items is not indexed in the Chapter on science and technology; hence, Chapter III, Science and Technology; Engineering, contains no products, and is limited to scientific fields of research, organization, and processes.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>020 Exploration and Prospecting
Use with natural resources as appropriate.
<i>For research on prospecting methods, see 325.510.</i></p> <p>021 Deposits and Natural Resources
Use with natural resources to specify location of new deposits or amounts of deposit available for exploration.
<i>For descriptions of active mines, oil fields, etc., use modifier 025 also; natural resources as an aspect of economic self-sufficiency, 471.310.</i></p> <p>022 (Blank)</p> <p>023 (Blank)</p> <p>024 Organization of Industry
<i>For industrial organization in general, and industrial organizations which are not entered in this Chapter, see 401.000 et seq.</i></p> <p>025 Industrial Installations and Facilities
Physical description of exterior and/or interior of facility, plant, or installation and/or specific pinpoint location.
<i>For pilot plants and experimental plants, see modifier 081.</i></p> <p>026 Underground Installations
<i>For underground installations in general, see 439.200.</i></p> <p>027 Sabotage, Safety, Security, Vulnerability
<i>For sabotage, see 161.330; industrial working conditions, 457.300. Use with both facilities and products.</i></p> | <p>028 Automation
The use of electronic or mechanical devices in the production process to supervise and control the operation of machines or tools that make products, resulting in the replacement of man by machines in the supervision and operation of machines.
Use with both facilities and product.
<i>For automation in general, see 437.000; automation research and development, 369.720.</i></p> <p>029 Manpower (Labor Force)
Use to specify employment figures in the various industries.
<i>For labor in general and for specific labor activities and trends, see 453.000 et seq.</i></p> <p>030 Investments and Subsidies; Financial Interests
<i>For foreign investments, use modifier 031 instead; government control of investment, 481.350.</i></p> <p>031 Foreign Interests and Concessions; Treaties and Agreements (Including Licensing) Except Trade Agreements
Area Rule for foreign interests: Primary Area is country making investment; Secondary Area is country in which investments are made.
Area Rule for concessions: Primary Area is country granting concession; Secondary Area is country receiving concession.</p> |
|--|---|

(Continued on Next Page)

- Area Rule for treaties and agreements: all countries involved are Primary Areas.
For general aspects, see 485.000 et seq.; trade agreements, 485.200; government control of investment, 481.350; licensing agreements in general, 441.000.
- 032 Construction, Repair, and Expansion of Facilities
Including fixed equipment in plant.
For construction of industrial facilities in general, see 403.100; for product maintenance and repair, use modifier 045 instead.
- 033 Conversion and Convertibility
Use only for conversion of industries or industrial installations, e.g., conversion of an automobile plant to a tank plant. Do not use for conversion of a product to another use, e.g., conversion of a transport to a troop transport. Use modifier with both old and new installation.
For industrial conversion in general, see 439.100; product modernization or modification, modifier 046.
- 034 Dismantling, Relocation
Area Rule: when dismantling and relocation involve two countries, Primary Area is country where dismantled; Secondary Area is country where relocated.
For dismantling and relocation in general, see 439.300.
- 035 Production Difficulties
Including substandard materials, obsolete and defective machinery, labor shortage, lack of technical know-how, supply problems, etc.
For production difficulties in general, see 435.210; marketing difficulties, modifier 061.
- 036 Abandonment, Deactivation (May 63)
Abandoning or deactivating of an installation.
Area Rule when abandonment and deactivation involves 2 countries: Primary Area is country where the facility is located; Secondary Area is country abandoning or deactivating.
- 037 Reactivation (May 63)
Reactivating an installation.
Area Rule when reactivation involves 2 countries: Primary Area is location of reactivated facility; Secondary Area is country reactivating.
- 038 (Blank)
- 039 Processing
Actions and/or operations involved in manufacturing or assembling a product.
- 040 Product Specifications and Description
For descriptions of manufacturing equipment observed in a plant, regardless of origin of manufacture, use modifier 025 instead; commodity specifications and standards in general, 409.110.
- 041 Product Inspection and Testing
For commodity specifications and standards in general, see 409.110.
- 042 Input Data
Including productive agents, e.g., raw materials, production costs, man-hours, etc., used in the production of an end product.
Use this modifier with the end product, not with the input factors.
- 043 Substitutes and Synthetics
For substitutes or synthetics use this modifier with the product being replaced. For synthetic fabrics, see 610.250; synthetic fibers, 619.100; synthetic petroleum products, 628.300; synthetic rubber, 619.194; synthetic rubber products, 608.200; synthetic thread and yarn, 610.150.
- 044
- 045 Product Maintenance, Repair, Replacement, Retirement
Including military maintenance and repair.
For replacement, retirement, and obsolescence of non-military transportation equipment, use instead the appropriate subject subdivisions in Chapter V.
- 046 Product Modernization or Modification
For modernization or modification of industrial facilities, use modifiers 032 or 033 as appropriate. For product maintenance, repair, replacement, see modifier 045.
- 047 Performance Characteristics (May 63)
Including reasons for failure to perform.
- 048 Malfunction (Feb. 64)
Failure of equipment to perform normally due to malfunction of a part. Use only in Chapter VI on significant military and scientific equipment or systems with the faulty part, if known, and the equipment affected.
- 049 Production Data
Including series or prototype production.
For industrial production in general, see 443.100.
- 050 Planned and Estimated Future Production
For planned production in general, see 481.000 et seq.
- 051 Production Plan Fulfillment
For plan fulfillment in general, see 443.200.
- 052 Commodity Capacity
Maximum amount of a product which can be produced under ideal conditions by a plant or industry.
- 053 Consumption
Amount consumed by productive and consumer aspects of economy.

STATINTL

(Continued on Next Page)

- 054 Requirements
Including military requirements.
- 055 Allocations
Including military allocations.
- 056 Shortages
- 057 Stockpiles and Reserves
Including military stockpiles and reserves.
- 058 Storage Facilities
For all military depots, see 787.000; general warehouse storage facilities, 403.300; port storage facilities, 538.450 and 551.450; civil airfield fuel storage, 565.420.
- 059 Prices
Including wholesale, retail, state store.
For prices in general, see 443.300; prices as an aspect of cost of living, 274.130.
- 060 Transportation Techniques
Method of moving or shipping products from place to place.
For shipping statistics, see appropriate subject subdivisions in Chapter V.
- 061 Marketing Difficulties
Including depressions and slumps.
Area Rule for foreign marketing difficulties: Primary Area is country experiencing a marketing difficulty in a foreign country; Secondary Area is country where marketing difficulty is experienced.
For production difficulties, see modifier 035.
- 062 (Blank)
- 063 Procurement
Including attempts to procure from domestic and foreign sources and state plans for imports.
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is procuring country; Secondary Area is country from which procurement is made or attempted.
- 064 Offers to Sell
Including domestic and foreign efforts to sell and state plans for exports.
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country offering to sell; Secondary Area is country procuring.
Note: If indexing systems need to use a combined modifier for procurement and offers to sell, use 064 for both concepts.
- 065 Import Data
Use when product has reached 'in-transit' stage or has arrived at its destination.
Area Rule: Primary Area is importing country; Secondary Area is exporting country.
- 066 Export Data
Use when product has reached 'in-transit' stage or has arrived at its destination.
Area Rule: Primary Area is exporting country; Secondary Area is importing country.
Note: If indexing systems need to use a combined modifier for imports and exports, use 066 for both concepts.
For foreign commerce planning, see 481.245; import-export data in general, 485.137; smuggling, 485.150.
- 067 Withdrawal (May 63)
Withdrawing equipment and/or personnel.
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country withdrawing; Secondary Area is country from which withdrawn.
- 068 Profits (Oct. 65)
Combine with commodities to indicate profits made in connection with the commodities or industry.
Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country making profit; Secondary Area is country where located.
- 069 Government Policies, Laws, Legislation, and Decrees; Regulations and Controls
For state plans for production, see modifier 050; state plans for imports and exports, modifiers 063 and 064.
- 070 (Blank)
- 071 (Blank)
- 072 Underwater (Submarine Related) (Oct. 65)
Combine with commodities or objects when code is not self-explanatory as underwater related.
- 073 Chemical Warfare Related (Oct. 65)
Combine with commodities or objects when code is not self-explanatory as CW related.
For CW related communications sites or activities, combine modifier 073 with appropriate codes in Chapter V; CW related military activities, combine modifier 073 with appropriate codes in Chapter VII.
- 074 Biological Warfare Related (Oct. 65)
Combine with commodities or objects when code is not self-explanatory as BW related.
For BW related communications sites or activities, combine modifier 074 with appropriate codes in Chapter V; BW related military activities, combine modifier 074 with appropriate codes in Chapter VII.
- 075 Atomic or Nuclear Energy Related (May 63)
Combine with commodities or objects when code is not self-explanatory as atomic energy related.
For atomic energy related communications sites or activities, combine modifier 075 with appropriate codes in Chapter V; atomic energy related military activities or sites, combine modifier 075 with appropriate codes in Chapter VII.

(Continued on Next Page)

076 Sightings of Military Equipment

Use this modifier for sightings of military equipment when no description of the equipment is given other than its identification and/or type number or when the appearance or location in a given place is significant.

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is location of equipment; Secondary Area is manufacturing or controlling country.

For description or characteristics of equipment, see modifier 040; equipment order of battle, modifier 180; suspected, possible, or unusual sites and sightings, modifier 079.

077 Space Related (Sept. 62)

Combine with commodities or objects when code is not self-explanatory as space related.

For space related communications sites or activities, combine modifier 077 with appropriate codes in Chapter V; space related military activities or sites, combine modifier 077 with appropriate codes in Chapter VII.

078 Guided Missile Related (Feb. 61)

Combine with commodities or objects when code is not self-explanatory as guided missile related.

For guided missile related communications sites or activities, combine modifier 078 with appropriate codes in Chapter V; guided missile related military activities or sites, combine modifier 077 with appropriate codes in Chapter VII.

079 Possible, Suspicious, Unusual, or Suspected Sites or Sightings, Activities, or Events (Feb. 61)

For possible or suspected communications sites or activities, combine modifier 079 with appropriate codes in Chapter V; possible or suspected military activities or sites, combine modifier 079 with appropriate codes in Chapter VII; unidentified non-military installations, 403.700; unidentified military installations, 793.000.

080 Research and Development

Including research and development through the prototype stage.

081 Pilot Plants, Experimental Plants

105 Ores and Concentrates

619.100 and 621 Sections.

106 Refinery Shapes and Intermediates

619.100 and 621 Sections.

Including crude metal, molten metal, ingots, pigs, etc.

107 Semi-Finished Shapes

619.100 and 621 Sections.

Including blooms, billets, slabs, rods, sheet bars, tube rounds, skelp, casting shapes.

108 Plates, Sheets, Strips, and Foil

619.100 and 621 Sections.

109 Wire and Wire Rods

619.100 and 621 Sections.

110 Pipes and Tubes

619.100 and 621 Sections.

111 Structural

619.100 and 621 Sections.

Including honeycomb structure.

For fabricated structural metal and architectural metal work, see 624.050.

112 Forgings

619.100 and 621 Sections.

113 Castings

619.100 and 621 Sections.

114 Plated, Galvanized, Anodized, and Coated

619.100 and 621 Sections.

115 Powders

619.100 and 621 Sections.

Including sponge and pellets.

116 Scrap

619.100 and 621 Sections.

STATINTL

135 Military in General

140 Army

145 Navy

150 Air Force

151 Rocket Forces (May 63)

153 Civilian Police (May 66)

155 Marines and Naval Infantry

157 Coast Guard

159 Reserves

161 Border (Frontier) and Coastal Guards

163 Interior Guards

165 Militia, National Guard

167 Unconventional Forces (Guerrillas, Partisans, etc.)

169 Military and Militarized Societies, Clubs

179 Equipment Losses, NEC (July 66)

180 Order of Battle

181 Tables of Organization and Equipment

A. AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES; PLANT AND ANIMAL PRODUCTS

For agricultural labor, combine subject modifier 005 with the appropriate subjects in the labor section, 453.000 et seq. For agricultural and forestry sciences, see 349.000; agricultural machinery, 633.320; agricultural conditions, systems, practices, and techniques, 419.000 et seq.; botany, 345.000; extent and distribution of animal and plant life as an aspect of physical geography, 333.340 and 333.350; international agricultural organizations and conferences, 183.005; Ministry of Agriculture, 115.565; zoology, 347.000.

601.000 Agricultural Crops

For agronomy, see 349.200; farming methods, 421.000; plant products, 605.000.

601.100 GRAIN (CEREAL) CROPS

- 601.105 Wheat
- 601.110 Rye
- 601.115 Maize (Corn)
- 601.120 Barley
- 601.125 Oats
- 601.130 Millet
- 601.135 Sorghum
- 601.140 Buckwheat
- 601.145 Rice
- 601.150 Kaoliang
- 601.190 Other

601.200 VEGETABLES, GARDEN CROPS, ORNAMENTAL FLOWERS

For horticulture, see 349.300.

- 601.210 Vegetables
- 601.220 Potatoes
- 601.230 Melons
- 601.240 Pulses
- 601.260 Other Garden Crops
- 601.270 Ornamental Flowers

601.300 FRUITS, NUTS, AND BERRIES, EXCEPT OIL SEEDS AND NUTS

For horticulture, see 349.300.

601.400 INDUSTRIAL (TECHNICAL) CROPS

- 601.401 Fiber Crops
 - 601.403 Cotton
 - 601.405 Hemp

- 601.407 Jute
- 601.409 Sisal
- 601.411 Flax
- 601.413 Henequin
- 601.415 Manila (Abaca)
- 601.417 Ramie
- 601.419 Other
 - Including esparto and kenaf.

601.421 Sugar Crops

- 601.423 Sugar Cane
- 601.425 Sugar Beets
- 601.427 Other
 - Including maple, sugar palms, etc.

601.429 Oilseed and Nut Crops

- 601.431 Cotton Seed
- 601.433 Sunflower Seed
- 601.435 Soybeans
- 601.437 Peanuts
- 601.439 Castor
- 601.441 Copra
- 601.443 Flaxseed
- 601.445 Sesame Seed
- 601.447 Poppy Seed
- 601.449 Palm Nuts and Kernels
- 601.451 Rapeseed
- 601.453 Hempseed
- 601.455 Other
 - Including Kapok, Perilla, Babassu, Tung, etc.

601.457 Stimulant Crops

For stimulants and beverages, see 605.400.

- 601.459 Tobacco
- 601.461 Tea
- 601.463 Coffee
- 601.465 Cacao (Cocoa)
- 601.467 Poppy
 - For opium as a narcotic, see 619.230.*
- 601.469 Cola
- 601.471 Chicory
- 601.490 Other

MARCH 1967

Agricultural Crops (Continued)

601.500 FORAGE CROPS AND OTHER FODDERS

- 601.510 Grasses: Meadow and Pasture
- 601.520 Hay
- 601.530 Silage
- 601.540 Fodder Beets and Melons
- 601.590 Other

601.600 SPECIAL CROPS

- 601.610 Spices and Condiments
- 601.690 Other

603.000 Animals, Live

For animal care and breeding, see 423.000; animal husbandry, 349.400; animal products, 606.000.

603.100 AGRICULTURAL LIVESTOCK

- 603.110 Cattle and Other Large Ruminants
Including Buffaloes, Yaks, Reindeer, Camels, Llamas, etc.
- 603.120 Hogs (Swine)
- 603.130 Sheep and Goats
- 603.140 Horses, Asses, Burros, and Mules
- 603.150 Poultry, Fowl

603.200 OTHER ANIMALS

- 603.210 Fur Bearing Animals
- 603.220 Birds, Except Poultry and Fowl
- 603.230 Insects
 - 603.231 Bees
For apiculture, see 423.200.
 - 603.232 Silkworms
For sericulture, see 423.300.
- 603.240 Whales
- 603.250 Reptiles
- 603.290 Other

603.300 FISH, SHELLFISH, CRUSTACEA

For fishermen, combine subject modifier 005 preceding 453.000 with the appropriate subjects in the labor section, 453.000 et seq. For fishing and the economy, see 429.000; fishing marinas, 551.910.

605.000 Processed Plant Products

For food products machinery, see 633.010; food technology, 343.400; forest products, 609.000; rubber and rubber products, 608.000; textiles and textile apparel, 610.000.

605.100 MILLED PRODUCTS

Including flour, meal, breakfast cereals, etc.

605.200 BAKED GOODS

Including bread, pies, etc.

605.300 CANNED, FROZEN, AND DEHYDRATED PRODUCTS

For canned, frozen, and dehydrated meat products, see 606.400; food technology, 343.400.

605.400 STIMULANTS AND BEVERAGES

For narcotics, see 619.230; stimulant crops, 601.457; water, 619.985.

605.410 Tobacco and Cigarettes

For tobacco manufacturing machinery, see 633.430.

605.420 Coffee, Tea, and Cocoa

605.430 Soft Drinks

605.440 Beer and Wine

605.450 Distilled Spirits

605.460 Fruit Juices

605.490 Other

605.500 VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS

For essential oils, see 619.970.

605.505 Cacao Butter

605.510 Coconut

605.515 Sunflower

605.520 Maize (Corn)

605.525 Cottonseed

605.530 Olive

605.535 Palm

605.540 Peanut

605.545 Soybean

605.550 Perilla

605.555 Tung

605.560 Poppy Seed

605.565 Sesame

605.570 Linseed

605.575 Castor

605.580 Oiticica

605.590 Other

Processed Plant Products (Continued)

605.900 OTHER PROCESSED PLANT PRODUCTS

- 605.910 Sugar
- 605.920 Oleomargarine
- 605.930 Confections
- 605.940 Starch
- 605.950 Syrup
- 605.960 Sucrose
- 605.970 Dextrose
- 605.980 Glucose
- 605.990 Other

606.000 Processed Animal Products

*For food products machinery, see 633.010;
food technology, 343.400.*

606.100 MEAT PRODUCTS

- 606.110 Beef, Veal, and Buffalo
- 606.120 Mutton, Lamb, and Goat
- 606.130 Pork
- 606.140 Poultry Meat
- 606.190 Other

606.200 DAIRY PRODUCTS AND EGGS

- 606.210 Milk
- 606.220 Butter
- 606.230 Cheese
- 606.240 Eggs
- 606.290 Other

606.300 FISH PRODUCTS

For fish oils, see 606.630.

606.400 CANNED, FROZEN, AND DEHYDRATED

*For canned, frozen, and dehydrated plant
products, see 605.300; food technology, 343.400.*

606.500 HIDES AND SKINS

606.510 Leather and Leather Products

*For leather tanning and leather working
machinery, see 633.450; tanning materials
and extracts, 619.960.*

606.511 Apparel

Including footwear.

For textile apparel, see 610.300.

606.520 Fur

For hunting and trapping, see 403.600.

606.530 Astrakhan or Karakul Skins (Persian Lamb)

606.600 ANIMAL FATS AND OILS

606.610 Edible

Including lard, beef, and mutton tallow, etc.

606.620 Inedible

*Including grease stearin, hog grease, neat's-
foot oil, oleic acid, etc.*

606.630 Fish and Marine Mammal Oils

606.631 Fish Oils

606.632 Whale Oils

606.900 MISCELLANEOUS ANIMAL PRODUCTS

For coral and pearls, see 623.500.

606.910 Wool and Mohair (Unprocessed)

*For wool and mohair textiles, see 610.125,
610.130, 610.225, and 610.230.*

606.920 Silk (Raw)

For silk textiles, see 610.135 and 610.235.

606.930 Bristles

606.940 Feathers

606.950 Sponges

606.960 Honey

606.990 Other

Including gelatine.

608.000 Rubber

*For rubber chemicals, see 619.920; rubber
working machinery, 633.070.*

608.100 RAW AND BASE MATERIALS

*Including crude latex, guayule, balata, gutta-
percha, kok-saghyz, tau-saghyz, vatochnik,
eukommia.*

For synthetic rubber, see 619.194.

608.110 Reclaimed Rubber, Natural and Synthetic

**608.200 RUBBER PRODUCTS, NATURAL AND
SYNTHETIC**

For glue, see 619.945.

608.210 Tires, Inner Tubes

For tire cord, see 610.400.

608.220 Mechanical Rubber Goods

Including hose, belting, packing, gaskets, etc.

608.230 Druggist Sundries (e.g., Ice Bags)

**608.240 Rubber and Rubberized Piece Goods
(e.g., Sheetting)**

608.250 Apparel

Including footwear.

For textile apparel, see 610.300.

608.290 Other

609.000 Forest Products

For forestry practices, see 427.000; forestry research in general, 349.500; furniture, 694.100; paper and paper products, 612.000; wood chemicals, 619.930; woodworking machinery, 633.080.

- 609.100 LOGS; ROUND AND HEWN TIMBER
Including poles, piles, pit props, firewood, posts, pulpwood, etc.
- 609.200 LUMBER
Including rough, surfaced, and worked.
- 609.300 RAILROAD TIES
- 609.400 MILLWORK
Including window and door framing, molding, etc.
- 609.500 VENEER AND PLYWOOD
For veneer and plywood machinery, see 633.080.
- 609.600 CORK AND CORK PRODUCTS
- 609.900 MISCELLANEOUS
Including boxes, ladders, etc.

610.000 Textiles and Textile Apparel

For textile industries machinery, see 633.030.

- 610.100 THREAD AND YARN
 - 610.105 Cotton
 - 610.110 Jute
 - 610.115 Flax, Hemp, and Ramie
 - 610.120 Other Plant Fibers
 - 610.125 Wool
 - 610.130 Hair (e.g., Camels Hair, Mohair)
 - 610.135 Silk
 - 610.140 Glass
 - 610.145 Metallic
 - 610.150 Synthetic
For synthetic fibers and resins, see 619.100.
 - 610.190 Other
Including asbestos.
- 610.200 WOVEN, KNITTED, OR FELTED FABRICS
 - 610.205 Cotton
 - 610.210 Jute
 - 610.215 Flax, Hemp, and Ramie
 - 610.220 Other Vegetable Fibers
 - 610.225 Wool
 - 610.230 Hair (e.g., Camels Hair, Mohair)

- 610.235 Silk
- 610.240 Glass
- 610.245 Metallic
- 610.250 Synthetic
For synthetic fibers and resins, see 619.100.
- 610.290 Other
Including asbestos.
- 610.300 APPAREL
Including dresses, suits, hats, gloves, underclothes, etc.
For leather apparel, see 606.511; rubber apparel, 608.250; military uniforms, see 691.100.
- 610.400 TIRE CORD
For tires, see 608.210.
- 610.500 CORDAGE
Including string, twine, rope, hawser, etc.
- 610.900 OTHER TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Including sheets, tents, awnings, floor coverings (including linoleum floor coverings), etc.
For first aid supplies, see 645.300.

612.000 Paper and Paper Products

For pulp and paper industries machinery, see 633.050.

- 612.100 PULP
For pulpwood, see 609.100.
 - 612.110 Wood Pulp (Mechanical and Chemical)
 - 612.120 Rag, Wastepaper, and Other Pulp
- 612.200 PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS
For products of printing and publishing, see 694.850.
 - 612.210 Newsprint
 - 612.220 Writing, Printing, and Drawing Paper
 - 612.230 Cardboards, Millboards, Boxboards, Corrugated Boards
 - 612.240 Building Products
For non-metallic mineral building products, see 625.100.
 - 612.290 Other
Including tissue paper, cigarette paper, wrapping paper, waxed, coated, and gummed paper; envelopes; bags; boxes, etc.

B. CHEMICALS AND INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

614.000 General (May 62)

For chemistry and chemical engineering, see 321.000; chemical laboratory apparatus, 649.100; chemical plant machinery and equipment, 633.160; metals and minerals, 621.000 et seq.

614.010 REAGENTS (Jan. 67)

Any substance used in a chemical reaction for the purpose of detecting, measuring, examining, or producing other substances.

614.020 INTERMEDIATES (Jan. 67)

A chemical used because it is a necessary intermediate stage in the manufacture of one or more ultimate end products, such as dyes, drugs, etc.

614.030 BINARY COMPOUNDS (Jan. 67)

A compound made up of only two elements, in one definite molecular ratio.

615.000 Organic Chemicals

615.010 HYDROCARBONS

For manufactured petroleum hydrocarbon gases, see 628.270.

615.020 Unsaturated Aliphatics

615.030 Cyclohydrocarbons

Including cyclopentane, cyclohexadiene, etc.

615.040 Aromatics

Including benzene, toluene, xylene, naphthalene, etc.

615.050 Polynuclear Hydrocarbons

Including phenanthrene, etc.

615.080 Other

615.090 ALCOHOLS AND PHENOLS

615.100 Alcohols

615.110 Aliphatic Alcohols

Including ethyl alcohol, methanol, isopropyl alcohol, etc.

615.120 Cyclic Alcohols

Including cyclohexanol, etc.

615.130 Aromatic Alcohols

Including benzyl alcohol, etc.

615.140 Polyhydroxy Aliphatic Alcohols

Including glycols, glycerols, erythritol, glycerine, pentaerythritol, etc.

615.150 Polyhydroxy Cyclic Alcohols

Including cyclohexadiol, etc.

615.160 Phenols and Polyphenols

615.170 Phenols

Including phenol, naphthol, cresols, xylenols, etc.

615.180 Polyhydroxy Benzenes and Similar Compounds

Including catechol, resorcinol, etc.

615.190 ALDEHYDES AND KETONES

615.200 Aliphatic Aldehydes and Ketones

Including acetaldehyde, formaldehyde, acetone, methyl-ethyl ketone, etc.

615.210 Cyclic

Including cyclopentanone, furfural, etc.

615.220 Aromatic

Including benzaldehyde, acetophenone, etc.

615.230 Polyaldehydes and Polyketones

Including diketones, dialdehydes, etc.

615.240 Hydroxy-Aldehydes and Ketones

Including glyoxal, etc.

615.250 Carbohydrates

For sugars and starches, see 605.900 et seq.

615.260 Quinones

615.280 Other

615.290 ESTERS, ETHERS, OXIDES, PEROXIDES

615.300 Esters

Including ethylacetate, methylbenzoate, benzylbenzoate, ethyl nitrate, amyl-nitrate, methyl sulfate, etc.

615.310 Ethers

Including ethyl ether, benzyl ether, anisole, etc.

615.320 Oxides and Peroxides

Including ethylene oxide, propylene oxide, benzoyl peroxide, acetyl peroxide, etc.
For inorganic oxides and peroxides, see 617.310.

615.350 CARBOXYLIC (ORGANIC) ACIDS, ANHYDRIDES, AND SALTS

615.360 Aliphatic Acids

Including acetic acid, propionic acid, etc.

615.370 Aromatic Acids

Including benzoic, phenylacetic acids, etc.

615.380 Anhydrides

Including acetic, benzoic, and mixed anhydrides, etc.

Organic Chemicals (Continued)

- 615.390 Di- and Poly-Carboxylic Acids
Including oxalic, adipic acids, etc.
- 615.400 Hydroxy- and Keto-Acids
Including tartaric, lactic, etc.
- 615.410 Amino Acids
Including alanine, glycine, etc.
- 615.420 Carboxylic Acids With Mixed Substituents
Including hydroxyketo acids, ketoamino acids, hydroxyamino acids, etc.
- 615.430 Organic Salts
Including sodium citrate, sodium benzoate, etc.
- 615.450 Other
- 615.460 HALOGENATED COMPOUNDS
For halogens, see 617.450.
- 615.470 Chlorinated Compounds
Including ethyl chloride, chlorobenzene, etc.
- 615.480 Fluorinated Compounds
Including fluoroethane, benzyl fluoride, etc.
- 615.490 Brominated Compounds
Including ethyl bromide, butyl bromide, etc.
- 615.500 Iodinated Compounds
Including ethyl iodide, propyl iodide, etc.
- 615.510 Mixed Halogenated Compounds
Including dichlorodifluoromethane and other freons.
- 615.530 Other
- 615.540 AMINES AND OTHER NITROGEN CONTAINING COMPOUNDS
For inorganic nitrogen compounds, see 617.500.
- 615.550 Amines: Aliphatic, Aromatic, and Mixed
Including methyl-, dimethyl-, and trimethylamines; propylamines; anilines; pyrrole; quinoline; etc.
- 615.560 Nitro-Compounds and Nitroso Compounds
Including nitrobenzene, nitrosobenzene, etc.
- 615.570 Cyanates and Isocyanates
Including allyl isocyanate, etc.
For phthalocyanines, see 615.850.
- 615.580 Oximes, Imines, Azines
Including dimethyloxime, etc.
- 615.590 Amides
Including acetamide, benzenilide, etc.
- 615.600 Proteins

- 615.610 Azo, Hydrazo, Oxazo, and Related Compounds
Including phenylhydrazine, azoxybenzene, etc.
- 615.620 Urea
- 615.690 Other
Including pyridine, etc.
- 615.700 ORGANIC COMPOUNDS CONTAINING OTHER ELEMENTS
- 615.710 Sulfur Compounds
Including thiols, sulfones, sulfoxides, sulfonates, thiophene, etc.
- 615.720 Arsenic-Containing Compounds
Including cacodyl, phenyl, arsonic acid, etc.
- 615.730 Phosphorus Compounds
Including diiso-propyl fluorophosphate, phosphines, etc.
- 615.750 Other Organometallics
Including antimonials, selenides, tellurides, zinc, magnesium-derivatives, etc.
- 615.770 Other Non-Metal Containing Compounds
Including silanes, boranes, silicones, etc.
- 615.790 Other
- 615.800 ISOPERNOIDS
Including camphor, terpenes, etc.
- 615.850 DYE CHEMICALS
Including triphenylmethane and phthalein dyes, e.g., rosaniline and phenolphthalein; aniline and azo dyes, e.g., congo red and butter yellow; indigoid, anthroquinoid, and other vat dyes, e.g., indigo; sulfur and phthalocyanine dyes, e.g., monastrol blue; natural dyes; insect and vegetable dyes, e.g., cochineal and anthocyanins.
- 617.000 Inorganic Chemicals
- 617.010 ALKALIES
- 617.020 Soda Ash
Including sodium carbonate, sal soda, washing soda, anhydrous soda, calcinated soda, baking soda, bicarbonate of soda, etc.
- 617.030 Caustic Potash and Carbonate of Potash
- 617.040 Hydrazine and Hydrazine Compounds
For hydrazine rocket fuels, see 628.530.
- 617.050 Lime and Quick Lime
Including calcium oxide, hydrated lime.
- 617.060 Chalk (Precipitated Calcium Carbonate)
For natural chalk, see 623.720.
- 617.080 Other

Inorganic Chemicals (Continued)

617.090 ACIDS

617.100 Sulfuric

Including fuming sulfuric-oleum, oil of vitriol, sulfurous and chlorosulfuric, etc.

617.110 Hydrochloric (Muriatic) and Hypo-Chlorus

617.120 Nitric and Fuming Nitric Acid

For fuming nitric acid as a rocket fuel oxidizer, see 628.540.

617.130 Chromic

617.140 Silicic

617.150 Phosphoric and Pyrophosphoric Acid

617.160 Hydrofluoric

617.170 Boric

617.190 Other

617.200 SALTS

For nitrates, see 617.540 et seq.; organic salts, 615.350; phosphates, 617.600 et seq.

617.210 Sulfates, Sulfites, and Thiosulfates

For ammonium sulfate, see 617.530.

617.220 Chlorides, Chlorates, and Perchlorates

For perchlorate rocket fuels, see 628.550.

617.230 Chromates and Bichromates

617.240 Fluorides

For fluorspar, see 623.940.

617.250 Bromides and Bromates

617.260 Iodides and Iodates

617.270 Silicates

617.280 Carbonates

For alkalies, see 617.010.

617.300 Other

617.310 OXIDES AND PEROXIDES

For deuterium oxide, see 617.810; organic oxides and peroxides, 615.320; oxides of phosphorus, 617.660.

617.320 Hydrogen Peroxide

For hydrogen peroxide as a rocket liquid fuel oxidizer, see 628.540.

617.330 Potassium and Sodium Oxides and Peroxides

617.340 Permanganates

617.350 Chromium Oxide

For chromium oxide pigment, see 619.520.

617.360 Titanium White

For titanium white pigment, see 619.520.

617.370 Lead Oxides, Red and White Leads

For red and white lead pigment, see 619.520

617.380 Alumina

For alumina abrasives, see 623.430; aluminum, 621.225.

617.400 Other

Including cadmium oxide, manganese dioxide, barium oxide, zinc oxide, magnesium oxide, tungsten oxide, vanadium oxide, molybdenum oxide, etc.

617.410 CARBIDES

617.420 Calcium Carbide

617.440 Other

For carbide abrasives, see 623.450.

617.450 HALOGENS

For organic halogenated compounds, see 615.460; rocket fuels, 628.520; war gases, 686.100.

617.460 Chlorine

617.470 Bromine

617.480 Fluorine

617.490 Iodine

617.500 NITROGENOUS COMPOUNDS

For nitric acid, see 617.120; nitrogenous fertilizers, 619.311; organic nitrogen compounds, 615.540.

617.510 Ammonia

617.520 Cyanides, Cyanates, Cyanogen Compounds

617.530 Ammonium Sulfate

617.540 Ammonium Nitrate and Ammonium Sulfate-Nitrate

617.550 Sodium Nitrates

617.570 Other Nitrates

Including calcium nitrate, potassium nitrate, etc.

617.590 Other

617.600 PHOSPHORUS AND COMPOUNDS

For organic phosphorus compounds, see 615.730; phosphate fertilizers, 619.312; phosphoric acid, 617.150.

617.610 Phosphorus (Yellow, Red, White)

617.620 Sodium Phosphates

617.630 Calcium Phosphates

617.640 Ammonium Phosphates

Inorganic Chemicals (Continued)

- 617.650 Phosphorus Chlorides
Including trichloride, oxychloride, etc.
- 617.660 Oxides and Sulfides of Phosphorus
Including phosphoric anhydride, etc.
- 617.700 GASES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
For chemical warfare gases, see 686.100; halogens, 617.450; manufactured petroleum hydrocarbon gases, 628.270; natural and manufactured fuel gases, 628.400.
- 617.710 Oxygen
- 617.715 Nitrogen
- 617.720 Hydrogen
- 617.725 Acetylene
- 617.730 Carbon Dioxide (Dry Ice)
- 617.735 Carbon Monoxide
- 617.740 Argon
- 617.745 Helium
- 617.750 Neon
- 617.755 Refrigerants
Including dichloromonofluoromethane, trichloromonofluoromethane, dichlorodifluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane.
For ammonia, see 617.510.
- 617.765 Other
Including krypton, xenon, etc.
- 617.800 MISCELLANEOUS INORGANIC CHEMICALS AND COMPOUNDS
- 617.810 Deuterium Oxide (Heavy Water)
- 617.815 Sulfides
For organic sulfur compounds, see 615.710; sulfides of phosphorus, 617.660.
- 617.825 Bleaching Powder
Including chlorinated lime, calx chlorinate, hypochlorites of calcium and sodium, etc.
- 617.830 Carbon
For carbides, see 617.410.
- 617.835 Activated Carbon
Any form of carbon characterized by high adsorptive capacity for gases, vapors, and colloidal solids. Produced by destructive distillation of carbonaceous matter.
- 617.840 Carbon Black, Acetylene Black, Lamp Black, Channel Black, Furnace Black

- 617.845 Isotopes
Including radioactive tracer isotopes, tracer atoms, tagged atoms, etc.
For radioactive tracer techniques in botany, see 345.245; radioactive tracer techniques in medical therapeutics, 355.820; radioactive tracer techniques in metallurgy, 367.260; radioactive tracer techniques in zoology, 347.280.

619.000 Chemical Products, Not Elsewhere Classified

- 619.100 SYNTHETIC FIBERS, RESINS, PLASTICS, PLASTICIZERS, ELASTOMERS
Subject Modifiers: the subject modifiers listed with 621 section may be combined with any of the appropriate subjects listed in 619.100 (Feb. 64).
Index also the finished products in other appropriate subject categories elsewhere in this chapter.
For synthetic textiles, see 610.150 and 610.250; polymer research, 321.920.
- 619.105 Aminos
Including urea-melamine, urea-formaldehyde, melamine, formaldehyde, etc.
- 619.110 Polyesters and Alkyds
Including phthalic and maleic anhydride, sebacic acid, etc.
- 619.115 Phenolics
Including phenol-formaldehyde, phenol-furfural, resorcinol-formaldehyde, bakelite, durez, durite, indur, resinox, etc.
- 619.120 Polystyrene
- 619.125 Acrylics
Including acrylate, methacrylates, lucite, plexiglass, acrilux, acriloid, methacrol, orlon, etc.
- 619.130 Cellulosics
Including cellulose acetate, nitrate, butyrate, butyrate propionate, ethyl cellulose, hydroxyethyl cellulose, regenerated cellulose, carboxymethyl cellulose, cellophane, rayon, celluloid, etc.
- 619.135 Polyethylene, Polypropylene, and Polyformaldehyde
- 619.140 Polycarbonate
- 619.145 Vinyls
Including polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloride-acetate, polyvinyl acetals, polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinylidene chloride, igelit, saran, koroseal, geon, etc.

Chemical Products, Not Elsewhere Classified (Continued)

- 619.150 Nylon (Polyamides)
Including perlon.
- 619.155 Fluorocarbons
Including fluoroethylene polymers, polytetrafluoroethylene, polychlorotrifluoroethylene, teflon, Kel-F, etc.
- 619.160 Epoxies
Including ethylene oxide resins, epoxide, ethoxy, ethoxyline, oxirane devion, epon, epocast.
- 619.165 Silicones
Including organopolysiloxanes, etc.
- 619.170 Other Synthetic Fibers, Resins, and Plastics
Including protein plastics, e.g., zein, casein, isocyanate resins, and fibers; ion exchange resins, inorganic plastics, furane resins, coumarone-indene, petroleum, and polyterpene resins, etc.
- 619.180 Plasticizers
Including amyl, butyl, and octyl phthalates; tricresyl and triphenyl phosphates, camphor.
- 619.190 Synthetic Rubber Monomers and Synthetic Rubber
For rubber chemicals, see 619.920; natural rubber, 608.000; rubber working machinery, 633.070.
- 619.192 Monomers
Including butadiene, chloroprene, butylene, divinyl, etc.
- 619.194 Synthetic Rubber
Including perbunan, neoprene, sovprene, thiokol, perduren, GRS.
For synthetic rubber products, see 608.200.
- 619.200 DRUGS AND PHARMACEUTICALS
For pharmacognosy, see 343.600.
- 619.205 Drugs Acting on Circulatory System
Including heart stimulants and depressants, anticoagulants, etc.
- 619.210 Drugs Acting on the Respiratory System
Including respiratory stimulants and depressants, expectorants, errhines, etc.
- 619.215 Drugs Acting on the Digestive System
Including emetics, purgatives, laxatives, cathartics, stomachics, tonics, lobelia, sanguinaria, senna, etc.
- 619.220 Drugs Acting on Endocrine and Other Glands
- 619.222 Hormones
Including ACTH, thyroid, insulin, cortisone, etc.
- 619.225 Drugs Acting on Genito-Urinary Organs
Including diuretics, oxytocics, ophrodisiacs, etc.
- 619.230 Drugs Acting on the Nervous System
Including anesthetics, narcotics, sedatives, analgesics, antispasmodics, hypnotics, anodynes, tranquilizers, etc.
- 619.232 Drugs Counteracting Radiation
- 619.235 Antipyretics, Antimalarials
Including quinine, salicylic acid, acetanalid, hydroquinone, etc.
- 619.240 External Agents
Including antiseptics, germicides, styptics, astringents, caustics, irritants, emollients, etc.
- 619.245 Sulfa Drugs
- 619.250 Antibiotics
- 619.252 Penicillin
Including benzylpenicillin sodium.
- 619.254 Streptomycin
- 619.256 Chloromycetin
Including synthomycin, levomycetin, chloramphenicol.
- 619.258 Aureomycin
Including bromycin, chlortetrocycline, duomycin.
- 619.260 Neomycin
Including kolimycin, nicerin.
- 619.262 Terramycin
- 619.264 Other
Including albomycin, actinoidin, oleandomycin, erythromycin, heliomycin, tetracycline.
- 619.270 Serums, Vaccines
Various immunizing and diagnostic agents.
- 619.275 Blood and Blood Substitutes
- 619.280 Cancer Drugs
Including antimitotic cellular poisons, cytotoxic agents, etc.
- 619.285 Vitamins
- 619.290 Patent Medicine, Non-Prescription Remedies, Dietary Supplements

Chemical Products, Not Elsewhere Classified (Continued)

619.300 AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, PESTICIDES

619.310 Fertilizers

619.311 Nitrogenous

Including sodium nitrate, ammonium sulfate, ammonium nitrate, calcium cyanamide, urea mixtures, castor pomace, activated sewage sludge, garbage, manure, etc.

619.312 Phosphatic

Including superphosphate, basic slag, phosphate rock, etc.

619.313 Potassic

Including potassium chloride, potassium sulfate, ground tobacco stems, etc.

619.314 Mixed Fertilizers

Including various nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium mixtures, e.g., bone meal, fish scrap, ammoniated superphosphates, nitrate of soda-potash, 3-15-0, 10-0-10, 0-14-7, 5-10-5, 10-6-4, etc.

619.319 Other

Including soil conditioners, baron, manganese, cobalt, and copper fertilizers; plant hormones, etc.

619.320 Insecticides, Fungicides, and Miscellaneous Agricultural Chemicals

619.321 Insecticides

Including arsenates, barium silicofluoride, hydrocyanic acid, rotenone, pyrethrum, nicotine, larkspur anabasine, hellebore, DDT, benzene hexachloride, toxaphene, thanite, chlordane, pyrenones, methoxychlor, etc.

619.322 Fungicides

Including copper fungicides, sulfur fungicides, mercury fungicides, captan, etc.

619.323 Weed Killers

Including sodium chlorate, 2-4D, etc.

619.329 Other

Including rodent poisons, disinfectants, e.g., sheep dip, etc.

619.400 EXPLOSIVES

For ammunition, see 681.075 et seq.; pyrotechnics, 686.800; special and high performance fuels, 628.500; rocket fuels, 628.520.

619.410 High Explosives, Ballistic Powders, Gun Powders

Including nitrate, chlorate and perchlorate powders; smokeless powder; TNT, RDX (hexogen), PETN, nitrocellulose compounds, nitroglycerin, dynamite, nitrated phenols, picric acid, liddite, tetralite, amatol, ammonite, melinite, cresylite, guanidine picrate, black powder, cordite, etc.

619.420 Detonators and Primers

For ammunition detonators and primers, see 681.770, 682.700, and 683.400.

619.500 PAINTS, VARNISHES, LACQUERS, PIGMENTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

619.510 Paints, Varnishes, and Lacquers

For rust inhibitors and preventatives, see 619.915.

619.520 Pigments

Including acetylene black, carbon black, lamp black, white lead, zinc oxide, lithopone, barytes, titanium oxide and dioxide, chrome yellow, iron blue, chrome green, zinc green, sienna, umbers, red iron oxide, red lead, ultramarine, etc.

For carbon, see 617.830; dye chemicals, 615.850.

619.590 Other

Including paint dryers and thinners, wood fillers, whiting, etc.

For turpentine, see 619.932.

619.900 OTHER MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

619.905 Catalysts, Oil Refining and Chemical Manufacturing

Including silica gel; alumina; vanadium oxide; platinum; compounds of mercury, cobalt, nickel, and manganese; anhydrous aluminum chloride, boron trifluoride, hydrofluoric acid, etc.

619.910 Metal Working Compounds

Cutting oils and fluids, e.g., borax, carbonate of sodium, vegetable and animal oils, etc.

619.915 Rust Inhibitors and Preventatives

619.920 Rubber Chemicals

Including accelerators, antioxidants, etc.

For carbon black, see 617.840.

Chemical Products, Not Elsewhere Classified (Continued)

- 619.925 Water Purifying and Softening Compounds
Including boiler compounds.
For water purifying and softening equipment, see 694.350.
- 619.930 Wood Chemical Products, Not Elsewhere Classified
For forest products, see 609.000.
- 619.932 Turpentine
- 619.934 Rosin
- 619.936 Pine Oil, Pitch, and Tar
- 619.938 Creosote (Wood and Coal-Tar)
- 619.940 Other
- 619.945 Glue, Cement, Adhesives
- 619.950 Waxes, Industrial and Household
- 619.955 Soaps and Detergents (Surface-Active Agents); Cleaning Fluids
- 619.960 Tanning Materials and Extracts
For leather tanning and leather working machinery, see 633.450.
- 619.965 Printing Inks
- 619.970 Toiletries and Cosmetics
Including perfumes, cosmetic preparations, essential oils, hair preparations, shaving cream, dentifrices, etc.
- 619.975 Agricultural and Industrial Micro-Organisms and Enzymes
Including fermentation bacteria, molds, enzymes, yeast, etc.
For fermentation as a chemical reaction, see 321.442.
- 619.980 Photographic Chemicals
- 619.985 Water, Fresh and Distilled
- 619.987 Ice
- 619.990 Other
- 619.991 Specialized Coatings, NEC (May 62)
For rust inhibitors and preventatives, see 619.915.

C. METALS AND MINERALS

For miners, combine subject modifier 006 with the subjects in the labor section, 453.000 et seq. For fuels, see 628.000; metallurgy, 367.000; mining engineering, 365.000; metalworking machinery, 631.300; metallurgical and metal working furnaces, 633.095.

621.000 Metals

Subject Modifiers: to distinguish the various metallic processing forms, the subject modifiers listed below may be combined with any of the subjects in the metals section, 621.000 et seq. These modifiers are also applicable to the 619.100 Section.

- 105 Ores and Concentrates
- 106 Refinery Shapes and Intermediates
Including crude metal, molten metal, ingots, pigs, etc.
- 107 Semifinished Shapes
Including blooms, billets, slabs, rods, sheet bars, tube rounds, skelp, casting shapes.
- 108 Plates, Sheets, Strips, and Foil
- 109 Wire and Wire Rods
- 110 Pipes and Tubes
- 111 Structural
Including honeycomb structure.
For fabricated structural metal and architectural metal work, see 624.050.
- 112 Forgings
- 113 Castings
- 114 Plated, Galvanized, Anodized, and Coated
- 115 Powders
Including sponge and pellets.
- 116 Scrap

Minerals which serve primarily as sources for a particular metal are listed with those metals. Minerals which have a variety of end uses, including metallic sources, are listed under non-metallic minerals.

For metal products, see 624.000; metallurgical and metal melting furnaces, 633.095; metalworking machinery, 631.300.

621.100 FERROUS METALS

- 621.105 Iron
Including hematite, magnetite, siderite, limonite, taconite, chalybite, chamosite, goethite.
For pyrites, see 623.905.
- 621.106 Pig Iron
- 621.107 Conversion or Basic Iron
- 621.108 Foundry Iron
- 621.110 Steel

Metals (Continued)

- 621.115 Ferro-Alloys
Alloys of iron and some other element or elements except carbon used as additives in the manufacture of ferrous metals to rid them of impurities or to impart specific properties to the finished steel.
- 621.130 Alloy and Special Steels
 - 621.135 Low Alloy Steels
 - 621.140 Corrosion Resistant, Heat Resistant, and Stainless Steels
 - 621.145 Tool and Die Steels
 - 621.150 Spring Steels
 - 621.155 Electrical Steels
High silicon content for manufacturing electrical equipment.
 - 621.160 Bearing Steels
 - 621.165 Magnetic Steels
 - 621.170 Super Alloys
Designed to withstand very high temperature; less than 50 percent iron.
 - 621.172 Iron Base
 - 621.174 Nickel Base
 - 621.176 Cobalt Base
 - 621.178 Molybdenum Base
 - 621.180 Tungsten Base
 - 621.182 Columbium Base
 - 621.184 Combinations and Other Bases
 - 621.190 Other
- 621.200 NON-FERROUS METALS
 - 621.201 High Temperature and Heat Resistant Non-Ferrous Metals (Aug. 61)
 - 621.210 Alkali Metals
For alkali minerals, see 623.600.
 - 621.212 Cesium
 - 621.214 Lithium
 - 621.216 Potassium
 - 621.218 Rubidium
 - 621.220 Sodium
 - 621.225 Aluminum
For alumina, see 617.380; alumina abrasives, 623.430; aluminum silicate minerals, 623.925; bauxite, 623.960.
 - 621.227 Aluminum-Base Alloys

- 621.235 Antimony
Including stibnite, senarmontite.
- 621.245 Barium
For barium minerals, see 623.710.
- 621.255 Beryllium
- 621.265 Bismuth
Including bismuthinite, bismutite.
- 621.270 Boron (May 62)
For boron minerals, see 623.950.
- 621.275 Cadmium
Including greenockite.
- 621.285 Calcium
For calcium minerals, see 623.720.
- 621.295 Chromium
Including chromite.
- 621.305 Cobalt
Including cobaltite, linnæite, smaltite.
- 621.315 Columbium
Including niobium.
- 621.325 Copper
Including azarite, chalcopryite, chalcocite, covellite, cuprite, bornite, chrysocolla, malachite, melanconite.
- 621.327 Copper-Base Alloys (Brass, Bronze, etc.)
- 621.335 Fissionable Minerals and Metals
- 621.337 Ores
- 621.339 Pitchblende
- 621.341 Carnotite
- 621.345 Other
- 621.347 Metals
- 621.349 Uranium
- 621.351 Natural
- 621.353 Enriched
For nuclear fuels, see 628.510.
- 621.355 Plutonium
- 621.357 Thorium
- 621.361 Other
Including radium.
- 621.365 Gallium
For bauxite, see 623.960.
- 621.375 Germanium
Including argyrodite, germanite.

Metals (Continued)

- 621.385 Gold
 - Including calaverite, sylvanite, tellurides.
 - Use only for gold as a commodity.
 - For all foreign exchange aspects, see 498 section.*
- 621.395 Indium
- 621.405 Lead
 - Including galena, anglesite, cerussite, pyromorphite.
- 621.407 Lead-Base Alloys
 - Including bearing metals.
- 621.415 Magnesium
 - Including magnesite, brucite.
- 621.417 Magnesium-Base Alloys
- 621.425 Manganese
 - Including pyrolusite, manganite, rhodochrosite, franklinite.
- 621.435 Mercury
 - Including cinnabar, kleinite, metacinnabarite, montrondite, terlinguaite.
- 621.445 Molybdenum
 - Including molybdenite, wulfenite.
- 621.455 Nickel
 - Including millerite, niccolite.
- 621.457 Nickel-Base Alloys
- 621.465 Platinum Group Metals
 - Including rhodium, iridium, osmium, palladium, ruthenium, etc.
- 621.475 Rare-Earth Metals
 - Including cerium, lanthanum, praseodymium, terbium, yttrium, neodymium, erbium, illinium, samarium, monazite sands, scandium, promethium, europium, gadolinium, dysprosium, holmium, thulium, ytterbium, lutetium.
- 621.480 Silicon
 - Use only for silicon in its pure metallic form.
 - For silicon minerals, see 623.400 et seq.*
- 621.485 Silver
 - Including argentite, hessite, proustite, pyargyrite, stephanite, cerargyrite.
- 621.495 Tantalum
- 621.505 Tin
 - Including cassiterite, stannite.
- 621.507 Tin-Base Alloys

- 621.515 Titanium
 - Including rutile, ilmenite.
- 621.525 Tungsten
 - Including wolframite, huebnerite, scheelite.
- 621.535 Vanadium
 - Including vanadinite.
- 621.545 Zinc
 - Including sphalerite, calamine, smithsonite, willemite, zincite, franklinite.
- 621.547 Zinc-Base Alloys
- 621.555 Zirconium
 - Including zircon.
- 621.900 Other
 - Including strontium, tellurium, thallium, hafnium, rhenium, arsenic, etc.
 - For arsenic minerals, see 623.955, strontium minerals, 623.730.*

623.000 Crude Nonmetallic Minerals

For coal, see 628.110; petroleum, 628.210.

- 623.100 STONE
 - Including granite, marble, limestone, basalt, sandstone, slate, etc.
 - For building stone, see 625.110.*
- 623.200 SAND AND GRAVEL, EXCEPT ABRASIVE
 - Including building sand and gravel, glass sand, foundry sand, etc.
- 623.300 CLAYS AND EARTHS
 - Including kaolin, fireclay, fuller's earth, bentonetic clays, etc.
- 623.400 NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVES
 - 623.410 Silica Abrasives
 - Including diatomaceous and infusorial earth, tripoli, ground sand, sandstone, etc.
 - 623.420 Silicate Abrasives
 - Including pumice, pumicite, garnet (except gem grade), etc.
 - 623.430 Alumina Abrasives
 - Including corundum and emery (except gem grade), etc.
 - For alumina, see 617.380; aluminum, 621.225.*
 - 623.440 Carbon Abrasives
 - Including industrial diamonds, bort, carbonado, ballas, etc.
 - For carbon, see 617.830.*

Crude Nonmetallic Minerals (Continued)

- 623.450 Artificial Abrasives
Including aluminum oxide, silicon carbide, steel shot, grit, tungsten carbide, hard carbide, etc.
- 623.490 Other
Including tin oxide, crocus magnesium oxide, calcinated clays, whiting, natural chalk, etc.
- 623.500 GEM AND ORNAMENTAL STONES
Including aquamarine, emerald, chrysoberyl, ruby, sapphire, diamond (except industrial), moonstone, garnet (except abrasive), jade, olivine, opal, amethyst, topaz, tourmaline, turquoise, zircon, onyx, satin spar, alabaster, lazurite, meerschaum, talc and steatite, coral, mother-of-pearl, pearl, cameo.
For industrial diamonds, see 623.440; jewelry, 694.650.
- 623.600 ALKALI MINERALS
For alkali metals, see 621.210.
- 623.610 Lithium Minerals
Including amblygonite, lepidolite, spodumene, etc.
- 623.620 Sodium Minerals
Including brine, rock salt, sodium nitrate, saltpeter, caliche, etc.
- 623.630 Potassium Minerals
Including alunite, sylvite, leucite, potassium nitrate, etc.
- 623.640 Rubidium Minerals
- 623.650 Cesium Minerals
- 623.700 ALKALI-EARTH MINERALS
For alkali-earth metals, see 621.245, 621.285, and 621.900.
- 623.710 Barium Mineral
Including barytes, witherite, etc.
- 623.720 Calcium Minerals
Including Iceland spar (calcite), chalk, etc.
- 623.730 Strontium Minerals
Including strontianite, celestite, etc.
- 623.900 MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERALS
- 623.905 Pyrites
- 623.910 Sulphur
- 623.915 Selenium
- 623.920 Asbestos
Including chrysolite, crocidolite, amosite.

- 623.925 Aluminum Silicate Minerals
Including aplite, cornwall stone, feldspar (except gem quality), kyanite, andalusite, sillimanite, nepheline syenite, pyrophyllite, topaz (except gem quality), mica, etc.
- 623.930 Gypsum Rock
Including anhydrite.
- 623.935 Talcose Minerals
Including talc, steatite, soapstone, serpentine, etc.
- 623.940 Fluoride Minerals
Including fluorspar, cryolite, fluorbarite, etc.
- 623.945 Phosphate Minerals
Including phosphate rock, apatite, etc.
- 623.950 Boron Minerals
Including borax, boracite, priceite, colemanite, ulexite, kernite, sassolite, etc.
For boron, see 621.270.
- 623.955 Arsenic Minerals
Including arsenides, arsenite, etc.
For arsenic, see 621.900.
- 623.960 Bauxite
- 623.965 Quartz Crystals
- 623.990 Other Nonmetallic Minerals
Including vermiculite, olivine, etc.

624.000 Metal Products, Not Elsewhere Classified

For machinery, see 631.000 et seq.; transportation equipment, 654.000 et seq.; weapons, 681.000 et seq.

- 624.050 FABRICATED STRUCTURAL METAL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL WORK
Including bridge, building, and ship shapes; fences and gates; fire escapes, gratings; treads and flooring; metal doors, shutters, sash, molding, and trim; sheet metal work; grills and railings; etc.
For military portable bridge and stream crossing equipment, see 691.600.
- 624.100 STORAGE TANKS
- 624.110 Insulated
- 624.120 Vacuum Lined

Metal Products, Not Elsewhere Classified (Continued)

- 624.150 **HARDWARE AND HANDTOOLS**
Including small power tools, hinges, locks and bolts, pulls, kick plates, anvils, awls, hammers, hand jacks, mauls, picks, garden tools, soldering irons, screw drivers, vises, wrenches, axes, bits, drills, saws, bolts, nuts, screws, washers, rivets, etc.
For woodworking machinery, see 633.080.
- 624.200 **WIRE PRODUCTS**
Including filter wire cloth, screening, wire fencing, nails, tacks, staples, springs, etc.
- 624.250 **INSULATED WIRE AND CABLE**
 - 624.260 **Electric Power Wire and Cable**
For other electrical equipment, see 636.000 et seq.
 - 624.270 **Communications, Electronic Wire and Cable**
For other electronic and communication components, see 678.000.
 - 624.275 **Coaxial Cable and Wave Guides**
- 624.300 **RAILWAY TRACK**
- 624.350 **KITCHEN AND HOSPITAL UTENSILS, CUTLERY AND SILVERWARE**
Including pots and pans, enameled products, scissors and shears, etc.
- 624.400 **WATCHES AND CLOCKS**
- 624.450 **METAL CONTAINERS, EXCEPT STORAGE TANKS**
For containers for radioactive materials, see 633.205; explosive handling storage and disposal equipment, 680.100.
- 624.900 **MISCELLANEOUS**
Including notions, e.g., needles; bells; chains; metal springs, e.g., leaf springs, coil springs, etc.
For metal furniture and fixtures, see 694.100.

625.000 Nonmetallic Mineral Products

- 625.100 **STRUCTURAL PRODUCTS**
For paper building products, see 612.240.
 - 625.110 **Building Stone**
Including roofing slate, blackboards, flagstones, etc.
For other stone, see 623.100; sand and gravel, 623.200.
 - 625.120 **Clay Products**
Including brick, building tile, sewer pipe, etc.
 - 625.130 **Glass Products**
Including glassbricks, plate glass, window glass, laminated glass, fiberglass insulation, etc.

- 625.140 **Cement and Concrete**
Including reinforced concrete.
- 625.150 **Gypsum Products**
Including plaster, wall board, plaster of paris, etc.
- 625.160 **Mineral Wool, Except Fiberglass**
Including rock wool insulation, etc.
- 625.170 **Asphalt Products**
Including roofing shingle, siding, flooring tile, paving materials, etc.
- 625.190 **Other**
- 625.200 **NONSTRUCTURAL PRODUCTS**
For jewelry, see 694.650.
 - 625.210 **Glass Products**
 - 625.211 **Tubes and Rods**
 - 625.212 **Glass Containers and Glassware**
Including bottles, drinking glasses, bowls, etc.
 - 625.213 **Technical and Scientific Laboratory Glassware**
Including beakers, test tubes, etc.
 - 625.214 **Optical Glass (May 62)**
For optical elements and assemblies, see 644.500.
 - 625.220 **Ceramics and Cermets, Except Refractories**
 - 625.221 **Paramagnetic Materials**
 - 625.222 **Semiconducting Materials**
For electronic semiconductor devices, see 678.100.
 - 625.223 **High Temperature Materials**
 - 625.224 **Pottery**
Including china, table, and kitchen articles; earthenware, etc.
 - 625.229 **Other**
 - 625.230 **Abrasives**
Including sandpaper, grinding wheels, hones, etc.
 - 625.240 **Asbestos Products**
Including asbestos cement products, gaskets, asbestos paper, insulation, etc.
 - 625.250 **Carbon and Graphite Basic Products, Except Refractories**
Including graphite electrodes, anodes, and cathodes for storage batteries, tubes, etc.; carbon and graphite electric motor brushes, etc.

MARCH 1967

Nonmetallic Mineral Products (Continued)

- 625.260 Mica Basic Products
- 625.270 Refractory Products
 - 625.271 Clay
 - Including fireclay brick, high-alumina brick, foundry clay, etc.
 - 625.272 Nonclay
 - Including graphite, magnesite brick, chrome brick, silica brick, refractory cements, etc.
- 625.280 Insulating Materials, NEC (May 62)
 - For electrical insulators, see 637.500.*
- 625.290 Materials With Special Properties (May 63)
 - 625.291 Magnetic Materials (May 63)
 - 625.292 Semiconducting Materials (May 63)
 - For electronic semiconductor devices, see 678.100.*
 - 625.293 High Temperature Materials (May 63)
 - 625.294 Laser Materials, NEC (July 66)

D. FUELS, FUEL PRODUCTS, AND POWER

For fuel and power industry labor, combine subject modifier 007 with the appropriate subjects in the labor section, 453.000 et seq.

628.000 Fuels

For geology, see 325.000; mining engineering, 365.000.

628.100 SOLID FUELS

- 628.110 Coal
 - Including lignite, bituminous, coking coal, and anthracite.
- 628.120 Peat
- 628.130 Coke
 - 628.131 Coal
 - Including metallurgical coke.
 - 628.132 Petroleum
- 628.190 Other Solid Fuels
 - For firewood, see 609.100.*
 - 628.191 Shale
 - 628.192 Fuel Briquettes

628.200 PETROLEUM AND PETROLEUM REFINERY PRODUCTS

For petroleum engineering, see 383.000; petroleum pipelines, 577.000.

- 628.205 Oil Shale and Shale Oil
- 628.210 Petroleum (Crude Oil)
- 628.215 Petroleum Refinery Products
 - 628.220 Gasoline
 - 628.222 Motor Vehicle
 - 628.224 Aviation
 - 628.230 Gasoline Blending Agents and Additives
 - Increase octane rating, antiknock agents, gum inhibitors, e.g., pentane, isopentane, iso-octane, hydropolymer, hydrocodimer, alkylate, pentene, amylene, diisobutylene, motor benzol, cumene, tetraethyl lead, etc.
 - 628.235 Kerosene
 - 628.240 Jet Fuels
 - For special and high performance fuels, see 628.500.*
 - 628.245 Gas Oil, Diesel Oil, Fuel Oil
 - 628.250 Reference Fuels
 - Laboratory fuels used to determine octane ratings, e.g., iso-octane, triptane, cetane, normal heptane.
 - 628.255 Lubricating Oils and Greases
 - For metal working compounds, see 619.910.*
 - 628.260 Paraffin Wax
 - 628.265 Asphalt and Road Oil
 - For asphalt structural products, see 625.170.*
 - 628.270 Manufactured Petroleum Hydrocarbon Gases
 - Including methane, ethane, ethylene, propane, propylene, butane, isobutane, butene, isobutene, propane-butane mixtures, butane-iso-butane mixtures, butane-butene mixtures, etc.
 - For natural and manufactured gases for industrial and consumer use, see 628.400; other gases, 617.700.*
 - 628.280 Packaged or Solidified Petroleum Fuels
 - 628.290 Other
 - Including hydraulic fluids, petroleum and non-petroleum base.

Fuels (Continued)

628.300 SYNTHETIC PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

628.310 Gasoline

628.311 Motor Vehicle

628.312 Aviation

628.320 Kerosene

628.330 Jet Fuels

628.340 Gas Oil, Diesel Oil, Fuel Oil

628.350 Lubricating Oils and Greases

For metal working compounds, see 619.910.

628.360 Paraffin Wax

628.390 Other

**628.400 NATURAL AND MANUFACTURED GASES
FOR INDUSTRIAL AND CONSUMER USE**

Including gases for heating, cooking, industrial furnace firing, etc.

For gas pipelines, see 578.000.

628.410 Natural Gas

628.420 Manufactured Gas

Including blast furnace gas, coal gas, coke-oven gas, producer gas, water gas, etc.

For manufactured petroleum hydrocarbon gases, see 628.270; other gases, 617.700.

**628.500 SPECIAL AND HIGH PERFORMANCE FUELS,
EXOTIC FUELS**

For jet fuels, see 628.240.

628.510 Nuclear Fuels

Radioactive materials used as reactor or direct propulsion fuels.

For atomic energy plant equipment, see 633.180; nuclear engineering, 381.000; nuclear engines for transportation equipment, 654.414, 655.150, 656.832, 657.565; nuclear physics, 319.605; nuclear power, 630.400; nuclear power reactors, 631.055; nuclear warfare equipment, 684.000; nuclear guided missile propulsion equipment, 688.775; nuclear physics instruments and apparatus, 649.600.

628.520 Rocket Fuels

628.525 Liquid

Fuel and oxidizer separate.

628.530 Fuels

Including gasoline, hydrazine, ammonia, cyclohexane, liquid hydrogen, diborane, pentaborane, aluminum borohydride, aniline, amines, acetylene, tetranitromethane, methylene, alcohols (ethyl, furfural, pyrocatechol), acetone, xylidine, etc.

628.540 Liquid Fuel Oxidizers

Including liquid oxygen, liquid ozone, liquid fluorine, hydrogen peroxide, nitric acid (red or white fuming), nitrogen trifluorides, liquid chlorine, oxygen difluoride, chlorine trifluoride, perchlorofluoride, nitrogen tetroxide.

628.550 Solid

Fuel and oxidizer combined.

Including synthetic rubber compositions such as polysulfide and polyurethane; ammonium nitrate and hydrocarbons; polyethylene and oxidizers; oxidizers such as ammonium and potassium perchlorates, nitrocellulose, nitroglycerine.

628.590 Other

630.000 Power

For international power organizations and conferences, see 183.205.

630.100 ELECTRIC POWER

For electric power engineering, see 371.200; government rural electrification policy, 481.221.

630.110 Power Plants (Installations)

For communication systems power sources, see appropriate subject subdivisions in Chapter V.

630.112 Thermal

630.114 Stationary

630.116 Mobile

630.118 Hydro

630.120 Internal Combustion (Diesel)

630.122 Stationary

630.124 Mobile

630.126 Nuclear

630.128 Stationary

630.130 Mobile

630.140 Other

630.150 Transformer Stations, Substations

630.160 High Tension Lines

Area Rule if international connections: all countries involved are Primary Areas.

Power (Continued)

630.200 WIND POWER

630.300 SOLAR POWER

For light radiation energy as an aspect of physics, see 319.275; solar batteries, 642.130.

630.400 NUCLEAR POWER

For atomic energy plant equipment, see 633.180; nuclear engineering, 381.000; nuclear engines for transportation equipment, 654.414, 655.150, 656.832, 657.565; nuclear fuels, 628.510; nuclear physics, 319.605; nuclear power reactors, 631.055; nuclear warfare equipment, 684.000; nuclear guided missile propulsion equipment, 688.775; nuclear physics instruments and apparatus, 649.600.

630.500 PHOTON POWER

Light as a source of energy.

For astronautic vehicles, see 662.000 et seq.; astronautics, 385.000; photon guided missile propulsion equipment, 688.790.

630.600 ION POWER

Electrically charged atoms as a source of energy.

For astronautic vehicles, see 662.000 et seq.; astronautics, 385.000; ion guided missile propulsion equipment, 688.790.

630.900 OTHER POWER OR ENERGY SOURCES

E. MACHINERY AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

For mechanical engineering, see 369.000; transportation equipment, 654.000 et seq.

631.000 General Purpose and Industrial Machinery and Equipment

631.010 ENGINES, TURBINES, AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, GENERAL PURPOSE AND INDUSTRIAL

For electrical equipment, see 636.000 et seq.; transportation equipment engines, 654.400, 655.100, 656.800, 657.400.

631.020 Steam Engines, Reciprocating

For steam auxiliary equipment, see 631.525.

631.025 Steam Turbines

For steam auxiliary equipment, see 631.525.

631.030 Gas Turbines

631.035 Water Wheels and Water Turbines

631.040 Internal Combustion Engines

Including fuel injection, carburetor type, etc.

631.045 Air Motors and Engines

Including compressed air, wind operated, etc.

631.050 Boilers

For ship boilers, see 656.831; steam auxiliary equipment, 631.525.

631.055 Nuclear Power Reactors

For atomic energy plant equipment, see 633.181; nuclear engineering, 381.000; nuclear engines for transportation equipment, 654.414, 655.150, 656.832, 657.565; nuclear fuels, 628.510; nuclear physics, 319.605; nuclear power, 630.400; nuclear warfare equipment, 684.000; nuclear guided missile propulsion equipment, 688.775; nuclear physics instruments and apparatus, 649.600.

631.060 Jet Engines (Apr. 61)

631.065 Rocket Engines (Apr. 61)

631.100 COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS

631.110 Compressors and Dry Vacuum Pumps

631.115 Fluid Pumps

Including rotary pumps, centrifugal pumps, hand pumps, etc.

631.150 CRUSHING, PULVERIZING, SCREENING, AND MIXING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

631.155 Crushers

Including jaw gyratory, cone, hammernails, roll, stamp mills, pick-type breakers, etc.

631.160 Pulverizers

Including grinders and granulators, attrition mills, grinding mills, pan grinders, ball mills, etc.

631.165 Shredders

Including chippers and knife hogs, etc.

631.170 Screening Machinery and Equipment

Including grizzlies; trommel, shaking, and vibrating screens; sifters, etc.

631.180 CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

Including belt, screw, chain, roller, overhead, pneumatic, cable, etc.

For conveying systems, see 582.300.

631.190 CRANES, DERRICKS, HOISTS, AND WINCHES

Including railroad, overhead, gantry, whirley, etc.

For guided missile handling equipment, see 688.815; ship cranes, 656.753.

631.200 INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS, TRACTORS, TRAILERS, AND STACKERS

Used for material handling on floors and paved surfaces in and around industrial plants, depots, docks, and terminals. Excludes highway trucks and tractor trucks and equipment used in mining, agriculture, earth moving, etc.

General Purpose and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (Continued)

- 631.220 FANS AND BLOWERS, INDUSTRIAL
 - Including dust collection, air purification, etc.
 - For nonindustrial fans, see 694.800.*
- 631.230 MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT
 - Including speed changers, e.g., transmissions; shaft equipment, e.g., driving mechanisms; couplings; clutches; pulleys; sprockets; gears; etc.
- 631.240 BEARINGS, ANTIFRICTION
 - 631.245 Ball and Roller Bearings
 - 631.250 Plain Bearings
 - Including sleeve, split, washer type, bushings.
 - 631.255 Jewel Bearings
- 631.300 METALWORKING MACHINERY
 - 631.305 Machine Tools
 - 631.310 Metal Cutting Machine Tools
 - 631.315 Boring Machines
 - 631.320 Broaching, Planing, Shaping, and Slotting Machines
 - 631.325 Drilling Machines
 - 631.330 Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines
 - 631.335 Grinding, Honing, Lapping, Buffing, and Polishing Machines
 - 631.340 Lathes
 - 631.345 Milling Machines
 - 631.360 Other
 - Including keyseating, tapping and threading, and centering machines; electric spark and electric arc machinery; ultrasonic metal cutting equipment, etc.
 - 631.370 Metal Forming Machine Tools
 - For foundry machinery, see 633.130.*
 - 631.375 Forging Machinery
 - Including forging hammers, headers, rolls, swagers, etc.
 - 631.380 Presses, Hydraulic and Mechanical
 - 631.385 Bending Machines
 - 631.390 Shearing and Punching Machines
 - 631.400 Other
 - Including thread rolling machinery, etc.

- 631.410 Metallurgical Machinery
 - Including rolling mill machinery used to produce plate, sheet, strip, bar, rod, pipe, structural metal, etc.
- 631.420 Metalworking Machinery, Not Elsewhere Classified
 - Including wire drawing and forming machines; wire mesh machinery; tube reducing, shrinking, and marking machines, etc.
- 631.440 Tools, Attachments, and Accessories for Machine Tools and Other Metal Working Machines
 - 631.445 Cutting and Forming Tools
 - Including broaches; chasers; threading dies; drills; milling cutters; reamers; taps; turning, planer, and shaper tools; forming dies and tools; etc.
 - 631.455 Attachments and Accessories for Machine Tools
 - Including arbors, ball cranks, boring heads, centers, chucks, face plates, jigs, etc.
 - 631.465 Other
- 631.470 Welding Machinery and Equipment
 - Including electric, gas, and thermit welding equipment; welding electrodes, etc.
- 631.475 Riveting Machines
- 631.480 Electroplating and Anodizing Equipment
- 631.500 MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL PURPOSE AND INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
 - 631.505 Presses, Except Printing, Garment, Agricultural, and Metal Working
 - Including molding, extrusion, liquid extraction, oil seed cake presses, etc.
 - 631.510 Elevators and Escalators
 - 631.515 Thermal Dryers and Dehydrators, Industrial
 - Including cabinet, multipass, tunnel, rotary, spray, gas, etc.
 - 631.520 Heat Exchangers, Industrial
 - Including steam condensers.
 - 631.525 Valves and Steam Auxiliary Equipment
 - Including globe gate and plug type valves; steam specialties, e.g., agitators, blast nozzles, feed water filters, soot blowers, steam accumulators, steam separators, steam traps, etc.
 - For boilers, see 631.050; ship boilers, 656.831; steam engines, 631.020; steam turbines, 631.025.*

MARCH 1967

General Purpose and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (Continued)

- 631.530 Lubrication Equipment
Including grease and oil pumps, hand guns, etc.
- 631.535 Filters, Pressure and Vacuum
Including tank, filter presses, diatomaceous earth filters, ferro-filters, rotary drum, suction, etc.
- 631.540 Centrifugals and Separators
For centrifugal pumps, see 631.115.
- 631.545 Packaging Machinery, Except Food Products
Including filling, cartoning, bottling, canning, capping, and labeling machines, etc.
- 631.550 Plumbing and Heating Equipment
Including household and commercial.
- 631.555 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment
Including household and commercial.
- 631.560 Automatic Production Control Equipment, Automation Equipment
For electronic data processing equipment, see 676.000.

633.000 Special Purpose Machinery

- 633.010 FOOD PRODUCTS MACHINERY
Including machinery used in meat packing houses; canning plants; dairy and milk production plants; cereal plants; confectionery, vegetable oil mill, and beverage industries, etc.
For food products, see 605.000 et seq.
- 633.030 TEXTILE INDUSTRIES MACHINERY
Including cotton gins; cleaning and opening, carding, combing, spinning, twisting, fabric bleaching, drying, finishing, cordage, rope, knitting, and sewing machines, etc.
For textiles, see 610.000.
- 633.050 PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRIES MACHINERY
Including pulp mill, paper mill, and paper converting machinery, etc.
For paper and paper products, see 612.000.
- 633.060 PRINTING TRADES MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
Including printing presses, typesetting, electrotyping, stereotyping, type foundry, book binding, and photoengraving; engraving machines and equipment, etc.
For products of printing and publishing, see 694.850.

- 633.070 RUBBER WORKING MACHINERY
Including processing, fabricating, reclaiming, and tire repairing and recapping machinery, etc.
For rubber curing kilns, see 633.115; rubber and rubber products, 608.000.
- 633.080 WOODWORKING MACHINERY
Including sawmill and surfacing machines; lathes; joiners; matchers; molders; mortisers; tenoners; wood treating, veneer, and plywood machinery, etc.
For forest products, see 609.000; hardware and hand tools, 624.150.
- 633.090 SPECIAL INDUSTRY FURNACES, OVENS, AND KILNS
 - 633.095 Metallurgical and Metal Melting Furnaces
 - 633.097 Roasting and Sintering Furnaces and Accessories
 - 633.099 Smelting Furnaces (Blast Furnaces) and Accessories
 - 633.101 Reverberatory Furnaces (Open Hearth, Puddling), Converters (Bessemer, etc.), and Accessories
 - 633.105 Refining, Melting, and Heat Treating Furnaces
Including vacuum furnaces; cupola furnaces; crucible furnaces, electric and nonelectric; electric refining and melting furnaces; galvanizing and turning pots; normalizing; annealing; hardening; tempering; case hardening; nitriding; etc.
 - 633.115 Special Industry Furnaces: Kilns and Ovens, Except Metallurgical and Metal Melting
Including ceramic and calcining kilns; bakery ovens; distillation ovens; rubber curing, enameling, sherardizing, and core bakery ovens; coke ovens, etc.
For metal forming machines, see 631.370.
- 633.130 FOUNDRY EQUIPMENT
Including core making machines, molding machines, shakeout equipment, tumbling barrels and mills, blast clearing equipment, die casting machines, centrifugal casting machines, foundry accessories, ladles, etc.
- 633.145 ORE BENEFICIATION EQUIPMENT
Equipment used in the improvement of ores which result in producing an ore which contains a greater percentage of the metal to be extracted than the original mined product.

Special Purpose Machinery (Continued)

- 633.150 PETROLEUM REFINERY MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
- 633.160 CHEMICAL PLANT MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
Including pharmaceutical plant equipment.
- 633.170 ULTRASONIC EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES
Including cleaners, precipitators, sirens, etc.
- 633.180 ATOMIC ENERGY PLANT EQUIPMENT
For nuclear engineering, see 381.000; nuclear engines for transportation equipment, 654.414, 655.150, 656.832, 657.565; nuclear fuels, 628.510; nuclear physics, 319.605; nuclear power, 630.400; nuclear power reactors, 631.055; nuclear warfare equipment, 684.000; nuclear guided missile propulsion equipment, 688.775; nuclear physics instruments and apparatus, 649.600.
- 633.185 Isotope Separation Equipment
Including electromagnetic type (mass spectrometers), gaseous diffusion type, thermal diffusion type, centrifuge type, etc.
- 633.190 Nuclear Reactors (Atomic Piles)
- 633.195 Remote Handling Equipment
- 633.200 Radioactive Waste Disposal Equipment (May 62)
For disposal of radioactive wastes, see 271.305.
- 633.205 Containers and Transport Equipment for Radioactive Materials (May 63)
- 633.220 Other
- 633.250 CONSTRUCTION, MINING, EXCAVATING, AND RELATED MACHINERY
- 633.260 Mining and Quarrying Machinery
Including earth and rock boring and drilling machinery, except well drilling machinery; coal cutting machinery; underground loaders; stone quarrying machinery; ore pressing and coal preparation machinery (flotation machines); mine car dumpers; rock drills; power augers; core drills; etc.
For crushing, pulverizing, screening, and mixing machinery, see 631.150.
- 633.280 Oil, Water, and Gas Well Drilling Machinery
- 633.290 Excavating and Dredging Machinery
Including excavators, dredgers, scrapers, trenchers, and ditchers, etc.
- 633.300 Construction and Maintenance Machinery
Including road discs, drags, graders, rippers, rollers, snow loaders and plows, sanders, scarifiers, sweepers, angledozers, bulldozers, pipe layers, concrete and bituminous mixers, etc.
For tractors, see 654.150.
- 633.310 PETROLEUM AND GAS PIPELINE EQUIPMENT (Nov. 61)
For petroleum and petroleum product pipelines, see 577.000; gas pipelines, 578.000.
- 633.320 AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS
Including soil preparation, cultivating, planting, seeding, fertilizing, harvesting, and haying machines; machines for preparing crops for market; dairy farm and poultry machines; barn and barnyard equipment; sprayers; dusters; etc.
For tractors, see 654.150.
- 633.340 OFFICE MACHINES
For electronic data processing equipment, see 676.000; office supplies, 694.750.
- 633.345 Accounting, Bookkeeping, and Calculating Machines
Including billing, adding, comptometers, etc.
- 633.350 Coin, Currency, and Check Handling Machines
Including cash registers.
- 633.355 Dictating Machines and Collateral Equipment
- 633.360 Duplicating Machines
Including stencil reproducing typewriters, ozalid and thermofax type machines, etc.
For printing presses, see 633.060.
- 633.365 Typewriters
- 633.375 Miscellaneous Office Machines
Including time recording and stamping machines, addressing and mailing machines, etc.
- 633.400 MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL INDUSTRY MACHINERY
- 633.410 Brick, Tile, and Ceramics Manufacturing Machinery
- 633.420 Glass Manufacturing Machinery
- 633.430 Tobacco Manufacturing Machinery
- 633.440 Special Machines for Shoe-Making and Shoe Repairing
- 633.450 Leather Tanning and Leather Working Machinery

Special Purpose Machinery (Continued)

- 633.460 Cement Making Machinery
- 633.470 Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machinery
Including household and commercial.
- 633.480 Plastics Fabricating Machinery
- 633.490 Electronic, Telecommunication Manufacturing Machinery (May 62)
For communication, navigation, and electronic equipment, see 665.000.
- 633.500 Precision Instrument Manufacturing Machinery (May 62)
Including optical instrument manufacturing machinery.
For precision instruments, see 651.000 et seq.; optical instruments, 643.000 et seq.
- 633.510 Ordnance Manufacturing Machinery (Oct. 65)
- 633.520 Aircraft Fabricating Machinery (Oct. 65)
- 633.900 Other
Including motor vehicle maintenance and repair equipment.

F. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

635.000 General (May 62)

For appliances, see 694.800; aircraft electric power equipment, 657.695; electrical engineering, 371.000; measuring instruments, 651.150; insulated wire and cable, 624.250; motor vehicle electrical equipment, 654.424; guided missile electrical equipment, 688.600.

636.000 Electrical Rotating Equipment

- 636.100 GENERATORS, DYNAMOS
- 636.200 GENERATOR-SET UNITS
Including the generator and powering source in one unit, e.g., steam engine powered generator sets, diesel engine powered generator sets, etc.
- 636.300 MOTORS
Including motors rated according to kilowatt-amperes, kilowatts, or fractional and integral horsepower.
- 636.400 ROTARY POWER CONVERSION OR RECTIFYING EQUIPMENT
Including rotary converters, frequency changers, dynamotors, battery chargers, etc.

- 636.500 ELECTRICAL ROTATING EQUIPMENT PARTS
Including armatures, commutators, frames, coils, etc.

- 636.900 OTHER

637.000 Primary Electric Power Transmission and Distribution Equipment

- 637.100 SWITCHGEAR
- 637.200 TRANSFORMERS
Including power and distribution, constant current, induction voltage regulators, etc.
- 637.300 TRANSMISSION AND SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT
Including pole line hardware, cable terminals and potheads, cable junction and splice boxes, busbar, etc.
- 637.400 PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
Including lightning arrestors, relays, circuit breakers, etc.
- 637.500 INSULATORS
- 637.900 OTHER

638.000 Secondary Distribution Equipment and Wiring Devices

Including fuses, junction and outlet boxes, lamp sockets and holders, power outlets, miscellaneous wiring devices, electrical capacitors, lighting fixtures, etc.

639.000 Nonrotary Power Converters

Including mercury arc, hot cathode, junction, mechanical, electrolytic, and cold cathode rectifiers; battery chargers, etc.

640.000 Electric Lamps

Including bulbs, tubes, and related light sources.

- 640.100 INCANDESCENT
Including carbon and metal filament general purpose light bulbs.
- 640.200 MINIATURE
Including automobile lights, flashlight lamps, Christmas tree lamps, etc.
- 640.300 NEON LAMPS AND TUBES
- 640.400 FLUORESCENT AND MERCURY VAPOR LAMPS
- 640.900 OTHER

642.000 Miscellaneous Electrical Equipment

- 642.100 BATTERIES
For guided missile batteries, see 688.600; unconventional aircraft batteries, 657.695.
- 642.110 Dry Cell
- 642.120 Storage (Wet Cell)
- 642.130 Solar Batteries and Cells
- 642.140 Nuclear
- 642.200 ELECTROMAGNETS, LIFTING AND HOLDING
- 642.900 OTHER

G. MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND ENGINEERING INSTRUMENTS; INDICATING, RECORDING, MEASURING AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS

For precision instrument manufacturing, see 633.500.

643.000 General

644.000 Optical Instruments

- 644.100 TELESCOPES AND PERISCOPES
- 644.200 BINOCULARS
- 644.300 LABORATORY OPTICAL RESEARCH AND TESTING INSTRUMENTS
Including metallographs, metalloscopes, polarimeters, saccharimeters, photometers, refractometers, spectrometers, spectrographs, photomicrographic apparatus, interferometers, and comparators, etc.
- 644.400 MAGNIFYING INSTRUMENTS
*Including compound, stereoscopic, petrographic, and chemical microscopes.
For electron microscopes, see 649.400.*
- 644.500 OPTICAL ELEMENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
*Including lenses, polarizers, prisms, diffraction gratings, etc.
For photographic equipment, see 694.150.*

645.000 Surgical, Medical, and Dental Instruments and Supplies

For availability of medical equipment as an aspect of public health, see 271.225.

- 645.100 SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS
*Including medical diagnostic instruments.
For x-ray apparatus, see 649.500.*
- 645.110 Space Medicine Devices (May 62)
For space medicine, see 355.240.

645.200 OPERATING ROOM AND OTHER HOSPITAL TYPE EQUIPMENT

Including operating and examining tables and lights; sterilizers; gas, oxygen, and ether apparatus; stretchers; hydrotherapy baths; incubators; etc.

645.300 SURGICAL, MEDICAL, AND DENTAL SUPPLIES
Including first aid supplies, dressings, sutures, dental plates, etc.

645.400 ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES, PROSTHETIC DEVICES, AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Including orthopedic goods, crutches, artificial limbs, elastic hosiery, trusses, artificial eyes, hearing aids, eye glasses, etc.

645.500 DENTAL INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

646.000 Geophysical Instruments

For ionization counters, see 649.621.

646.100 METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS
*Including aerograph, anemoscope, ceilometer, evaporation gauge, nephoscope, pyrliometer, snow stake, and other instruments for measuring and studying the earth's atmosphere.
For astrophysical instruments, see 647.000; telemetering equipment, 677.200.*

646.200 GEOLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS, EXCEPT PROSPECTING INSTRUMENTS

646.300 SEISMOLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS
Including astatic pendulum, piezometer, seismograph, siesmometer, etc.

646.400 OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS
*Including bottom sampler, collecting lead, deep sea reversing thermometer, Nansen-Petersson water bottle, etc.
For acoustic fish location devices, see 673.216.*

646.500 GEOPHYSICAL PROSPECTING INSTRUMENTS
Including dip needle, geophones, helmholtz, coil, mellianometer, porus pots, tiltmeters, etc.

646.900 MISCELLANEOUS GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS
Including geodetic, hydrological, geomagnetic, gravimetric, soil mechanic, geo-electric, geo-radioactive, and geo-thermological instruments, etc.

647.000 Astrophysical Instruments

*Instruments for detecting and measuring astrophysical (space) phenomena, e.g., micrometeorites, cosmic rays, etc.
For meteorological instruments, see 646.100; telemetering equipment, 677.200.*

648.000 Ordnance Research and Testing Instruments

For guided missile testing equipment, see 688.820.

649.000 Laboratory Instruments and Apparatus

649.100 CHEMICAL LABORATORY APPARATUS

Including centrifuges; laboratory distilling apparatus; furnaces, heaters, and burners; Kjeldahl apparatus, etc.

649.200 CLINICAL, BACTERIOLOGICAL, AND PATHOLOGICAL LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS

Including blood testing instruments, optical and photoelectric colorimeters, hemoglobinometers, hemometers, etc.

649.300 PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY INSTRUMENTS

Including various study apparatus, e.g., measurement, mechanics, magnetism, electronics, electricity, optics, etc.

649.400 ELECTRON MICROSCOPES

649.500 X-RAY APPARATUS

649.600 NUCLEAR PHYSICS INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS

For atomic energy plant equipment, see 633.180; nuclear engineering, 381.000; nuclear engines for transportation equipment, 654.414, 655.150, 656.832, 657.565; nuclear fuels, 628.510; nuclear physics, 319.605; nuclear power, 630.400; nuclear power reactors, 631.055; nuclear warfare equipment, 684.000; nuclear guided missile propulsion equipment, 688.775; aircraft nuclear engine instruments, 657.680; nuclear emulsions, 694.195.

649.610 Particle Accelerators

Including cyclotrons, synchrotrons, betotrons, linear accelerators, cascade generators (Corkoff-Walton transformer), electrostatic generators (Van de Graaff), synchrocyclotron, proton-cyclotron, phasotron, etc.

649.615 Plasma Containment Devices (Mar. 66)

Including magnetic mirror machinery (May 62) (machines capable of producing controlled thermonuclear reaction)

649.620 Ion Detecting and Measuring Devices

649.621 Counters

Including crystal, directional, geiger, and scintillation counters; radiation survey meters, etc.

649.622 Chambers

Including ionization chambers, cloud chambers, bubble chambers, etc.

649.690 Other

649.900 MISCELLANEOUS LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS

Including laboratory gas analyzers, calorimeters, petroleum analyzers, water and sewage testing instruments, laboratory blowers and vacuum pumps, constant temperature apparatus, balances and weights, etc.

651.000 Engineering and Miscellaneous Indicating, Controlling, Measuring, Recording and Testing Instruments and Apparatus

651.050 DRAWING, DRAFTING, SURVEYING, AND MAPPING INSTRUMENTS

Including pantographs, protractors, T-squares, drawing tables, slide rules, alidades, transits and levels, theodolites, plumb bobs, clinometers, etc.

651.100 TEMPERATURE AND HYGROMETRIC INSTRUMENTS

Including thermometers, pyrometers, thermocouples, heating and ventilating controls, hygrometers, hygrosopes, psychrometers, etc.

651.150 ELECTRICAL QUANTITY INSTRUMENTS

Including voltmeters; ammeters; milliammeters; wattmeters; frequency meters; synchrosopes; ohmmeters; resistance, inductance, and capacitance standards; shunts; potentiometers; galvanometers; bridges; oscilloscopes; radio and radar test equipment, e.g., signal generators, frequency measuring equipment, wave form measuring equipment, voltage, amperage, and resistance measuring equipment; electronic speed regulating and measuring equipment (including stroboscopes), electronic recording devices, etc.

651.200 PRESSURE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Including refrigeration controls, draft gauges, etc.

651.250 FLOW AND LIQUID LEVEL INSTRUMENTS

Including gas meters, water meters, etc.

Engineering and Miscellaneous Indicating, Controlling, Measuring, Recording, and Testing Instruments and Apparatus (Continued)

- 651.300 MECHANICAL MOTION, ROTATION, TIMING, AND CYCLE INSTRUMENTS
Including speedometers, tachometers, timing controls, taximeters, parking meters, etc.
- 651.350 CONTROL VALVES AND REGULATORS, EXCEPT VOLTAGE
Including pressure, temperature, flow, and humidity regulators, etc.
- 651.400 MECHANICS MEASURING TOOLS
Including calipers; dividers and scribes; gauges, levels, and plumbs; micrometers; rulers; squares; templates; vernier tools, etc.
- 651.450 METALLURGICAL TESTING AND MEASURING MACHINES
Including physical properties testing machines; machines for testing structure and composition; balancing machines; inspection, testing, and measuring machines, etc.
- 651.500 INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION AND TESTING EQUIPMENT
- 651.550 AERODYNAMIC TESTING EQUIPMENT, WIND TUNNELS (Sept. 62)
- 651.900 MISCELLANEOUS
Including specific gravity and density instruments (hydrometers), acidity meters, gas analyzers, combustion controls, combination instruments, etc.

H. TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT

653.000 General (May 62)

For international transportation organizations and conferences, see 183.125; mechanical engineering, 369.000; transportation systems, Chapter V.

654.000 Motor Vehicles and Components

For automobile engineering, see 369.400; highway transportation system, 502.000 et seq.; motor vehicle maintenance repair, 633.900.

- 654.050 SPARE PARTS NOT OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED (Feb. 64)

654.100 UNARMORED

- 654.110 Light Motor Vehicles
 - 654.111 Passenger Cars
 - 654.112 Light Delivery Vehicles
 - 654.113 Scout Cars and Light Personnel Carriers
Including jeep type.
 - 654.114 Motorcycles
- 654.120 Buses
- 654.130 Trucks, General Purpose
Including full and semi-trailers and truck tractors for semi-trailers, cargo, stake, livestock, van, weapons, and personnel carriers, etc.
For other trailers, see 659.300.
- 654.140 Trucks, Special Purpose
Including ambulance, coal, drilling, dump, fire, mixer, refrigerator, special public utility, etc.
For industrial trucks, see 631.200.
- 654.150 Tractors, Wheel and Track Type
For construction equipment, see 633.300.
- 654.160 Amphibious Vehicles
- 654.170 Arctic, Tropic, and Desert Vehicles
Including powered sleds, swampmobiles, etc.
For snow plows, see 633.300.

654.200 ARMORED

- 654.210 Tanks
 - 654.211 Under 20 Tons
 - 654.212 20 through 40 Tons
 - 654.219 41 Tons and Above
- 654.220 Self-Propelled Gun Carriages
For self-propelled guns, see 681.345.
 - 654.221 Armament Under 77-mm
 - 654.222 77-mm through 107-mm
 - 654.223 108-mm through 155-mm
 - 654.224 156-mm through 240-mm
 - 654.229 Over 240-mm
- 654.230 Armored Cars
- 654.240 Armored Personnel and Cargo Carriers
- 654.250 Amphibious (July 66)

Motor Vehicles and Components (Continued)

654.300 VEHICLE COMPONENTS, EXCEPT ENGINES

- 654.310 Chassis, Frame
- 654.320 Superstructure, Body, Hull
- 654.330 Turrets, Cupolas
- 654.340 Suspension System
Including springs, shock absorbers, etc.
- 654.350 Running Gear and Braking System
Including wheels, wheel assembly, etc.

654.351 Tracks

654.360 Steering System

654.390 Accessories

654.400 VEHICLE ENGINES AND ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

654.410 Types

654.411 Internal Combustion (Gasoline and Diesel)

654.412 Gas Turbine

654.413 Free Piston

654.414 Nuclear

654.420 Engine Auxiliary Systems and Equipment

654.421 Cooling System

Including radiators, fans, hydraulic pumps, etc.

654.422 Fuel and Lubrication System

Including fuel tanks, carburetors, fuel and oil pumps, fuel injection systems, filters, cleaners, etc.

654.423 Power Transmission System

Including clutches, transmissions and torque converters, differentials, universal joints, etc.

654.424 Electrical Equipment

Including generators, starter motors, ignition equipment, etc.

655.000 Railway Equipment

For locomotive engineering, see 369.300; railway transportation system, 517.000 et seq.

655.050 SPARE PARTS NOT OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED (Feb. 64)

655.100 LOCOMOTIVE AND COMPONENTS

655.110 Steam

655.111 Engine

655.115 Components Other Than Engines
Including chassis, couplers, etc.

655.120 Electric

655.121 Engines

655.125 Components Other Than Engines

655.130 Diesel

655.131 Engines

655.135 Components Other Than Engines

655.140 Gas Turbine

655.141 Engines

655.145 Components Other Than Engines

655.150 Nuclear

655.151 Engines

655.155 Components Other Than Engines

655.200 RAILROAD ROLLING STOCK AND COMPONENTS, EXCEPT LOCOMOTIVES

655.210 Passenger Cars

Including coaches, sleeping cars, dining cars, etc.

655.220 Freight Cars

Including box, caboose, flat, refrigerator, and tank cars, etc.

655.230 Service Cars

Including track inspection and maintenance, snow ploughs, levellers, etc.

655.300 STREET AND RAPID-TRANSIT CARS

Including subway cars.

655.400 MISCELLANEOUS RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

For rails, see 624.300; ties, 609.300.

655.410 Maintenance and Repair Equipment

655.420 Signals

655.430 Switches

656.000 Ships, Boats, Seacraft, and Components

For shipyards, combine appropriate subject modifiers applicable to facilities with 656.000.

For inland waterway transportation system, see 531.000 et seq.; maritime transportation system, 545.000 et seq.; marine and shipbuilding engineering, 369.600; naval shipyards, 790.200.

656.050 SPARE PARTS NOT OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED (Feb. 64)

Ships, Boats, Seacraft, and Components (Continued)

656.100 MAJOR COMBATANT TYPES

656.110 Aircraft Carriers
Type abbreviations: CVA, CVA(N), CVE, CVH, CVHA, CVHE, CVL, CVR, CVS, CVU.

656.120 Battleship Types
Type abbreviations: BB, BBG, BM.

656.130 Destroyer Types
Type abbreviations: DD, DDE, DDG, DD(N), DDR, DL, DLG, DLG(N), DM, DMS.

656.140 Cruisers
Type abbreviations: CA, CAG, CB, CC, CCL, CG, CG(N), CL, CLAA, CLG, CLT.

656.150 Escort Types
Type abbreviations: DE, DEG, DER, PCER, PEC, PF.

656.200 MINOR COMBATANT TYPES

656.210 Antisubmarine Types
Type abbreviations: PC, PCE, PCH, PCS, PTC, SC.

656.220 Motor Torpedo Types
Type abbreviations: PGH, PGMG, PT, PTF, PTFG, PTG, PT/PGM.

656.230 Patrol Types
Type abbreviations: BMR, PGM, PR, PYC, YP, PY, BMRL.

656.240 Unconventional Types
Including hydrofoils.

656.300 SUBMARINES

656.310 Combatant Types
Type abbreviations: SS, SSB, SSB(N), SSG, SSG(N), SSK, SS(N), SSR, SSR(N), OSS.

656.320 Support Types
Type abbreviations: AGSS, AKSS, AOSS, APSS, ASSA, ASSP, SST.

656.321 Midget Subs

656.400 MINE WARFARE TYPES

656.410 Minelayers
Type abbreviations: MM, MMA, MMC, MMF, MMR, YMP.
For DM Destroyer types, see 656.130.

656.420 Minesweepers
Type abbreviations: DMS, MCS, MCSL, MSA, MSB, MHA, MHC, MSC, MSCO, MSF, MSI, MSL, MSO, MSR, MSS.

656.500 AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE TYPES, LANDING SHIPS AND CRAFT

Type abbreviations: AGC, AKA, APA, APD, ISF, LCC, LCM, LCP, LCPL, LCPR, LCS, LCU, LCVP, LPD, LPH, LSD, LSIL, LSM, LSMR, LSS, LSSL, LST, LSV, PPD.

656.600 AUXILIARY VESSELS AND SERVICE CRAFT, MERCHANT VESSELS

656.605 Dry Cargo

656.610 Tankers

656.615 Passenger

656.620 Combined Passenger-Cargo (Over 12 Passengers)

656.625 Ice Breakers

656.630 Tugs

656.635 Harbor Craft

656.640 Communications and Command

656.641 Instrumentation Ships; Missile Tracking and Control Vessels
Type abbreviation: AGM.

656.642 Picket Ships
For picket ship sites, see 593.251.

656.643 Elint Vessels

656.645 Salvage

656.650 Repair

656.655 Tenders

656.660 Oceanographic Vessels
Including surveying vessels.

656.665 Net Laying

656.670 Hospital

656.675 Miscellaneous Vessels

656.677 Barges, Lighters

656.679 Fishing Vessels
Including whaling ships.

656.681 Training Ships

656.683 Pleasure Craft

656.685 Floating Dry Docks

656.687 Ferries

656.689 Derricks

656.691 Dredges

656.693 Fire Boats

Ships, Boats, Seacraft, and Components (Continued)

- 656.700 SHIPS COMPONENTS, EXCEPT MAIN ENGINE
For periscopes, see 643.100.
- 656.705 Hulls and Decks
Including arrangement and compartmentation.
- 656.707 Medical Facilities
For medical equipment, see 645.000.
- 656.710 Heating Equipment
- 656.715 Refrigeration, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Equipment
- 656.720 Electrical Equipment
- 656.725 Water Supply Equipment
- 656.730 Hydraulic Equipment
- 656.735 Damage Control Equipment
- 656.740 Steering Equipment
For navigation equipment, electronic and non-electronic, see 672.000.
- 656.745 Deck Gear
 - 656.747 Catapults
 - 656.749 Arresting Gear
 - 656.751 Towing Equipment
- 656.753 Hoists, Cranes, Winches, Capstans, Booms
- 656.755 Anchors
- 656.757 Diving Equipment
For personal diving equipment, see 691.125.
- 656.790 Other
- 656.800 MAIN ENGINES AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT
- 656.810 Main Engines
 - 656.811 Steam Turbines
 - 656.812 Steam Reciprocating Engines
 - 656.813 Electric Drive
 - 656.814 Gas Turbines
 - 656.815 Internal Combustion
- 656.820 Main Engine Components
- 656.830 Auxiliary Equipment for Main Propulsion
 - 656.831 Boilers
For boilers in general, see 631.050.
 - 656.832 Nuclear Reactors
 - 656.833 Reduction Gears
 - 656.839 Other
Including heat exchangers, pumps, blowers, compressors, generators, etc.

657.000 Aircraft and Components

- For aeronautical and guided missile engineering, see 369.500; civil aviation system, 560.000 et seq.; guided missiles, 688.000. For various subjects of Air Force interest, see Chapter VII.*
- 657.010 AIRCRAFT MATERIALS IN GENERAL
Use for general discussions of aircraft materials, specifications, standards, etc. Index specific materials under other appropriate subjects in this chapter.
- 657.050 SPARE PARTS NOT OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED
(May 63)
- 657.100 AIRCRAFT (Complete Change Apr. 61)
 - 657.110 Transports
 - 657.111 Reciprocating
 - 657.112 Turboprop
Including shaft turbine and free turbine.
 - 657.113 Turbojet
Including turbofan.
 - 657.114 Ramjet and Pulsejet
 - 657.115 Rocket
 - 657.116 Nuclear
 - 657.119 Other
 - 657.120 Fighters, Fighter-Bombers, Torpedo-Bombers, Dive Bombers, Interceptors
 - 657.121 Reciprocating
 - 657.122 Turboprop
Including shaft turbine and free turbine.
 - 657.123 Turbojet
Including turbofan.
 - 657.124 Ramjet and Pulsejet
 - 657.125 Rocket
 - 657.126 Nuclear
 - 657.129 Other
 - 657.130 Bombers
 - 657.131 Reciprocating
 - 657.132 Turboprop
Including shaft turbine and free turbine.
 - 657.133 Turbojet
Including turbofan.
 - 657.134 Ramjet and Pulsejet
 - 657.135 Rocket
 - 657.136 Nuclear
 - 657.139 Other

Aircraft and Components (Continued)

657.140 Trainers

- 657.141 Reciprocating
- 657.142 Turboprop
Including shaft turbine and free turbine.
- 657.143 Turbojet
Including turbofan.
- 657.144 Ramjet and Pulsejet
- 657.145 Rocket
- 657.146 Nuclear
- 657.149 Other

657.150 Reconnaissance

- 657.151 Reciprocating
- 657.152 Turboprop
Including shaft turbine and free turbine.
- 657.153 Turbojet
Including turbofan.
- 657.154 Ramjet and Pulsejet
- 657.155 Rocket
- 657.156 Nuclear
- 657.159 Other

657.160 Tankers

- 657.161 Reciprocating
- 657.162 Turboprop
Including shaft turbine and free turbine.
- 657.163 Turbojet
Including turbofan.
- 657.164 Ramjet and Pulsejet
- 657.165 Rocket
- 657.166 Nuclear
- 657.169 Other

657.170 Helicopters

- 657.171 Reciprocating
- 657.172 Turboprop
Including shaft turbine and free turbine.
- 657.173 Turbojet
Including turbofan.
- 657.174 Ramjet and Pulsejet
- 657.175 Rocket
- 657.176 Nuclear
- 657.179 Other

657.180 Vertical Take-Off Aircraft and Converti-Planes

- 657.181 Reciprocating
- 657.182 Turboprop
Including shaft turbine and free turbine.
- 657.183 Turbojet
Including turbofan.
- 657.184 Ramjet and Pulsejet
- 657.185 Rocket
- 657.186 Nuclear
- 657.189 Other

657.190 Unidentified Aircraft (May 62)

For unidentified flying objects, see 657.260.

- 657.191 Reciprocating (May 62)
- 657.192 Turboprop (May 62)
Including shaft turbine and free turbine.
- 657.193 Turbojet (May 62)
Including turbofan.
- 657.194 Ramjet and Pulsejet (May 62)
- 657.195 Rocket (May 62)
- 657.196 Nuclear (May 62)
- 657.197 Other (May 62)

657.200 MISCELLANEOUS AIRCRAFT

- 657.210 Utility Aircraft
Including artillery spotting, crop dusting, liaison, sport, private transport, etc.
- 657.220 Flying Boats, Amphibians, Seaplanes
- 657.230 Drones
Including target planes.
- 657.240 Gliders
- 657.250 Lighter Than Air
Including balloons, dirigibles, etc.
- 657.260 Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO)
- 657.290 Other
Including unusual and unconventional aircraft, e.g., parasite planes.

MARCH 1967

Aircraft and Components (Continued)

657.300 AIRFRAME COMPONENTS

657.310 Fuselage

657.315 Cabin or Cockpit

*For various equipment installed in cockpit,
see 657.650 et seq.*

657.320 Wings

657.330 Tail

657.340 Landing Gear

657.350 Armor

Including bullet-proof glass, flak curtains, etc.

For aircraft armament, see 683.000.

657.390 Other

657.400 ENGINES

657.405 Reciprocating

657.410 Gasoline

657.415 Diesel

657.420 Turboprop

Including shaft turbine and free turbine.

657.425 Fuel System

657.430 Oil System

657.435 Turbines

657.440 Compressors

657.445 Cooling System

657.450 Starting System

657.452 Reduction Gearing

657.455 Power Boost System

657.460 Burners

657.465 Turbojet

Including turbofan.

657.470 Fuel System

657.475 Oil System

657.480 Turbines

657.485 Compressors

657.490 Cooling System

657.495 Starting System

657.500 Power Boost System

657.505 Burners

657.510 Ramjet

657.515 Fuel System

657.520 Diffuser

657.525 Burner

657.530 Nozzle, Outlet

657.535 Pulsejet

657.540 Rocket

657.545 Liquid Propellant

657.547 Fuel System

657.549 Cooling System

657.551 Nozzles

657.553 Combustion Chamber

657.555 Solid Propellant

657.557 Cooling System

657.559 Nozzles

657.561 Combustion Chamber

657.565 Nuclear

657.570 Reactor

657.572 Fuel

657.574 Moderator

657.576 Control

657.578 Coolant System

657.580 Heat Exchanger

657.585 Shielding

657.590 Propulsion Devices

657.592 Turbojet

657.594 Turboprop

657.596 Ramjet

657.598 Rocket

657.600 Direct Nuclear Fission Power Plant

657.605 Other Engines (July 66)

657.610 Engine Auxiliary Equipment

657.615 Propellers

657.620 Take-Off Assist Devices, (e.g., Rocket)

657.640 Other

Aircraft and Components (Continued)

657.650 AUXILIARY AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT

For aircraft guns and ammunition, see 683.000; navigation equipment, 668.000, 670.000, 672.000; navigation systems, 589.500, 593.300.

657.655 Aircraft Flight Instruments

Including barometric, e.g., altimeters, rate of climb indicators; machmeters; cabin pressure; gyro, e.g., artificial horizon, directional gyro, turn and bank; rate of yaw, roll and pitch; accelerometers; true airspeed; angle of attack; stall indicator; inclinometer; position indicators; fuel quantity gauges; rate of climb.

657.675 Aircraft Engine Instruments

Including pressure, e.g., fuel, manifold, oil, and hydraulic gauges; temperature, e.g., carburetor air, cylinder head, tail pipe; tachometers; thrust and torque indicators.

657.680 Nuclear Engine Instruments

Including counters, dosimeters, flow meters, control rod instrumentation, period meters, etc.

657.690 Aircraft Power Equipment

657.695 Electric Power Equipment

Including power generating equipment, e.g., generators, alternators, ground starting units, batteries; control and distribution equipment, e.g., cables, circuit breakers, fuses, magnetic amplifiers, regulators, relays, switches; power equipment, e.g., converters, inverters, rectifiers, dynamotors, starters, transformers; unconventional electrical equipment, e.g., nuclear and solar batteries, high temperature insulation, power supply systems using thermoelectric effect, piezoelectric effect, electrostatic induction, high temperature power transistors, etc.

657.715 Actuating Equipment

Equipment used to actuate or move the various aircraft components and auxiliary equipment; comparable to automobile power steering equipment, e.g., raise and lower flaps, ailerons, elevators, and landing gear; move and fire guns; etc.

657.720 Electric

Including electro-mechanical servo-mechanisms, solenoids, Selsyns, valves, motors, position indicators, etc.

657.730 Hydraulic

Including pumps, accumulators, actuating cylinders, pressure regulators, selector valves, fluids, mechanical disconnects, uplocks and downlocks, position indicators, hydraulic servomechanisms, etc.

657.740 Pneumatic

Including compressors, vacuum pumps, storage bottles, actuating cylinders, pressure regulators, valves, mechanical disconnects, uplocks and downlocks, position indicators, pneumatic servo-mechanisms, etc.

657.750 Stabilization and Control Equipment

657.755 Stabilization Equipment

Including yaw dampeners, roll limiters, artificial feel and stability equipment, etc.

657.760 Control Equipment

Including autopilots, automatic flight control and cruise control equipment, etc.

657.765 Cabin Conditioning Equipment

657.770 Pressurization Equipment

Including pressure regulators, decompression protective devices, etc.

657.775 Temperature and Humidity Equipment

Including ventilation, refrigeration, evaporation, heating, etc.

657.780 Cockpit Radiation Shielding

657.785 Oxygen Equipment

Including regulators; storage bottles; oxygen generators, gauges, and flow indicators; safety devices; etc.

657.790 Fuel System Equipment

657.795 Fuel Tanks

Including jettisonable fuel tanks.

657.800 Fuel Pumps, Except Aerial Refueling

657.805 Aerial Refueling Equipment

Including probe-drogue, flying boom, flying pipe, hose reels, high capacity fuel pumps, etc.

657.815 Other

Including quantity measuring devices, etc.

657.820 Ice Preventive and Removal Equipment

MARCH 1967

Aircraft and Components (Continued)

657.825 Escape Equipment

For parachutes, see 691.800.

657.830 Ejection Seats and Auxiliary Equipment

657.835 Ejectionable Capsules and Auxiliary Equipment

657.840 Fire Detection and Extinguishing Equipment

657.850 Radomes

658.000 Airfield Auxiliary Equipment (Aug. 61)

For military airfield auxiliary services, see 791.200.

658.100 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR EQUIPMENT (Aug. 61)

Including fuel servicing equipment, oxygen equipment, etc.

For aircraft maintenance and repair, combine modifier 045 with 657.100 et seq.

658.200 AIRFIELD MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR EQUIPMENT (Aug. 61)

Including equipment for snow clearance, fog dispersal, etc.

For civil airfield maintenance and repair, see 568.000; military airfield maintenance and repair, combine modifier 032 with 791.060, et seq.

658.900 OTHER

Including airfield lighting, crash barriers and arresting gears, cargo handling, warming and starting aids, catapults, launching equipment, etc.

659.000 Miscellaneous Transportation Equipment

659.100 BICYCLES

659.200 HORSE-DRAWN VEHICLES

659.300 TRAILERS

Including farm trailers, industrial trailers, etc.

For truck semi-trailers, see 654.130.

659.900 OTHER

Including pushcarts, handcarts, wheelbarrows, etc.

I. ASTRONAUTIC VEHICLES

For astronautics, see 385.000; astrophysical instruments, 647.000; guided missiles, 688.000; space medicine, 355.240.

660.000 General (Jan. 67)

660.050 SPACE DEBRIS NOT OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED (Jan. 67)

662.000 Circumterrestrial Station (Feb. 61)

662.100 ARTIFICIAL SATELLITES

662.110 Launching and Propulsion Power Plants

662.120 Navigation and Control Systems Equipment

662.130 Ground Based Equipment

662.140 Satellite Vehicle Carried Equipment

662.150 Ground Support Equipment (May 61)

662.160 Satellite Structures (May 62)

662.161 Re-Entry Structures (May 62)

662.162 Shielding (May 62)

662.163 Deceleration Equipment (May 62)

662.164 Landing Structures (May 62)

662.180 Satellite Auxiliary Equipment (May 62)

662.181 Reconnaissance (May 62)

Including photographic and electronic.

662.182 Weapons Launching (May 62)

662.183 Communications (May 62)

For telemetering equipment, see 677.200.

662.184 Space Vehicle Launching (May 62)

662.185 Data Gathering Equipment (May 62)

662.189 Other (May 62)

662.200 SPACE PLATFORMS

662.210 Launching and Propulsion Systems Equipment

662.220 Navigation and Control Systems Equipment

662.230 Ground Based Equipment

662.240 Platform Vehicle Carried Equipment

662.250 Ground Support Equipment (May 62)

662.260 Platform Structures (May 62)

662.261 Re-Entry Structures (May 62)

662.262 Shielding (May 62)

662.263 Deceleration Equipment (May 62)

662.264 Landing Structures (May 62)

662.280 Platform Auxiliary Equipment (May 62)

662.281 Reconnaissance (May 62)

Including photographic and electronic.

662.282 Weapons Launching (May 62)

662.283 Communications (May 62)

For telemetering equipment, see 677.200.

662.284 Space Vehicle Launching (May 62)

662.285 Data Gathering Equipment (May 62)

662.289 Other (May 62)

Circumterrestrial Station (Continued)

- 662.300 COMMUNICATION SATELLITES (May 62)
 Including passive reflector-type satellites.
For radio networks utilizing communications satellites, see 589.154; television networks utilizing communications satellites, 591.540; general networks utilizing communications satellites, 585.640; fixed radio networks utilizing communications satellites, 589.247; radio telephone networks utilizing communications satellites, 589.755.

663.000 Galactic Vehicles (Feb. 61)

- 663.100 SPACE AND PLANETARY PROBES
- 663.110 Launching and Propulsion Power Plants
 - 663.120 Navigation and Control Systems Equipment
 - 663.130 Ground Based Equipment
 - 663.140 Probe and Probe Vehicle Carried Equipment
 - 663.150 Ground Support Equipment (May 62)
 - 663.160 Probe Structures (May 62)
 - 663.161 Re-Entry Structures (May 62)
 - 663.162 Shielding (May 62)
 - 663.163 Deceleration Equipment (May 62)
 - 663.164 Landing Equipment (May 62)
 - 663.180 Probe Auxiliary Equipment (May 62)
 - 663.181 Reconnaissance (May 62)
 Including photographic and electronic.
 - 663.182 Weapons Launching (May 62)
 - 663.183 Communications (May 62)
 For telemetering equipment, see 677.200.
 - 663.184 Space Vehicle Launching (May 62)
 - 663.185 Data Gathering Equipment (May 62)
 - 663.189 Other (May 62)
 - 663.200 MANNED SPACE SHIPS
 - 663.210 Power Plants
 - 663.220 Launching Vehicle Power Plants
 - 663.230 Propulsion Power Plants
 - 663.240 Navigation and Control Systems Equipment
 - 663.250 Ground Based Equipment
 - 663.260 Space Ship Carried Equipment
 - 663.261 Manual Control Systems (May 62)

- 663.270 Ground Support Equipment (May 62)
- 663.275 Space Ship Structures (May 62)
 - 663.276 Re-Entry Structures (May 62)
 - 663.277 Shielding (May 62)
 - 663.278 Deceleration Equipment (May 62)
 - 663.279 Landing Structures (May 62)
- 663.280 Space Ship Auxiliary Equipment (May 62)
 - 663.281 Reconnaissance (May 62)
 Including photographic and electronic.
 - 663.282 Weapons Launching (May 62)
 - 663.283 Communications (May 62)
 For telemetering equipment, see 677.200.
 - 663.284 Space Vehicle Launching (May 62)
 - 663.285 Data Gathering Equipment (May 62)
 - 663.289 Other (May 62)

664.000 Astronautic Vehicle Counter-measures Equipment

For countermeasure systems, see 385.800; specific anti-astronautic vehicle weapons, see also 690.000.

- 664.100 EARTH LAUNCHED (Feb. 64)
- 664.200 SPACE VEHICLE LAUNCHED (Feb. 64)

J. COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT AND ELECTRONIC DEVICES

665.000 General (May 62)

For communication systems, see 585.000 et seq.; electrical quantity measuring instruments, 651.150; electron microscopes, 649.400; electronic physics instruments, 649.300; international communications organizations and conferences, 183.165; non-electric signaling equipment, 691.500; radio engineering, electronic, 371.300; electronic, telecommunication manufacturing machinery, 633.490; reconnaissance and communication equipment carried by astronautic vehicles, 662.000 and 663.000; communications wire or cable, 624.270.

- 665.050 SPARE PARTS NOT OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED (Feb. 64)

666.000 Telephone

- 666.100 STATION EQUIPMENT
 Including handsets, booths, special military telephone instruments, etc.

MARCH 1967

Telephone (Continued)

666.200 CENTRAL OFFICE AND SWITCHBOARD EQUIPMENT

Including carrier and repeater equipment, special military switchboards, etc.

666.900 OTHER

Including cable terminals, loading coils, etc.

667.000 Telegraph

Including teletype machines, wire facsimile equipment, e.g., wirephoto, etc.

668.000 Radio, Including Navigation Radio

Including radio-telephone and radio-telegraph equipment, AM, FM, commercial, military, fixed, broadcast, mobile, amateur, airborne, marine, etc.

668.100 TRANSMITTERS

Including broadcasting equipment.

668.110 Ground Equipment

668.120 Shipborne Equipment

668.130 Airborne Equipment

668.200 RECEIVERS

668.210 Ground Equipment

668.220 Shipborne Equipment

668.230 Airborne Equipment

668.300 TRANSMITTER-RECEIVERS

Including radiotelephones, walkie-talkies, etc.

668.310 Ground Equipment

668.320 Shipborne Equipment

668.330 Airborne Equipment

669.000 Television

669.100 TRANSMITTERS

669.110 Ground and Shipborne Equipment

669.120 Airborne Equipment (Feb. 64)

For communication equipment carried by astronautic vehicles, see 662.000 and 663.000.

669.200 RECEIVERS

669.210 Ground and Shipborne Equipment

669.220 Airborne Equipment

670.000 Radar, Including Navigation Radar

Including search, early warning, surveillance, height finding, IFF, airborne intercept, tail warning, battlefield surveillance radar, etc.

For astronautic vehicle guidance equipment, see 662.120 et seq.; fire control radar, 681.650, 682.513, 683.213; guided missile guidance equipment, 688.300; electronic reconnaissance equipment carried by astronautic vehicles, 662.000 and 663.000; guided missile or astronautic vehicle tracking radar, 677.300.

670.100 GROUND EQUIPMENT

670.200 SHIPBORNE EQUIPMENT

670.300 AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT

672.000 Navigation Equipment, Electronic and Nonelectronic, Except Radio and Radar

For astronautic vehicle guidance equipment, see 662.120 et seq.; guided missile guidance equipment, 688.300.

672.100 INERTIAL NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

672.200 COMPASSES

Including gyroscopic.

672.900 OTHER

Including azimuths, sectants, octants, plotting boards, etc.

For nonelectronic signaling equipment, see 691.500; celestial navigation, 317.310.

673.000 Detection, Location, and Control Equipment

673.100 INFRARED

Including submarine wake detection devices, infrared battlefield surveillance equipment, etc.

For guided missile infrared guidance equipment, see 688.300; infrared fire control equipment, 681.655, 682.512, 683.212; infrared fuses, 681.710, 681.735, 681.760, 682.617, 682.627, 682.637, 682.647, 683.317, 683.327; infrared photographic film, 694.190.

673.101 Shipborne (Mar. 66)

673.102 Ground Based (Mar. 66)

Including battlefield surveillance equipment.

673.103 Airborne (Mar. 66)

673.104 Space-Vehicle Borne (Mar. 66)

Detection, Location, and Control Equipment (Continued)

- 673.110 Detection Materials and Elements (Feb. 61)
Including thermal detectors, e.g., bolometers, thermocouples and thermopiles, etc.; and quantum detectors, e.g., photoemissive, photoconductive, photovoltaic, luminescent, and photoelectromagnetic detectors, etc.
For infrared photographic film, see 694.190.
- 673.120 Auxiliary Components (Feb. 61)
Including irdomas, scanners, display and optical equipment, circuitry, reticles, etc.
- 673.180 Infrared Countermeasure Equipment (Feb. 61)
 - 673.181 Airborne Equipment (Feb. 61)
 - 673.182 Ground-Based Equipment (Feb. 61)
 - 673.183 Shipborne Equipment (Sept. 66)
- 673.200 ACOUSTIC
 - 673.210 Hydroacoustic Detection/Location Devices (Sonar) (Mar. 66)
For acoustic signatures of ships, combine modifier 047 with appropriate codes in 656.000 Section.
 - 673.211 Surface Shipborne (Mar. 66)
 - 673.212 Submarine Borne or Underwater (Mar. 66)
 - 673.213 Shore Based (Mar. 66)
Fixed bottom installation.
 - 673.214 Airborne (Mar. 66)
 - 673.215 Sonobuoys (Mar. 66)
 - 673.216 Fish Detection Devices (Mar. 66)
For fathometers, see 646.000.
 - 673.220 Aeroacoustic Detection/Location Devices (Mar. 66)
 - 673.221 Shipborne (Mar. 66)
 - 673.222 Ground Based (Mar. 66)
Including battlefield surveillance equipment.
 - 673.223 Airborne (Mar. 66)
- 673.300 MAGNETIC
Including submarine detection devices, degaussing equipment, etc.
 - 673.310 Shipborne (Mar. 66)
 - 673.320 Ground Based (Mar. 66)
 - 673.330 Airborne (Mar. 66)
 - 673.340 Space-Vehicle Borne (Mar. 66)
- 673.400 PHOTOELECTRIC
- 673.900 OTHER (Aug. 64)

674.000 Electronic Countermeasure Equipment; Electromagnetic Warfare Equipment

- 674.100 INTERCEPT EQUIPMENT
Intercepts and analyzes radio, radar, and other communication signals to obtain location and frequency data.
- 674.200 JAMMING EQUIPMENT
 - 674.210 Communications Jammers
 - 674.220 Radar and Navigational Systems
Including guided missile guidance jammers.
 - 674.230 Deception and Camouflage Devices
Including reflectors, e.g., chaff; absorbers, e.g., special coatings, etc.
For nonelectronic camouflage and deception equipment, see 691.700.
- 674.900 OTHER

676.000 Electronic Data Processing Equipment and Computers

For other aspects of data processing and information storage, control, and retrieval, see 311.300; automatic production control equipment, 631.560; office machines, 633.340.

- 676.100 CARD PUNCHING AND SORTING DEVICES
- 676.200 PUNCHED CARD EQUIPMENT
- 676.300 MAGNETIC TAPE EQUIPMENT
- 676.400 ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING PRINTERS OR LISTERS
- 676.500 COMPUTERS, GENERAL
For fire control computers, see 681.670, 682.516, 683.216.
- 676.510 Computer Components
Including magnetic cores, drums, discs, etc.
- 676.600 CHARACTER READING EQUIPMENT

677.000 Miscellaneous Electronic Devices

- 677.100 AUDIO SURVEILLANCE
Including wire tapping, specialized radio devices, etc.
- 677.200 TELEMETERING EQUIPMENT
Equipment used to transmit the measurement of various quantities from a distance, e.g., transmission of astronomical data from a rocket. Includes miniature radio transmitters and other special devices.
For astrophysical instruments, see 647.000; meteorological instruments, 646.100; telemetry, 385.600.

MARCH 1967

Miscellaneous Electronic Devices (Continued)

677.300 GUIDED MISSILE AND ASTRONAUTIC VEHICLE TRACKING EQUIPMENT

For astronautic vehicle tracking, see 385.500; missile tracking stations, 788.542; theodolites, 651.050.

677.400 COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY EQUIPMENT

Including scramblers, etc.

677.500 AMPLIFYING EQUIPMENT

Including commercial sound equipment, public address equipment, microphones, etc.

For amplifiers and amplifier components, see 678.150; phonographs and recording equipment, 694.700.

677.900 OTHER

677.950 Quantum Mechanical Devices (62)

Including lasers or optical masers, molecular amplifiers and generators, quantum mechanical devices, irasers, paramagnetic masers and amplifiers, infrared masers, coherent generation or emission, quantum radio engineering, negative absorption, population inversion, uvasers (ultra-violet).

For theory of quantum research phenomena, see 319.247; laser materials, NEC, 625.294.

678.000 Electronic, Communication Components

For communications wire, see 624.270; coaxial cable and wave guides, 624.275.

678.010 ELECTRONIC MATERIALS, NEC (Oct. 65)

Elements used in making basic electronic components.

678.050 ELECTRON TUBES, VACUUM TUBES

Including magnetrons, storage tubes, traveling wave, subminiature and miniature, carnotrans, klystrons, cathode-ray, electron beam, etc.

678.100 SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

Including transistors, crystal diodes, dry rectifiers, photosensitive elements, etc.

For semiconducting materials, see 625.222 and 625.292.

678.150 AMPLIFIERS AND AMPLIFIER COMPONENTS, EXCEPT ELECTRON TUBES AND RESISTORS

678.200 RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFIER COMPONENTS, EXCEPT ELECTRON TUBES AND RESISTORS

678.250 OSCILLATORS AND OSCILLATOR COMPONENTS, EXCEPT ELECTRON TUBES AND RESISTORS

678.300 RESISTORS

678.350 CAPACITORS

678.400 ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMERS

678.450 INTEGRATED ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Structures performing the function of electronic circuits and viewed as components.

678.451 Modular Assemblies (Feb. 64)

Using conventional or microminiature components. Including printed circuit board, welded circuit, and subminiature modular assemblies; micromodules and unitized component assemblies.

For research on theory of electric circuits, see 319.455; magnetic circuits, 319.500.

678.452 Thin Film Structure (Feb. 64)

Circuit components deposited in the form of metallic layers.

678.459 Other (Feb. 64)

Including functional solid state structures and functional electro-mechanical structures.

678.500 CRYSTALS

678.550 INSULATORS

678.600 MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Including cavity resonators, multiplexers, etc.

678.650 COOLING EQUIPMENT

678.700 ANTENNAS

678.710 Radio

678.720 Television

678.730 Radar

678.790 Other

678.900 OTHER (Oct. 65)

K. WEAPONS, AMMUNITION, AND MILITARY EQUIPMENT

680.000 General (May 62)

For ballistics, see 319.110; explosives, 619.400; military electronic equipment, 665.000 et seq. with military modifiers; military transportation equipment, 653.000 et seq. with military modifiers; military and ordnance engineering, 373.000.

680.010 WEAPONS NOT OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED (Feb. 64)

680.020 AMMUNITION AND/OR EXPLOSIVES NOT OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED (Feb. 64)

680.100 EXPLOSIVE HANDLING, STORAGE AND DISPOSAL EQUIPMENT (May 63)

681.000 Ground Weapons and Ammunition

681.010 SMALL ARMS

681.015 Types

681.020 Pistols and Revolvers

681.025 Submachine Guns

681.030 Rifles, Carbines, and Shotguns

681.035 Machine Guns and Automatic Rifles

681.037 Under 10-mm

681.039 10-mm through 20-mm

681.041 21-mm through 30-mm

681.045 Components

681.050 Barrels and Liners

681.055 Launchers and Projectors
Including grenade, wire, etc.

681.060 Feed and Ejection Mechanisms

681.065 Firing Mechanisms

681.070 Mounts

681.074 Other (Including Silencers) (Feb. 64)

681.075 Ammunition

681.080 Size

681.082 Under 10-mm

681.084 10-mm through 20-mm

681.086 21-mm through 30-mm

681.090 Types

681.092 Ball

681.094 Armor Piercing

681.096 Armor Piercing Incendiary

681.098 Incendiary

681.100 High Explosive

681.102 Tracer

**681.105 HOME MADE AND HAND-TO-HAND
COMBAT WEAPONS**

Including bayonets, knives, blackjacks, rope,
piano wire, pipe, spikes, zip guns and/or
homemade type weapons.

681.110 INFANTRY ANTITANK WEAPONS

681.115 Types

681.120 Rocket Launchers, Shoulder or Carriage
(Bazooka Type)

681.125 Grenade Launchers
Including rifle, etc.

681.130 Components

681.135 Barrels and Liners

681.140 Launchers and Projectors

681.145 Feed and Ejection Mechanisms

681.150 Firing Mechanisms

681.155 Mounts and Carriages

681.160 Ammunition

681.165 Antitank Rockets (Bazooka Type)

681.170 Antitank Grenades

681.180 MORTARS

681.185 Types

681.187 Under 85-mm

681.189 85-mm through 120-mm

681.191 Over 120-mm

681.195 Components

681.200 Barrels (Tubes)

681.205 Breech Mechanisms

681.210 Recoil Mechanisms

681.215 Firing Mechanisms

681.220 Base Plates

681.225 Mounts and Carriages

681.230 Ammunition

681.235 Size

681.237 Under 85-mm

681.239 85-mm through 120-mm

681.241 Over 120-mm

681.245 Types

MARCH 1967

Ground Weapons and Ammunition (Continued)

681.255 RECOILLESS RIFLES

681.260 Types

681.262 Under 76-mm

681.264 76-mm and above

681.270 Components

681.275 Barrels (Tubes)

681.280 Breech Mechanisms

681.285 Firing Mechanisms

681.290 Mounts and Carriages

681.295 Ammunition

681.305 ARTILLERY GUNS AND HOWITZERS

681.310 Types

681.315 Field, Mountain, and Antitank

681.317 Under 77-mm (3 inch)

681.319 77-mm through 107-mm
Including 4.2 inch.

681.321 108-mm through 155-mm
Including 5 inch.

681.323 156-mm through 240-mm
Including 6.8 inch.

681.325 Over 240-mm
Including 10, 12, 16 inch.

681.330 Antiaircraft

681.332 Under 77-mm (3 inch)

681.334 77-mm through 107-mm
Including 4.2 inch.

681.336 108-mm through 155-mm
Including 5 inch.

681.338 156-mm through 240-mm
Including 6.8 inch.

681.340 Over 240-mm
Including 10, 12, 16 inch.

681.345 Tank and Self-Propelled

681.347 Under 77-mm (3 inch)

681.349 77-mm through 107-mm
Including 4.2 inch.

681.351 108-mm through 155-mm
Including 5 inch.

681.353 156-mm through 240-mm
Including 6.8 inch.

681.355 Over 240-mm
Including 10, 12, 16 inch.

681.360 Coast Artillery

681.362 Under 77-mm (3 inch)

681.364 77-mm through 107-mm
Including 4.2 inch.

681.366 108-mm through 155-mm
Including 5 inch.

681.368 156-mm through 240-mm
Including 6.8 inch.

681.370 Over 240-mm
Including 10, 12, 16 inch.

681.375 Components

681.380 Barrels (Tubes) and Liners

681.385 Bore Evacuators

681.390 Breech Mechanisms

681.395 Extracting and Ejecting Mechanisms

681.400 Obturators and Obturation Systems

681.405 Feeding and Loading Mechanisms

681.410 Firing Mechanisms and Safety Devices

681.415 Recoil Mechanisms

681.420 Brakes

681.425 Recuperators

681.430 Mounts and Carriages

681.435 Equilibrators

681.440 Ammunition

681.445 Size

681.447 Under 77-mm

681.449 77-mm through 107-mm

681.451 108-mm through 155-mm

681.453 156-mm through 240-mm

681.455 Over 240-mm

681.460 Types

681.462 High Explosive

681.464 Armor Piercing

681.466 Sabot Types

681.468 Squeeze Bore

681.470 Rocket and Jet Assisted

681.472 Shrapnel and Canister

681.474 Recoilless

Ground Weapons and Ammunition (Continued)

681.485 ROCKET LAUNCHERS AND FIELD AND FREE FLIGHT ROCKETS

(Excluding infantry antitank rocket launchers.)

681.490 Launcher Types

681.495 Surface-to-Surface

681.497 Under 150-mm

681.499 150-mm and Above

681.505 Surface-to-Air

681.507 Under 100-mm

681.509 100-mm and Above

681.515 Components

681.520 Launchers (Tubes, Rails, etc.)

681.525 Loading Apparatus

681.530 Firing Mechanisms

681.535 Mounts and Carriages

681.540 Field and Free Flight Rockets

681.545 Surface-to-Surface Rockets (Jan. 67)

681.550 Surface-to-Air Rockets (Jan. 67)

681.560 GRENADES

For antitank grenades, see 681.170.

681.565 Hand Grenades

681.570 Rifle Grenades

681.580 LAND MINES AND DEMOLITION EQUIPMENT

681.585 Land Mines and Booby Traps

681.590 Antitank Mines

681.595 Antipersonnel Mines

681.600 Shallow Water Mines

681.605 Booby Traps and Antilifting Devices

681.610 Land Mine Detecting Equipment and Devices

681.615 Countermeasure Equipment and Devices

681.620 Land Mine Clearing Equipment and Devices

681.625 Countermeasure Equipment and Devices

681.630 Demolition Equipment

681.635 Land Mine Laying Equipment and Devices
(May 66)

681.640 FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT, GROUND WEAPONS (GUNS AND ROCKETS)

681.645 Electrical and Mechanical Equipment

681.650 Radar Equipment

681.655 Infrared

Including sniperscopes, etc.

681.660 Optical Equipment

Including range and height finders, telescopes, etc.

681.665 Sights, Aiming Circles

681.670 Computers

681.675 Gyro Stabilizers

681.685 FUZES, GROUND WEAPONS

681.690 Artillery and Mortar

681.695 Mechanical

681.700 Chemical

681.705 Electrical

681.710 Electronic

Including proximity, infrared, etc.

681.715 Rockets

681.720 Mechanical

681.725 Chemical

681.730 Electrical

681.735 Electronic

Including proximity, infrared, etc.

681.740 Mine

681.745 Mechanical

681.750 Chemical

681.755 Electrical

681.760 Electronic

Including proximity, infrared, etc.

681.770 DETONATORS AND PRIMERS, GROUND WEAPONS

682.000 Naval Weapons and Ammunition

682.100 GUNS AND ROCKETS

682.105 Types

682.110 Multipurpose Guns

Including shore and surface bombardment.

682.112 155-mm and Below

682.114 Over 155-mm

Naval Weapons and Ammunition (Continued)

- 682.120 Antiaircraft Guns
- 682.125 Rocket Launchers, Free-Flight
 - 682.127 Surface-to-Surface
 - 682.129 Surface-to-Air
- 682.135 Components
- 682.140 Naval Gun Components
 - 682.142 Barrels (Tubes) and Liners
 - 682.144 Bore Evacuators
 - 682.146 Breech Mechanisms
 - 682.148 Extracting and Ejection Mechanisms
 - 682.150 Obturators and Obturation Systems
 - 682.152 Feeding and Loading Mechanisms
- 682.154 Firing Mechanisms and Safety Devices
- 682.156 Recoil Mechanisms
 - 682.158 Brakes
 - 682.160 Recuperators
- 682.162 Carriages, Mounts, Turrets
- 682.164 Equilibrators
- 682.170 Rocket Launcher Components
 - 682.172 Launchers
 - 682.174 Loading Apparatus
 - 682.176 Firing Mechanisms
 - 682.178 Mounts and Carriages
- 682.180 Ammunition
- 682.185 Naval Gun Ammunition
- 682.190 Rockets
- 682.200 TORPEDOES
 - For airborne torpedoes, see 683.196; underwater guided missiles, 688.000 Section.*
- 682.210 Propulsion Equipment
- 682.220 Launching Devices
 - 682.221 Submerged
 - 682.222 Surface
- 682.230 Torpedo Countermeasure Equipment
 - 682.231 Detection Equipment
 - 682.232 Antihoming Equipment
 - 682.233 Antifiring Equipment
 - Including degaussing, etc.*
- 682.300 NAVAL MINES
 - 682.310 Drifting
 - 682.320 Ground
 - Rests on sea bottom.*
 - 682.330 Moored
 - 682.340 Antisweep Devices
 - 682.350 Mine Laying Equipment and Devices (May 66)
 - For minelayer ships, see 656.410.*
 - 682.380 Countermeasure Equipment
 - 682.381 Detection Devices
 - 682.382 Sweeping Equipment
 - 682.383 Demolition Equipment
- 682.400 ANTISUBMARINE WEAPONS
 - 682.410 Depth Charges
 - 682.450 Countermeasure Equipment
- 682.500 FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT, NAVAL WEAPONS
 - Including homing devices.*
 - 682.510 Gun and Rocket
 - 682.511 Electrical and Mechanical Equipment
 - 682.512 Infrared
 - 682.513 Radar Equipment
 - 682.514 Optical Equipment
 - Including range and height finders, telescopes, etc.*
 - 682.515 Sights, Aiming Circles
 - 682.516 Computers
 - 682.517 Gyrostabilizers
 - 682.520 Torpedo
 - 682.530 Depth Charge
- 682.600 FUZES, NAVAL WEAPONS
 - 682.610 Ammunition and Rocket
 - 682.611 Mechanical
 - 682.613 Chemical
 - 682.615 Electrical
 - 682.617 Electronic
 - Including proximity, infrared, etc.*

Naval Weapons and Ammunition (Continued)

- 682.620 Torpedo
 - 682.621 Mechanical
 - 682.623 Chemical
 - 682.625 Electrical
 - 682.627 Electronic
 - Including proximity, infrared, etc.
- 682.630 Mine
 - 682.631 Mechanical
 - 682.633 Chemical
 - 682.635 Electrical
 - 682.637 Electronic
 - Including proximity, infrared, etc.
- 682.640 Depth Charge
 - 682.641 Mechanical
 - 682.643 Chemical
 - 682.645 Electrical
 - 682.647 Electronic
 - Including proximity, infrared, etc.
- 682.700 DETONATORS AND PRIMERS, NAVAL WEAPONS

683.000 Aircraft Weapons and Ammunition

- 683.100 GUNS, ROCKETS, BOMBS, MINES, TORPEDOES
 - 683.110 Types, Bomb Racks, and Gun Turrets
 - 683.112 Machine Guns and Cannons
 - 683.114 Under 16-mm
 - 683.116 16-mm through 30-mm
 - 683.118 Over 30-mm
 - 683.120 Rocket Launchers
 - 683.122 Under 100-mm
 - 683.124 100-mm and Above
 - 683.130 Bomb Racks, Mine Racks, and Releasing Devices
 - 683.135 Gun Turrets
 - 683.140 Components
 - 683.145 Barrels and Liners
 - 683.150 Launchers and Projectors
 - 683.155 Feed and Ejection Mechanisms
 - 683.160 Firing Mechanisms
 - 683.165 Mounts

- 683.170 Ammunition, Rockets, Bombs, Mines, Torpedoes
 - 683.175 Machine Gun and Cannon Ammunition
 - 683.177 Under 16-mm
 - 683.179 16-mm through 30-mm
 - 683.181 Over 30-mm
 - 683.185 Rockets
 - 683.187 Under 100-mm
 - 683.189 100-mm and Above
 - 683.190 Bombs, High Explosive
 - For biological warfare bombs, see 685.245; chemical warfare bombs, 686.455; nuclear warfare explosive devices, 684.110; guided missile warheads, 688.500.*
 - 683.193 Mines
 - 683.196 Torpedoes
 - For underwater guided missiles, see 688.000 Section.*

683.200 FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT, AIR WEAPONS

- 683.210 Guns and Rockets
 - 683.211 Electrical and Mechanical Equipment
 - 683.212 Infrared
 - 683.213 Radar Equipment
 - 683.214 Optical Equipment
 - Including range and height finders, telescopes, etc.
 - 683.215 Sights, Aiming Circles
 - 683.216 Computers
 - 683.217 Gyrostabilizers
- 683.220 Bombs
 - 683.221 Electrical and Mechanical Equipment
 - 683.222 Radar Equipment
 - 683.223 Optical Equipment
 - 683.224 Sights, Aiming Circles
 - 683.225 Computers
 - 683.226 Gyrostabilizers

MARCH 1967

Aircraft Weapons and Ammunition (Continued)

683.300 FUZES, AIR WEAPONS

683.310 Ammunition and Rocket

683.311 Mechanical

683.313 Chemical

683.315 Electrical

683.317 Electronic
Including proximity, infrared, etc.

683.320 Bombs

683.321 Mechanical

683.323 Chemical

683.325 Electrical

683.327 Electronic
Including proximity, infrared, etc.

683.400 DETONATORS AND PRIMERS, AIR WEAPONS

684.000 Nuclear Warfare Equipment

For atomic energy plant equipment, see 633.180; nuclear engineering, 381.000; nuclear engines for transportation equipment, 654.414, 655.150, 656.832, 657.565; nuclear fuels, 628.510; nuclear physics, 319.605; nuclear power, 630.400; nuclear power reactors, 631.055; nuclear guided missile propulsion equipment, 688.775; nuclear physics instruments and apparatus, 649.600.

684.100 NUCLEAR WEAPONS

684.110 Explosive Weapons

684.111 Fission Devices (Atomic Bomb)

684.115 Fusion Devices (Hydrogen or H Bomb, Thermonuclear Bomb)

684.120 Radioactive Agents

Agents which are disseminated by bombs, rockets, shells, etc., without a nuclear explosion.

684.200 DELIVERY MATERIEL

For guided missile nuclear warheads, see 688.510.

684.210 Ground or Naval Artillery, Rocket Launchers, and Mortars
Designed for or adapted to nuclear warfare use.

684.220 Ground or Naval Shells, Mines, Rockets, Grenades, and Torpedoes

684.230 Aerial Delivery Devices

684.231 Generators, Sprayers, etc.

684.500 DETECTION, PROTECTION, AND DECONTAMINATION MATERIEL

For detection of nuclear explosions, see 327.421; disposal of radioactive wastes, 271.305; radiation sickness, 355.726.

684.510 Detection Equipment

Including warning devices, dosimeters, etc.

684.520 Protective Masks

684.530 Protective Clothing

684.540 Protective Kits

For drugs counteracting radiation, see 619.232.

684.550 Decontamination Agents and Materiel

684.600 HANDLING AND STORAGE EQUIPMENT

685.000 Biological Warfare Equipment

For disease research, see 355.600 et seq.; disease incidence, 271.070.

685.100 AGENTS

685.110 Antihuman and Antianimal

Including various bacterial, viral, and rickettsial diseases.

685.130 Antimaterial (May 63)

685.150 Anticrop

Including various fungi, viral, and bacterial diseases and also various herbicidal chemicals such as growth regulators and defoliants.

685.200 DELIVERY MATERIEL

For guided missile biological warfare warheads, see 688.520.

685.210 Ground or Naval Artillery, Rocket Launchers, and Mortars

Designed for or adapted to biological warfare use.

685.220 Ground or Naval Shells, Mines, Rockets, and Grenades

685.230 Ground or Naval Generators and Sprayers

685.240 Aerial Dissemination Devices

685.241 Generators, Sprayers, etc.

685.245 Bombs

Biological Warfare Equipment (Continued)

685.500 DETECTION, PROTECTION, AND DECONTAMINATION MATERIEL

- 685.510 Detection Equipment
Including warning devices.
- 685.520 Protective Masks
- 685.530 Protective Clothing
- 685.540 Protective Kits and Materiel Designed
for Human and Animal BW Defense
Including vaccines, serums, antibiotics, etc.
- 685.550 Plant Protective Equipment
- 685.560 Decontamination Kits, Agents, and Materiel
- 685.600 HANDLING AND STORAGE EQUIPMENT

686.000 Chemical Warfare Equipment

686.100 WAR GASES

- 686.110 Vesicants
Blister gases. Cause inflammation, blistering, and general destruction of the tissues. Examples: dimethyl sulfate, ethyl dichloroarsine, lewisite, methyl dichloroarsine, dichloroethyl sulfide (mustard gas), nitrogen mustards, sesqui mustard, etc.
- 686.125 Irritants
Including urticants or nettle agents which cause intense itching or burning; lacrimators or tear gases, causing a copious flow of tears and intense (temporary) eye pain; and sternutators and lung irritants which cause temporary irritation of the nose, throat, and upper respiratory tract. Examples: phosgene oxime, brombenzyl cyanide, chloroacetophenone, excelsior, diphenylaminechloroarsine (adamsite), diphenylchloroarsine, diphenyl cyanarsine, etc.
- 686.140 Lung Injurants
Cause irritation and inflammation of the bronchial tubes and lungs resulting in edema and eventual drowning in severe cases. Examples: chlorine, chloropicrin, diphosgene, phenyl dichloroarsine, phosgene, triphosgene, etc.
- 686.155 Systemic Toxics
Body poison which causes injury after being absorbed in the blood stream. Examples: arsine, cyanogen chloride, dichloro dimethyl ether, hydrogen cyanide.

686.170 Nerve Gases

Inactivate the enzyme cholinesterase which results in an excessive accumulation of acetylcholine in the body, thereby blocking transmission of nerve impulses causing excessive activity of smooth muscles and glands, and eventually convulsions and death.

686.190 Other (Feb. 64)

686.200 INCENDIARY AGENTS

Used for destruction by fire; usually disseminated by flame throwers or aerial bombs.

686.250 ANTIMATERIAL AGENTS

686.300 SCREENING SMOKES

686.400 DELIVERY MATERIEL

For guided missile chemical warfare warheads, see 688.520.

686.410 Ground or Naval Artillery, Rocket Launchers, Mortars, and Small Arms

Designed for or adapted to chemical warfare use.

686.420 Ground or Naval Shells, Mines, Rockets, and Grenades

686.430 Ground or Naval Generators, Sprayers, Pots, and Candles

686.440 Flame Throwers

686.450 Aerial Dissemination Devices

686.451 Generators, Sprayers, etc.

686.453 Gas and Smoke Bombs

686.455 Incendiary Bombs

686.457 Flame Throwers

686.600 DETECTION, PROTECTION, AND DECONTAMINATION MATERIEL

686.610 Detection Equipment
Including warning devices.

686.620 Masks, Gas and Special Purpose
Including unspecified types of protective masks.

686.630 Oxygen Breathing Apparatus

686.640 Protective Clothing

686.650 Protective Kits
Including ointments, etc.

686.660 Decontamination Kits, Agents, and Materiel

686.700 HANDLING AND STORAGE EQUIPMENT

Chemical Warfare Equipment (Continued)

686.800 PYROTECHNIC SIGNALING AND ILLUMINATING AGENTS AND MATERIEL

686.810 Agents

686.820 Ground and Naval Dissemination Materiel

686.830 Aerial Dissemination Materiel

688.000 Guided Missiles

For aerodynamics, see 319.170; astronautic vehicles, 662.000 et seq.; astronautics, 385.000; aeronautical engineering, 369.500; guided missile engineering, 369.800; guided missile launching sites, 788.500; test launching, 788.540; military guided missile organization, 740.000; military guided missile tactics, 744.080; unidentified construction which may have guided missile significance, 403.165; unidentified non-military installations which may have guided missile significance, 403.700; unidentified military sites which may have guided missile significance, 793.100.

688.010 GUIDED MISSILE MATERIALS IN GENERAL

Use for general discussions of guided missile materials, specifications, standards, etc. Index specific materials under other appropriate subjects in this chapter.

688.100 TYPES

Enter here unidentified types.

Index also other aspects, e.g., guidance, warheads, etc.

688.110 Air-to-Air (AAM)

688.115 Air-to-Surface (ASM)

688.120 Air-to-Underwater (AUM)

688.125 Surface-to-Air (SAM)

688.130 Antimissile Missiles

688.135 Surface-to-Surface (SSM)

688.137 Short and Medium Range

Including ranges up to 800 nautical miles.

688.139 Intermediate Range Ballistic Missile (IRBM)

Including ranges 800-3,500 nautical miles.

688.141 Intercontinental Ballistic Missile (ICBM)

Including ranges over 3,500 nautical miles.

688.145 Surface-to-Underwater (SUM)

688.150 Underwater-to-Air (UAM)

688.155 Underwater-to-Surface (USM)

Including underwater-to-surface IRBM and ICBM missiles.

688.160 Underwater-to-Underwater

688.190 Other

Including research missiles.

688.200 AIR FRAME

Including information on missile configuration and structural materials.

688.210 Nose Cone and/or Re-Entry Body

For other aspects of re-entry into the earth's atmosphere, see 319.180.

688.220 Structural Air Frame, Body, or Fuselage

688.230 Control Surfaces and/or Auxiliary Appendages

688.300 GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT

Including radio, radar, infrared, and computer equipment.

688.310 Guidance Equipment not Carried by Missile

Including radio and radar equipment and beacons used in conjunction with missile carried guidance equipment.

688.350 Missile Carried Guidance and Control Equipment

Including inertial; preset; terrestrial reference; celestial; radar map matching; command; beam riding; semiactive, active and passive (infrared) homing; radio navigation; etc.

688.400 FUZES

688.410 Contact

688.420 Influence

688.421 Proximity

Including radio wave, infrared, etc.

688.425 Altimeter, Air Pressure

688.500 WARHEADS

688.510 Nuclear

688.520 Biological and Chemical Warfare

688.530 High Explosive and Shaped Charge

688.590 Other

Including blast, fragmentation, cluster, etc.

688.600 ELECTRICAL, PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT

Provides power to run other missile equipment and move control surfaces in response to guidance course changes. Including specialized batteries, servomechanisms, hydraulic accumulators, solenoids, pneumatic and hydraulic valves, potentiometers, electromagnetic and fluid clutches, etc.

Guided Missiles (Continued)

- 688.700 PROPULSION EQUIPMENT
For special and high performance fuels, see 628.500.
- 688.705 Jet
 - 688.710 Turbojet
 - 688.715 Ramjet
 - 688.720 Other
- 688.725 Rocket
Including rocket boosters.
- 688.730 Solid Propellant
 - 688.735 Igniters
 - 688.740 Nozzles
 - 688.745 Combustion Chamber
- 688.750 Liquid Propellant
 - 688.755 Igniters
 - 688.760 Fuel and Oxidizer Equipment
Including storage tanks, fuel lines, valves, fuel pumps, etc.
 - 688.765 Nozzles
 - 688.770 Combustion Chamber
- 688.775 Nuclear
 - 688.780 Reactor
 - 688.785 Propulsion Devices
Including turbojet, ramjet, rocket, direct fission, etc.
- 688.790 Other
Including photon, ion, plasma, etc.
- 688.800 LAUNCHING, HANDLING, TESTING, AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
For mobile launching equipment, combine subject modifier 078 with appropriate subjects listed in 654.000, 655.000, 656.000 and 657.000; launching sites, 788.500.
- 688.810 Transport and Handling Equipment
 - 688.811 Fuel
 - 688.815 Missiles
- 688.820 Testing Equipment
- 688.830 Launching Devices
 - 688.831 Ground Launchers
 - 688.833 Shipboard Launchers
Including submarine launching equipment.
 - 688.835 Aircraft Mounted Launchers
- 688.840 Fire Fighting and Damage Control Equipment

690.000 Other Weapons (Including Advanced Weapons)

For astronautic vehicle countermeasures weapons, see also 664.000.

- 690.100 DEATH RAYS AND WAVES
Including ultrasonic devices, etc.
- 690.200 ELECTROMAGNETIC BEAM WEAPONS (May 63)
Including weapon application of focused radiation of radio and radar frequencies, laser beams, and x-rays.
- 690.300 PARTICLE BEAM WEAPONS (May 63)
Including accelerator gun devices generating beams of subatomic particles.
- 690.400 PROJECTED PLASMA WEAPONS (May 63)
Including devices generating and accelerating plasmoids of the ball-lightning type.

691.000 Quartermaster and Miscellaneous Military Equipment

For construction equipment, see 633.300.

- 691.100 CLOTHING AND RELATED EQUIPMENT
*Including handwear and footwear.
For civilian clothing, see 610.300.*
- 691.105 Dress
- 691.110 Field
Including helmets.
- 691.115 Special Purpose
 - 691.120 Arctic, Desert, and Tropic Warfare
Including snow shoes, skis, etc.
 - 691.125 Diving Gear
 - 691.130 Underwater Demolition (UDT) and Reconnaissance Gear
Gear designed for frogmen, e.g., flippers, special oxygen equipment, etc.
 - 691.135 Protective, Except Helmets
*Including body armor, asbestos fire fighting suits, etc.
For biological warfare protective equipment, see 685.500; chemical warfare protective equipment, 686.600; nuclear warfare protective equipment, 684.500.*
 - 691.140 Flying
*Including flying, anti-G, pressure, electrically heated, and low temperature suits; helmets; and oxygen masks; etc.
For parachutes, see 691.800.*

MARCH 1967

Quartermaster and Miscellaneous Military Equipment
(Continued)

691.200 SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

- 691.210 Life Vests and Rafts
- 691.220 Survival, Evasion and Escape Kits
- 691.290 Other

691.300 SUBSISTENCE EQUIPMENT

- 691.310 Rations
- 691.390 Other
Including mess gear, tentage, field packs, etc.

691.400 TRAINING DEVICES

Including link trainers, parachute jump towers, gunnery mockup, etc.

691.500 SIGNAL EQUIPMENT, NONELECTRIC

Including reflecting, semaphores, flags, heliographs, etc.

For pyrotechnic signaling equipment, see 686.800.

691.600 BRIDGE AND STREAM CROSSING EQUIPMENT, PORTABLE

691.700 CAMOUFLAGE AND DECEPTION EQUIPMENT

Including nets, concealment devices, simulated gun firing, etc.

For electronic camouflage and deception equipment, see 674.230.

691.800 PARACHUTES

691.900 MISCELLANEOUS

- 691.910 Barrage Balloons and Related Equipment

I. OTHER PRODUCTS AND EQUIPMENT

694.000 Miscellaneous End Products of Manufacturing Industries

694.100 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES

Including mattresses and bedsprings; metal and wood household furniture; office furniture; laboratory, hospital, professional, beauty and barber shop furniture, etc.

For lighting fixtures, see 638.000.

694.150 PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

For lenses, see 644.500; photographic chemicals, 619.980. For scientific aspects of photography, see 319.353; photographic equipment carried by astronautic vehicles, 662.000 and 663.000.

694.160 Cameras, Still and Motion Picture

694.165 Aerial Photography Cameras

694.170 Projection Apparatus; Motion Picture Studio and Theater Equipment, Except Cameras

694.180 Developing, Printing, and Darkroom Apparatus

Including enlargers.

694.190 Photographic Film

Including infrared film.

694.195 Nuclear Emulsions

A type of photographic emulsion, used to register the track of a charged particle as a series of dark grains, visible on microscopic examination.

694.200 MOTION PICTURES

For motion pictures as a cultural medium, see 239.400; motion pictures as a propaganda medium, 163.130, 135.577.

694.250 SPECIALIZED INTELLIGENCE AND ESPIONAGE DEVICES

Including miniature cameras, secret writing materials, etc.

For audio surveillance equipment, see 677.100.

694.300 PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT, NON-MILITARY

Including helmets, goggles, oxygen breathing apparatus, safety clothing, hazard measuring devices, water safety equipment, safety belts, etc.

For military personal safety equipment, see 691.135.

694.350 WATER PURIFICATION EQUIPMENT

Including clarification, sterilization, chemical feeders, water softening, etc.

For water purification and softening compounds, see 619.925.

694.400 Desalting Equipment

For desalting research, see 363.420; desalting system, 271.340.

694.450 SEWAGE DISPOSAL EQUIPMENT

Including clarification, chlorination, chemical feeders, aeration, etc.

Miscellaneous End Products of Manufacturing Industries (Continued)

694.500 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AND MISCELLANEOUS FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

For aircraft fire detection and extinguishing equipment, see 657.840; fire engines, 654.140.

694.550 ALARM AND OTHER SIGNAL SYSTEMS

For railroad signaling equipment, see 655.420.

694.600 SPORT AND RECREATION EQUIPMENT; TOYS

694.650 JEWELRY

694.700 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PHONOGRAPHS AND RECORDS; RECORDING EQUIPMENT

694.750 STATIONERS AND OFFICE SUPPLIES, EXCEPT PAPER

Including pens, pencils, lead, crayons, artists material, paper clips, etc.

For office machines, see 633.340; paper products, 612.200.

694.800 APPLIANCES

Including irons, coffee makers, vacuum cleaners, household fans, etc.

For plumbing and heating equipment, see 631.550; refrigeration and air conditioning equipment, 631.555.

694.850 PRODUCTS OF PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Including books, magazines, etc.

For Communist publishing houses and printing establishments, see 135.569; cultural and social aspects of literature, 239.500; paper and paper products, 612.200.

694.900 MISCELLANEOUS

Including matches, brushes, buttons, fireworks, etc.

694.901 Storage Containers, Not Elsewhere Classified

For metal storage tanks, see 624.100; metal containers, except storage tanks, 624.450; paper containers, 612.290; glass containers, 625.212; containers for radioactive materials, 633.205; explosive storage equipment, 680.100.

700-Armed
Forces

CHAPTER VII

700.000 ARMED FORCES

SUBJECT MODIFIERS

Subject modifier 140-169 listed below should be combined with the subject codes in this Chapter to specify the branch or sub-branch of the Armed Forces concerned. Omission of the military modifier will indicate that the military organization is not specified or is general. More than one subject modifier may be combined with a single subject, as necessary, e.g., 140/159/181/736.100-Table of Organization and Equipment of the Army's Reserve Ground Forces. Several sections within this Chapter have subject modifiers which can be used only with the section or codes appearing in parentheses.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>026 Underground Installations (786-793 Sections) (Feb. 61)</p> <p>027 Sabotage, Safety, Security, Vulnerability (May 63)
<i>For security and vulnerability of military installations in general, see 786.000.</i></p> <p>032 Construction, Repair, and Expansion of Military Facilities (752.200; 786-793 Sections)</p> <p>034 Dismantling and Relocation (May 63)</p> <p>036 Abandonment, Deactivation (May 63)</p> <p>037 Reactivation (May 63)</p> <p>067 Withdrawal (May 63)
<i>Area Rule: Primary Area is country withdrawing; Secondary Area is country from which withdrawn.</i></p> <p>072 Underwater (Submarine) Related (Oct. 65)
<i>Combine with various military subjects when code is not self-explanatory as underwater related to show connection of activities or sites with underwater activity.</i></p> <p>073 Chemical Warfare Related (Oct. 65)
<i>Combine with various military subjects when code is not self-explanatory as chemical warfare related to show connection of activities or sites with chemical warfare.</i></p> <p>074 Biological Warfare Related (Oct. 65)
<i>Combine with various military subjects when code is not self-explanatory as biological warfare related to show connection of activities or sites with biological warfare.</i></p> <p>075 Atomic and Nuclear Energy Related (May 63)
<i>Combine with various military subjects when code is not self-explanatory as atomic related to show connection of activities or sites with atomic energy.</i></p> <p>077 Space Related (Sept. 62)
<i>Combine with various military subjects when code is not self-explanatory as space related to show connection of activities or sites with space.</i></p> | <p>078 Guided Missile Related (Feb. 61)
<i>Combine with various military subjects when code is not self-explanatory as guided missile related to show connection of activities or sites with guided missiles.</i>
<i>For specific guided missile activities or sites, see various subjects in this Chapter, e.g., 714.400, guided missile policy; 788.500, guided missile sites, etc.</i></p> <p>079 Possible, Suspicious, Unusual, or Suspected Sites or Sightings, Activities, or Events (Feb. 61)
<i>For possible or suspected communications sites or activities, combine modifier 079 with various subjects listed in Chapter V; for possible or suspected industrial installations or activities, combine modifier 079 with various subjects listed in Chapter VI; unidentified non-military installations, 403.700; unidentified military installations, 793.100.</i></p> <p>140 Army</p> <p>145 Navy</p> <p>150 Air Force</p> <p>151 Rocket Forces (May 63)</p> <p>153 Police, Civilian (May 66)</p> <p>155 Marines and Naval Infantry</p> <p>157 Coast Guard</p> <p>159 Reserves</p> <p>161 Border (Frontier) and Coastal Guards</p> <p>163 Interior Guards</p> <p>165 Militia, National Guard</p> <p>167 Unconventional Forces (Guerrillas, Partisans, etc.)
<i>Usually under armed forces control or administration.</i>
<i>For insurgent groups, see 720.000.</i></p> |
|---|---|

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>169 Military and Militarized Societies, Clubs (e.g., DOSAF, DOSARM)</p> <p>180 Order of Battle
Including unit identification, strength, disposition and command structure.</p> | <p>181 Tables of Organization and Equipment (730-740 Sections)</p> <p>182 Combat Effectiveness (July 66)</p> <p>185 Officer Personnel</p> <p>186 Enlisted Personnel</p> |
|---|---|

A. GENERAL

701.000 Status of the Armed Forces

701.100 MILITARY HISTORY

701.200 LEGAL BASIS

701.300 MILITARY TRADITIONS, CEREMONIES, AND DECORATIONS

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country presenting decoration; Secondary Area is nationality of recipient.

For non-military ceremonies and decorations, see 207.300.

701.400 POLITICAL POSITION OF THE ARMED FORCES

For political indoctrination of armed forces, combine military modifiers with 157.613.

701.410 Relations Between Regime and Armed Forces

Including political influence of military men.

Area Rule for relations with foreign government: Primary Area is nationality of armed forces; Secondary Area is country with which armed forces are having relations.

701.411 Dissatisfaction With Regime, Lack of Support for Regime

701.420 Relations Within and Between the Armed Forces

701.430 Relations Between Armed Forces and the Public

Including organized groups.

Area Rule for relations with public of foreign country: Primary Area is nationality of armed force; Secondary Area is country with which armed force is having relations.

For military civic action, see 744.166.

701.431 Religious Groups (July 66)

701.432 Youth (July 66)

701.433 Women (July 66)

701.434 Minorities (July 66)

701.435 Farmers and Peasants (July 66)

701.436 Laborers (July 66)

701.437 Intelligentsia (July 66)

701.438 Non-Communist Political Parties and Groups (Sept. 66)

For relations with Communist party and fronts, see 701.450.

701.440 Relations With the Armed Forces of Other Countries

Area Rule: Primary Area is armed force having relations with a foreign armed force; Secondary Area is armed force with which relations are conducted.

701.450 Relations With Communism (Feb. 61)

Including neutral or pro-Communist attitudes and activities.

For military anti-Communist attitudes and activities, see 136.230.

701.500 CAPABILITIES, POTENTIAL

701.510 Offensive Warfare

701.520 Defensive Warfare

701.530 Strategic Value to Other Countries (Nov. 61)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country which has strategic value; Secondary Area is country to which it is of value.

For strategic value of international maritime waterways to other countries, see 547.120.

701.540 Strategic Vulnerability to Other Countries (May 63)

Area Rule: Primary Area is country which is vulnerable; Secondary Area is country to which it is vulnerable.

For vulnerability to foreign influence, see 179.110.

701.600 MILITARY MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES, NATIONAL (July 66)

For international military organizations and conferences, see 183.605.

702.000 Manpower and Personnel

Procurement

For armed forces personnel strength, see 747.000; composition of the armed forces, 748.400.

702.100 MANPOWER AVAILABLE FOR MILITARY SERVICE

702.200 PROCUREMENT SYSTEM

702.210 Government Policy; Laws, Legislation, and Decrees

702.220 Requirements and Selection Criteria

702.221 Age

702.222 Physical

702.229 Other

702.300 MOBILIZATION AND MAINTENANCE OF FORCES

702.310 Mobilization Districts

702.320 Mobilization Potential

702.330 Registration

702.340 Conscription

702.350 Volunteers

702.360 Foreign Legions, Foreign Troops

Area Rule: Primary Area is armed force with foreign troops; Secondary Area is nationality of foreign troops.

702.370 International Brigades

Area Rule: Primary Area is country contributing to an international brigade; Secondary Area is location of brigade.

702.380 Women

702.390 Other

702.400 DEMOBILIZATION

702.410 Government Policy; Laws, Legislation, and Decrees

702.420 Demobilization Districts

702.500 VETERANS

For military movements of political significance, see 139.100.

702.510 Pensions

B. MILITARY POLICY

For economic policy in general, see 469.000; effect of military policy on the economy, 471.400; doctrine, strategy, and tactics, 743.000 et seq.; military influence in and penetration of foreign countries, 179.400; political policy in general, 124.000.

707.000 Mission and Objectives

707.100 CONDITIONS OF READINESS

Including alert posture.

708.000 Military Intentions

Area Rule: Primary Area is country with military intentions; Secondary Area is country against which action will be directed.

708.100 WAR PLANS

709.000 Budgeting and Financing

For national budget, see 475.200.

709.100 EXPENDITURES

710.000 Rearmament

711.000 Disarmament

For foreign policy re disarmament, see 177.100.

712.000 Weapons and Supplies Programs, General

For more specific aspects, combine the subject modifiers preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein.

713.000 Military Research and Development Policy

For more specific aspects, combine subject modifier 080 preceding Chapter VI with the commodities listed therein, 681.000 et seq.

714.000 Weapons Employment Policy and Potential

714.100 NUCLEAR WARFARE POLICY

For nuclear warfare equipment, see 684.000.

714.110 Employment (Planned and Actual)

714.120 Potential

Including capabilities.

714.200 BIOLOGICAL WARFARE POLICY

For biological warfare equipment, see 685.000.

714.210 Employment (Planned and Actual)

714.220 Potential

Including capabilities.

714.300 CHEMICAL WARFARE POLICY

For chemical warfare equipment, see 686.000.

714.310 Employment (Planned and Actual)

714.320 Potential

Including capabilities.

MARCH 1967

Weapons Employment Policy and Potential (Continued)

714.400 GUIDED MISSILE POLICY

For guided missiles, see 688.000.

714.410 Employment (Planned and Actual)

714.420 Potential

Including capabilities.

714.500 SPACE WEAPONS POLICY

For space weapons, see 662.000 et seq.

714.510 Employment (Planned or Actual)

714.520 Potential

Including capabilities.

714.900 OTHER

716.000 Collective Security, Military and Defense Agreements, International Cooperation

Including negotiations.

Area Rule: all countries and general regions involved are Primary Areas.

For international military organizations and conferences, e.g., NATO, see 183.605; political treaties and agreements, 177.400; truce agreements, 726.200.

716.050 EXCHANGE OF INSPECTION TEAMS (Feb. 64)

716.100 BILATERAL

716.200 REGIONAL

717.000 Foreign Military Assistance

Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.

For foreign military assistance as an aspect of hostilities, see 721.200.

717.100 ADVISORY PERSONNEL

717.200 TRAINING

When type of training is specified, index also the appropriate subjects under armed forces training, 763.000-775.390.

717.300 MATERIEL

For trade data on specific hardware, combine subject modifiers 064 or 066 preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate hardware listed therein, 681.000 et seq.

717.400 TROOPS

718.000 Foreign Reaction to Military Policy

Area Rule: Primary Area is reacting country; Secondary Area is country having military policy.

C. HOSTILITIES AND HOSTILE ACTS

Including civil wars.

For economic warfare, see 491.000; military geography, 333.600; public opinion of war, 258.310; reparations, 487.000; statements, opinions, and views of individuals on war, 261.310; territorial disputes, aspirations, and sovereignty claims, 177.700; war relief, 274.320.

720.000 Insurgent Movements

For Communist party national and international paramilitary organization, see 135.243; insurrections, 143.140; irregular and paramilitary forces usually under armed forces control or administration, 739.000; political party paramilitary units, 133.130; Communist party partisan, resistance, and guerrilla activities, 135.247; non-Communist international insurgent groups, see also 183.605.

720.100 ORGANIZATION

For foreign financial assistance, see 720.500.

720.110 Installations and Bases (Feb. 64)

720.120 Logistics and Communications (Feb. 64)

720.200 ARMS

720.220 TRAINING (May 63)

For foreign training assistance, see 720.520; non-Communist political party paramilitary training, 133.925.

720.250 RELATIONS WITH AND ATTITUDES TOWARD DOMESTIC GROUPS AND GOVERNMENT

720.300 RELATIONS WITH AND ATTITUDES TOWARD FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS, GROUPS, OR INDIVIDUALS, AND FOREIGN OR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Area Rule: Primary Area is location of insurgent group; Secondary Area is foreign country or location of group with which insurgent movement is having relations.

For Communist party relations with insurrectionist groups, see 135.512.

720.400 OPERATIONS

Area Rule if operations are in foreign areas: Primary Area is location of insurgents; Secondary Area is country against whom activities are taking place.

720.410 Losses of Personnel and Equipment (May 62)

For losses as an aspect of international war, see 723.500; losses of specific equipment, use subject modifier 179 with appropriate commodities listed in Chapter VI.

Insurgent Movements (Continued)

720.420 Tactics and Doctrine (May 63)
For doctrine of government guerrilla forces, see 744.102.

720.500 ASSISTANCE (INCLUDING FINANCIAL) FROM FOREIGN COUNTRIES, GROUPS, AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS (May 63)
Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is location of group receiving assistance.
For domestic assistance (including assistance from host country), see 720.250.

720.510 Personnel (May 63)

720.520 Training (May 63)

720.530 Materiel (May 63)

721.000 Government Anti-Insurgent Measures and Activities

Including declaration of martial law.

For government training for guerrilla and counter-guerrilla warfare, see 770.110 and 770.120.

721.100 USE OF ARMED FORCES TO QUELL RIOTS AND INSURRECTIONS (Short-Lived)

721.200 Assistance from Foreign Countries
Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.

721.300 PACIFICATION MEASURES
Including amnesty, rehabilitation, land grants, etc.

721.400 COUNTER-INSURGENCY (INCLUDING GUERRILLA) WARFARE (May 63)
Area Rule if activity is against foreign groups: Primary Area is country conducting counter-insurgency activities; Secondary Area is country against which action is directed.
For doctrine, strategy, and theory of warfare, see 744.104.

721.410 Losses of Personnel and Equipment (May 63)
For losses of specific equipment, use subject modifier 179 with appropriate commodities listed in Chapter VI.

722.000 Territorial Incidents

722.100 BORDER MOVEMENTS
Including unusual activities in border areas and concentrations of troops in border areas.
Area Rule: Primary Area is country initiating border movements; Secondary Area is bordering country against which movements are directed.

722.110 Border Violations

For border controls, see 157.630; defensive border fortifications, 788.100.

722.200 UNAUTHORIZED SHIP MOVEMENTS INTO FOREIGN TERRITORIAL WATERS

Area Rule: Primary Area is country initiating unauthorized ship movement; Secondary Area is violated country.

722.300 UNAUTHORIZED FLIGHTS OVER FOREIGN TERRITORY AND WATERS

Area Rule: Primary Area is country initiating unauthorized flight; Secondary Area is violated country.

722.400 INTERCEPTION, SEARCH, OR ATTACK OF AIRCRAFT

Including seizure or impoundage.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country initiating interception, search, or attack; Secondary Area is nationality of aircraft.

722.500 INTERCEPTION, SEARCH, OR ATTACK OF SHIPS

Including seizure or impoundage.

Area Rule: Primary Area is country initiating interception, search, or attack; Secondary Area is nationality of ship.

723.000 Operations Against Foreign Countries

Area Rule: with the exception of 723.300, 723.500 and 723.600, Primary Area is country initiating operations; Secondary Area is country against which operations are initiated.

723.100 INVASIONS

723.200 SPECIFIC OPERATIONS OR BATTLES

723.210 Analysis of Operating Experiences

723.300 ASSISTANCE GRANTED BY FRIENDLY COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Area Rule: Primary Area is country granting assistance; Secondary Area is country receiving assistance.

723.400 ORDER OF BATTLE

723.500 LOSSES OF PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

Area Rule: Primary Area is country sustaining losses; Secondary Area is other belligerent(s).
For losses as an aspect of civil war, see 720.410.

723.510 Personnel

Operations Against Foreign Countries (Continued)

723.520 Equipment

For losses of specific equipment, use subject modifier 179 with appropriate commodities listed in Chapter VI.

723.600 PRISONERS-OF-WAR

Area Rule (except 723.630 and 723.640): Primary Area is country capturing prisoners-of-war; Secondary Area is nationality of prisoners-of-war.

For prisoner-of-war hospitals, see 271.195.

723.610 POW Camps

For forced labor camps, see 157.370.

723.620 Political Indoctrination

For military political control organization, see 732.100; political indoctrination in general, civilian or military, 157.613.

723.630 Repatriation

Area Rule: Primary Area is country to which repatriated; Secondary Area is country from which repatriates are being sent.

For other aspects of repatriation, see 255.530.

723.640 Conduct for Prisoners of War (Mar. 67)

Codes of conduct, techniques of resisting interrogation.

Area Rule: Primary Area is nationality of prisoner; Secondary Area is country holding prisoner.

723.700 WAR CRIMES

For laws of war, see 121.110.

725.000 Effect of Hostilities

725.100 ON CIVILIAN LIFE (July 66)

725.200 ON THE MILITARY (July 66)

726.000 Cease Fire, Truce, Armistice

Area Rule (except 726.300 and 726.400) if foreign: Primary Areas are all countries party to a truce or armistice including the disputed area if it is one of the negotiators; Secondary Area is the disputed area if it is not one of the negotiators.

726.100 OVERTURES, NEGOTIATIONS

726.200 AGREEMENTS

For other military agreements, see 716.000; political treaties and agreements, 177.400.

726.300 TRUCE OBSERVING MISSIONS

Area Rule, 726.300 and 726.400: Primary Area is location of mission or demilitarized zone; no Secondary Area needed.

For missions supervising collective security, military, and defense agreements, see 716.050.

726.400 DEMILITARIZED ZONES

727.000 Military Government

Area Rule: Primary Area is location of government; no Secondary Area needed.

For armed forces military government organization, see 735.025.

D. ORGANIZATION OF THE ARMED FORCES

Subject modifiers: To distinguish order of battle and tables of organization and equipment from other aspects of organization, combine the subject modifiers listed below with any of the subjects in this section.

180 Order of Battle

Including unit identification, strength, disposition, and command structure.

181 Tables of Organization and Equipment

182 Combat Effectiveness (July 66)

For military communications or signal organization and other subjects of signal interest, see 585.000 et seq., and appropriate subject modifiers preceding 585.000; military intelligence organization and other subjects of military intelligence interest, 159.000; international military organizations and conferences, 183.605.

730.000 National Military Establishment

For Ministry of Defense, see 115.529.

730.100 POLICY MAKING AND ADVISORY BODIES (E.G., NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL OR EQUIVALENT)

730.200 JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF (OR EQUIVALENT)

730.300 JOINT AND UNIFIED COMMANDS (WITH OTHER SERVICES, E.G., ARMY AND NAVY)

730.400 COMBINED COMMANDS

Commands participated in by more than one country.

Area Rule: all countries participating in combined commands are Primary Areas.

731.000 Commanders, Chiefs-of-Staff

732.000 Staff Level Organizations

732.100 PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATION, POLITICAL CONTROL

For political indoctrination of military personnel, combine subject modifier 135 with 157.613.

732.200 OPERATIONS

732.300 PLANS

732.400 TRAINING

732.500 LOGISTICS

732.600 RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For military research and development policy, see 713.000; for research on specific hardware, combine subject modifier 080 preceding Chapter VI with the weapons listed therein, 681.000 et seq.

733.000 Territorial Organizations

735.000 Administrative Organizations, Bureaus, Directorates, and Technical Services

For military communications or signal organization and other subjects of signal interest, see 585.000 et seq., and appropriate subject modifiers preceding 585.000; military intelligence organization and other subjects of military intelligence interest, 159.000; military mapping organizations, 333.701.

735.025 MILITARY GOVERNMENT

For military government activities, see 727.000.

735.050 JUDICIAL, JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL, MILITARY POLICE

735.100 FINANCE

For military budget, see 709.000.

735.150 METEOROLOGICAL, WEATHER SERVICE

For airfield meteorological facilities, see 791.240.

735.200 ENGINEER, LABOR BATTALIONS, CONSTRUCTION BATTALIONS (CB'S)

735.210 DEMOLITION (July 66)

735.250 ORDNANCE, ARMAMENT

735.300 CHEMICAL, BACTERIOLOGICAL, AND RADIOLOGICAL WARFARE

735.350 MEDICAL, DENTAL, VETERINARY

735.400 TRANSPORTATION

For logistical aspects, see 779.000 et seq.

735.450 QUARTERMASTER, SUPPLY

For logistical aspects, see 779.000 et seq.

735.455 Food Production and Procurement (July 66)

735.550 PORTS AND HARBORS

735.600 SHIPS

735.700 TRAINING (May 63)

735.900 OTHER

735.910 Psychological Warfare (Nov. 61)

For government psychological warfare policy, capabilities, and vulnerabilities, see 164.000 et seq.

736.000 Ground Forces

736.100 INFANTRY

736.110 Field Armies

736.120 Corps

736.130 Task Forces

736.140 Divisions

736.150 Brigades, Regiments, Battalions, and Smaller Units

736.200 CAVALRY

736.240 Divisions

736.250 Brigades, Regiments, Battalions, and Smaller Units

736.300 ARMORED AND MECHANIZED

736.310 Field Armies

736.320 Corps

736.330 Task Forces

736.340 Divisions

736.350 Brigades, Regiments, Battalions, and Smaller Units

736.400 AIRBORNE

736.410 Field Armies

736.420 Corps

736.430 Task Forces

736.440 Divisions

736.450 Brigades, Regiments, Battalions, and Smaller Units

736.500 ARTILLERY

Including antitank artillery.

736.520 Corps

736.540 Divisions

736.550 Brigades, Regiments, Battalions, and Smaller Units

MARCH 1967

Ground Forces (Continued)

736.600 ANTI-AIRCRAFT ARTILLERY

For anti-aircraft sites, see 788.400.

736.650 Brigades, Regiments, Battalions, and Smaller Units

736.700 RECONNAISSANCE

Including ranger and commando units.

736.750 Brigades, Regiments, Battalions, and Smaller Units

736.900 OTHER

737.000 Naval Forces

737.100 SUBMARINE FORCES

737.200 SURFACE FORCES

737.210 Major Combatant Forces

737.211 Carrier

737.212 Battleship (Jan. 67)

737.213 Cruiser (Jan. 67)

737.214 Destroyer (Jan. 67)

737.220 Minor Combatant Forces

737.221 Antisubmarine Warfare (Jan. 67)

737.222 Motor Torpedo and Gunboat (Jan. 67)

737.223 Minelayer and Minesweeper (Jan. 67)

737.230 Auxiliary Forces

737.231 Oiler (Jan. 67)

737.232 Ammunition (Jan. 67)

737.233 General Store (Jan. 67)

737.234 Tender (Jan. 67)

737.239 Other (Jan. 67)

Including oceangoing auxiliaries, yard vessels, and coastal auxiliaries.

737.300 COASTAL DEFENSE FORCES

For harbor and coastal defenses, see 788.200.

737.310 Afloat

737.320 Ashore

737.400 AIR ARM

737.410 Attack (Jan. 67)

737.420 Air Defense (Jan. 67)

737.430 Antisubmarine Warfare (ASW) (Jan. 67)

737.440 Reconnaissance (Jan. 67)

737.450 Transport (including Tanker) (Jan. 67)

737.490 Other (including Warning, Search and Rescue, Training) (Jan. 67)

737.500 AMPHIBIOUS FORCES

737.510 Amphibious Ships (Jan. 67)

737.520 Amphibious Landing Craft (Jan. 67)

737.600 HYDROGRAPHIC FORCES

For hydrographic surveys and surveying, see 333.712; marine charts, 333.733.

737.700 SPECIAL PURPOSE FORCES (Jan. 67)

737.710 Missile Range and Space Tracking (Jan. 67)

737.720 Elint (Jan. 67)

737.790 Other (Jan. 67)

737.900 OTHER (Feb. 64)

738.000 Air Forces

738.100 STRATEGIC AND/OR LONG RANGE

738.110 Subordinate Units (Organization and/or Location)

738.200 TACTICAL AND/OR AIR SUPPORT

738.210 Subordinate Units (Organization and/or Location)

738.300 AIR DEFENSE

738.310 Subordinate Units (Organization and/or Location)

738.320 Air Defense Sectors

738.400 AIR TRANSPORT

738.410 Troop Carrier

738.411 Subordinate Units (Organization and/or Location)

738.420 Personnel Carrier (MATS Civilian-Type Service)

738.421 Subordinate Units (Organization and/or Location)

738.500 AIR SEARCH AND RESCUE

738.510 Subordinate Units (Organization and/or Location)

738.520 Control Centers

738.600 RECONNAISSANCE

738.610 Subordinate Units (Organization and/or Location)

738.900 OTHER (Feb. 64)

739.000 Irregular and Paramilitary Forces Usually Under Armed Forces Control or Administration

For other aspects of irregular forces, e.g., training, combine the appropriate modifiers preceding this Chapter with the appropriate subjects; Communist party paramilitary organizations, see 135.239; domestic insurgent movements, 720.000; political party paramilitary units, 133.130.

739.100 RESERVES

739.200 MILITARIZED SECURITY FORCES

739.210 Border Guards and Coastal Guards

739.220 Interior Guards

739.300 MILITIA, NATIONAL GUARD

739.400 UNCONVENTIONAL FORCES (E.G., GUERRILLAS, PARTISANS)

739.500 MILITARY AND MILITARIZED SOCIETIES AND CLUBS (E.G., DOSAF, DOSARM)

For military groups of political significance, see 139.100; private flying clubs, 570.200.

739.600 NAVAL FORCES (Jan. 67)

739.900 OTHER (Feb. 64)

740.000 Missile Forces (Feb. 61)

740.100 SUBORDINATE UNITS (ORGANIZATION AND/OR LOCATION) (Feb. 61)

742.000 Military Publications, Regulations

742.100 ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS AND DIRECTIVES (May 62)

For supply records and forms, see 779.400.

742.200 TECHNICAL ORDERS (May 62)

742.300 OFFICIAL MANUALS AND STANDARDS OF PROCEDURE (May 62)

Including pilot's handbooks and flight logs.

For civil aviation pilot logs, see 571.310; civil aircraft operating instructions, 571.320; training aids and manuals, 769.100.

E. DOCTRINE, STRATEGY, AND TACTICS

743.000 Doctrine, Strategy, Theories of Warfare

743.100 OFFENSIVE WARFARE

743.200 DEFENSIVE WARFARE

744.000 Tactics and Operations

Including theory and procedure.

Area Rule if foreign: Primary Area is country initiating operations; Secondary Area is country against which operations are initiated.

For logistical operations and tactics, see 779.000 et seq.; military communications or signal operations and tactics, 585.000 et seq., and appropriate subject modifiers preceding 585.000; military intelligence operations and tactics, 159.000.

744.010 GENERAL

744.020 Engineer

744.021 Demolition (July 66)

744.030 Nuclear Warfare

744.031 Radiation Detection (Nov. 61)

For detection of nuclear explosions, see 323.310 and 327.421; civilian defense radiation detection, 155.131.

744.035 Nuclear Warfare Defense (Oct. 65)

744.040 Chemical Warfare

744.045 Chemical Warfare Defense (Oct. 65)

744.050 Biological Warfare

744.055 Biological Warfare Defense (Oct. 65)

744.060 Transportation

744.065 Interdiction of Lines of Communication (LOC) (July 66)

For interdiction of communication or signal systems, see appropriate vulnerability and security measures codes in 585.000 et seq.

744.066 Road (July 66)

744.067 Rail (July 66)

744.068 Water (July 66)

744.069 Air (July 66)

744.070 Civilian Exploitation and Utilization (July 66)

744.071 Logistics (July 66)

744.072 Combat (July 66)

744.073 Shelter (July 66)

744.080 Guided Missile

For guided missile launching sites, see 788.500.

744.085 Missile Defense

744.090 Arctic Operations

744.095 Night (July 66)

MARCH 1967

Tactics and Operations (Continued)

- 744.100 Tropic, Jungle, and Desert Warfare
- 744.102 Guerrilla Warfare (May 63)
- 744.104 Counter-Guerrilla Warfare (May 63)
- 744.110 Evasion, Escape, and Survival
- 744.120 Combined Arms (e.g., Infantry, Engineer, Nuclear Warfare)
- 744.130 Joint (with other services, e.g., Army and Navy)
- 744.135 Combined Forces (elements of two or more nations) (Oct. 65)
Area Rule: all countries participating are Primary Areas.
- 744.140 Passive Defense Tactics and Operating Procedures
- 744.145 Dispersal of Personnel and Equipment
- 744.150 Camouflage
 - 744.152 Military Installations
 - 744.154 Industrial Installations
 - 744.159 Other
- 744.160 Barrage Balloons
- 744.164 Passive Air Defense, NEC (July 66)
- 744.165 Psychological Warfare (Nov. 61)
For government psychological warfare policy, capabilities, and vulnerability, see 164.000 et seq.
- 744.166 Civic Action (Jan. 67)
For civilian civic action, see 481.150; military personnel as special class of labor, 455.176.
- 744.167 Other (May 63)
- 744.170 GROUND TACTICS AND OPERATING PROCEDURES
- 744.180 Infantry
 - 744.181 Attack (July 66)
 - 744.182 Ambush (July 66)
 - 744.183 Harassment (July 66)
 - 744.184 Bivouac (July 66)
 - 744.185 Raid (July 66)
 - 744.186 Mortar and Recoilless Rifle (July 66)
 - 744.187 Disengagement (Break-off), Withdrawal, Retreat (Jan. 67)
- 744.190 Cavalry

- 744.200 Armored and Mechanized
- 744.210 Airborne
- 744.215 Anti-Airborne (Feb. 64)
- 744.216 Anti-Helicopter (July 66)
- 744.220 Artillery
- 744.230 Antiaircraft
For antiaircraft sites, see 788.400.
- 744.231 Small Arms Fire (July 66)
- 744.232 Antiaircraft Artillery (July 66)
- 744.240 Antitank Artillery
- 744.250 Reconnaissance
- 744.260 Mountain Warfare
- 744.270 Border Defense
For border fortifications, see 788.100.
- 744.280 Land Mine Laying
For minefields, see 788.300.
- 744.281 Booby Trap (July 66)
- 744.290 Battlefield Surveillance
- 744.294 Other (Aug. 64)
- 744.295 Ground Force Accidents (Nov. 61)
Area Rule for accidents in foreign areas: Primary Area is nationality of ground forces; Secondary Area is location of accident.
- 744.300 NAVAL TACTICS AND OPERATING PROCEDURES
- 744.310 Amphibious
 - 744.315 Underwater Demolition Team (UDT)
- 744.320 Submarine Warfare
- 744.330 Antisubmarine Warfare (ASW)
 - 744.335 Convoy and Escort
 - 744.340 Hunter-Killer Groups
 - 744.345 Air Search
 - 744.350 ASW Submarines
 - 744.355 ASW Mines
For minefields, see 788.220.
- 744.360 Surface Warfare
 - 744.365 Shore Bombardment
 - 744.370 Surface Engagements
 - 744.375 Naval Blockade
 - 744.380 Carrier Strikes

Tactics and Operations (Continued)

- 744.385 Torpedo Defense
- 744.390 Screening
- 744.400 Mine Warfare
 - For minefields, see 788.220.*
- 744.405 Defensive
- 744.420 Offensive
 - Including mine laying.*
- 744.430 Defense Against Air Attack
- 744.440 Harbor and Coastal Defense
 - For harbor and coastal defenses, see 788.200.*
- 744.450 Collision and Damage Control
- 744.460 Aircraft Launching and Recovery
- 744.470 Salvage
 - For non-military salvage operations of inland waterway vessels, see 536.450; of merchant marine vessels, 549.450.*
- 744.475 Reconnaissance (Feb. 64)
- 744.480 Search and Rescue
- 744.485 Other (Aug. 64)
 - 744.490 Naval Accidents (Nov. 61)
 - Area Rule for accidents in water: Primary Area is nationality of naval forces; Secondary Area is location of accident.*
 - 744.493 Harassment (July 66)
- 744.500 AIR TACTICS AND OPERATING PROCEDURES
 - For military mercy missions and disaster relief operations, see 569.610.*
- 744.510 Air Defense
- 744.520 Air Support
 - 744.525 Ground Forces
 - 744.530 Naval Forces
 - 744.535 Air Drops (May 62)
- 744.540 Air-to-Air Combat
- 744.550 Attack on Sea Objectives
 - 744.555 Antisubmarine Warfare
- 744.560 Attack on Land Objectives
 - 744.565 Military Forces
 - 744.570 Military Installations
 - 744.575 Industrial Installations
 - 744.580 Population Centers

- 744.585 Bomb Damage Assessment (July 66)
- 744.590 Other
- 744.600 Reconnaissance
- 744.650 Air Search and Rescue
- 744.900 Other
 - 744.910 Night and All Weather Flying
- 744.950 Aircraft Accidents and Crashes (Feb. 61)
 - Including losses of equipment and personnel.*
 - Area Rule for accidents and crashes in foreign territory: Primary Area is nationality of aircraft; Secondary Area is location of accident.*
 - For civil aircraft accidents, see 571.500.*
- 744.951 Combat (Feb. 61)
- 744.952 Non-Combat (Feb. 61)
- 744.960 Harassment (July 66)

F. PERSONNEL

For political indoctrination of military personnel, combine subject modifier 135 with 157.613.

747.000 General (May 62)

Including personnel strength.

748.000 Characteristics

748.100 EFFICIENCY AND SKILLS

For personnel training, see 763.000 et seq.

- 748.110 Pilot
- 748.111 Bombardier
- 748.112 Navigator
- 748.113 Gunner
- 748.114 Flight Engineer
- 748.200 MORALE
- 748.300 LOYALTY
- 748.400 COMPOSITION OF THE ARMED FORCES (Jan. 67)
 - Including tribal, religious, etc.*

749.000 Ranks

750.000 Pay and Allowances

751.000 Assignment, Promotion, Demotion

MARCH 1967

752.000 Military Benefits

752.100 MEDICAL CARE

Including family medical care.

For military hospitals, see 271.200; military medicine, 355.200.

752.200 HOUSING FOR MILITARY PERSONNEL

Subject modifier: to indicate construction, combine subject modifier listed below with 752.200.

032 Construction (May 62)

For non-military housing conditions, see 274.140; non-military housing construction, 403.155.

752.900 OTHER

754.000 Insignia

For uniforms, see 691.100.

755.000 Women in the Services

757.000 Retirement, Discharge

758.000 Civilian Personnel

For tactical and operational exploitation and utilization of civilian personnel, see 744.070.

759.000 Discipline

759.100 MILITARY LAW

759.110 Relations With Civil Law Authorities

Including jurisdictional disputes.

759.200 MILITARY CRIMES

Crimes peculiar to military services, e.g., desertion, insubordination.

759.210 Desertion

759.300 COURTS AND BOARDS

759.400 ARRESTS, TRIALS

759.500 MILITARY PRISONS

For forced labor camps, see 157.370; penal institutions, 153.400; prisoner-of-war camps, 723.610.

759.600 AMNESTY

For non-military amnesty, see 157.350; as anti-insurgent pacification measure, 721.300.

G. TRAINING

For training as an aspect of foreign military assistance, see 717.200; for political indoctrination of military personnel, combine subject modifier 135 with 157.613.

763.000 Premilitary

763.100 SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES (E.G., ROTC)

765.000 Post Induction, Non-Specialist Basic and Advanced Training

Area Rule for training of foreigners: Primary Area is nationality of troops being trained; Secondary Area is country doing training regardless of where it takes place.

765.010 PHYSICAL TRAINING

767.000 Maneuvers and Field Exercises

Including combined maneuvers with other countries.

Area Rule: both location of maneuvers and all countries participating in joint maneuvers are Primary Areas.

768.000 Parades, Reviews

769.000 Training Procedures and Curricula

769.100 TRAINING AIDS AND MANUALS

For training devices, see 691.400; official manuals and SOP's 742.300.

770.000 Specialized

Area Rule for training of foreigners: Primary Area is nationality of troops being trained; Secondary Area is country doing training regardless of where it takes place.

For military communications or signal training, combine the appropriate subject modifier with the appropriate subject subdivisions in the communications section, 585.000 et seq.; military intelligence training, combine the appropriate subject modifiers following 159.000 with 159.400 or 159.712; military sabotage training, combine the appropriate subject modifiers following 159.000 with 161.100; military internal security and counter-intelligence training, combine the appropriate military subject modifiers with 157.000 et seq.

770.050 MOUNTAIN WARFARE

770.100 TROPIC, JUNGLE, AND DESERT WARFARE

770.110 GUERRILLA WARFARE (May 63)

770.120 COUNTER-GUERRILLA WARFARE (May 63)

770.130 NIGHT (Mar. 67)

For night flying training, see 775.260.

770.150 ARCTIC WARFARE

770.200 AMPHIBIOUS

770.250 CHEMICAL WARFARE

770.300 BIOLOGICAL WARFARE

770.350 NUCLEAR WARFARE

Specialized (Continued)

- 770.400 GUIDED MISSILE
- 770.450 ENGINEER
For flight engineer training, see 775.150.
- 770.455 Demolition (July 66)
- 770.500 ORDNANCE, ARMAMENT
- 770.550 MEDICAL, DENTAL, VETERINARY
- 770.600 QUARTERMASTER, SUPPLY, LOGISTICS
- 770.650 PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE
- 770.700 EVASION, ESCAPE, AND SURVIVAL
- 770.750 INFILTRATION AND EXFILTRATION (July 66)
- 770.800 PHYSICAL SECURITY (July 66)
- 770.900 OTHER

771.000 Military Schools

For training activities, use appropriate codes in Section G of Chapter VII or Chapter V (Signal). For military school devoted to political indoctrination, use 157.613 with subject modifier 025 and appropriate military modifiers.

- 771.100 STAFF SCHOOLS, WAR COLLEGES
- 771.200 OFFICER CANDIDATE
Including military academies.
- 771.300 NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICER
- 771.400 TECHNICAL AND SPECIALIST

772.000 Training Areas

Including bombing and gunnery ranges.

For training activities, use other appropriate codes in Section G of Chapter VII or Chapter V (Signal).

773.000 Ground Forces

Area Rule for training of foreigners: same as 770.000.

- 773.100 INFANTRY
 - 773.110 Small Arms (July 66)
 - 773.120 Attack (July 66)
 - 773.130 Ambush (July 66)
 - 773.140 Mortar and Recoilless Rifle (July 66)
 - 773.150 Harassment (Mar. 67)
 - 773.160 Bivouac (Mar. 67)
 - 773.170 Raid (Mar. 67)

- 773.180 Disengagement (Break-off), Withdrawal, Retreat (Mar. 67)

- 773.200 CAVALRY
- 773.300 ARMORED AND MECHANIZED
- 773.350 ANTIARMOR (July 66)
- 773.400 AIRBORNE
- 773.450 ANTI-AIRBORNE (Feb. 64)
- 773.470 ANTI-HELICOPTER (Mar. 67)
- 773.500 ARTILLERY
- 773.600 ACTIVE AIR DEFENSE
 - 773.610 Small Arms (July 66)
 - 773.620 Antiaircraft (AAA) (July 66)
- 773.650 PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE (July 66)
Camouflage, dispersion, cover.
- 773.700 NIGHT (July 66)
- 773.800 RECONNAISSANCE (July 66)
- 773.900 OTHER

774.000 Naval Forces

Area Rule for training of foreigners: same as 770.000.

- 774.100 SHIPBOARD
- 774.200 SUBMARINE
- 774.300 UNDERWATER DEMOLITION (UDT)
- 774.400 MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT (MTB)
- 774.500 ANTISUBMARINE WARFARE (ASW)
- 774.600 MINE WARFARE
- 774.900 OTHER

775.000 Air Forces

Area Rule for training of foreigners: same as 770.000.

- 775.100 INDIVIDUAL FLYING TRAINING
Including basic and advanced training to learn the skills listed below.
 - 775.110 Pilot
 - 775.120 Bombardier
 - 775.130 Navigator
 - 775.140 Gunner
 - 775.150 Flight Engineer
 - 775.160 Gliding (May 63)

Air Forces (Continued)

775.200 OPERATIONAL FLYING TRAINING

- 775.210 Bombing
- 775.220 Navigation
- 775.230 Gunnery and Rocketry
- 775.240 Formation Flying
- 775.250 Fighter Combat
- 775.260 Night and All Weather Flying
- 775.290 Other

775.300 GROUND AND SPECIALIZED TRAINING

- 775.310 Ground Crew
- 775.320 Aerial Photo Interpretation
- 775.330 Air Search and Rescue
- 775.390 Other

H. LOGISTICS

For logistical aspects, such as requirements, procurement, allocation, maintenance and repair, storage, stockpiling, etc., combine the appropriate subject modifiers preceding Chapter VI with the appropriate commodities listed therein, 681.000 et seq. For adaptability of the various civil transportation and communication systems to military use, see Chapter V; logistical organization, 732.500; quartermaster organization, 735.450; transportation organization, 735.400; depots, 787.000.

779.000 Supply Methods and Operating Procedures

- 779.100 PRESERVATION METHODS
Including packaging and crating.
- 779.200 DE-MOTHBALLING AND/OR RESTORATION
- 779.300 SUPPLY AND RE-SUPPLY METHODS
- 779.400 RECORDS AND FORMS (INSPECTION, INVENTORY, SHIPPING)
- 779.900 OTHER

780.000 Troop and Supply Movement Statistics, Methods, and Operating Procedures

For adaptability of the various civil transportation systems to military use, see 501.500, 502.500, 517.500, 531.500, 545.500, and 560.500.

- 780.100 ROAD AND OVERLAND
- 780.110 Statistics
- 780.120 Methods and Operating Procedures

780.200 RAIL

- 780.210 Statistics
- 780.220 Methods and Operating Procedures

780.300 WATER

- 780.310 Statistics
- 780.320 Methods and Operating Procedures

780.400 AIR

- 780.410 Statistics
- 780.420 Methods and Operating Procedures

782.000 Servicing Techniques and Procedures

782.100 REFUELING

- 782.110 Naval Vessels
- 782.120 Aircraft
*Including in-flight refueling.
For airfield fuel servicing facilities, see 791.265.*
- 782.130 Missiles (Feb. 64)

782.200 GENERAL AIRCRAFT SERVICING

For more specific aspects of aircraft servicing, see 791.200.

- 782.210 Utilization of Aircraft (May 63)
Including work hours per month per aircraft between overhauls and engine changes.
- 782.220 Fuel Consumption Factors (May 63)

782.900 OTHER

784.000 Maintenance Under Unusual Climatic Conditions

- 784.100 ARCTIC
- 784.200 DESERT
- 784.300 TROPIC
- 784.900 OTHER

I. INSTALLATIONS, BASES

Subject modifiers: to specify underground installations and construction of military installations, combine the subject modifiers listed below with any subject in this section, 786.000-793.000.

026 Underground Installations (Feb. 61)

For underground industrial installations, combine modifier 026 with the appropriate subjects listed in Chapter VI.

032 Construction, Repair, and Expansion of Military Facilities

For military schools, see 771.000; military hospitals, 271.200.

786.000 Security

786.100 VULNERABILITY

Area Rule: Primary Area is location of vulnerable military base; Secondary Area is country which threatens base.

786.110 To Sabotage

For sabotage of military installations, see 161.350.

786.120 To Espionage

786.200 BASE SECURITY MEASURES

For security of economic facilities, see 157.640.

786.210 Restricted Areas

786.220 Personnel Control Measures

786.230 Physical Security

Including fences, guards, floodlighting, etc.

787.000 Depots

For non-military depots, combine subject modifier 058 with appropriate subjects listed in Chapter VI.

787.100 WEAPONS, ORDNANCE

Including aircraft, vehicles, etc.

787.200 QUARTERMASTER EQUIPMENT

Including food, clothing, etc.

787.300 ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS

787.400 FUEL AND LUBRICANTS

787.500 GENERAL DEPOTS

787.600 UNDERWATER STORAGE

787.900 OTHER

788.000 Defense Installations

788.010 INLAND FORTIFICATIONS (Feb. 64)

788.050 FORTIFIED VILLAGES (July 66)

788.100 BORDER FORTIFICATIONS

Including obstacles to prevent border crossing.

Area Rule: Primary Area is location of fortification; Secondary Area is country bordering fortification.

For antiaircraft sites, see 788.410; border controls, 157.630.

788.200 HARBOR AND COASTAL DEFENSE INSTALLATIONS

For antiaircraft sites, see 788.410.

788.210 Gun Sites

788.220 Minefields

788.221 Mine Countermeasures

788.230 Submarine and Torpedo Nets

788.290 Other

788.300 MINEFIELDS, LAND

788.305 Booby Traps (July 66)

788.310 Minefields, Inland Waterway (July 66)

788.400 ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENSE INSTALLATIONS, EXCEPT GUIDED MISSILE

788.410 Antiaircraft Gun Sites

788.411 57mm and Smaller (Small) (Jan. 67)

788.412 58mm thru 100mm (Medium) (Jan. 67)

788.413 101mm and Larger (Large) (Jan. 67)

788.500 GUIDED MISSILE LAUNCHINGS AND LAUNCHING SITES

Including research and test launching sites.

For unidentified sites of possible guided missile significance, see 793.100.

788.510 Fixed Sites

788.511 Support (Logistic) Facilities (Aug. 61)

Including transport, supply, etc.

For launching control centers, see 788.541; missile launching, handling, testing, and transport equipment, 688.800.

788.512 Static Test Facility

788.520 Mobile Sites

788.521 Railway

788.522 Vehicle

788.523 Submarine

788.524 Surface Ship

788.525 Aircraft

788.540 Missile Launchings

Including test launchings.

For astronautic vehicle launchings, see 385.310; other aspects of missile testing use subject modifier 041 with appropriate subjects in 688.000 section.

788.541 Launching Control Centers

788.542 Missile Tracking Stations (May 62)

For astronautic vehicle tracking stations, see 385.510; tracking equipment, 677.300.

788.543 Impact Area (May 63)

788.544 Accidents (May 63)

788.600 SHELTERS

788.610 Above Ground

788.650 Underground

789.000 Ground Force Installations, Except Defense

789.100 TYPES AND LOCATIONS

For dependency housing, see 752.200.

789.110 Headquarters (July 66)

789.111 Command Posts (July 66)

789.120 Barracks, Casernes, Bases, Base Camps, Posts, Stations, Camps (July 66)

789.130 Bivouac Areas (Temporary Camps Serving as Bivouacs) (July 66)

789.140 Way Stations (July 66)

790.000 Naval Installations, Except Defense

For seaplane stations, see 791.020; military operation or control of commercial ports, 538.001 and 551.001.

790.100 BASES

790.110 Operational

790.111 Surface (Apr. 61)

790.112 Submarine (Apr. 61)
Including submarine pens.

790.150 Reserve

790.200 SHIPYARDS AND REPAIR FACILITIES

For commercial shipyards, combine modifiers applicable to facilities with 656.000; inland ports, 538.000; seaports, 551.000.

791.000 Air Force Installations, Except Defense

For military operation or control of civil airfields, see 567.001.

791.010 ADMINISTRATIVE AND NON-FLYING INSTALLATIONS

791.020 SEAPLANE STATIONS

791.025 Mooring Facilities

791.030 Shore Facilities

Including ramps, aprons, beaching and handling gear, hangars, shops, etc.

791.035 Hydrographic Data

791.040 Meteorological and Climatic Conditions

791.050 HELICOPTER AND VTO PADS, HELIPORTS

For non-military heliports, see 567.300.

791.060 AIRFIELDS

For non-military airfields, see 567.000.

791.070 Climatic and Meteorological Conditions

791.075 Airfields by Type of Surface, Length of Runways, Overruns, and Landing Areas

791.080 Permanent Surface Runways, Overruns, and Landing Areas

791.082 Runway Less Than 4000 Feet—
1219 Meters

791.084 Runway 4000-6999 Feet—1219-
2134 Meters

791.086 Runway 7000-8999 Feet—2134-
2744 Meters

791.088 Runway 9000-10,999 Feet—2744-
3354 Meters

791.090 Runway 11,000 Feet or Over—
3354 Meters

791.095 Temporary Surface Runways, Overruns, and Landing Areas

791.097 Runway Less Than 4000 Feet—
1219 Meters

791.099 Runway 4000-6999 Feet—1219-
2134 Meters

791.101 Runway 7000-8999 Feet—
2134-2744 Meters

791.103 Runway 9000-10,999 Feet—2744-
3354 Meters

791.105 Runway 11,000 Feet or Over—
3354 Meters

791.110 Natural Surface Runways, Overruns, and Landing Areas

791.112 Runway Less Than 4000 Feet—
1219 Meters

791.114 Runway 4000-6999 Feet—1219-
2134 Meters

791.116 Runway 7000-8999 Feet—2134-
2744 Meters

791.118 Runway 9000-10,999 Feet—2744-
3354 Meters

791.120 Runway 11,000 Feet or Over—
3354 Meters

791.125 Frozen Surface Runways, Overruns, and Landing Areas

791.127 Runways Less Than 4000 Feet—
1219 Meters

791.129 Runways 4000-6999 Feet—1219-
2134 Meters

Air Force Installations, Except Defense (Continued)

- 791.131 Runways 7000-8999 Feet—2134-2744 Meters
- 791.133 Runways 9000-10,999 Feet—2744-3354 Meters
- 791.135 Runways 11,000 Feet or Over—3354 Meters
- 791.137 Other
 - Including highways, etc., used or usable as landing strips.
- 791.140 Airfield Approach Obstructions
 - Including natural and man-made.
- 791.200 Airfield Facilities and Services
 - For communications facilities, see appropriate subject subdivisions in the communications systems section, 585.000 et seq.; depots, 787.000; airfield auxiliary equipment, 658.000.*
- 791.205 Operations Buildings and Control Towers
- 791.210 Hangars
- 791.215 Administration Buildings
- 791.220 Personnel Accommodations
- 791.225 Airfield Lighting
 - Including approach, threshold, runway, obstruction, etc.
- 791.230 Crash Barriers and Arresting Gear
- 791.235 Cargo Handling
- 791.240 Meteorological Facilities
 - For military meteorological organization, see 735.150.*
- 791.245 Snow Clearance
- 791.250 Fog Dispersal
- 791.255 Search and Rescue
- 791.260 Warming and Starting Aids
- 791.265 Fuel Servicing

- 791.270 Oxygen Facilities
- 791.275 Catapults and Launching Equipment
- 791.280 Maintenance and Repair
- 791.290 Other
- 791.300 Airfields Associated With Special Activity
 - Index also specific information regarding airfields elsewhere in this section, e.g., type of runway, facilities and services, etc.*
- 791.310 Aircraft Production
- 791.320 Atomic Energy
- 791.330 Biological and Chemical Warfare
- 791.340 Arctic Flight
- 791.350 Research and Development, Testing
- 791.360 Training
- 791.370 Guided Missiles
- 791.400 Airfield Markings (Visual)

793.000 Unidentified Military Installations, Sites, and Objects

For construction of unidentified non-military installations, see 403.165; unidentified non-military installations, 403.700; possible or suspected military installations of a specific type, use the appropriate installation and subject modifier 079.

- 793.100 UNIDENTIFIED MILITARY INSTALLATIONS OR SITES
- 793.110 Unusual Activities or Observations at Unidentified Installations
 - Including presence of special purpose rolling stock and/or trucks, piles of stainless steel scrapage, evidence of protective clothing for personnel, etc.*
- 793.200 UNIDENTIFIED MILITARY OBJECTS
- 793.300 UNUSUAL NOISES OR EXPLOSIONS
 - For unusual noises or explosions at non-military installations, see 403.710.*

MARCH 1967

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

The Area Classification Code has been developed under the auspices of the USIB Committee on Documentation for use in conjunction with the Intelligence Subject Code. However, the code may be used independently as an area classification scheme to index maps and documents which are indexed only geographically.

The Area Classification Code consists of two parts. Part I is the organizational listing of all political or geographic units. Part II is an alphabetical index of all political or geographical units regardless of administrative level with cross references where name or political changes and alternate names make them necessary for proper identification.

The Area Classification Code is organized into 10 major area divisions. This 1st order of organization represents continents, international bodies of water, land masses within the oceans, the solar system, and general geopolitical concepts. The USSR is treated as a continent in order to accommodate complex administrative subdivisions within the framework of the notation (code) assigned. The 10 major divisions within the 1st order of organization are called "designators" and are in the 1st position of the notation (code).

The 2nd order of organization represents countries within continents, republics within the USSR, oceans and island groups. The 3rd order of organization is used only within continents and ocean land masses to show administrative subdivisions within a country and smaller bodies of water within oceans.

The final element of organization appears in the last position of the notation (code) and is called an "indicator". It indicates either the political affinity or a geographic unit of the 1st order of organization.

NUMERIC NOTATION SCHEME

The numeric notation (code) scheme consists of 4 digits. The 1st digit which is called the "designator" represents the major area division. There are 10 major areas each of which is assigned a number as follows:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 6—Africa | 3—Land Masses in Atlantic, Pacific, and Indian Oceans |
| 9—Arctic and Antarctic | 2—International Bodies of Water |
| 1—Asia | 0—Solar System |
| 5—Europe | 7—General Geopolitical Concepts Not Always Confined to a Specific Area |
| 4—USSR | |
| 8—Western Hemisphere (North, South, and Central Americas; West Indies) | |

The last digit of the notation indicates either the political affinity or a geographic unit of the major division. The assigned "indicators" are:

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 3—Communist | 2—South |
| 5—East | 6—West |
| 4—Middle or Central | 0—None of the above assigned |
| 7—North | |

The indicator "3" for Communist dominated areas takes precedence over the other indicators. Thus Communist China which is geographically in East Asia is 1013, not 1015. In order to accommodate the complex administrative structure of the USSR within the framework of the 4-digit notation, the political affinity designator "3" is not assigned.

Note that the notation (code) for the whole of any major area is filled out to 4 digits with zeros. The code, therefore, for Africa as a whole is 6000. Likewise the code for a geographic or political part of a main area is filled out with zeros in the 2nd and 3rd positions. Thus, the code for South Africa is 6002.

The 2nd and 3rd digits are consecutive numbers assigned to the political or geographic divisions within the 10 major area divisions. There is no hierarchy. This number represents a federation, a country, an ocean, a sea or a bay,

regardless of administrative level or subordination. This 2-digit number must always be written with the established designator and indicator (1st and 4th digits). The USSR which is an exception to this rule is explained in the last paragraph below.

1013—China, Communist Area in Asia

2150—North Sea

1033—Anhui Province in China

7000—The World

2030—Atlantic Ocean

7040—Afro-Asian Countries

Only the USSR and Communist China are broken down to administrative subdivision levels.

Codes for cities have not been established. Therefore, to code information pertaining to a single city or to a small part of a lower order subdivision, the indexer must establish the political or geographic subordination of the city or that smaller area and then determine the code for the order of organization to which the smaller part is subordinate. Thus to code the city of Moscow, the indexer must use Moscow Oblast (4062); to code Brasilia, the capital of Brazil, he must use Brazil (8152).

In assigning a notation to the USSR, the last 3 digits are used to show all the administrative subdivisions. Blocks of numbers are assigned to each of the 15 republics to accommodate additions, e.g., Belorusskaya SSR, 4270-4299; geographically or economically related republics are in consecutive numeric order. Each lower order subdivision (oblast, autonomous region, kray), is given a 3-digit number in accordance with its geographic position within the republic. Therefore in the Organizational Listing where subdivisions are in alphabetic order within each republic, the notation numbers are not consecutive. Examples:

4000—USSR

4276—Grodenskaya Oblast

4270—Belorusskaya SSR

4285—Minskaya Oblast

4273—Brestskaya Oblast

4288—Mogilevskaya Oblast

4291—Gomel'skaya Oblast

4282—Vitebskaya Oblast

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

PART 1—ORGANIZATIONAL LISTING

SOLAR SYSTEM

0000	Solar System	0460	Mercury
0220	Sun	0480	Neptune
0240	Moon (Earth's)	0620	Pluto
0260	Asteroids	0640	Saturn
0420	Jupiter	0660	Uranus
0440	Mars	0680	Venus

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

ASIA

1000	Asia	1573	Shansi Province
1004	Central Asia (Middle East)	1603	Shantung Province
1104	Afghanistan	1633	Shensi Province
1204	Bhutan	1663	Sinkiang-Uighur Autonomous Region
1304	Ceylon	1693	Szechwan Province
1404	India	1723	Tibet Autonomous Region and Chamdo
1504	Jammu and Kashmir	1753	Tsinghai Province
1604	Nepal	1783	Yunnan Province
1704	Pakistan	1105	Hong Kong
1804	Portuguese India	1205	Japan
	Annexed by India Dec. 61; code to be used for historical purposes prior to Nov. 63.	1805	Korea
1904	Sikkim	1813	Korea, North
1005	East Asia (Far East)	1815	Korea, South
1015	China	1305	Macao
1013	China (Communist)	1853	Mongolia, Outer
1033	Anhui Province	1215	Ryukyu Islands
1063	Chekiang Province	1505	Taiwan (Formosa)
1123	Fukien Province	1002	Southeast Asia
1153	Heilungkiang Province	1052	British Borneo
1183	Honan Province		Including Sarawak, Brunei, and North Borneo.
1213	Hopeh Province (Peking)	1152	Burma
1243	Hunan Province	1202	Cambodia
1273	Hupei Province	1252	Indonesia, Republic of
1303	Inner Mongolian Autonomous Region		Including West Irian (West New Guinea) after 1 May 63.
1333	Kansu Province and Ningsia Hui Autonomous Region	1352	Laos
1363	Kiangsi Province	1402	Malaya
1393	Kiangsu Province (Shanghai)	1422	Malaysia (Federation of Sarawak, North Borneo, Malaya, and Singapore Feb. 64; Singapore seceded Aug. 65)
1423	Kirin Province	1452	New Guinea
1443	Kwangsi Chuang Autonomous Region		Including Papua and N. E. New Guinea.
1453	Kwangtung Province	1502	Philippine Islands
1483	Kweichow Province	1552	Portuguese Timor
1513	Liaoning Province		Including Accusi.

Asia (Continued)	1406	Lebanon
1602 Singapore	1456	Muscat and Oman
1652 Thailand	1476	Neutral Territories (between Israel and Egypt)
1902 Vietnam	1486	Neutral Zone (between Saudi Arabia and Iraq)
1913 Vietnam, North	1496	Neutral Zone (between Saudi Arabia and Kuwait)
1912 Vietnam, South	1506	Qatar
1702 West New Guinea (formerly Neth. New Guinea)	1556	Saudi Arabia
Became part of Indonesia 1 May 63; code to be used for historical purposes only.	1606	Trucial Sheikdoms
1006 West Asia (Near East)		Formerly trucial Oman.
1056 Aden Federation (Arab Emirates of the South) or Federation of South Arabia	1656	Turkey
1106 Bahrein Sultanate	1706	United Arab Republic
1156 Iran		The United Arab Republic (UAR), originally composed of Egypt, Syria, and Yemen, dissolved in Oct. 61. Use for historical purposes only.
1206 Iraq		
1256 Israel	1726	Egypt
1306 Jordan	1746	Syria
1356 Kuwait	1766	Yemen

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

INTERNATIONAL BODIES OF WATER

2000	International Bodies of Water	2480	Mediterranean Sea
2030	Atlantic Ocean	2510	Adriatic Sea
2060	Baffin Bay	2540	Aegean Sea
2090	Barents Bay	2545	Tyrrhenian Sea (May 63)
2120	Caribbean Sea	2570	Nile River
2130	Greenland Sea (Feb. 64)	2600	Pacific Ocean
2140	Gulf of Mexico (Feb. 64)	2630	Bering Sea
2150	North Sea	2660	China Sea
2160	Norwegian Sea (May 63)	2690	Japan, Sea of
2180	Baltic Sea	2720	Okhotsk, Sea of
2210	Black Sea	2730	Tasman Sea (Feb. 64)
2240	Caspian Sea	2750	Yellow Sea
2270	Danube River	2780	Persian Gulf
2300	Great Lakes	2810	Red Sea
2330	Indian Ocean	2840	Aqaba, Gulf of
2360	Arabian Sea	2870	Rhine River
2390	Aden, Gulf of	2900	St. Lawrence Seaway
2420	Bengal, Bay of		
2450	Oman, Gulf of		

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

LAND MASSES IN ATLANTIC, PACIFIC, AND INDIAN OCEANS

3006	Atlantic Ocean Land Masses	3495	New Caledonia Island Group
3056	Ascension Island	3525	New Hebrides Island Group
3106	Azores Island Group	3555	New Zealand Including Auckland and other lesser islands.
3156	Bermuda	3585	Phoenix Island Group Including Baker and Howland Islands.
3206	Bouvet Island	3615	Samoa Island Group
3256	Canary Island Group	3645	Santa Cruz Island Group
3306	Cape Verde Island Group	3675	Society Island Group
3356	Faeroe Island Group	3705	Solomon Island Group
3406	Falkland Island Group Including Falkland, S. Georgia, S. Sandwich, and S. Orkney Islands.	3735	Tonga Island Group
3506	Iceland	3765	Tuamotu Island Group
3556	Madeira Island Group	3795	Tubuai Island Group
3576	Principe and Sao Tome	3825	Union Island Group
3606	St. Helena and Tristan De Cunha Island Group	3855	Wake Island
3616	St. Pierre and Miquelon Island Group	3004	Indian Ocean Land Masses
3005	Pacific Ocean Land Masses	3054	Amsterdam and Saint Paul Islands
3035	Australia Including Tasmania and other lesser islands.	3104	Andaman Island Group
3065	Bismarck Archipelago Group	3154	Chagos Archipelago
3095	Caroline Island Group	3204	Christmas Island
3125	Clipperton Island Group	3254	Cocos-Keeling Island Group
3155	Cook Island Group	3304	Crozet Island Group
3185	Ellice Island Group	3354	Heard Island Group Including Shag and McDonald Islands.
3215	Fiji Island Group	3404	Kerguelen Island Group
3245	Gilbert Island Group	3454	Laccadive Island Group
3275	Hawaiian Island Group Including Midway and Johnston Island.	3504	Malagasy Republic Formerly Madagascar or Malgache Rep.; including French Islands in Mozambique Channel (Comoro Island).
3335	Line Island Group Including Christmas Island.	3604	Maldiva Island Group
3365	Loyalty Island Group	3654	Mascarene Island Group Including Mauritius, Reunion, and Rodrigues Islands.
3395	Marcus Island	3704	Nicobar Island Group
3415	Marianas Island Group Including Guam.	3754	Prince Edward Island Group
3435	Marquesas Island Group	3804	Seychelles Crown Colony
3465	Marshall Island Group	3854	Socotra Island

MARCH 1967

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

USSR

4000	USSR	4512	Karagandinskaya Oblast
	Note: Codes for administrative areas in the USSR which have been abolished, combined with, or subordinated to other administrative areas are listed for historical purposes only and ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR INDEXING CURRENT INFORMATION.	4527	Kokchetavskaya Oblast Subordinate to Kazakhskaya SSR 19 Oct. 65.
		4518	Kustanayskaya Oblast Subordinate to Kazakhskaya SSR 19 Oct. 65.
4430	Armyanskaya SSR (Armenian SSR)	4542	Kzyl-Ordinskaya Oblast Subordinate to Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray 3 May 62.
4460	Azerbaydzhanskaya SSR	4509	Pavlodarskaya Oblast Subordinate to Kazakhskaya SSR 19 Oct. 65.
4470	Nagorno-Karabakhskaya A.O.	4506	Semipalatinskaya Oblast
4480	Nakhichevanskaya ASSR	4530	Severo-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast Subordinate to Kazakhskaya SSR 19 Oct. 65.
4270	Belorusskaya SSR (White Russian SSR)	4524	Taldy-Kurganskaya Oblast Abolished 6 June 59.
4273	Brestskaya Oblast	4516	Tselinnyy Kray Created 26 Dec. 60; abolished 19 Oct. 65.
4291	Gomel'skaya Oblast	4516	Tselinogradskaya Oblast Created 24 Apr. 61; subordinate to Kazakhskaya SSR 19 Oct. 65.
4276	Grodenskaya Oblast		
4285	Minskaya Oblast	4503	Vostochno-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast
4288	Mogilevskaya Oblast	4539	Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray Created 3 May 62.
4279	Molodechnenskaya Oblast Abolished 20 Jan. 60.	4539	Chimkentskaya Oblast Renamed 3 May 62 from Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast.
4282	Vitebskaya Oblast	4533	Zapadno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray Created 3 May 62.
4200	Estonskaya SSR (Estonian SSR)	4533	Ural'skaya Oblast Renamed 3 May 62 from Zapadno-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast.
4400	Gruzinskaya SSR (Georgian SSR)	4600	Kirgizskaya SSR
4405	Abkhazskaya ASSR	4620	Dzhalal-Abadskaya Oblast Abolished 27 Jan. 59; see Oshskaya Oblast.
4415	Adzharskaya ASSR	4615	Frunzenskaya Oblast Abolished 27 Jan. 59.
4410	Yugo-Osetinskaya A.O.	4605	Issyk-Kul'skaya Oblast Abolished 27 Jan. 59.
4500	Kazakhskaya SSR		
4515	Akmolinskaya Oblast Abolished 26 Dec. 60.		
4521	Aktyubinskaya Oblast Subordinate to Zapadno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray 3 May 62.		
4548	Alma-Atinskaya Oblast		
4545	Dzhambul'skaya Oblast Subordinate to Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray 3 May 62.		
4536	Gur'yevskaya Oblast Subordinate to Zapadno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray 3 May 62.		

USSR (Continued)		4150	Krasnoyarskiy Kray
4625	Oshskaya Oblast	4110	Kurganskaya Oblast
4610	Tyan'-Shan'skaya Oblast	4078	Kurskaya Oblast
	Abolished 20 March 63; absorbed by Kirghiz SSR.	4034	Kuybyshevskaya Oblast
4230	Latviyskaya SSR (Latvian SSR)	4008	Leningradskaya Oblast
4260	Litovskaya SSR (Lithuanian SSR)	4074	Lipetskaya Oblast
4385	Moldavskaya SSR	4184	Magadanskaya Oblast
4001	RSFSR	4084	Mariyskaya ASSR
4135	Altayskiy Kray	4088	Mordovskaya ASSR
4178	Amurskaya Oblast	4062	Moskovskaya Oblast
4014	Arkhangel'skaya Oblast	4012	Murmanskaya Oblast
4040	Astrakhanskaya Oblast	4006	Novgorodskaya Oblast
4092	Bashkirskaya ASSR	4120	Novosibirskaya Oblast
4080	Belgorodskaya Oblast	4115	Omskaya Oblast
4044	Bryanskaya Oblast	4094	Orenburgskaya Oblast
4165	Buryatskaya ASSR		Formerly Chkalovskaya Oblast.
	Formerly Buryat-Mongol'skaya ASSR.	4076	Orlovskaya Oblast
4030	Checheno-Inguskaya ASSR	4068	Penzenskaya Oblast
	Formerly Groznenskaya O.	4096	Permskaya Oblast
4100	Chelyabinskaya Oblast		Formerly Molotovskaya Oblast.
4170	Chitinskaya Oblast	4190	Primorskiy Kray
4086	Chuvashskaya ASSR	4004	Pskovskaya Oblast
4032	Dagestanskaya ASSR	4022	Rostovskaya Oblast
4058	Gor'kovskaya Oblast	4060	Ryazanskaya Oblast
4175	Irkutskaya Oblast	4193	Sakhalinskaya Oblast
4052	Ivanovskaya Oblast	4038	Saratovskaya Oblast
4026	Kabardino-Balkarskaya ASSR	4028	Severo-Osetinskaya ASSR
	Formerly Kabardinskaya ASSR.	4042	Smolenskaya Oblast
4002	Kaliningradskaya Oblast	4033	Stalingradskaya Oblast
4046	Kalininskaya Oblast		Renamed Volgogradskaya Oblast 10 Nov. 61.
4023	Kalmytskaya ASSR	4024	Stavropol'skiy Kray
4064	Kaluzhskaya Oblast	4098	Sverdlovskaya Oblast
4187	Kamchatskaya Oblast	4070	Tambovskaya Oblast
4010	Karel'skaya ASSR	4090	Tatarskaya ASSR
4130	Kemerovskaya Oblast	4125	Tomskaya Oblast
4181	Khabarovskiy Kray	4066	Tul'skaya Oblast
4056	Kirovskaya Oblast	4160	Tuvinskaya ASSR
4018	Komi ASSR	4105	Tyumenskaya Oblast
4050	Kostromskaya Oblast	4082	Udmurtskaya ASSR
4020	Krasnodarskiy Kray		

MARCH 1967

USSR (Continued)		4342	Kirovogradskaya Oblast
4036	Ul'yanovskaya Oblast	4338	Kiyevskaya Oblast
4054	Vladimirskaya Oblast	4352	Krymskaya Oblast
4033	Volgogradskaya Oblast Formerly Stalingradskaya Oblast.	4332	Luganskaya Oblast Formerly Voroshilovgradskaya Oblast.
4016	Vologodskaya Oblast	4306	L'vovskaya Oblast
4072	Voronezhskaya Oblast	4348	Nikolayevskaya Oblast
4155	Yakutskaya ASSR	4346	Odesskaya Oblast
4048	Yaroslavskaya Oblast	4324	Poltavskaya Oblast
4650	Tadzhikskaya SSR	4304	Rovenskaya Oblast
4660	Gorno-Badakhshanskaya A.O.	4336	Stalinskaya Oblast Renamed Donetskaya Oblast 10 Nov. 61.
4670	Leninabadskaya Oblast Abolished and rayons subordinate to Tadzhikskaya SSR 28 Mar. 62.	4314	Stanislavskaya Oblast Renamed Ivano-Frankovskaya Oblast 9 Nov. 62.
4770	Turkmenskaya SSR	4328	Sumskaya Oblast
4785	Ashkhabadskaya Oblast Abolished 25 May 59; see Turkmenskaya SSR.	4316	Ternopol'skaya Oblast
4775	Chardzhouskaya Oblast Abolished 10 Jan. 63; see Turkmenskaya SSR.	4320	Vinnitskaya Oblast
4780	Maryyskaya Oblast Abolished 10 Jan. 63; see Turkmenskaya SSR.	4302	Volynskaya Oblast
4790	Tashauzskaya Oblast Abolished 10 Jan. 63; see Turkmenskaya SSR.	4310	Zakarpatskaya Oblast
4300	Ukrainskaya SSR	4334	Zaporozhskaya Oblast
4340	Cherkasskaya Oblast	4322	Zhitomirskaya Oblast
4326	Chernigovskaya Oblast	4700	Uzbekskaya SSR
4312	Chernovitskaya Oblast	4705	Andizhanskaya Oblast
4336	Donetskaya Oblast Formerly Stalinskaya Oblast.	4750	Bukharskaya Oblast
4344	Dnepropetrovskaya Oblast	4715	Ferganskaya Oblast
4308	Drogobychskaya Oblast Abolished 21 May 59.	4740	Kara-Kalpakskaya ASSR
4314	Ivano-Frankovskaya Oblast (May 63)	4735	Kashka-Dar'inskaya Oblast Abolished 25 Jan. 60; reinstated Feb. 64.
4330	Khar'kovskaya Oblast	4745	Khorezmskaya Oblast
4350	Khersonskaya Oblast	4710	Namanganskaya Oblast Abolished 25 Jan. 60.
4318	Khmel'nitskaya Oblast	4725	Samarkandskaya Oblast
		4730	Surkhan-Dar'inskaya Oblast
		4720	Tashkentskaya Oblast
		4722	Syrdar'inskaya Oblast (May 63)

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

EUROPE

5000	Europe	5406	Germany
5003	Europe, Eastern (Communist)	5416	Germany, West
5103	Albania	5276	Gibraltar
5203	Bulgaria	5306	Greece Including Crete.
5303	Czechoslovakia	5336	Italy Including Sardinia and Sicily.
5413	Germany, East	5366	Liechtenstein
5503	Hungary	5396	Luxembourg
5603	Poland	5456	Malta
5703	Rumania	5486	Monaco
5803	Yugoslavia	5516	Netherlands
5006	Europe, Western	5546	Norway
5036	Andorra	5576	Portugal
5066	Austria	5606	San Marino
5096	Belgium	5636	Spain Including Balearic Islands.
5126	Cyprus	5666	Sweden Including Gotland Island.
5156	Denmark Including Bornholm Island.	5696	Switzerland
5186	Eire	5756	United Kingdom Including Great Britain and N. Ireland; Orkney, Shetland, and Channel Islands.
5216	Finland Including Aland Islands.	5806	Vatican City
5246	France		

MARCH 1967

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

AFRICA

6000	Africa	6152	British South Africa
6005	East Africa		Including Basutoland, Swaziland, and Bechuanaland; dissolved 30 Sept. 66; code to be used for historical purposes only.
	<i>For Egypt see 1000 Section.</i>		
6155	Ethiopia and Eritrea, Federation of	6162	Botswana (Independent 30 Sept. 66)
	Dissolved 15 Nov. 62.		Formerly Bechuanaland, British South Africa.
6165	Ethiopia	6172	Lesotho (Independent 4 Oct. 66)
			Formerly Basutoland, British South Africa.
6175	Eritrea	6182	Swaziland (Sept. 66)
	Became a province of Ethiopia 15 Nov. 62; code to be used for historical purposes only.		Formerly British South Africa.
6305	Somali Republic	6252	Central African Federation
	Formerly British Somaliland and Somalia.		Dissolved 31 Dec. 63; code to be used for historical purposes only.
6455	Somaliland, British	6262	Zambia
	Absorbed by Somali Republic.		Formerly Northern Rhodesia.
6605	Somaliland, French	6272	Rhodesia
			Formerly Southern Rhodesia.
6755	Sudan	6282	Malawi
	Formerly Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.		Formerly Nyasaland.
6007	North Africa	6302	Kenya
6157	Algeria	6352	Mozambique
6307	Ifni	6402	Ruanda Urundi
6457	Libya		Dissolved 2 July 62; code to be used for historical purposes only.
6607	Morocco	6412	Rwanda (Independent 2 July 62)
	Including Tangier and Spanish Morocco.	6422	Burundi (Independent 2 July 62)
6627	Morocco, Spanish Territories in	6452	South West Africa
	Cities of Ceuta and Melilla and Islands of Penon de Velez, Alhucemus and Chafarina.	6502	Tanganyika
6757	Tunisia		Merged with Zanzibar to form Tanzania Oct. 64.
6002	South Africa	6512	Tanzania
	<i>For Malagasy Republic, see 3000 Section.</i>		Formerly United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar.
6052	Angola	6522	Zanzibar
	Including Cabinda.		Merged with Tanganyika to form Tanzania Oct. 64. Including Pemba.
6102	Congo, Republic of the	6552	Uganda
	Formerly Belgian Congo.	6602	South Africa, Republic of
			Formerly Union of South Africa.

Africa (Continued)

6006 West Africa

For Principe and Sao Tome see 3000 Section.

6036 Cameroons, British

Brit. Cameroons Terr. divided; north half to Nigeria, 1 June 61; south half to Rep. of Cameroon, 1 Oct. 61.

6066 Cameroon, Republic of

Formerly French Cameroons.

Including south half of former Brit. Cameroons.

6156 Federation of Mali

Dissolved 1960.

6186 Dahomey

6216 Mali Republic

Formerly French Sudan.

6246 Senegal

6276 Upper Volta

6396 Chad

6426 Gabon

6456

Ivory Coast

6486

Mauretania

6516

Congo, Republic of

6546

Gambia

6636

Ghana

6666

Guinea

6696

Liberia

6726

Nigeria

Including north half of former Brit. Cameroons.

6376

Niger Republic

6756

Portuguese Guinea

6786

Central Africa, Republic of

6816

Sierra Leone

6846

Spanish Guinea

Including Fernando Po and Rio Muni.

6876

Spanish Sahara

Formerly Rio de Oro.

6906

Togo

MARCH 1967

Approved For Release 2003/05/05 : CIA-RDP81S00991R000300150001-4

PAGE 13

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

GENERAL GEOPOLITICAL CONCEPTS NOT ALWAYS CONFINED TO A SPECIFIC AREA

7000	World, The (International Concept)	7090	British Commonwealth
7003	World, Communist	7250	French Union
7006	World, Free	7470	Latin America
7040	Afro-Asian Countries	7760	Scandinavia
7060	Arab States	7830	Underdeveloped Countries (General)

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

WESTERN HEMISPHERE (NORTH, SOUTH, AND CENTRAL AMERICAS; WEST INDIES)

8000	Western Hemisphere <i>For Latin America in general see 7000 Section.</i>	8452	Paraguay
8007	North America	8502	Peru
8257	Alaska Including Aleutians and the other adjacent islands.	8552	Surinam (Dutch Guiana)
8507	Canada	8602	Uruguay
8757	United States	8652	Venezuela
8004	Central America	8005	West Indies
8104	British Honduras	8105	British West Indies (Bahamas and British Virgin Islands)
8204	Costa Rica	8205	Cuba
8304	Guatemala	8305	Dominican Republic
8404	Honduras	8405	Dutch West Indies (Saba, St. Eustatius, Dutch St. Martin, Curacao, Aruba, Bonaire)
8504	Mexico	8505	French West Indies (Guadeloupe, Martinique)
8604	Nicaragua	8605	Haiti
8704	Panama	8705	United States Possessions in West Indies (Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands)
8804	Panama Canal Zone	8805	West Indies Federation Dissolved Feb. 62; code to be used for historical purposes only.
8904	Salvador	8806	Jamaica Including Cayman Islands, Turks, and Caicos Islands.
8002	South America	8807	Trinidad and Tobago
8052	Argentina	8809	Barbados
8102	Bolivia	8810	Leeward Islands (Antigua, including Barbuda and Redonda, Montserrat, St. Christopher—St. Kitts, Nevis, Anguilla)
8152	Brazil	8815	Windward Islands (Dominica, Grenada, including Grenadines, St. Lucia, St. Vincent)
8202	Guayana Formerly British Guiana; Independent 26 May 66.		
8252	Chile		
8302	Colombia		
8352	Ecuador		
8402	French Guiana		

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC

9000	Arctic and Antarctic
9007	Arctic
9257	Greenland
9307	Jan Mayen Island
9357	Svalbard Including Bear Island.
9002	Antarctic

AREA CLASSIFICATION CODE

PART 2—ALPHABETICAL LISTING

Some areas, particularly in USSR, have been abolished, absorbed into another area, dissolved, or subordinated to another administrative level. Codes listed with these areas are to be used for historical purposes only. Historical notes are added when appropriate.

4405	Abkhazskaya ASSR	6755	Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (see Sudan)
1552	Accusi (see Portuguese Timor)	6052	Angola (incl. Cabinda)
1056	Aden Federation (Arab Emirates of the South)	1033	Anhui Province
2390	Aden, Gulf of	9002	Antarctic
2510	Adriatic Sea	2840	Aqaba, Gulf of
4020	Adygeyskaya A.O. (subordinate to Krasnodarskiy Kray)	7060	Arab States
4415	Adzharskaya ASSR	2360	Arabian Sea
2540	Aegean Sea	9007	Arctic
1104	Afghanistan	8052	Argentina
6000	Africa	4014	Arkhangel'skaya Oblast
7040	Afro-Asian Countries	4430	Armenian SSR (Armyanskaya SSR)
4170	Aginskiy Buryatskiy National Okrug (subordinate to Chitinskaya Oblast)	4430	Armyanskaya SSR (Armenian SSR)
4515	Akmolinskaya Oblast Abolished 26 Dec. 60; code to be used for historical purposes only. Rayons absorbed in Tselinogradskaya Oblast 24 Apr. 61.	8405	Aruba (see Dutch West Indies)
4521	Aktyubinskaya Oblast Subordinate to Zapadno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray 3 May 62; code to be used for historical purposes only.	3056	Ascension Island
5216	Aland Islands (see Finland)	4785	Ashkhabadskaya Oblast Abolished 25 May 59; code to be used for historical purposes only.
8257	Alaska (incl. Aleutians and the other adjacent islands)	1000	Asia
5103	Albania	1003	Asia, Communist
8257	Aleutians (see Alaska)	0260	Asteroids (Ceres, Pallas, Juno, Vesta, etc.) (July 66)
6157	Algeria	3006	Atlantic Ocean Land Masses
4548	Alma-Atinskaya Oblast	4040	Astrakhanskaya Oblast
4135	Altayskiy Kray	2030	Atlantic Ocean
3054	Amsterdam and Saint Paul Islands	3555	Auckland (see New Zealand)
4178	Amurskaya Oblast	3035	Australia (incl. Tasmania and other lesser islands)
3104	Andaman Island Group	5066	Austria
4705	Andizhanskaya Oblast	4460	Azerbaidzan SSR (see Azerbaydzhanskaya SSR)
5036	Andorra	4460	Azerbaydzhanskaya SSR
		3106	Azores Island Group
		2060	Baffin Bay
		8105	Bahamas (see British West Indies)

MARCH 1967

1106	Bahrein Sultanate	4044	Bryanskaya Oblast
5636	Balearic Islands (see Spain)	4750	Bukharskaya Oblast
2180	Baltic Sea	5203	Bulgaria
8809	Barbados	1152	Burma
2090	Barents Sea	4165	Buryat-Mongolian ASSR (now Buryatskaya ASSR)
4092	Bashkirskaya ASSR	4165	Buryatskaya ASSR (formerly Buryat-Mongol'skaya ASSR)
6172	Basutoland (see Lesotho)	6422	Burundi (created 2 July 62 from Ruanda Urundi)
2420	Bay of Bengal	6052	Cabinda (see Angola)
6162	Bechuanaland (see Botswana)	8806	Caicos Island (see Jamaica)
6102	Belgian Congo (see Congo, Republic of the)	1202	Cambodia
5096	Belgium	6066	Cameroon, Republic of (formerly French Cameroons) Including south half of former Brit. Cameroons.
4080	Belgorodskaya Oblast	6036	Cameroons, British Brit. Cameroons Terr. divided; north half to Nigeria 1 June 61; south half to Rep. of Cameroon 1 Oct. 61. Code to be used for historical purposes only.
4270	Belorussia (Belorusskaya SSR)	6066	Cameroons, French (see Cameroon, Republic of)
4270	Belorusskaya SSR (White Russian SSR)	8507	Canada
2420	Bengal, Bay of	3256	Canary Island Group
2630	Bering Sea	3306	Cape Verde Island Group
3156	Bermuda	2120	Caribbean Sea
1204	Bhutan	3095	Caroline Island Group
3065	Bismarck Archipelago Group	2240	Caspian Sea
2210	Black Sea	8806	Cayman Islands (see Jamaica)
8102	Bolivia	6786	Central Africa, Republic of
5156	Bornholm Islands (see Denmark)	6252	Central African Federation Dissolved 31 Dec. 63; code to be used for historical purposes only.
1656	Bosphorus (see Turkey)	6786	Central African Republic
6162	Botswana (formerly Bechuanaland)	8004	Central America
3206	Bouvet Island	1004	Central Asia (Middle East)
8152	Brazil	1304	Ceylon
4273	Brestskaya Oblast	6396	Chad
5756	Britain (see United Kingdom)	3154	Chagos Archipelago
1052	British Borneo (incl. Sarawak, Brunei, and N. Borneo)	1723	Chamdo (see Tibet)
7090	British Commonwealth	5756	Channel Islands (see United Kingdom)
8202	British Guiana (Renamed Guayana 26 May 66)	4775	Chardzhouskaya Oblast Abolished 10 Jan. 63; see Turkmeneskaya SSR.
8104	British Honduras	4030	Checheno-Ingushskaya ASSR (formerly Groznenskaya Oblast)
6305	British Somaliland (see Somali Republic)		
6152	British South Africa Dissolved 30 Sept. 66; code to be used for historical purposes only.		
8105	British Virgin Islands (see British West Indies)		
8105	British West Indies (Bahamas and British Virgin Islands)		
1052	Brunei (see British Borneo)		

1063	Chekiang Province	8205	Cuba
4100	Chelyabinskaya Oblast	8405	Curacao (see Dutch West Indies)
4340	Cherkasskaya Oblast	5126	Cyprus
4024	Cherkesskaya A.O. (now Karachaevo-Cherkesskaya A.O. subordinate to Stavropol'skiy Kray)	5303	Czechoslovakia
4326	Chernigovskaya Oblast	4032	Dagestanskaya ASSR
4312	Chernovitskaya Oblast	6186	Dahomey
8252	Chile	2270	Danube River
4539	Chimkentskaya Oblast Renamed 3 May 62; formerly called Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast; subordinate to Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray.	5156	Denmark (incl. Bornholm Island)
1015	China	4344	Dnepropetrovskaya Oblast
1013	China, Communist	4150	Dolgano-Nenetskiy N.O. (now Taymyrskiy N.O. subordinate to Krasnoyarskiy Kray)
1505	China, Nationalist (Taiwan)	8305	Dominican Republic
2660	China Sea	4336	Donetskaya Oblast (formerly Stalinskaya Oblast)
4170	Chitinskaya Oblast	4308	Drogobychskaya Oblast Abolished 21 May 59; code to be used for historical purposes only.
4094	Chkalovskaya Oblast (see Orenburgskaya Oblast)	8552	Dutch Guiana (Surinam)
3204	Christmas Island (Indian Ocean)	8405	Dutch West Indies (Saba, St. Eustatius, Dutch St. Martin, Curacao, Aruba, Bonaire)
3335	Christmas Island (Pacific Ocean)	4620	Dzhalal-Abadskaya Oblast Abolished 27 Jan. 59; see Oshskaya Oblast; code to be used for historical purposes only.
1443	Chuang Autonomous Region	4545	Dzhambulskaya Oblast Subordinate to Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray 3 May 62; code to be used for historical purposes only.
4184	Chukotskiy N.O. (subordinate to Magadanskaya Oblast)	7003	East, The (see World, Communist)
4086	Chuvashskaya ASSR	6005	East Africa
3125	Clipperton Island Group	1005	East Asia (Far East)
3254	Cocos-Keeling Island	5416	East Germany
8302	Colombia	4503	East Kazakhstan Oblast (see Vostochno-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast)
3504	Comoro Island (Feb. 64)	5003	Eastern Europe
1003	Communist Asia	8352	Ecuador
1013	Communist China	1726	Egypt
5003	Communist Europe	5186	Eire
7003	Communist World	8904	El Salvador
6516	Congo, Republic of	3185	Ellice Island Group
6102	Congo, Republic of the (formerly Belgian Congo)	5756	England (see United Kingdom)
3155	Cook Island Group	6165	Eritrea (see Ethiopia)
5246	Corsica (see France)	4200	Estonia (Estonskaya SSR)
8204	Costa Rica	4200	Estonskaya SSR (Estonian SSR)
5306	Crete (see Greece)		
4352	Crimea (Krymskaya Oblast)		
3304	Crozet Island Group		

MARCH 1967

6165 Ethiopia	4058 Gor'kovskaya Oblast
5000 Europe	4291 Gornel'skaya Oblast
5003 Europe, Eastern (Communist)	4135 Gorno-Altayskaya A.O. (subordinate to Altayskiy Kray)
5006 Europe, Western	4660 Gorno-Badakhshanskaya A.O.
4150 Evenkiyskiy N.O. (subordinate to Krasnoyarskiy Kray)	5666 Gotland (see Sweden)
3356 Faeroe Island Group	5756 Great Britain (see United Kingdom)
3406 Falkland Island Group (incl. Falkland, S. Georgia, S. Sandwich, and S. Orkney Islands)	2300 Great Lakes
1005 Far East (East Asia)	5306 Greece (incl. Crete)
6155 Federation of Ethiopia and Eritrea Dissolved 1962; code to be used for historical purposes only.	9257 Greenland
6156 Federation of Mali Dissolved 1960; code to be used for historical purposes only.	2130 Greenland Sea (Feb. 64)
1056 Federation of South Arabia (Aden) (Feb. 64)	4276 Grodnenskaya Oblast
4715 Ferganskaya Oblast	4030 Groznenskaya Oblast (see Checheno-Ingushskaya ASSR)
6846 Fernando Po (May 63)	4400 Gruzinskaya SSR (Georgian SSR)
3215 Fiji Island Group	8505 Guadeloupe (see French West Indies)
5216 Finland (incl. Aland Islands)	3415 Guam (see Marianas Island Group)
1505 Formosa (Taiwan)	8304 Guatemala
5246 France	8202 Guayana (formerly British Guiana)
7006 Free World	6666 Guinea
8402 French Guiana	2390 Gulf of Aden
6216 French Sudan (see Mali Republic)	2840 Gulf of Aqaba
7250 French Union	2140 Gulf of Mexico
8505 French West Indies (Guadeloupe, Martinique)	2450 Gulf of Oman
4615 Frunzenskaya Oblast Abolished 27 Jan. 59; territory subordinated directly to Kirgiz SSR; code to be used for historical purposes only.	4536 Gur'yevskaya Oblast Subordinate to Zapadno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray 3 May 62; code to be used for historical purposes only.
1123 Fukien Province	8605 Haiti
6426 Gabon	3275 Hawaiian Island Group (incl. Midway and Johnston Islands)
6546 Gambia	3354 Heard Island Group (incl. Shag and McDonald Islands)
4400 Georgian SSR (see Gruzinskaya SSR)	1153 Heilungkiang Province
5406 Germany	5516 Holland (see Netherlands)
5413 Germany, East	1183 Honan Province
5416 Germany, West	8404 Honduras
6636 Ghana	1105 Hong Kong
5276 Gibraltar	1213 Hopeh Province
3245 Gilbert Island Group	1243 Hunan Province
1404 Goa (see India)	5503 Hungary
6636 Gold Coast (Ghana)	1273 Hupeh Province
	3506 Iceland
	6307 Ifni

1404	India Including former Portuguese India (Goa).	4021	Kamenskaya Oblast Abolished Nov. 57.
2330	Indian Ocean	1333	Kansu Province
3004	Indian Ocean Land Masses	4024	Karachaevo-Cherkesskaya A.O. (formerly Cherkesskaya A.O.; subordinate to Stavropol'skiy Kray)
1252	Indonesia, Republic of Including West Irian after 1 May 63.	4512	Karagandinskaya Oblast
1303	Inner Mongolian Autonomous Region	4740	Kara-Kalpakskaya ASSR
1156	Iran	4010	Karel'skaya ASSR
1206	Iraq	4735	Kashka-Dar'inskaya Oblast Abolished 25 Jan. 60; reinstated Feb. 64.
5756	Ireland, North (see United Kingdom)	1504	Kashmir (see Jammu and Kashmir)
5186	Ireland (Southern) (Eire)	4500	Kazakhskaya SSR
1252	Irian, West (see Indonesia)	4130	Kemerovskaya Oblast
4175	Irkutskaya Oblast	6302	Kenya
1256	Israel	3404	Kerguelen Island Group
4605	Issyk-Kul'skaya Oblast Abolished 27 Jan. 59; territory subordinated directly to Kirgiz SSR; code to be used for historical purposes only.	4181	Khabarovskiy Kray
5336	Italy (incl. Sardinia and Sicily)	4150	Khakasskaya A.O. (subordinate to Krasnoyarskiy Kray)
4314	Ivano-Frankovskaya Oblast (May 63) Renamed 9 Nov. 62, formerly Stanislavskaya Oblast.	4105	Khanty-Mansiyskiy N.O. (subordinate to Tyumenskaya Oblast)
4052	Ivanovskaya Oblast	4330	Khar'kovskaya Oblast
6456	Ivory Coast	4350	Khersonskaya Oblast
8806	Jamaica (including Cayman Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands)	4318	Khmel'nitskaya Oblast
1504	Jammu (see Jammu and Kashmir)	4745	Khorezmskaya Oblast
1504	Jammu and Kashmir	1363	Kiangsi Province
9307	Jan Mayen Island	1393	Kiangsu Province
1205	Japan	4600	Kirgizskaya SSR
2690	Japan, Sea of	1423	Kirin Province
3275	Johnston Island (see Hawaiian Island Group)	4342	Kirovogradskaya Oblast
1306	Jordan	4056	Kirovskaya Oblast
0420	Jupiter (July 66)	4338	Kiyevskaya Oblast
4026	Kabardino-Balkarskaya ASSR (formerly Kabardinskaya ASSR)	4527	Kokchetavskaya Oblast Subordinate to Kazakhskaya SSR 19 Nov. 65; code to be used for historical purposes only.
4026	Kabardinskaya ASSR (see Kabardino-Balkarskaya ASSR)	4018	Komi ASSR
4002	Kaliningradskaya Oblast	4096	Komi-Permyatskiy N.O. (subordinate to Permskaya Oblast)
4046	Kalininskaya Oblast	1805	Korea
4023	Kalmytskaya ASSR	1813	Korea, North
4064	Kaluzhskaya Oblast	1815	Korea, South
4187	Kamchatskaya Oblast	4187	Koryakskiy N.O. (subordinate to Kamchatskaya Oblast)

4050	Kostromskaya Oblast	5396	Luxembourg
4020	Krasnodarskiy Kray	4306	L'vovskaya Oblast
4150	Krasnoyarskiy Kray	1305	Macao
4352	Krymskaya Oblast (Crimea)	3504	Madagascar and French Islands in the Mozambique Channel (see Malagasy Republic)
4110	Kurganskaya Oblast	3556	Madeira Island Group
4078	Kurskaya Oblast	4184	Magadanskaya Oblast
4518	Kustanayskaya Oblast Subordinate to Kazakhskaya SSR 19 Nov. 65; code to be used for historical purposes only.	3504	Malagasy Republic (Madagascar) and French Islands in the Mozambique Channel
1356	Kuwait	6282	Malawi (Independent 6 July 64) Formerly Nyasaland, British South Africa.
4034	Kuybyshevskaya Oblast	1402	Malaya
1443	Kwangsi Chuang Autonomous Region	1422	Malaysia (Federation of Sarawak, North Borneo, Malaya, Singapore, Feb. 64; Singapore seceded Aug. 65)
1453	Kwangtung Province	3604	Maldives Island Group
1483	Kweichow Province	6156	Mali, Federation of Dissolved 1960; codes are to be used for historical purposes only.
4542	Kzyl-Ordinskaya Oblast Subordinate to Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray 3 May 62; code to be used for historical purposes only.	6216	Mali Republic (formerly French Sudan)
3454	Laccadive Island Group	5456	Malta
1352	Laos	3395	Marcus Island
7470	Latin America	3415	Marianas Island Group (including Guam)
4230	Latvia (Latviyskaya SSR)	4190	Maritime Kray (see Primorskiy Kray)
4230	Latviyskaya SSR (Latvian SSR)	4084	Mariyskaya ASSR
1406	Lebanon	3435	Marquesas Island Group
8810	Leeward Islands (Antigua, Montserrat, St. Christopher—St. Kitts, Nevis, Anguilla)	0440	Mors (July 66)
4670	Leninabadskaya Oblast Abolished and rayons subordinated to Tadzhikskaya SSR 28 Mar. 62; code to be used for historical purposes only.	3465	Marshall Island Group
4008	Leningradskaya Oblast	8505	Martinique (see French West Indies)
6172	Lesotho (Independent 4 Oct. 66) Formerly Basutoland, British South Africa.	4780	Maryyskaya Oblast Abolished 10 Jan. 63, see Turkmenkaya SSR.
1513	Liaoning Province	3654	Mascarene Island Group Including Mauritius, Reunion, Rodrigues Islands.
6696	Liberia	6486	Mauretania
6457	Libya	3654	Mauritius Is. (May 63)
5366	Liechtenstein	3354	McDonald Island (see Heard Island Group)
3335	Line Island Group	2480	Mediterranean Sea
4074	Lipetskaya Oblast	0460	Mercury (July 66)
4260	Lithuania (Litovskaya SSR)	8504	Mexico
4260	Litovskaya SSR (Lithuanian SSR)	2140	Mexico, Gulf of (Feb. 64)
3365	Loyalty Island Group	1004	Middle East (Central Asia)
4332	Luganskaya Oblast (formerly Voroshilovgradskaya O.)		

3275	Midway Island (see Hawaiian Island Group)	3525	New Hebrides Island Group
4285	Minskaya Oblast	3555	New Zealand (incl. Auckland and other lesser islands)
3613	Miquelon Island Group	8604	Nicaragua
4288	Mogilevskaya Oblast	3704	Nicobar Island Group
4385	Moldavskaya SSR	6726	Nigeria
4279	Molodechnenskaya Oblast		Including north half of former Brit. Cameroons.
	Abolished 20 Jan. 60; code to be used for historical purposes only.	6376	Niger Republic
4096	Molotovskaya Oblast (see Permskaya Oblast)	4348	Nikolayevskaya Oblast
5486	Monaco	2570	Nile River
1853	Mongolia, Outer	1333	Ninghsia Hui Autonomous Region (formerly part of Kansu Province)
1853	Mongolian People's Republic (Mongolia)	6007	North Africa
0240	Moon (Earth's) (July 66)	8007	North America
4088	Mordovskaya ASSR	1052	North Borneo (see British Borneo)
6607	Morocco (incl. Tangier)	4530	North Kazakhstan Oblast (see Severo-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast)
6627	Morocco, Spanish Territories in (cities of Ceuta and Melilla; Penon de Velez, Alhucemus and Chafarina Islands)	1813	North Korea
4062	Moskovskaya Oblast	4028	North Osetian ASSR (Severo-Osetinskaya ASSR)
6352	Mozambique	6262	North Rhodesia (see Zambia)
4012	Murmanskaya Oblast	2150	North Sea
1456	Muscat	1913	North Vietnam
1456	Muscat and Oman	1452	Northeast New Guinea (see New Guinea)
4470	Nagorno-Karabakhskaya Autonomous Oblast	5546	Norway
4480	Nakhichevanskaya ASSR	2160	Norwegian Sea (May 63)
4710	Namanganskaya Oblast	4006	Novgorodskaya Oblast
	Abolished 25 Jan. 60; code to be used for historical purposes only.	4120	Novosibirskaya Oblast
1505	Nationalist China (Taiwan)	6282	Nyasaland (name changed to Malawi; Independent 6 July 64)
1006	Near East (West Asia)	4346	Odesskaya Oblast
4014	Nenetskiy N.O. (subordinate to Arkhangel'skaya Oblast)	2720	Okhotsk, Sea of
1604	Nepal	1215	Okinawa (see Ryukyu Islands)
0480	Neptune (July 66)	1456	Oman (see Muscat and Oman)
5516	Netherlands	2450	Oman, Gulf of
1252	Netherlands New Guinea (see Indonesia)	4115	Omskaya Oblast
1476	Neutral Territories (bet. Israel and Egypt)	4094	Orenburgskaya Oblast (formerly Chkalovskaya Oblast)
1486	Neutral Zone (bet. Saudi Arabia and Iraq)	5756	Orkney Islands (see United Kingdom)
1496	Neutral Zone (bet. Saudi Arabia and Kuwait)	4076	Orlovskaya Oblast
3495	New Caledonia Island Group	4625	Oshskaya Oblast
1452	New Guinea (incl. Papua and N.E. New Guinea)	2600	Pacific Ocean
		3005	Pacific Ocean Land Masses

MARCH 1967

1704	Pakistan	6262	Rhodesia, North (now called Zambia)
8704	Panama	6272	Rhodesia, South (now called Rhodesia)
8804	Panama Canal Zone	6846	Rio Muni (May 63)
1452	Papua (see New Guinea)	6876	Rio de Oro (see Spanish Sahara)
8452	Paraguay	3654	Rodrigues Is. (May 63)
4509	Pavlodarskaya Oblast	4022	Rostovskaya Oblast
	Subordinate to Kazakhskaya SSR 19 Oct. 65; code to be used for historical purposes only.	4304	Rovenskaya Oblast
1213	Peking (see Hopeh Province)	4001	RSFSR (Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic)
6522	Pemba (see Zanzibar)	6402	Ruanda Urundi
4068	Penzenskaya Oblast		Two territories separated into Rwanda and Burundi 2 July 62; code to be used for historical purposes only.
4096	Permskaya Oblast (formerly Molotovskaya Oblast)	5703	Rumania
2780	Persian Gulf	4001	Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (RSFSR)
8502	Peru	6412	Rwanda (created 2 July 62 from Ruanda Urundi)
1502	Philippine Islands	4060	Ryazanskaya Oblast
3585	Phoenix Island Group (incl. Baker and Howland Islands)	1215	Ryukyu Islands
0620	Pluto (July 66)	4193	Sakhalinskaya Oblast
5603	Poland	8904	Salvador
4324	Poltavskaya Oblast	4725	Samarkandskaya Oblast
5576	Portugal	3615	Samoa Island Group
6756	Portuguese Guinea	5606	San Marino
1804	Portuguese India (Goa)	3645	Santa Cruz Island Group
	Annexed by India Dec. 61; code to be used for historical purposes prior to Nov. 63.	3576	Sao Tome
1552	Portuguese Timor (incl. Accusi)	4038	Saratovskaya Oblast
4190	Primorskiy Kray	1052	Sarawak (see British Borneo)
3754	Prince Edward Island Group	5336	Sardinia (see Italy)
3576	Principe	0640	Saturn (July 66)
4004	Pskovskaya Oblast	1556	Saudi Arabia
8705	Puerto Rico (see United States Possessions in West Indies)	7760	Scandinavia
1506	Qatar	5756	Scotland (see United Kingdom)
2810	Red Sea	2690	Sea of Japan (see Japan, Sea of)
6786	Republic of Central Africa	2720	Sea of Okhotsk
6516	Republic of Congo	4506	Semipalatinskaya Oblast
6102	Republic of the Congo (formerly Belgian Congo)	6246	Senegal
1252	Republic of Indonesia	4530	Severo-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast
6602	Republic of South Africa (May 63)		Subordinate to Kazakhskaya SSR 19 Oct. 65; code to be used for historical purposes only.
3654	Reunion Is. (May 63)	4028	Severo-Osetinskaya ASSR
2870	Rhine River	3804	Seychelles Crown Colony
6272	Rhodesia	3354	Shag Island (see Heard Island Group)

- | | | | |
|------|---|------|--|
| 1393 | Shanghai (see Kiangsu Province) | 6876 | Spanish Sahara (formerly Rio de Oro) |
| 1573 | Shansi Province | 9357 | Spitsbergen (see Svalbard) |
| 1603 | Shantung Province | 3606 | St. Helena and Tristan de Cunha Island Group |
| 1633 | Shensi Province | 2900 | St. Lawrence Seaway |
| 5756 | Shetland Islands (see United Kingdom) | 3616 | St. Pierre and Miquelon Island Group |
| 5336 | Sicily (see Italy) | 4033 | Stalingradskaya Oblast
Renamed Volgogradskaya Oblast 10 Nov. 61. |
| 6816 | Sierra Leone | 4336 | Stalinskaya Oblast
Renamed Donetskaya Oblast 10 Nov. 61. |
| 1904 | Sikkim | 4314 | Stanislavskaya Oblast
Renamed Ivano-Frankovskaya Oblast 9 Nov. 62. |
| 1602 | Singapore | 4024 | Stavropol'skiy Kray |
| 1663 | Sinkiang Province (Sinkiang-Uighur Autonomous Region) | 1726 | Suez Canal (see Egypt) |
| 1663 | Sinkiang-Uighur Autonomous Region | 6755 | Sudan (formerly Anglo-Egyptian Sudan) |
| 4042 | Smolenskaya Oblast | 4328 | Sumskaya Oblast |
| 3675 | Society Island Group | 0220 | Sun (July 66) |
| 3854 | Socotra Island | 8552 | Surinam (Dutch Guiana) |
| 0000 | Solar System (July 66) | 4730 | Surkhan-Dar'inskaya Oblast |
| 3705 | Solomon Island Group | 9357 | Svalbard (incl. Bear Island) |
| 6305 | Somalia (see Somali Republic) | 4098 | Sverdlovskaya Oblast |
| 6305 | Somali Republic (formerly British Somaliland and Somalia) | 6182 | Swaziland (Sept. 66) |
| 6455 | Somaliland, British
Absorbed by Somali Republic; code to be used for historical purposes only. | 5666 | Sweden (incl. Gotland Island) |
| 6605 | Somaliland, French | 5696 | Switzerland |
| 6305 | Somaliland, Italian (see Somali Republic) | 4722 | Syrdar'inskaya Oblast (May 63)
Created 16 Feb. 63. |
| 6002 | South Africa | 1746 | Syria (withdrew from UAR Sept. 61) |
| 6602 | South Africa, Republic of (formerly Union of South Africa) | 1693 | Szechwan Province |
| 8002 | South America | 4650 | Tadzhikskaya SSR |
| 1056 | South Arabia, Federation (Aden Federation) | 1505 | Taiwan (China, Nationalist) |
| 4539 | South Kazakhstan Oblast (Chimkentskaya Oblast) | 4524 | Taldy-Kurganskaya Oblast
Abolished 6 June 59; code to be used for historical purposes only. |
| 1815 | South Korea | 4070 | Tambovskaya Oblast |
| 4410 | South Osetian Autonomous Oblast (Yugo-Osetinskaya A.O.) | 6502 | Tanganyika
Merged with Zanzibar to form Tanzania Oct. 64. |
| 1912 | South Vietnam | 6512 | Tanganyika and Zanzibar, United Republic of
(now called Tanzania) |
| 6452 | South West Africa | 6607 | Tangier (see Morocco) |
| 1002 | Southeast Asia | 6512 | Tanzania (formerly United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar) |
| 5636 | Spain (incl. Balearic Islands) | 4790 | Tashauzskaya Oblast
Abolished 10 Jan. 63, see Turkmenkaya SSR. |
| 6846 | Spanish Guinea
Including Fernando Po and Rio Muni. | | |
| 6627 | Spanish Morocco (see Morocco, Spanish Territories in) | | |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 4720 Tashkentskaya Oblast | 1663 Uighur Autonomous Region (see Sinkiang-Uighur Autonomous Region) |
| 3035 Tasmania (see Australia) | 4300 Ukraine (see Ukrainskaya SSR) |
| 2730 Tasman Sea (Feb. 64) | 4300 Ukrainskaya SSR |
| 4090 Tatarskaya ASSR | 4036 Ul'yanovskaya Oblast |
| 4150 Taymyrskiy N.O. (formerly Dolgano-Nenetskiy N.O.; subordinate to Krasnoyarskiy Kray) | 7830 Underdeveloped Countries (General) |
| 4316 Ternopol'skaya Oblast | 3825 Union Island Group |
| 1652 Thailand | 6602 Union of South Africa |
| 1723 Tibet and Chamdo | 4000 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR) |
| 6906 Togo | 1706 United Arab Republic (used for Egypt, Syria, and Yemen until late 1961) |
| 4125 Tomskaya Oblast | 5756 United Kingdom (incl. Great Britain and N. Ireland, Orkney, Shetland, and Channel Islands) |
| 3735 Tonga Island Group | 6512 United Republic of Tanganyika and Zanzibar (now called Tanzania) |
| 4310 Trans-Carpathian Oblast (see Zakarpatskaya Oblast) | 8757 United States |
| 8807 Trinidad and Tobago | 8705 United States Possessions in the West Indies |
| 1606 Trucial Oman (see Trucial Sheikdoms) | 6276 Upper Volta |
| 1606 Trucial Sheikdoms (formerly Trucial Oman) | 4533 Ural'skaya Oblast |
| 1606 Trucial States (see Trucial Sheikdoms) | Renamed 3 May 62; formerly called Zapadno-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast; subordinate to Zapadno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray. |
| 4516 Tselinnyy Kray (created 26 Dec. 60; abolished 19 Oct. 65) | 0660 Uranus (July 66) |
| 4516 Tselinogradskaya Oblast | 8602 Uruguay |
| Created 24 Apr. 61; subordinate to Kazakhskaya SSR 19 Oct. 65. | 4000 USSR (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics) |
| 1753 Tsinghai Province | 4175 Ust'ordynskiy Buryatskiy N.O. (subordinate to Irkutskaya Oblast) |
| 3765 Tuamotu Island Group | 4700 Uzbekskaya SSR |
| 3795 Tubuai Island Group | 5806 Vatican City |
| 4066 Tul'skaya Oblast | 8652 Venezuela |
| 6757 Tunisia | 0680 Venus (July 66) |
| 1656 Turkey | 1902 Vietnam |
| 4770 Turkmen'skaya SSR | 1913 Vietnam, North |
| 8806 Turks Island (see Jamaica) | 1912 Vietnam, South |
| 4160 Tuvinskaya ASSR | 4320 Vinnitskaya Oblast |
| 4610 Tyan'-Shan'skaya Oblast | 8105 Virgin Islands, British (see British West Islands) |
| Abolished 20 Mar. 63. | 8705 Virgin Islands, U.S. (see United States Possessions in West Indies) |
| 3545 Tyrrhenian Sea (May 63) | 4282 Vitebskaya Oblast |
| 4105 Tyumenskaya Oblast | 4054 Vladimirskaia Oblast |
| 8705 U.S. Possessions in West Indies (Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands) | 4033 Volgogradskaya Oblast (formerly Stalingradskaya Oblast) |
| 8705 U.S. Virgin Islands | |
| 4082 Udmurtskaya ASSR | |
| 6552 Uganda | |

4016	Vologodskaya Oblast	7006	World, Free
4302	Volynskaya Oblast	4155	Yakutskaya ASSR
4072	Voronezhskaya Oblast	4105	Yamalo-Nenetskiy N.O. (subordinate to Tyumenskaya Oblast)
4332	Voroshilovgradskaya Oblast (see Luganskaya Oblast)	4048	Yaroslavskaya Oblast
4503	Vostochno-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast	2750	Yellow Sea
3855	Wake Island	1766	Yemen
5756	Wales (see United Kingdom)	4181	Yevreyskaya A.O. (subordinate to Khabarovskiy Kray)
7006	West, The (see World, Free)	4410	Yugo-Osetinskaya A.O.
6006	West Africa	5803	Yugoslavia
1006	West Asia (near East)	1783	Yunnan Province
5416	West Germany	4539	Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast Changed to Chimkentskaya Oblast; subordinate to Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray.
8005	West Indies	4539	Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray Created 3 May 62 consisting of Chimkentskaya, Kyzylordinskaya, and Dzhambulskaya Oblasts; code was used for Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast prior to 3 May 62.
8105	West Indies, British	4310	Zakarpatskaya Oblast
8405	West Indies, Dutch	6262	Zambia (formerly Northern Rhodesia)
8505	West Indies, French	6522	Zanzibar (including Pemba)
8705	West Indies, U.S.	4533	Zapadno-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast Changed to Ural'skaya Oblast; subordinate to Yuzhno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray.
8805	West Indies Federation Dissolved Feb. 62; code to be used for historical purposes only.	4533	Zapadno-Kazakhstanskiy Kray Created 3 May 62 consisting of Ural'skaya, Gur'yevskaya, and Aktyubinskaya Oblasts; code was used for Zapadno-Kazakhstanskaya Oblast prior to 3 May 62.
1702	West New Guinea (renamed Aug. 62; formerly Neth. New Guinea) Became part of Indonesia 1 May 63; code to be used for historical purposes only.	4334	Zaporozhskaya Oblast
4533	West Kazakhstan Oblast (see Ural'skaya Oblast)	4322	Zhitomirskaya Oblast
5006	Western Europe		
8000	Western Hemisphere		
4270	White Russia (Belorusskaya SSR)		
8815	Windward Islands (Dominica, Granada including Grenadines, St. Lucia, St. Vincent)		
7000	World, The		
7003	World, Communist		

INTELLIGENCE SUBJECT CODE

SUBJECT ALPHABETICAL INDEX

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Agric. — Agriculture, Agricultural	Intell. — Intelligence
Assoc. — Association	Internat. — International
Br — Branch	Jud. — Judicial
CD — Civilian Defense	Leg. — Legislative
Civ. — Civilian	Mach. — Machine, Machinery
Com. — Communist, Communism	Mfg. — Manufactured, Manufacturing
Confer. — Conference(s)	Mil. — Military
CP — Communist Party	Nat. — National
Ctry. — Country	Navig. — Navigation
Cult. — Cultural	NEC — Not Elsewhere Classified
Depend. — Dependency	Op(s). — Operation(s)
Econ. — Economic	Org(s). — Organization(s)
ECM — Electronic Countermeasure(s)	Pol. — Political
Eng. — Engineering	POW — Prisoner of War
Equip. — Equipment	Prof. — Professional
Exec. — Executive	Pty. — Party
For. — Foreign	Rel. — Relation(s)
GM — Guided Missile	Rep(s). — Representative(s)
GNP — Gross National Product	Soc. — Social
Gov. — Government	Subv. — Subversive
Grp(s). — Group(s)	Sys. — System(s)
Ind. — Industry, Industrial	Transp. — Transportation

601.415	Abaca Crop	673.200	Acoustic Detection Devices
315.350	Abelian and Automorphous Functions	595.200	Acoustic Detection System
347.240	Abioparthenogenesis—Human Physiology	327.350	Acoustic Phenomena—Meteorology
255.541	Abortion	331.312	Acoustics of Fresh Water
623.400	Abrasives, Natural	329.220	Acoustics of Sea Water
625.230	Abrasives, Nonmetallic Mineral	319.200	Acoustics—Physics
455.150	Absenteeism—Labor	619.125	Acrilex—Plastics
321.305	Absorption—Chemical Engineering	619.125	Acriloid—Plastics
319.385	Absorption—Heat	619.125	Acrylate—Plastics
319.315	Absorption—Light	619.125	Acrylics—Plastics
345.205	Absorption—Plant Physiology	619.222	ACTH
771.200	Academies, Military	319.280	Actinic Light Radiation Effects
619.920	Accelerators—Rubber Chemicals	619.264	Actinoidin—Drugs
657.655	Accelerometers, Aircraft	355.650	Actinomycosis—Human Diseases
504.110	Access Roads	319.040	Action and Reaction—Physics Principle
506.210	Access Roads—Construction	617.835	Activated Carbon
274.220	Accident Insurance	619.311	Activated Sewage—Fertilizers
385.714	Accident to Artificial Satellite	773.600	Active Air Defense Training
385.316	Accident to Space Vehicle	688.350	Active Guided Missile Guidance Equip.
571.500	Accidents—Civil Aviation	135.610	Activities Versus Doctrine, CP
744.295	Accidents—Ground Forces	315.931	Actuarial Science
510.300	Accidents—Highway Transp. System	657.715	Actuating Equipment, Aircraft
355.720	Accidents—Human Injuries	686.125	Adamsite—War Gases
457.330	Accidents—Industrial	633.345	Adding Machines
539.400	Accidents—Inland Water Transp.	628.230	Additives, Gasoline
553.600	Accidents—Merchant Marine	633.375	Addressing Machines
744.950	Accidents—Military Aviation	319.840	Adhesion—Matter
788.544	Accidents—Missile Launching	619.945	Adhesives
744.490	Accidents—Naval Forces	615.390	Adipic Acids
525.300	Accidents—Railway System	135.213	Administration, CP
633.345	Accounting Machines	123.200	Administration, Local Government
657.730	Accumulators, Hydraulic—Aircraft	732.100	Administration, Military Staff Level
615.200	Acetaldehyde	133.100	Administration, Political Party
615.590	Acetamide	333.400	Administrative Geography
619.235	Acetanalid—Drugs	735.000	Administrative Organizations, Military
619.130	Acetate, Cellulose—Plastics	135.219	Admission Procedures, CP
615.360	Acetic Acid	321.310	Adsorption—Chemical Engineering
615.380	Acetic Anhydrides	236.281	Adult Education
615.200	Acetone	690.000	Advanced Weapons
628.530	Acetonine—Rocket Fuels, Liquid	409.200	Advertising
615.220	Acetophenon	115.300	Advisory Boards, Government
615.320	Acetyl Peroxide	730.100	Advisory Boards, Military
517.725	Acetylene	684.230	Aerial Delivery Devices—Nuclear Warfare
628.530	Acetylene—Rocket Fuels, Liquid	121.130	Aerial Law, International
617.840	Acetylene Black	694.165	Aerial Photo Cameras
619.520	Acetylene Black—Pigments	775.320	Aerial Photo Interpretation Training, Mil.
651.900	Acidity Meters	333.713	Aerial Photo Surveys and Surveying Technique
615.720	Acids, Arsenic	657.805	Aerial Refueling Equipment
617.090	Acids, Inorganic	683.000	Aerial Weapons and Ammunition
628.540	Acids, Nitric—Rocket Fuel Oxidizers	651.550	Aerodynamic Testing Equipment
615.350	Acids, Organic	319.170	Aerodynamics
619.110	Acids, Sebacic—Plastics	646.100	Aerograph—Meteorological Instruments

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|--|
| 355.230 | Aeromedicine | 586.110 | Agreements, Postal |
| 333.734 | Aeronautical Charts | 593.311 | Agreements, Radar, Airborne |
| 570.210 | Aeronautical Clubs—Civil Aviation | 593.111 | Agreements, Radar, Ground Based |
| 369.500 | Aeronautical Engineering | 593.211 | Agreements, Radar, Shipborne |
| 369.510 | Aeronautical Engineering Orgs. and Facilities | 589.111 | Agreements, Radio Broadcasting |
| | Aeronautical Radar, see Airborne Radar | 589.711 | Agreements, Radio Telephone |
| 589.570 | Aeronautical Radio Sys. Adapt to Mil. Use | 517.330 | Agreements, Railway Transportation |
| | Aeronautical Radio, see Airborne Radio | 309.100 | Agreements, Scientific |
| 570.100 | Aeronautical Schools—Civil Aviation | 598.110 | Agreements, Submarine Cable |
| | Aeronautical Television, see Airborne Television | 485.230 | Agreements, Tariff |
| 321.910 | Aerosols—Research | 588.110 | Agreements, Telegraph |
| 427.100 | Afforestation—Forestry Practice | 587.110 | Agreements, Telephone |
| 210.305 | African Languages/Cultures | 591.110 | Agreements, Television |
| 210.305 | Afrikaans Language/Culture | 485.200 | Agreements, Trade |
| 255.310 | Age-Sex Composition of Population | 501.330 | Agreements, Transportation |
| 115.500 | Agencies, Government | 419.300 | Agricultural Census |
| 685.100 | Agents, Biological Warfare | 619.300 | Agricultural Chemicals |
| 686.100 | Agents, Chemical Warfare | 419.550 | Agricultural Cooperatives |
| 159.710 | Agents, Espionage and Counterespionage | 601.000 | Agricultural Crops |
| 684.120 | Agents, Nuclear Warfare | 369.900 | Agricultural Engineering |
| 161.410 | Agents, Sabotage | | Agricultural Labor, see Subject Modifier 005,
Labor Section 453.000-463.900 |
| 135.565 | Agit-Prop Dept., CP | 603.100 | Agricultural Livestock |
| 135.563 | Agitation, CP | 633.320 | Agricultural Machinery and Implements |
| | Agitation, CP Front Orgs., see Specific Fronts
following 135.700 | 115.571 | Agricultural Machinery Industry—Ministry |
| 133.850 | Agitation, Political Party | 619.975 | Agricultural Micro-Organisms and Enzymes |
| 143.120 | Agitation and Social Unrest—Pol. Stability | 135.829 | Agricultural Orgs., CP Front |
| 631.525 | Agitators—Steam Equipment | 183.005 | Agricultural Orgs., International |
| 355.665 | Agranulocytosis—Human Diseases | 115.569 | Agricultural Procurement—Ministry/Agency |
| 419.400 | Agrarian Reform | 349.100 | Agricultural Research Orgs. and Facilities |
| 562.100 | Agreements, Civil Aviation | 349.000 | Agricultural Sciences |
| 585.330 | Agreements, Communications | 236.257 | Agricultural Training |
| 213.100 | Agreements, Cultural | 381.220 | Agriculture—Applications of Atomic Energy |
| 716.000 | Agreements, Defense | 569.200 | Agriculture—Civil Aviation In |
| 493.100 | Agreements, Economic | 135.401 | Agriculture—CP Policy Toward |
| 493.110 | Agreements, Economic Cooperation | 481.205 | Agriculture—Government Economic Planning |
| 429.220 | Agreements, Fishing | 115.565 | Agriculture—Ministry/Agency |
| 485.240 | Agreements, Friendship, Commerce, and Navig. | 419.700 | Agriculture—Natural Factors Affecting |
| 489.160 | Agreements, Gold and For. Exchange | 133.205 | Agriculture—Political Party Policy Toward |
| 271.030 | Agreements, Health and Welfare | 419.000 | Agriculture and the Economy |
| 502.330 | Agreements, Highway Transportation | 349.200 | Agronomy |
| | Agreements, Industrial, see Subject Modifier
031, Chapter VI | 493.200 | Aid, Financial—Foreign Loans |
| 531.330 | Agreements, Inland Water Transp. | 307.100 | Aid, Financial—Science |
| 271.332 | Agreements, Internat. Waterway | 717.100 | Aid, Foreign Military |
| 459.500 | Agreements, Labor | 721.200 | Aid, Foreign Military—Anti-Insurrection |
| 441.000 | Agreements, Licensing | 723.300 | Aid, Foreign Military—Hostilities |
| 547.110 | Agreements, Maritime Waterway | 493.120 | Aid, Foreign Technical |
| 545.330 | Agreements, Merchant Marine | 179.320 | Aid, Foreign Technical—Hegemony |
| 177.400 | Agreements, Peace | 769.100 | Aids, Training—Military |
| 177.400 | Agreements, Political | 683.215 | Aiming Circles, Aircraft Fire Control |
| 551.100 | Agreements, Port | 683.224 | Aiming Circles, Bomb Fire Control |
| | | 681.665 | Aiming Circles, Ground Fire Control |

682.515	Aiming Circles, Naval Fire Control	595.370	Airborne Magnetic System-Detection
737.400	Air Arm, Naval—Organization	595.470	Airborne Photoelectric System-Detection
631.555	Air Conditioning Equipment	670.300	Airborne Radar Equipment
657.775	Air Conditioning Equipment—Aircraft	593.300	Airborne Radar System
656.715	Air Conditioning Equipment—Ships	593.370	Airborne Radar Sys. Adaptabil. to Mil. Use
562.210	Air Corridors—Civil Aviation	668.230	Airborne Radio Receivers
738.300	Air Defense—Air Force Organization	589.500	Airborne Radio System
738.320	Air Defense Sectors—Air Force Org.	668.330	Airborne Radio Transmitter-Receivers
744.510	Air Defense Tactics and Procedures	668.130	Airborne Radio Transmitters
744.430	Air Defense Tactics, Naval	669.220	Airborne Television Receivers
773.600	Air Defense Training	669.120	Airborne Television Transmitters
744.535	Air Drops—Tactics and Procedure	657.100	Aircraft
	Air Force, Subject Modifier 150. For various	565.000	Aircraft—Civil Aviation Aspects
	applications, see list of subject modifiers	562.200	Aircraft, Foreign—Regulation
	arranged in alphabetical order.	571.500	Aircraft Accidents—Civil Aviation
791.000	Air Force Installations, except Defense	744.950	Aircraft Accidents—Military Aviation
115.535	Air Force Ministry/Agency	737.211	Aircraft Carrier Forces—Org.
738.000	Air Force Organization	744.380	Aircraft Carrier Forces—Strike Tactics
775.000	Air Force Training	656.110	Aircraft Carriers
688.220	Air Frames, Guided Missile	565.500	Aircraft Chartering, Foreign
631.045	Air Motors and Engines	657.675	Aircraft Engine Instruments
562.000	Air Policy, International	657.400	Aircraft Engines
271.295	Air Pollution and Smog Control	657.650	Aircraft Equipment, Auxiliary
688.425	Air Pressure Fuses, Guided Missile	633.520	Aircraft Fabricating Machinery
631.220	Air Purification Blowers	657.655	Aircraft Flight Instruments
155.400	Air Raid Shelters, Civilian Defense	722.300	Aircraft Flights—Territorial Violations
155.300	Air Raid Warning Systems, Civilian Defense	565.250	Aircraft Fuel Consumption Factors
744.650	Air Rescue and Search Tactics	683.170	Aircraft Gun Ammunition
775.330	Air Rescue and Search—Mil. Training	683.140	Aircraft Gun Components
744.345	Air Search—Anti-Submarine Warfare Tactics	683.112	Aircraft Guns
738.500	Air Search and Rescue Force Organization	115.591	Aircraft Industry—Ministry/Agency
738.200	Air Support—Air Force Organization	744.460	Aircraft Launching and Recovery, Naval
744.520	Air Support—Tactics and Procedure	658.100	Aircraft Maintenance and Repair Equipment
744.500	Air Tactics and Operating Procedures	657.010	Aircraft Materials in General
744.540	Air-to-Air Combat Tactics and Procedure	571.320	Aircraft Operating Manuals
688.110	Air-to-Air Guided Missiles	657.690	Aircraft Power Equipment
688.115	Air-to-Surface Guided Missiles	791.310	Aircraft Production Airfields-Military
688.120	Air-to-Underwater Guided Missiles	782.120	Aircraft Refueling Techniques-Military
567.140	Air Traffic Control, Civil Airfield	782.200	Aircraft Servicing, General-Military
560.311	Air Traffic Control System	683.000	Aircraft Weapons
738.400	Air Transport—Air Force Organization	567.002	Airfield Approach Obstruction
780.400	Air Transport—System, Military	791.140	Airfield Approach Obstructions, Military
683.400	Air Weapon Detonators	658.000	Airfield Auxiliary Equipment
595.270	Airborne Acoustic System-Detection	363.300	Airfield Engineering
673.223	Airborne Aeroacoustic Equipment	363.310	Airfield Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
736.400	Airborne Forces—Organization	791.200	Airfield Facilities and Services, Military
744.210	Airborne Forces—Tactics	791.400	Airfield Markings, Visual—Mil. Airfields
773.400	Airborne Forces—Training	791.060	Airfields, Military
673.214	Airborne Hydroacoustic Equipment	567.000	Airfields, Non-Military
673.103	Airborne Infrared Equipment	567.200	Airfields, Private
595.170	Airborne Infrared System-Detection	657.300	Airframe Components, Aircraft
673.330	Airborne Magnetic Equipment	657.100	Airplanes

363.300	Airport Engineering	319.650	Alpha Particles—Physics
791.060	Airports, Military	319.510	Alternating Currents—Magnetism
567.000	Airports, Non-Military	657.695	Alternators, Aircraft
623.500	Alabaster—Gem and Ornamental Stones	688.425	Altitude Fuses, Guided Missile
615.410	Alanine Acid	657.655	Altimeters, Aircraft
694.550	Alarm/Signal Equipment	617.380	Alumina
210.015	Albanian Language/Culture	623.430	Alumina Abrasives
619.264	Albomycin—Drugs	619.905	Alumina Catalysts
355.670	Alcoholism—Human Diseases	621.225	Aluminum
277.200	Alcoholism—Social Problems	621.227	Aluminum Base Alloys
615.100	Alcohols	628.530	Aluminum Borohydride—Rocket Fuels, Liquid
628.530	Alcohols—Rocket Fuels, Liquid	623.450	Aluminum Oxide—Artificial Abrasives
615.190	Aldehydes	623.925	Aluminum Silicate Minerals
707.100	Alert Posture—Armed Forces	623.630	Alunite—Potassium Minerals
210.630	Aleut Language/Culture	589.300	Amateur Radio System
345.700	Algae—Botany	589.340	Amateur Radio System Adaptabil. to Mil. Use
315.200	Algebra	619.410	Amatol—High Explosives
315.200	Algebraic Interpolation	623.610	Amblygonite—Lithium Minerals
651.050	Alidades	654.140	Ambulances
113.270	Aliens—Rights	744.182	Ambush Tactics
455.174	Aliens—Special Labor Groups	773.130	Ambush Training
177.140	Alignments, Foreign	623.500	Amethyst—Gem and Ornamental Stones
615.360	Aliphatic Acids	615.590	Amides
615.110	Aliphatic Alcohols	615.550	Amines
615.200	Aliphatic Aldehydes and Ketones	628.530	Amines—Rocket Fuels, Liquid
615.550	Aliphatic Amines	615.410	Amino Acids
615.020	Aliphatics, Unsaturated	619.105	Aminos—Plastics
623.700	Alkali Earth Minerals	651.150	Ammeters
621.210	Alkali Metals	617.510	Ammonia
623.600	Alkali Minerals	628.530	Ammonia—Rocket Fuels, Liquid
617.010	Alkalies	619.314	Ammoniated Superphosphates—Fertilizers
619.110	Alkyds—Plastics	619.410	Ammonite—High Explosives
628.230	Alkylate—Gasoline Additives	617.540	Ammonium Nitrate
321.403	Alkylation—Chemical Reaction	619.311	Ammonium Nitrate—Fertilizers
744.910	All-Weather Flying Tactics and Procedure	628.550	Ammonium Nitrate—Rocket Fuels, Solid
775.260	All-Weather Flying Training	628.550	Ammonium Perchlorates—Rocket Fuels, Solid
355.660	Allergic Diseases—Human Diseases	617.640	Ammonium Phosphates
355.305	Allergy—Branch of Medicine	617.530	Ammonium Sulfate
371.325	Allocation of Frequency—Radio Engineering	619.311	Ammonium Sulfate—Fertilizers
	Allocation of Products, see Subject Modifier	617.540	Ammonium Sulfate-Nitrate
	055, Chapter VI	321.406	Ammonolysis—Chemical Reaction
750.000	Allowances, Military Personnel	680.000	Ammunition
367.455	Alloying, Metallurgy	680.020	Ammunition and/or Explosives, NEC
621.227	Alloys, Aluminum Base	683.175	Ammunition, Aircraft Cannon
621.327	Alloys, Copper Base	683.170	Ammunition, Aircraft Gun
621.407	Alloys, Lead Base	683.175	Ammunition, Aircraft Machine Gun
621.417	Alloys, Magnesium Base	681.440	Ammunition, Artillery
621.457	Alloys, Nickel Base	681.160	Ammunition, Infantry Antitank Weapon
621.130	Alloys, Steel	681.230	Ammunition, Mortar
621.507	Alloys, Tin Base	737.232	Ammunition—Naval Forces—Organization
621.547	Alloys, Zinc Base	682.185	Ammunition, Naval Gun
615.570	Allyl Isocyanate	681.295	Ammunition, Recoilless Rifle

681.075	Ammunition, Small Arm	423.120	Animal Feeding—Agricultural Practice
683.310	Ammunition Fuses, Air Weapon	606.500	Animal Hides
681.685	Ammunition Fuses, Ground Weapon	349.400	Animal Husbandry
682.610	Ammunition Fuses, Naval Weapon	343.322	Animal Parasites—Biology
721.300	Amnesty, Anti-Insurgent	347.300	Animal Physiology
759.600	Amnesty, Military	606.000	Animal Products, Processed
157.350	Amnesty, Non-Military	606.500	Animal Skins
355.610	Amoebiasis Dysentery—Human Diseases	343.220	Animals—Genetics/Evolution
623.920	Amosite—Asbestos Minerals	347.000	Animals—Zoology
651.150	Amperage Measuring Equipment	333.351	Animals, Edible—Physical Geography
657.220	Amphibious Aircraft	603.210	Animals, Fur Bearing
737.500	Amphibious Forces—Naval Organization	603.000	Animals, Live
744.310	Amphibious Forces—Naval Tactics	333.352	Animals, Predatory—Physical Geography
654.160	Amphibious Vehicles	615.310	Anisole
656.500	Amphibious Warfare Vessels	355.650	Ankylostomiasis—Human Diseases
770.200	Amphibious Warfare Training	633.105	Annealing—Furnaces
678.150	Amplifiers and Components, Electronic	367.440	Annealing—Metallurgy
677.500	Amplifying Equipment, Electronic	319.465	Anode Rays—Electric Discharges
619.180	Amyl Phthalates—Plasticizers		Anodized products, see Subject Modifier 114, 619.100 and 621.000
628.230	Amylenes—Gasoline Additives	631.480	Anodizing Equipment
615.300	Amylnitrate	619.230	Anodynes—Drugs
619.230	Analgesics—Drugs	589.002	Antenna Farms
315.350	Analysis, Mathematical	678.730	Antennas, Radar
321.240	Analytical Chemistry	678.710	Antennas, Radio
315.250	Analytical Geometry	678.720	Antennas, Television
357.240	Anaplasmosis—Animal Diseases	589.001	Antennas, Unidentified
103.100	Anarchism—Political Thought	207.200	Anthems—Customs
355.310	Anatomy—Medicine	615.850	Anthocyanins—Dyes
347.400	Anatomy—Zoology	628.110	Anthracite Coal
656.755	Anchors—Ship Components	615.850	Anthraquinoid—Dyes
623.925	Andalusite—Aluminum Silicate Minerals	357.205	Anthrax—Animal Diseases
355.665	Anemias—Human Diseases	355.620	Anthrax—Human Diseases
646.100	Anemoscope—Meteorological Instruments	204.200	Anthropological Characteristics
355.315	Anesthesiology—Medicine	773.450	Anti-Airborne Ground Force Training
619.230	Anesthetics—Drugs	744.215	Anti-Airborne Ground Tactics
633.300	Angledozer—Construction Machinery	681.330	Antiaircraft Artillery
621.405	Anglesite—Lead Ore	736.600	Antiaircraft Artillery Forces Org.
615.380	Anhydrides	744.232	Antiaircraft Artillery Forces Tactics
623.930	Anhydrite—Gypsum Rock	773.620	Antiaircraft Artillery Training
619.905	Anhydrous Aluminum Chloride—Catalysts	788.400	Antiaircraft Defense Installations
617.020	Anhydrous Soda	682.120	Antiaircraft Guns, Naval
615.850	Aniline Dyes	744.231	Antiaircraft Small Arms Tactics
615.550	Anilines	773.610	Antiaircraft Small Arms Training
628.530	Anilines—Rocket Fuels, Liquid	744.230	Antiaircraft Tactics
423.000	Animal Care and Breeding	773.600	Antiaircraft Training
357.200	Animal Diseases	685.110	Antianimal Biological Warfare Agents
425.210	Animal Diseases—Control Measures	773.350	Antiair Training
425.200	Animal Diseases—Incidence	619.250	Antibiotics
357.300	Animal Diseases—Therapeutics	619.205	Anticoagulants—Drugs
355.920	Animal Experiments—Medicine	136.000	Anticommunism—Attitudes, Activities
355.243	Animal Experiments—Space Medicine	685.150	Anticrop Biological Warfare Agents
606.600	Animal Fats and Oils		

682.233	Antifiring Equipment, Torpedo	210.600	Arabic Language/Culture
631.240	Antifriction Bearings	409.400	Arbitration—Commerce
319.107	Antigravitation	177.110	Arbitration—Foreign Relations
744.216	Antihelicopter Tactics	459.300	Arbitration—Labor Disputes
682.232	Antihoming Equipment, Torpedo	631.455	Arbors—Machine Tool Accessories
685.110	Antihuman Biological Warfare Agents	239.100	Architecture—Civic Arts
721.000	Antiinsurgent Measures	569.400	Arctic Aviation—Civil Aviation
628.230	Antiknock Agents—Gasoline Additives	791.340	Arctic Flight Airfields, Military
619.235	Antimalarials—Drugs	784.100	Arctic Maintenance, Military
685.130	Antimateriel BW Agents	355.320	Arctic Medicine
688.130	Antimissile Guided Missiles	744.090	Arctic Tactics and Operations
619.280	Antimitotic Cellular Poisons—Drugs	654.170	Arctic Vehicles
615.750	Antimonials—Organic Chemicals	691.120	Arctic Warfare Clothing
621.235	Antimony	770.150	Arctic Warfare Training
619.920	Antioxidants—Rubber Chemicals	333.200	Area Description, General—Geography
681.595	Antipersonnel Mines	621.485	Argentite—Silver Ore
163.230	Antipropaganda Activities and Measures	617.740	Argon
619.235	Antipyretics—Drugs	621.375	Argyrodite—Germanium Ore
619.240	Antiseptics—Drugs	315.150	Arithmetical Theory of Continued Fractions
619.230	Antispasmodics—Drugs	315.150	Arithmetical Theory of Numbers
682.450	Antisubmarine Countermeasure Equipment	115.595	Armament Industry—Ministry/Agency
656.210	Antisubmarine Ships	735.250	Armament Organization, Military
744.555	Antisubmarine Warfare, Air Tactics	770.500	Armament Training, Military
737.221	Antisubmarine Warfare Forces—Organization	636.500	Armatures
744.330	Antisubmarine Warfare Tactics, Naval	700.000	Armed Forces
774.500	Antisubmarine Warfare Training, Naval	136.230	Armed Forces—Anticommunist Activities
682.400	Antisubmarine Weapons	748.400	Armed Forces—Composition
682.340	Antisweep Devices, Naval Mine	135.241	Armed Forces—CP Military Affairs Org.
681.315	Antitank Artillery	135.545	Armed Forces—CP Penetration of
736.500	Antitank Artillery Forces Organization	135.425	Armed Forces—CP Policy Toward
744.240	Antitank Artillery Forces Tactics	702.400	Armed Forces—Demobilization
681.170	Antitank Grenades	702.300	Armed Forces—Mobilization and Maintenance
681.590	Antitank Mines	730.000	Armed Forces—Organization
681.165	Antitank Rockets	157.613	Armed Forces—Political Indoctrination
681.130	Antitank Weapon Components, Infantry	701.400	Armed Forces—Political Position of
681.110	Antitank Weapons, Infantry	133.235	Armed Forces—Political Pty. Policy Toward
624.150	Anvils—Hardware and Hand Tools	701.450	Armed Forces—Relations With Communism
403.155	Apartment Construction	701.440	Armed Forces—Rels. W/Foreign Armed Forces
623.945	Apatite—Phosphate Minerals	701.430	Armed Forces—Relations With Org. Groups
619.225	Aphrodisiacs—Drugs	701.430	Armed Forces—Relations With Public
357.220	Aphthous Fever—Animal Diseases	701.410	Armed Forces—Relations With Regime
423.200	Apiculture	701.420	Armed Forces—Relations Within and Between
623.925	Aplite—Aluminum Silicate Minerals	721.100	Armed Forces Used to Quell Riots/Coups
207.500	Apparel—Customs		Armed Forces, see also entries under military and specific subjects of armed forces interest
606.511	Apparel, Leather	210.530	Armenian Language/Culture
608.250	Apparel, Rubber	726.000	Armistice—Hostilities
610.300	Apparel, Textile	657.350	Armor, Aircraft
355.690	Appendicitis—Human Diseases	654.230	Armored Cars
694.800	Appliances, Electrical	736.300	Armored Forces—Organization
475.400	Appropriations, Government	744.200	Armored Forces—Tactics and Procedure
623.500	Aquamarine—Gem and Ornamental Stones	773.300	Armored Forces—Training
533.400	Aqueducts—Inland Water Transportation		

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|--|
| 654.200 | Armored Vehicles | 744.220 | Artillery—Tactics and Procedures |
| 135.245 | Arms Caches—CP Paramil. Org. | 773.500 | Artillery—Training |
| 143.150 | Arms Caches—Political Stability | 694.750 | Artists Materials |
| | Army, Subject Modifier 140. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. | 239.000 | Arts |
| 789.000 | Army Installations, Except Defense | 236.263 | Arts—Education |
| 355.210 | Army Medicine | 183.525 | Arts—International Organizations |
| 115.531 | Army Ministry/Agency | 115.519 | Arts—Ministry/Agency |
| 736.000 | Army Organization | 239.100 | Arts, Civic |
| 355.211 | Army Service, Physiological Aspects of | 623.920 | Asbestos |
| 355.212 | Army Service, Psychological Aspects of | 610.290 | Asbestos Fabrics |
| 744.170 | Army Tactics and Operating Procedures | 625.240 | Asbestos Products |
| 773.000 | Army Training | 691.135 | Asbestos Suits |
| 681.000 | Army Weapons | 610.190 | Asbestos Thread and Yarn |
| 615.370 | Aromatic Acids | 357.225 | Asiatic Fowl Plague—Animal Diseases |
| 615.130 | Aromatic Alcohols | 357.230 | Aspergillosis—Animal Diseases |
| 615.220 | Aromatic Aldehydes and Ketones | 628.265 | Asphalt |
| 615.550 | Aromatic Amines | 625.170 | Asphalt Products |
| 615.040 | Aromatic Hydrocarbons | 136.510 | Assassinations—Anticommunism |
| 321.409 | Aromatization—Chemical Reaction | 143.131 | Assassinations—Political Stability |
| 791.230 | Arresting Gear—Military Airfields | 113.210 | Assembly, Freedom of |
| 656.749 | Arresting Gear—Ship Components | 603.140 | Asses—Livestock |
| 658.900 | Arresting Gear Equip., Airfield | 495.200 | Assets, Blocked—Foreign Investments |
| 157.840 | Arrests—Foreigners | 495.100 | Assets-Foreign, Concealed or Cloaked |
| 158.310 | Arrests—Gov. Repressive Measures | 751.000 | Assignment, Military Personnel |
| 759.400 | Arrests—Military | 345.215 | Assimilation—Plant Physiology |
| 619.321 | Arsenates—Insecticides | 135.246 | Assistance to Com. Party Paramil. Grps. |
| 621.900 | Arsenic | 720.500 | Assistance to Insurgents, Foreign Assistance, CP Front Org., see Specific Fronts following 135.700 |
| 615.720 | Arsenic Acid | 721.200 | Assistance, Foreign—Anti-Insurrection |
| 615.720 | Arsenic Compounds—Organic Chemicals | 723.300 | Assistance, Foreign—Hostilities |
| 623.955 | Arsenic Minerals | 493.200 | Assistance, Foreign Loans |
| 623.955 | Arsenides—Arsenic Minerals | 717.000 | Assistance, Foreign Military |
| 623.955 | Arsenite—Arsenic Minerals | 493.120 | Assistance, Foreign Technical |
| 686.155 | Arsine—War Gases | 179.320 | Assistance, Foreign Technical—Hegemony |
| 143.132 | Arson—Political Stability | 139.800 | Associations of Pol. Significance, Non-Pty. |
| 157.530 | Art—Censorship | 646.300 | Astatic Pendulum—Seismological Equip. |
| 355.705 | Arthritis—Human Diseases | 317.560 | Asteroids, see also Area Code 0260 |
| 623.450 | Artificial Abrasives, Non-Metallic | 355.660 | Asthma—Human Diseases |
| 645.400 | Artificial Eyes | 606.530 | Astrakhan Skins |
| 385.700 | Artificial Satellites—Launchings | 619.240 | Astringents—Drugs |
| 385.500 | Artificial Satellites—Tracking | 343.500 | Astrobiology |
| 662.100 | Artificial Satellites and Components | 662.000 | Astronautic Veh.—Circumterrestrial Sta. |
| 681.440 | Artillery—Ammunition | 385.800 | Astronautic Vehicles—Countermeasures |
| 685.210 | Artillery—Biological Warfare | 677.300 | Astronautic Vehicles—Tracking Equipment |
| 686.410 | Artillery—Chemical Warfare | 664.000 | Astronautic Vehicle Countermeasure Equip. |
| 681.690 | Artillery—Fuses | 385.000 | Astronautics |
| 681.305 | Artillery—Guns | 385.111 | Astronautics Recovery Areas |
| 681.375 | Artillery—Guns—Components | 385.111 | Astronautics Sites |
| 684.210 | Artillery—Nuclear Warfare | 115.523 | Astronautics—Ministry/Agency |
| 736.500 | Artillery—Organization | 385.100 | Astronautics—Organizations and Facilities |
| 657.210 | Artillery—Spotting Aircraft | 317.300 | Astronomic Time |

317.000	Astronomy	657.760	Automatic Flight Control Equip., Aircraft
317.100	Astronomy—Organizations and Facilities	631.560	Automatic Production Control Equipment
647.000	Astrophysical Instruments	681.035	Automatic Rifles
317.000	Astrophysics	369.720	Automation—Engineering Aspects
317.100	Astrophysics Organizations and Facilities	631.560	Automation—Equipment
737.221	ASW Forces—Organization	437.000	Automation—Industrial Practice
177.200	Asylum, Political		Automation—see Subject Modifier 028, Chapters V and VI
207.710	Athletics	115.609	Automation—Ministry/Agency
333.735	Atlases—Cartography	654.000	Automobiles
327.240	Atmosphere—Composition of	369.400	Automobiles—Engineering
327.200	Atmosphere—Elements and Structure	369.410	Automobiles—Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
327.250	Atmosphere—General Circulation	157.760	Automobiles—Licenses
327.245	Atmosphere—Mechanics and Thermodynamics	640.200	Automobiles—Lights
327.255	Atmospheric Disturbances—Meteorology	633.900	Automobiles—Maintenance and Repair Equip.
327.300	Atmospheric Phenomena—Meteorology	115.593	Automotive Industry—Ministry/Agency
327.235	Atmospheric Pressure—Meteorology	657.760	Autopilots, Aircraft
327.360	Atmospheric Radioactivity—Meteorology	737.230	Auxiliary Naval Forces—Organization
327.422	Atmospheric Sampling	135.507	Auxiliary Orgs., CP—CP Relations With
	Atomic, see also Nuclear	135.700	Auxiliary Orgs., National and Internat.—CP
684.111	Atomic Bombs	133.910	Auxiliary Orgs., Political Party
791.320	Atomic Energy Airfields	656.600	Auxiliary Vessels
115.617	Atomic Energy Ministry/Agency	236.290	Availability of Teaching Personnel
183.205	Atomic Energy Organizations, International	628.224	Aviation Gasoline
633.180	Atomic Energy Plant Equipment	628.312	Aviation Gasoline, Synthetic
	Atomic Energy—Activities Related to, Subject Modifier 075	560.000	Aviation, Civil
381.200	Atomic Energy—Peaceful Uses	115.645	Aviation, Civil—Ministry/Agency
319.625	Atomic Models—Physics	569.400	Aviation, Polar—Civil Aviation
321.250	Atomic Numbers—Chemistry	311.200	Awards and Prizes—Science
319.605	Atomic Physics	624.150	Awls—Hardware and Hand Tools
319.610	Atomic Physics Organizations and Facilities	610.900	Awnings
633.190	Atomic Piles—Atomic Energy Plant Equip.	624.150	Axes—Hardware and Hand Tools
319.625	Atomic Structure—Physics	621.325	Azarite—Copper Ore
321.250	Atomic Weights—Chemistry	672.900	Azimuths—Navigation Equipment
617.845	Atoms, Tracer and Tagged	615.580	Azines
722.400	Attack on Foreign Aircraft	615.610	Azo Compounds
722.500	Attack on Foreign Ships	615.850	Azo Dyes
744.560	Attack on Land Objectives—Air Tactics	615.610	Azoxybenzene
744.550	Attack on Sea Objectives—Air Tactics	601.455	Babassu Nuts—Oil Seeds and Nuts
744.181	Attack Tactics	355.610	Bacillary Dysentery—Human Diseases
773.120	Attack Training	343.310	Bacteria—Biology
136.200	Attitudes, Anti-Communist	355.620	Bacterial Human Diseases
261.000	Attitudes, Individual	649.200	Bacteriological Laboratory Apparatus
258.000	Attitudes, Public	685.100	Bacteriological Warfare—Agents
631.160	Attrition Mills—Pulverizing Machinery	791.330	Bacteriological Warfare—Airfields
159.762	Audio Surveillance—Covert Intell. Ops.	155.120	Bacteriological Warfare—Civilian Defense
677.100	Audio Surveillance—Devices	685.000	Bacteriological Warfare—Equipment
157.851	Audio Surveillance—Foreigners	735.300	Bacteriological Warfare—Military Org.
157.361	Audio Surveillance—Gov. Repressive Measure	714.200	Bacteriological Warfare—Policy
135.231	Auditing Commission, CP	261.312	Bacteriological Warfare—Private Opinion
619.258	Aureomycin—Drugs	163.331	Bacteriological Warfare—Propaganda
327.340	Aurora—Atmospheric Phenomena	258.312	Bacteriological Warfare—Public Opinion

744.050	Bacteriological Warfare—Tactics, Military	744.160	Barrage Balloons—Military Defense
770.300	Bacteriological Warfare—Training, Mil.	623.710	Barytes—Barium Minerals
688.520	Bacteriological Warheads, Guided Missile	619.520	Barytes—Pigments
343.300	Bacteriology	623.100	Basalt
333.311	Bad Lands—Geography	789.120	Bases, Ground Forces
612.290	Bags, Paper	786.000	Bases, Military—Security
605.200	Baked Goods	621.107	Basic Iron
619.115	Bakelite—Plastics	765.000	Basic Military Training
633.115	Bakery Ovens—Special Industry Furnaces	619.312	Basic Slag—Fertilizers
617.020	Baking Soda	333.311	Basin, Inland—Geography
489.200	Balance of Payments	363.364	Basins, Test—Structural Engineering
484.115	Balance of Trade	735.200	Battalions, Labor—Military Organization
649.900	Balances, Laboratory Instruments	642.100	Batteries
651.450	Balancing Machines, Metallurgical	657.695	Batteries, Aircraft Equip.
608.100	Balata—Crude Rubber	639.000	Battery Chargers—Non-Rotary Equipment
631.245	Ball Bearings—Industrial Equipment	636.400	Battery Chargers—Rotating Equip.
631.455	Ball Cranks—Machine Tool Accessories	355.212	Battle Fatigue—Military Medicine
631.160	Ball Mills—Pulverizing Machinery	721.400	Battle Losses, Counter-Guerrilla Warfare
623.440	Ballas—Carbon Abrasives	723.500	Battle Losses, Foreign Operations
519.620	Ballast—Railway Transportation	720.410	Battle Losses, Insurgents
619.410	Ballistic Powders	673.200	Battlefield Surveillance—Acoustic Equip.
319.110	Ballistics	673.100	Battlefield Surveillance—Infrared Equip.
163.150	Balloons—Propaganda Media	670.000	Battlefield Surveillance—Radar Equip.
691.910	Balloons, Barrage	593.000	Battlefield Surveillance—Radar Systems
744.160	Balloons, Barrage—Military Defense	744.290	Battlefield Surveillance—Tactics
210.010	Baltic Languages/Cultures	723.200	Battles Against Foreign Countries
319.615	Band Structure—Molecular Structure	737.212	Battleship Forces—Organization
475.716	Banking Relations With Foreign Countries	656.120	Battleships
475.710	Banks	623.960	Bauxite
475.715	Banks—Branches in Foreign Countries	681.105	Bayonets
475.722	Banks—Holdings and Deposits	333.366	Bays, Coastal—Geography
475.723	Banks—Law	333.311	Bays, Inland—Geography
115.509	Banks—Ministry/Agency	681.120	Bazookas
475.720	Banks—Policies, Practices and Statistics	333.367	Beaches—Geography
475.721	Banks—Reserve System	333.620	Beaches, Landing—Military Geography
475.700	Banks—System	563.300	Beacon Lights—Civil Aviation
210.305	Bantu Language/Culture	625.213	Beakers—Laboratory Glassware
157.720	Baptism Certificates	688.350	Beam Riding Guided Missile Guidance Equip.
119.300	Bar, The	621.407	Bearing Metals—Lead Based Alloy
694.100	Barber Shop Furniture	621.160	Bearing Steels
459.300	Bargaining, Collective—Labor Disputes	631.240	Bearings, Antifriction
656.677	Barges	694.100	Beauty Shop Furniture.
536.000	Borges—Inland Water Transp. Aspect	694.100	Bedsprings
621.245	Barium Metal	606.110	Beef
623.710	Barium Minerals	606.610	Beef Tallow
617.400	Barium Oxide	605.440	Beer
619.321	Barium Silicofluoride—Insecticides	603.231	Bees
601.120	Barley	601.425	Beet Sugar Crop
345.513	Barley Diseases	624.900	Bells
633.320	Barn and Barnyard Machinery	631.180	Belt Conveyers—Industrial Equip.
789.120	Barracks, Military	608.220	Belting—Mechanical Rubber Goods
691.910	Barrage Balloons	631.385	Bending Machines—Machine Tools

355.720	Bends—Human Diseases	791.330	Biological Warfare—Airfields
633.145	Beneficiation Equipment, Ore	155.120	Biological Warfare—Civilian Defense
752.000	Benefits, Military	685.000	Biological Warfare—Equipment
457.310	Benefits, Production—Labor	735.300	Biological Warfare—Military Org.
457.320	Benefits, Special—Labor	714.200	Biological Warfare—Policy
210.505	Bengali Language/Culture	261.312	Biological Warfare—Private Opinion of
623.300	Bentonetic Clays	163.331	Biological Warfare—Propaganda Theme
615.220	Benzaldehyde	258.312	Biological Warfare—Public Opinion of
615.040	Benzene	744.050	Biological Warfare—Tactics, Military
619.321	Benzene Hexachloride—Insecticides	770.300	Biological Warfare—Training, Military
615.180	Benzenes, Polyhydroxy	688.520	Biological Warheads, Guided Missile
615.590	Benzenilide	343.000	Biology
615.370	Benzoic Acid	343.100	Biology—Organizations and Facilities
615.380	Benzoic Anhydrides	331.400	Biology, Fresh Water
615.320	Benzoyl Peroxide	329.650	Biology, Marine
615.130	Benzyl Alcohol	315.931	Biometrics—Mathematics
615.310	Benzyl Ether	355.330	Biophysics—Medicine
615.480	Benzyl Fluoride	603.220	Birds
615.300	Benzylbenzoate	157.720	Birth Certificates
619.252	Benzylpenicillin Sodium—Drugs	255.541	Birth Control
210.305	Berber Language/Culture	207.910	Birth Customs
355.660	Beriberi—Human Diseases	255.543	Births—Encouragement of
271.090	Beriberi—Incidence	255.411	Births—Population Data
601.300	Berries	621.265	Bismuth
538.250	Berths, Inland Port	621.265	Bismuthinite—Bismuth Ore
551.250	Berths, Maritime Port	621.265	Bismutite—Bismuth Ore
621.255	Beryllium	624.150	Bits—Hardware and Hand Tools
633.101	Bessemer Furnaces and Accessories	628.110	Bituminous Coal
319.655	Beta Particles—Physics	633.300	Bituminous Mixers—Construction Machinery
649.610	Betatrions—Nuclear Physics Instruments	789.130	Bivouac Areas
605.400	Beverages	744.184	Bivouac Tactics
617.020	Bicarbonate of Soda	319.290	Black Body Radiation—Physics
617.230	Bichromates	135.657	Black Lists—CP Members
659.100	Bicycles	157.380	Black Lists—Gov. Repressive Measures
513.000	Bicycles—Highway Transp. System	409.600	Black Markets—Retail/Wholesale Trade
716.100	Bilateral Defense Agreements	619.410	Black Powder
485.210	Bilateral Trade Agreements	625.110	Blackboards—Building Stone
633.345	Billing Machines	633.130	Blast Cleaning Equipment—Foundry Equip.
485.314	Bills of Lading	628.420	Blast Furnace Gas—Manufactured Gases
614.030	Binary Compounds	633.099	Blast Furnaces and Accessories
319.635	Binding Energy—Physics Nuclear Structure	631.525	Blast Nozzles—Steam Equipment
644.200	Binoculars	688.590	Blast Warheads, Guided Missile
315.200	Binomial Theorem—Algebra	373.300	Blast—Weapons Effects
355.325	Biochemistry—Branch of Medicine	617.825	Bleaching Powder
347.270	Bioelectric Phenomena—Human Physiology	628.230	Blending Agents—Gasoline Additives
347.240	Biogenesis—Human Physiology	686.110	Blister Gases—War Gases
	Biography, Subject Modifier 001 can be applied, if appropriate, to any subject within the ISC.	491.320	Blockades—Economic Warfare
	Biological Warfare—Activities Related to, Subject Modifier 074	744.375	Blockades—Naval Tactics and Procedures
685.100	Biological Warfare—Agents	495.200	Blocked Assets—Foreign Investments
		489.110	Blocked Foreign Exchange
		139.000	Blocs of Political Significance, Non-Party
		347.210	Blood—Circulation—Human Physiology

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| 355.665 | Blood—Diseases | 666.100 | Booths, Telephone |
| 619.275 | Blood—Drugs | 623.950 | Boracite—Boron Minerals |
| 619.275 | Blood Substitutes—Drugs | 615.770 | Boranes—Organic Chemicals |
| 649.200 | Blood—Testing Instruments | 623.950 | Borax—Boron Minerals |
| 631.220 | Blowers—Industrial Equip. | 157.631 | Border Area Restrictions |
| 649.900 | Blowers—Laboratory Equip. | 157.632 | Border Checks |
| 656.839 | Blowers—Ship Propulsion Equip. | 157.630 | Border Controls |
| 333.363 | Bluffs, Coastal—Geography | 135.255 | Border Crossing Networks—CP Couriers |
| 115.300 | Boards, Government | 744.270 | Border Defense Tactics and Procedures |
| 759.300 | Boards, Military—Discipline | 788.100 | Border Fortifications |
| 656.000 | Boats | 739.210 | Border Guards Organization |
| 654.320 | Bodies, Motor Vehicle | | Border Guards, Subject Modifier 161. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. |
| 691.135 | Body Armor, Military | 722.100 | Border Movements |
| 210.145 | Bohemian Language/Culture | 722.110 | Border Violations |
| 619.925 | Boiler Compounds | 617.170 | Boric Acid |
| 631.050 | Boilers | 631.455 | Boring Heads—Machine Tool Accessories |
| 656.831 | Boilers, Ship | 631.315 | Boring Machines—Machine Tools |
| 321.250 | Boiling Temperatures—Chemistry | 621.325 | Bornite—Copper Ore |
| 355.700 | Boils—Human Diseases | 621.270 | Boron |
| 317.630 | Bolides—Astronomy | 619.319 | Boron Fertilizers |
| 673.110 | Bolometers, Infrared—Detection Equip. | 623.950 | Boron Minerals |
| 624.150 | Bolts—Hardware and Hand Tools | 619.905 | Boron Tri-Fluoride—Catalysts |
| 744.585 | Bomb Damage Assessment | 623.440 | Bort—Carbon Abrasives |
| 683.220 | Bomb Fire Control Equipment | 345.000 | Botany |
| 683.320 | Bomb Fuses—Aircraft | 345.100 | Botany—Organizations and Facilities |
| 683.130 | Bomb Racks and Releasing Devices, Aircraft | 560.410 | Bottlenecks—Civil Aviation |
| 775.210 | Bombardier Operational Training, Air Force | 502.410 | Bottlenecks—Highway Transp. System |
| 775.120 | Bombardier Training, Air Force | 531.410 | Bottlenecks—Inland Water Transp. System |
| 748.111 | Bombardiers, Mil.—Efficiency and Skills | 545.410 | Bottlenecks—Merchant Marine |
| 319.060 | Bombardment as a Physics Technique | 517.410 | Bottlenecks—Railway Transp. System |
| 744.365 | Bombardment, Shore—Naval Tactics | 625.212 | Bottles, Glass |
| 657.130 | Bomber Aircraft | 631.545 | Bottling Machinery |
| 772.000 | Bombing Ranges—Mil. Training | 646.400 | Bottom Sampler—Oceanographic Equip. |
| 143.132 | Bombings—Political Stability | 177.710 | Boundaries—Disputes, Land |
| 683.190 | Bombs, Aircraft | 177.720 | Boundaries—Disputes, Water |
| 684.111 | Bombs, Atomic | 333.410 | Boundaries—International and National |
| 685.245 | Bombs, Biological Warfare | 319.140 | Boundary Layer—Liquids |
| 686.453 | Bombs, Chemical Warfare | 315.350 | Boundary Value Problem |
| 684.115 | Bombs, Hydrogen | 357.280 | Bovine Tuberculosis—Animal Diseases |
| 157.770 | Bonds—Documentation | 625.212 | Bowls, Glass |
| 477.000 | Bonds—Securities | 655.220 | Box Cars, Railroad |
| 355.705 | Bone Diseases—Human Diseases | 612.230 | Boxboards |
| 619.314 | Bone Meal—Fertilizers | 612.290 | Boxes, Paper |
| 744.281 | Booby Trap Tactics | 609.900 | Boxes, Wooden |
| 681.605 | Booby Traps | 491.310 | Boycotts—Economic Warfare |
| 788.305 | Booby Traps—Defense Installations | 654.350 | Braking Systems, Vehicle Components |
| 633.060 | Book Binding Machinery | | Branch Roads, see Access Roads |
| 633.345 | Bookkeeping Machines | 621.327 | Brass |
| 239.500 | Books—Arts and Letters | 367.435 | Brazing—Metallurgy |
| 694.850 | Books—Commodity Aspect | 605.200 | Bread |
| 163.110 | Bookstores—Propaganda Outlets | | |
| 656.753 | Booms—Ship Components | | |

210.355	Burmese Language/Culture	617.060	Calcium Carbonate, Precipitated
649.100	Burners—Chemical Laboratory Apparatus	619.311	Calcium Cyanamide—Fertilizers
355.720	Burns—Human Injuries	621.285	Calcium Metal
603.140	Burros—Livestock	623.720	Calcium Minerals
582.110	Bus Services—Urban Transportation	617.570	Calcium Nitrate
637.300	Busbar—Electric Power Equipment	617.050	Calcium Oxide
403.000	Business Enterprises NEC	617.630	Calcium Phosphates
435.200	Business Management	633.345	Calculating Machines
173.100	Business Missions	315.400	Calculation, Special Methods of
401.000	Business Organization	315.200	Calculation of Roots—Algebra
135.949	Business Organizations, CP Controlled	315.350	Calculus
654.120	Buses	651.500	Calibration Instruments
631.250	Bushings	623.620	Caliche—Sodium Minerals
619.192	Butadiene—Synthetic Rubber Monomers	651.400	Calipers—Measuring Tools
628.270	Butane—Petroleum Gases	319.405	Calories—Heat
628.270	Butane-Butene Mixtures—Petroleum Gases	649.900	Calorimeters—Laboratory Instruments
628.270	Butane-Isobutane Mixtures—Petroleum Gases	617.825	Calx Chlorinate
628.270	Butenes—Petroleum Gases	210.360	Cambodian Language/Culture
606.220	Butter	603.110	Camels—Livestock
615.850	Butter Yellow—Dyes	610.130	Camels Hair
694.900	Buttons	610.230	Camels Hair Fabrics
615.490	Butyl Bromide	623.500	Cameo—Gem and Ornamental Stones
619.180	Butyl Phthalates—Plasticizers	694.165	Cameras, Aerial Photography
619.192	Butylene—Synthetic Rubber Monomers	694.160	Cameras, Still and Motion Picture
619.130	Butyrate—Plastics	674.230	Camouflage—Devices, Electronic
657.765	Cabin Conditioning Equipment, Aircraft	691.700	Camouflage—Equipment
657.655	Cabin Pressure Instruments, Aircraft	744.154	Camouflage—Industrial, Mil. Tactics
115.400	Cabinet, Government	744.150	Camouflage—Military Defense Tactics
657.315	Cabins, Aircraft	744.152	Camouflage—Mil. Installations, Mil. Tactics
624.275	Cable, Coaxial	773.650	Camouflage—Training
624.270	Cable, Communications/Electronic	131.600	Campaign Expenditures—National Elections
624.260	Cable, Electric Power	615.800	Camphor
631.180	Cable Conveyers	619.180	Camphor—Plasticizers
637.300	Cable Junction—Electric Power Equipment	789.120	Camps, Ground Forces
637.300	Cable Terminals—Electric Power Equipment	723.610	Camps, Prisoner of War
666.900	Cable Terminals—Telephone Equipment	319.465	Canal Rays—Electric Discharges
582.200	Cableways	331.300	Canals—Hydrology/Hydrography
655.220	Cabooses, Railroad	533.100	Canals—Inland Waterway Network
605.505	Cacao Butter	547.100	Canals, International
601.465	Cacao Crop	355.655	Cancer—Human Diseases
615.720	Cacodyl	271.093	Cancer—Human Diseases—Incidence
621.275	Cadmium	619.280	Cancer Drugs
617.400	Cadmium Oxide	601.423	Cane Sugar Crop
135.229	Cadre Commission, CP	606.400	Canned Animal Products
621.545	Calamine—Zinc Ore	605.300	Canned Plant Products
621.385	Calaverite—Gold Ore	343.410	Canning—Food Technology
623.490	Calcinated Clays—Abrasives	631.545	Canning Machinery, except Food
617.020	Calcinated Soda	633.010	Canning Machinery, Food
321.412	Calcination—Chemical Reaction	683.175	Cannon Ammunition, Aircraft
633.115	Calcining Kilns—Special Industry Furnaces	683.112	Cannons, Aircraft
623.720	Calcite—Calcium Minerals	582.400	Canoe Transportation System
617.420	Calcium Carbide	624.450	Cans, Metal

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| 333.314 | Canyons—Geography | 551.300 | Cargo Handling—Maritime Ports |
| 233.305 | Caodaism | 791.235 | Cargo Handling—Military Airfields |
| 701.500 | Capabilities, Armed Forces | 524.100 | Carga Handling—Railway Transp. System |
| 135.293 | Capabilities, CP | 658.900 | Cargo Handling Equip., Airfield |
| | Capabilities, CP Front Org., see Specific Fronts | 656.620 | Cargo-Passenger Ships |
| | following 135.700 | 656.605 | Cargo Ships |
| 471.100 | Capabilities, Economic | 654.130 | Cargo Trucks |
| 491.500 | Capabilities, Economic Warfare | 621.341 | Carnotite |
| 133.300 | Capabilities, Political Party | 666.200 | Carrier Equipment, Telephone |
| 164.200 | Capabilities, Psychological Warfare | 737.211 | Carrier Forces—Organization |
| 307.000 | Capabilities, Scientific | 744.380 | Carrier Forces—Strike Tactics |
| 651.150 | Capacitance Standards—Elec. Instrument | 656.110 | Carriers, Aircraft |
| 638.000 | Capacitors, Electrical Distribution Equip. | 654.111 | Cars, Passenger |
| 678.350 | Capacitors, Electronic | 655.200 | Cars, Railway |
| | Capacity, Commodity, see Subject Modifier | 481.340 | Cartels—Government Control |
| | 052, Chapter VI | 121.240 | Cartels—Law |
| 504.200 | Capacity of Routes—Highway Transp. | 401.400 | Cartels—Organization |
| 533.200 | Capacity of Routes—Inland Waterways | 333.720 | Cartography |
| 519.200 | Capacity of Routes—Railway Transp. | 333.724 | Cartography—Handbooks and Manuals |
| 333.361 | Capes—Geography | 333.701 | Cartography—Organizations and Facilities |
| 489.310 | Capital, Flights of | 631.545 | Cartoning Machinery |
| 489.300 | Capital, International Movements of | 163.170 | Cartoons—Propaganda Media |
| 631.545 | Capping Machinery | 649.610 | Cascade Generators—Nuclear Physics Equip. |
| 656.753 | Capstans—Ship Components | 633.105 | Case Hardening Furnaces |
| 619.322 | Captan—Fungicides | 619.170 | Casein—Plastics |
| 617.420 | Carbide | 789.120 | Casernes |
| 617.410 | Carbides | 633.350 | Cash Registers |
| 681.030 | Carbines | 159.769 | Casing—Covert Intell. Operations |
| 615.250 | Carbohydrates | 621.505 | Cassiterite—Tin Ore |
| 617.830 | Carbon | 619.311 | Caster Pomace—Fertilizers |
| 625.250 | Carbon—Basic Products | 367.405 | Casting—Metallurgy |
| 321.220 | Carbon—Chemistry | 633.130 | Casting Machinery—Foundry Equipment |
| 623.440 | Carbon Abrasives | | Castings, see Subject Modifier 112, 619.100, |
| 617.840 | Carbon Black | | and 621.000 |
| 619.520 | Carbon Black—Pigments | 605.575 | Castor Oil |
| 617.730 | Carbon Dioxide Dry Ice | 601.439 | Castor Oil Seeds and Nuts |
| 617.735 | Carbon Monoxide | 345.210 | Catabolism—Plant Physiology |
| 623.440 | Carbonado—Carbon Abrasives | 210.100 | Catalan Language/Culture |
| 617.030 | Carbonate of Potash | 619.905 | Catalysts, Chemical Manufacturing |
| 617.280 | Carbonates | 619.905 | Catalysts, Oil Refining |
| 615.350 | Carboxylic Organic Acids | 791.275 | Catapults—Military Airfields |
| 619.130 | Carboxymethyl Cellulose—Plastics | 656.747 | Catapults—Ship Components |
| 654.422 | Carburetors, Vehicle Engine | 355.675 | Cataracts—Human Diseases |
| 678.050 | Carcinotrons—Commo. Components | 615.180 | Catechol |
| 676.100 | Card Punching and Sorting Devices | 619.215 | Cathartics—Drugs |
| 612.230 | Cardboards | 678.050 | Cathode Ray Tubes |
| 633.030 | Carding Machinery, Textile | 319.465 | Cathode Rays—Electric Discharges |
| 355.335 | Cardiovascular Medicine | 233.025 | Catholic Faith |
| 654.240 | Cargo Carriers, Armored | 603.110 | Cattle—Livestock |
| 567.110 | Cargo Handling—Civil Aviation | 357.265 | Cattle Plague—Animal Diseases |
| 509.100 | Cargo Handling—Highway Transp. System | 319.045 | Causality and Probability—Physics Principle |
| 538.300 | Cargo Handling—Inland Ports | 617.030 | Caustic Potash |

617.020	Caustic Soda	625.220	Ceramics and Cermets, Except Refractories
321.415	Causticization—Chemical Reaction	621.485	Cerargyrite—Silver Ore
619.240	Caustics—Drugs	345.510	Cereal Diseases
736.200	Cavalry Organization	601.100	Cereals
744.190	Cavalry Tactics	605.100	Cereals, Breakfast
773.200	Cavalry Training	355.675	Cerebral Paralysis—Human Diseases
333.368	Caves, Coastal—Geography	207.300	Ceremonies and Decorations, Official
333.318	Caves, Inland—Geography	701.300	Ceremonies, Military
319.140	Cavitation—Liquids	621.475	Cerium—Rare Earth Metals
678.600	Cavity Resonators, Electronic Components	625.220	Cermets and Ceramics, Except Refractories
726.000	Cease Fire—Hostilities	621.405	Cerussite—Lead Ore
646.100	Ceilometer—Meteorological Instruments	621.212	Cesium—Alkali Metals
207.100	Celebrations, National	623.650	Cesium—Minerals
688.350	Celestial Guided Missile Guidance Equip.	355.650	Cestode Infestation—Human Diseases
317.200	Celestial Mechanics	628.250	Cetane—Reference Fuels
317.310	Celestial Navigation	210.400	Ceylonese Language/Culture
672.900	Celestial Navigation Equipment	674.230	Chaff—Electronic Countermeasures Equip.
623.730	Celestite—Strontium Minerals	631.180	Chain Conveyers
135.269	Cell Organization, CP	624.900	Chains
347.250	Cell Physiology, Human	621.325	Chalcocite—Copper Ore
345.230	Cell Physiology, Plant	621.325	Chalcopyrite—Copper Ore
619.130	Cellophane—Plastics	623.490	Chalk—Abrasives
642.130	Cells, Solar	623.720	Chalk—Calcium Minerals
619.130	Celluloid—Plastics	621.105	Chalybite—Iron Ore
619.130	Cellulose Acetate—Plastics	401.800	Chamber of Commerce
619.130	Cellulosics—Plastics	649.622	Chambers—Nuclear Physics Equipment
210.050	Celtic Languages/Cultures	621.105	Chamosite—Iron Ore
625.140	Cement and Concrete	617.840	Channel Black
633.460	Cement Making Machinery	533.600	Channel Markers—Inland Water Transp.
625.240	Cement Products, Asbestos	547.210	Channel Markers—Merchant Marine
625.272	Cement Refractories	333.364	Channels—Geography
207.920	Cemeteries	676.600	Character Reading Equip.
157.500	Censorship	748.000	Characteristics, Military Personnel
255.100	Census	204.000	Characteristics, National
419.300	Census, Agricultural	357.205	Charbon—Animal Diseases
631.360	Centering Machines—Machine Tools	319.445	Charges, Electrical
631.455	Centers—Machine Tool Accessories	565.500	Chartering of Foreign Aircraft
210.640	Central American Indian Languages/Cultures	549.500	Chartering of Foreign Shipping
475.711	Central Bank	569.100	Chartering Services—Civil Aviation
135.223	Central Committee or Equivalent, CP	333.733	Charts, Oceanographic
123.100	Central—Local Gov. Relationships	327.440	Charts, Weather
475.600	Central—Local Gov. Relationships, Financial	631.445	Chasers—Machine Tool Accessories
113.300	Centralization vs. Decentralization of Gov.	654.310	Chassis, Motor Vehicle Components
633.130	Centrifugal Casting Machinery	633.350	Check Handling Machines
649.100	Centrifugal Chemical Laboratory Apparatus	606.230	Cheese
633.185	Centrifugal Isotope Separation Equip.	367.310	Chemical Analysis—Metallurgy
631.115	Centrifugal Pumps	161.220	Chemical Devices, Sabotage
631.540	Centrifugals—Machinery	321.000	Chemical Engineering
631.540	Centrifuge—Machinery	321.100	Chemical Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
321.344	Centrifuging—Chemical Engineering	115.603	Chemical Industry Ministry/Agency
633.410	Ceramic Manufacturing Machinery	649.100	Chemical Laboratory Apparatus
633.115	Ceramic Ovens—Special Industry Furnaces	319.280	Chemical Light-Radiation Effects

619.905	Chemical Manufacturing Catalysts	619.256	Chloromycetin—Drugs
321.210	Chemical Mechanics	686.140	Chloropicrin—War Gases
325.513	Chemical Methods—Geological Exploration	619.192	Chloroprene—Synthetic Rubber Monomers
644.400	Chemical Microscopes	617.100	Chlorosulfuric Acid
619.000	Chemical Products NEC	619.258	Chlortetracycline—Drugs
329.300	Chemical Properties of Sea Water	271.080	Cholera—Disease Incidence
331.310	Chemical Properties of Surface Water	355.610	Cholera—Human Diseases
321.400	Chemical Reactions—Chemical Engineering	357.245	Cholera, Hog—Animal Diseases
321.210	Chemical Statics and Dynamics	233.020	Christian Faiths
	Chemical Warfare—Activities Related to, Subject	640.200	Christmas Tree Lamps
	Modifier 073	617.230	Chromates
791.330	Chemical Warfare—Airfields, Mil.	625.272	Chrome Brick—Refractory Products
155.110	Chemical Warfare—Civilian Defense	619.520	Chrome Green—Pigments
686.000	Chemical Warfare—Equipment	619.520	Chrome Yellow—Pigments
735.300	Chemical Warfare—Military Org.	617.130	Chromic Acid
714.300	Chemical Warfare—Policy	621.295	Chromite—Chromium Ore
261.313	Chemical Warfare—Private Opinion of	621.295	Chromium
163.331	Chemical Warfare—Propaganda Theme	617.350	Chromium Oxide
258.313	Chemical Warfare—Public Opinion of	623.500	Chrysoberyl—Gem and Ornamental Stones
744.040	Chemical Warfare—Tactics, Military	621.325	Chrysocolla—Copper Ore
770.250	Chemical Warfare—Training, Military	623.920	Chrysolite—Asbestos Minerals
688.520	Chemical Warfare—Warheads, Guided Missile	631.455	Chucks—Machine Tool Accessories
612.110	Chemical Wood Pulp	233.020	Church, Christian
619.300	Chemicals, Agricultural	233.300	Church, Non-Christian
617.000	Chemicals, Inorganic	159.334	Churches—Intelligence Source
615.000	Chemicals, Organic	612.290	Cigarette Paper
343.430	Chemicals, Use in Food Technology	605.410	Cigarettes
614.000	Chemicals and Industrial Chemical Products	239.400	Cinema—Arts
321.000	Chemistry	157.540	Cinema—Censorship
345.240	Chemistry, Plant	183.525	Cinema—International Organizations
355.483	Chest Surgery	163.130	Cinema—Propaganda
601.471	Chicory Crop	135.577	Cinema—Propaganda, CP
115.100	Chief of State	621.435	Cinnabar—Mercury Ore
731.000	Chiefs of Staff	157.660	Ciphers and Codes, Security
730.200	Chiefs of Staff, Joint	657.695	Circuit Breakers—Aircraft Power Equip.
455.172	Children—Special Labor Groups	637.400	Circuit Breakers—Electric Power Equip.
271.290	Children's Hygiene	319.455	Circuits, Electric
625.224	China—Pottery	319.500	Circuits, Magnetic
210.365	Chinese Language/Culture	678.450	Circuits, Printed—Elec. Commo. Components
631.165	Chippers—Shredding Machinery	327.250	Circulation—Atmosphere, Meteorology
619.256	Chloramphenicol—Drugs	355.680	Circulation—Human Diseases
619.410	Chlorate Power—High Explosives	271.092	Circulation—Human Diseases—Incidence
617.220	Chlorates	347.210	Circulation—Human Physiology
619.321	Chlordane—Insecticides	345.205	Circulation—Plant Physiology
617.220	Chlorides	662.000	Circumterrestrial Stations
615.470	Chlorinated Compounds—Organic Chemicals	355.690	Cirrhosis of the Liver—Human Diseases
617.825	Chlorinated Lime	333.420	Cities—Geography
617.460	Chlorine	113.260	Citizenship Rights
686.140	Chlorine—War Gases	239.100	City Planning—Civic Arts
628.540	Chlorine Trifluoride—Rocket Oxidizers	333.732	City Plans—Cartography
686.125	Chloroacetophenone—War Gases	135.271	City Sectional Organization, CP
615.470	Chlorobenzene	481.150	Civic Action—Gov. Econ. Planning

744.166	Civic Action—Military Tactics	271.217	Clinical Laboratories
239.100	Civic Arts	649.200	Clinical Laboratory Instruments
567.100	Civil Airfields	245.300	Clinical Psychology
560.000	Civil Aviation	271.210	Clinics, Medical
560.500	Civil Aviation Adaptability to Mil. Use	651.050	Clinometers
115.645	Civil Aviation Ministry/Agency	133.811	Cliques, Pro-Communist—Political Parties
155.000	Civil Defense	495.100	Cloaked Assets—Foreign Investments
115.673	Civil Defense Ministry/Agency	624.400	Clocks
143.130	Civil Demonstrations and Riots	207.500	Clothing—Customs
135.585	Civil Disturbances Inspired by the CP	606.511	Clothing, Leather
363.000	Civil Engineering	691.100	Clothing, Military
363.050	Civil Engineering Orgs. and Facilities	608.250	Clothing, Rubber
113.200	Civil Rights and Practices	610.300	Clothing, Textile
115.700	Civil Service System	649.622	Cloud Chambers—Nuclear Physics Equip.
135.541	Civil Service, CP Penetration of	327.540	Cloud Seeding—Weather Control
720.400	Civil War	327.220	Clouds, Fog, Mist—Meteorology
744.070	Civilian Exploitation—Military Tactics	355.705	Clubfoot—Human Diseases
157.710	Civilian Identification System	570.200	Clubs, Civil Aviation
758.000	Civilian Personnel—Military Services	739.500	Clubs, Military
157.600	Civilian Security Systems and Measures		Clubs, Military, see Subject Modifier 169, Chapter VII
471.510	Claims, Domestic	139.800	Clubs of Pol. Significance, Non-Party
495.300	Claims, Foreign	688.590	Cluster Warheads, Guided Missile
177.710	Claims, Land Boundary—Foreign Relations	654.423	Clutches—Motor Vehicles
177.720	Claims, Water Boundary—Foreign Relations	631.230	Clutches—Transmission Equipment
135.251	Clandestine Activities and Org., CP	655.210	Coaches, Railroad
589.155	Clandestine Radio Broadcasting System	628.110	Coal
571.400	Clandestine Traffic, Civil Air	628.131	Coal-Coke
539.300	Clandestine Traffic, Inland Water	628.420	Coal Gas—Manufactured Gases
553.500	Clandestine Traffic, Maritime	115.633	Coal Industry Ministry/Agency
319.415	Clapeyrons Equation—Thermodynamics	633.260	Coal Mining Machinery
201.300	Classes, Economic—Social Org.	654.140	Coal Trucks
255.320	Classes, Ethnic—Population Structure	135.515	Coalition Support Tactics, CP
321.342	Classification—Chemical Engineering	681.360	Coast Artillery
157.620	Classification Systems, Security	737.300	Coast Defense, Naval—Organization
623.300	Clay and Earths	744.440	Coast Defense, Naval—Tactics
625.120	Clay Products, Structural	788.200	Coast Defense Installations
625.271	Clay Refractories		Coast Guard, Subject Modifier 157. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order.
619.955	Cleaning Fluids	333.360	Coastal Analysis—Geography
633.030	Cleaning Machinery, Textile		Coastal Guards, Subject Modifier 161. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order.
538.200	Clearance Facilities—Inland Ports	739.210	Coastal Guards Organization
551.210	Clearance Facilities—Maritime Ports	333.620	Coasts—Military Geography
157.670	Clearances, Security	612.290	Coated Paper
681.620	Clearing Equipment, Land Mine		Coated Products, see Subject Modifier 114, 619.100 and 621.000
333.363	Cliffs, Coastal—Geography	619.991	Coatings, Specialized, NEC
333.311	Cliffs, Inland—Geography	624.275	Coaxial Cable and Wave Guides
327.500	Climate	621.305	Cobalt
419.700	Climate—Effect on Agriculture		
327.520	Climate—Influence on Living Conditions		
327.530	Climate—Influence on Military Operations		
327.540	Climate—Man's Influence on		
791.070	Climate—Military Airfields		
791.040	Climate—Military Seaplane Bases		

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| 621.176 | Cobalt-Base Super Alloy Steels | 744.540 | Combat, Air-to-Air—Tactics |
| 619.905 | Cobalt Compounds—Catalysts | | Combat Effectiveness, see Subject Modifier 182, Chapter VII |
| 619.319 | Cobalt Fertilizers | 775.250 | Combat Fighter Training, Air Force |
| 621.305 | Cobaltite—Cobalt Ore | 656.100 | Combatant Ships, Major |
| 355.650 | Coccidioidomycosis—Human Diseases | 656.200 | Combatant Ships, Minor |
| 615.850 | Cochineal—Dyes | 315.910 | Combinatorial Analysis—Mathematics |
| 657.780 | Cockpit Radiation Shielding Equip. | 744.120 | Combined Arms Tactics |
| 657.315 | Cockpits, Aircraft Component | 744.135 | Combined Forces Tactics |
| 605.420 | Cocoa | 730.400 | Combined Military Commands |
| 601.465 | Cocoa Crop | 401.400 | Combines, Industrial |
| 605.510 | Coconut Oil | 633.030 | Combing Machinery, Textile |
| 619.170 | Cocumarone-Indene—Plastics | 321.418 | Combustion—Chemical Reaction |
| 157.660 | Codes and Ciphers, Security | 651.900 | Combustion Controls |
| 347.600 | Coelenterata—Zoology | 317.620 | Comets |
| 319.490 | Coercive Force—Magnetism | 135.110 | Cominform, CP Internat. Org. |
| 177.130 | Coexistence—Foreign Relations | 135.120 | Comintern, CP Internat. Org. |
| 605.420 | Coffee | 688.350 | Command Guided Missile Guidance Equip. |
| 601.463 | Coffee Crop | 789.111 | Command Posts |
| 694.800 | Coffee Makers | 656.640 | Command Ships |
| 636.500 | Coils—Electrical Rotating Equip. | 731.000 | Commanders, Military |
| 633.350 | Coin and Currency Machines | 736.700 | Commando Organization |
| 628.130 | Coke | 744.250 | Commando Tactics |
| 628.420 | Coke-Oven Gas—Manufactured Gases | 401.800 | Commerce—Chamber of |
| 628.110 | Coking Coal | 135.409 | Commerce—CP Policy Toward |
| 601.469 | Cola Crop | 115.585 | Commerce—Ministry/Agency, NEC |
| 355.685 | Cold, Common—Human Diseases | 133.220 | Commerce—Political Party Policy Toward |
| 639.000 | Cold Cathode Rectifiers—Electrical Equip. | 409.000 | Commerce, Domestic |
| 551.470 | Cold Storage Facilities, Maritime Port | 481.240 | Commerce, Domestic—Gov. Econ. Planning |
| 367.440 | Cold Working—Metallurgy | 115.587 | Commerce, Domestic—Ministry/Agency |
| 623.950 | Colemanite—Boron Minerals | 485.000 | Commerce, Foreign |
| 355.690 | Colitis—Human Diseases | 481.245 | Commerce, Foreign—Gov. Econ. Planning |
| 646.400 | Collecting Lead—Oceanological Equip. | 115.589 | Commerce, Foreign—Ministry/Agency |
| 159.300 | Collection Procedures, Intelligence | 567.100 | Commercial Airfields |
| 459.300 | Collective Bargaining—Labor Disputes | 475.712 | Commercial Banks |
| 419.500 | Collective Farms | 409.700 | Commercial Buildings |
| 716.000 | Collective Security Agreements | 403.140 | Commercial Buildings—Construction |
| 236.213 | Colleges | 161.360 | Commercial Buildings—Sabotage Target |
| 771.100 | Colleges, Military War | 157.770 | Commercial Documentation |
| 744.450 | Collision and Damage Control Tactics, Naval | 179.310 | Commercial Influence—Hegemony |
| 319.095 | Collisions—Physics | 479.000 | Commercial Insurance |
| 321.210 | Colloid Chemistry | 121.220 | Commercial Law |
| 122.000 | Colonial Administration | 173.100 | Commercial Missions—Foreign Relations |
| 115.507 | Colonial Office—Ministry/Agency | 159.335 | Commercial Missions—Intelligence Source |
| 135.421 | Colonialism, CP Policy Toward | 135.949 | Commercial Organizations, CP Front |
| 177.000 | Colony-Mother Country Relationships | 183.045 | Commercial Organizations, International |
| 319.350 | Color—Properties | | Commercial Personnel/Labor, see Subject Modifier 010, Labor Section 453.000-463.900 |
| 329.200 | Color—Sea Water Properties | 485.105 | Commercial Relations and Rivalry, Foreign |
| 201.400 | Color Relations, Including Persecutions | 443.000 | Commercial Statistics |
| 649.200 | Colorimeters, Optical and Photoelectric | 115.300 | Commissions, Government |
| 621.315 | Columbium | 159.332 | Commissions, International—Intell. Source |
| 621.182 | Columbium-Base Super Alloy Steels | | |

115.300	Committees, Government	103.200	Communism—Political Thought
	Commodities—Statistics, Modifications, and	143.200	Communism, Gov. Relations with
	Actions Affecting, see Subject Modifiers,	143.210	Communism, Gov. Vulnerability to
	Chapter VI	277.410	Communism, Impact of—Social Problems
485.220	Commodity Control Agreements—For. Trade	461.360	Communism, Labor Orgs. Policies
183.085	Commodity Organizations, International	701.450	Communism, Military Relations with
409.110	Commodity Specifications and Standards	133.410	Communism, Pol. Party Rel. with
401.700	Communes, General	261.400	Communism, Private Opinion of
401.720	Communes, Rural	258.400	Communism, Public Opinion of
401.710	Communes, Urban	135.000	Communist Party
159.750	Communications—Covert Intell.	135.244	Communist Party Paramil. Grp. Instal./Bases
135.413	Communications—CP Policy Toward	135.250	Communist Party Paramil. Grp. Relations
159.170	Communications—Intelligence Organizations	135.246	Communist Party Paramil. Grps., Assistance
183.165	Communications—International Organization	136.600	Communist Party, Penetration of
674.210	Communications—Jamming Equipment	136.510	Communists, Assassination of
115.653	Communications—Ministry/Agency	255.443	Communists, Travel of
133.220	Communications—Pol. Party Policy Toward	636.500	Cummutators—Electrical Rotating Equip.
677.400	Communications—Security Equipment	561.000	Companies—Civil Aviation
720.120	Communications and Logistics—Insurg. Grps.	585.340	Companies—Communications
135.245	Communications and Logistics—CP Paramil. Orgs.	135.949	Companies—CP Front
585.600	Communications Centers	485.110	Companies—Foreign Trade
678.000	Communications Components, Electronic	503.000	Companies—Highway Transp.
665.000	Communications Equip.	532.000	Companies—Inland Water Transportation
662.183	Communications Equip., Artificial Satellite	546.000	Companies—Merchant Marine
663.283	Communications Equip., Manned Space Ship	589.112	Companies—Radio Broadcasting
662.283	Communications Equip., Space Platform	589.712	Companies—Radio Telephone
663.183	Communications Equip., Space Probe	518.000	Companies—Railway Transp.
115.604	Communications Equip. Ind. Ministry/Agency	598.120	Companies—Submarine Cable
633.490	Communications Equip. Mfg. Machinery	588.120	Companies—Telegraph System
665.050	Communications Equip. Spare Parts, NEC	587.120	Companies—Telephone System
161.310	Communications Facilities—Sabotage Target	591.120	Companies—Television
744.065	Communications Lines, Interdiction of	491.220	Companies Involved in Illegal Trade
157.520	Communications Media—Censorship	644.300	Comparators—Optical Instruments
135.555	Communications Media—CP Penetration of	672.200	Compasses
585.500	Communications Personnel, Military	455.210	Compensation, Unemployment
662.300	Communications Satellites	143.310	Competing Interests within Government
585.640	Communications Satellites—General Network	409.400	Complaints, Commercial
589.154	Communications Satellites—Radio Network	485.107	Complaints, Commercial—For. Trade
589.247	Communications Satellites—Radrel Network	315.150	Complex Numbers
589.755	Communications Satellites—RT Network	315.350	Complex Variables—Mathematics
591.540	Communications Satellites—TV Network	329.300	Composition of Sea Water
656.640	Communications Ships	748.400	Composition of the Armed Forces
585.000	Communications Systems	327.240	Composition of the Atmosphere
585.800	Communications Systems Adapt. to Mil. Use		Composition, see also Membership
135.261	Communications System—CP	644.400	Compound Microscopes
481.250	Communications Systems—Gov. Econ. Planning	631.045	Compressed Air Motors
	Communications Systems Labor, see Subject	367.240	Compression—Metallurgy
	Modifier 004, Labor Section 453.000-463.900	631.110	Compressors
	Communications Training, Military—see Training,	657.740	Compressors—Aircraft Equip.
	Military	656.839	Compressors—Ship Propulsion Equip.
624.270	Communications Wire and Cable	157.830	Compromise of Foreigners
135.000	Communism	633.345	Comptometers

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| 319.465 | Compton Effect—Electric Discharges | 319.030 | Constancy and Variability—Physics Principle |
| 311.310 | Computer Centers | 649.900 | Constant Temperature Apparatus |
| 683.216 | Computers—Aircraft Fire Control | 113.100 | Constitution and Constitutional System |
| 683.225 | Computers—Bomb Fire Control | 403.100 | Construction Enterprises |
| 676.510 | Computers—Components | 589.552 | Construction—Aeronautical Radio System |
| 676.500 | Computers—Data | 593.352 | Construction—Airborne Radar System |
| 681.670 | Computers—Ground Fire Control | 568.000 | Construction—Civil Airfields |
| 688.300 | Computers—Guided Missile Guidance | 585.620 | Construction—Communications Systems |
| 682.516 | Computers—Naval Fire Control | 597.420 | Construction—ECM System |
| 495.100 | Concealed Assets—Foreign Investments | 589.242 | Construction—Fixed Radio System |
| | Concentrates, Metallic, see Subject Modifier | 578.100 | Construction—Gas Pipelines |
| | 105, 619.100 and 621.000 | 481.212 | Construction—Government Planning |
| 367.430 | Concentration—Metallurgy | 593.152 | Construction—Ground Radar System |
| 493.130 | Concessions, Foreign | 506.000 | Construction—Highway Transp. System |
| 177.110 | Conciliation—Foreign Relations | | Construction—Industry, see Subject Modifier |
| 459.300 | Conciliation—Labor Disputes | | 032, Chapter VI |
| 625.140 | Concrete | 535.000 | Construction—Inland Water Transportation |
| 633.300 | Concrete Mixers—Construction Machinery | 552.000 | Construction—Maritime Ports |
| 321.421 | Condensation—Chemical Reaction | 589.452 | Construction—Maritime Radio System |
| 327.215 | Condensation—Meteorology | 547.130 | Construction—Maritime Waterways |
| 631.520 | Condensers, Steam | | Construction—Military Bases, see Subject |
| 601.610 | Condiment Crops | | Modifier 032, Military Bases Section 786.000- |
| 707.100 | Conditions of Readiness—Armed Forces | | 793.100 |
| 319.455 | Conduction—Electricity | 752.200 | Construction—Military Housing, and Subject |
| 319.375 | Conduction—Heat | | Modifier 032 |
| 631.155 | Cone Crushers—Machinery | 115.661 | Construction—Ministry/Agency |
| 605.930 | Confections—Processed Plant Products | 577.100 | Construction—Petroleum Pipelines |
| 183.000 | Conferences, International | 589.152 | Construction—Radio Broadcasting |
| | Conferences, International—CP Front Orgs., | 589.752 | Construction—Radio Telephone Sys. |
| | see Specific Fronts following 135.700 | 521.000 | Construction—Railway Transp. System |
| 135.207 | Conferences, National—CP | 593.252 | Construction—Shipborne Radar System |
| 461.100 | Conferences, National—Labor Org. | 598.420 | Construction—Submarine Cable Sys. |
| 701.600 | Conferences, National—Military | 588.520 | Construction—Telegraph System |
| 133.110 | Conferences, National—Political Parties | 587.520 | Construction—Telephone System |
| | Conferences, National—Religion, see Specific | 591.520 | Construction—Television System |
| | Religions in 233.000 Section | 580.100 | Construction—Water Pipelines |
| 311.100 | Conferences, National—Science | 735.200 | Construction Battalions—Military Org. |
| | Conferences, see also Meetings | 403.115 | Construction Companies |
| 315.350 | Conformal Representation—Mathematics | 633.300 | Construction Machinery |
| 615.850 | Congo Red—Dyes | 485.314 | Consular Invoices |
| 315.150 | Congruences—Mathematics | 274.110 | Consumer Goods—Availability of |
| 533.500 | Connections, Internat.—Inland Water Transp. | 274.130 | Consumer Goods—Cost of |
| 504.600 | Connections, Internat.—Highway Transp. | 481.235 | Consumer Goods—Gov. Econ. Planning |
| 519.500 | Connections, Internat.—Railway Transp. | 401.200 | Consumer Goods—Industry Organization |
| 702.340 | Conscription—Armed Forces Mobilization | 481.320 | Consumption—Gov. Economic Controls |
| 157.740 | Conscription Documents | 473.500 | Consumption, National—GNP |
| 403.160 | Conservation—Construction Projects | | Consumption of Products, see Subject Modifier |
| 427.200 | Conservation—Forestry Practice | | 053, Chapter VI |
| 481.210 | Conservation—Government Econ. Planning | 688.410 | Contact Fuses, Guided Missile |
| 115.503 | Conservation—Ministry/Agency | | Contact Fuses, see also Fuses |
| 319.095 | Conservation of Energy—Physics | 319.455 | Contact Resistance—Electricity |
| 421.200 | Conservation of Soil—Farm Methods | 357.210 | Contagious Abortion—Animal Diseases |

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| 625.212 | Containers, Glass | 657.180 | Converti-Planes |
| 624.450 | Containers, Metal | 631.180 | Conveying Equipment |
| 612.290 | Containers, Paper | 582.300 | Conveying Systems—Transportation |
| 343.305 | Contamination by Microorganisms | 744.335 | Convoy Tactics, Naval |
| 319.185 | Continuity of State—Physics | 678.650 | Cooling Equipment—Electronic Components |
| 121.220 | Contract Law | 654.421 | Cooling Systems, Vehicle Engine |
| 421.350 | Control, Pest—Farm Methods | | Cooperation, International, see International |
| 133.610 | Control and Regulation of Pol. Parties, Gov. | | Agreements |
| 788.541 | Control Centers, Missile Launching | 401.500 | Cooperatives |
| 135.231 | Control Commission, CP | 419.550 | Cooperatives, Agricultural |
| 673.000 | Control Equipment—Communications | 135.949 | Cooperatives, CP Front |
| 657.760 | Control Equipment, Aircraft | 315.250 | Coordinate Geometry |
| 651.000 | Control Instruments | 621.325 | Copper |
| 491.120 | Control Listing, Export—Econ. Warfare | 621.327 | Copper-Base Alloys |
| 657.680 | Control Rod Instruments, Nuclear Aircraft | 619.319 | Copper Fertilizers |
| 688.230 | Control Surfaces, Guided Missile | 619.322 | Copper Fungicides |
| 688.300 | Control Systems Equip., Guided Missile | 601.441 | Copra |
| 663.240 | Control Systems Equip., Manned Space Ship | 121.251 | Copyrights—Public Law |
| 662.120 | Control Systems Equip., Satellite | 623.500 | Coral—Gem and Ornamental Stones |
| 662.220 | Control Systems Equip., Space Platform | 319.520 | Corbino Effect—Magnetism |
| 663.120 | Control Systems Equip., Space Probe | 610.500 | Cordage—Textile Products |
| 595.000 | Control Systems, NEC | 633.030 | Cordage Machinery |
| 567.140 | Control Towers, Civil Airfield | 619.410 | Cordite Gun Powder |
| 791.205 | Control Towers, Military Airfield | 633.115 | Core Bakery Ovens—Special Ind. Furnaces |
| 651.350 | Control Valves and Regulators, Non-Voltage | 633.260 | Core Drills—Mining and Quarrying Machinery |
| 319.695 | Controlled Thermonuclear Reactions-Physics | 633.130 | Core Making Machinery—Foundry Equipment |
| 560.310 | Controls—Civil Aviation | 325.511 | Coring—Geological Exploration |
| 585.310 | Controls—Communication System | 609.600 | Cork and Cork Products |
| 475.730 | Controls—Credit | 649.610 | Corkroff-Walton Transformer, Nuc. Physics |
| 409.100 | Controls—Domestic Commerce | 601.115 | Corn |
| 491.100 | Controls—Econ. Warfare | 605.520 | Corn Oil |
| 485.310 | Controls—Exports and Imports | 210.050 | Cornish Language/Culture |
| 489.110 | Controls—Foreign Exchange | 623.925 | Cornwall Stone—Aluminum Silicate Minerals |
| 502.310 | Controls—Highway Transportation System | 121.240 | Corporation Law |
| | Controls—Industry, see Subject Modifier 069, | 481.340 | Corporation—Government Control |
| | Chapter VI | 562.210 | Corridors, Air—Civil Aviation |
| 531.310 | Controls—Inland Water Transp. System | 619.915 | Corrosion Inhibitors |
| 545.310 | Controls—Merchant Marine | 621.140 | Corrosion Resistant Steels |
| 517.310 | Controls—Railway Transportation System | 612.230 | Corrugated Board |
| 485.300 | Controls—Trade | 475.850 | Corruption—Business |
| 501.310 | Controls—Transportation System | 143.320 | Corruption—Government |
| 481.300 | Controls, Economic—Government | 131.500 | Corruption—National Elections |
| 319.375 | Convection, Heat | 619.222 | Cortisone |
| 135.207 | Conventions, National—CP | 623.430 | Corundum—Alumina Abrasives |
| 133.110 | Conventions, National—Political Parties | 619.970 | Cosmetics |
| 439.100 | Conversion—Industrial Mobilization | 327.310 | Cosmic Influences—Meteorology |
| | Conversion—Industry, see Subject Modifier | 355.241 | Cosmic Radiation—Space Flight Medicine |
| | 033, Chapter VI | 319.475 | Cosmic Rays—Physics |
| 621.107 | Conversion Iron | 317.410 | Cosmogony—Astronomy |
| 657.695 | Converters, Electric—Aircraft Equip. | 317.410 | Cosmology—Astronomy |
| 639.000 | Converters, Non-Rotary—Electrical Equip. | 463.400 | Cost, Labor |
| 636.400 | Converters, Rotary—Electrical Equip. | 435.200 | Cost Accounting—Business Management |

274.130	Cost of Living	619.938	Creosote
401.300	Cottage Industry Organization	615.170	Cresols
601.403	Cotton Crop	619.410	Cresylite—High Explosives
610.205	Cotton Fabrics	210.120	Cretan Language/Culture
633.030	Cotton Gins	153.200	Crimes
601.431	Cotton Seed	759.200	Crimes, Military
605.525	Cotton Seed Oil	157.200	Crimes, Political
610.105	Cotton Thread and Yarn	723.700	Crimes, War
115.400	Council of Ministers	153.200	Criminology—Public Order and Safety
115.300	Councils, Government	623.920	Crocidolite—Asbestos Minerals
159.700	Counterespionage	623.490	Crocus Magnesium Oxide—Abrasives
475.851	Counterfeiting	569.200	Crop Dusting—Civil Aviation
721.400	Counter-Guerrilla Warfare Measures	657.210	Crop Dusting Aircraft
744.104	Counter-Guerrilla Warfare Tactics and Ops.	601.000	Crops
770.120	Counter-Guerrilla Warfare Training	421.200	Crops—Diversification and Rotation
157.000	Counterintelligence	633.105	Crucible Furnaces
597.130	Counterjamming—ECM	628.210	Crude Oil
682.450	Countermeasure Equip., Anti-Submarine	608.100	Crude Rubber
647.000	Countermeasure Equip., Electronic	657.760	Cruise Control Equipment, Aircraft
681.625	Countermeasure Equip., Land Mine Clearing	737.213	Cruiser Forces—Organization
681.615	Countermeasure Equip., Land Mine Detection	656.140	Cruisers
682.380	Countermeasure Equip., Naval Mine	321.315	Crushing—Chemical Engineering
682.230	Countermeasure Equip., Torpedo	631.155	Crushing Machinery
385.800	Countermeasures, Astronautic Veh.—System	603.300	Crustacea
369.820	Countermeasures, Guided Missile—Eng.	645.400	Crutches
744.405	Countermeasures, Mine—Naval Tactics	623.940	Cryolite—Fluoride Minerals
657.680	Counters—Nuclear Aircraft Equip.	649.621	Crystal Counters—Nuclear Physics Equip.
649.621	Counters—Nuclear Physics Instruments	678.100	Crystal Diodes—Commo. Components
135.271	County Sectional Organization, CP	319.815	Crystal Phenomena—Physics
143.140	Coups	321.346	Crystallization—Chemical Engineering
721.100	Coups, Use of Armed Forces Against	319.145	Crystallization—Liquids
159.751	Couriers—Covert Intell. Operations	319.815	Crystallography—Physics
135.255	Couriers, CP Clandestine Activities	678.500	Crystals, Electronic—Commo. Components
119.100	Courts	623.965	Crystals, Quartz
759.300	Courts, Military	633.320	Cultivating Machinery
621.325	Covellite—Copper Ore	427.300	Cultivation of Forests
159.731	Cover—Covert Intell. Operations	421.150	Cultivation of Soil
159.130	Covert Collection Components, Intelligence	213.000	Cultural Foreign Relations/Rivalry
159.700	Covert Operations—Intelligence/Espionage	113.220	Cultural Freedom
333.366	Coves—Geography	333.400	Cultural Geography
319.247	CR, Cyclotron Resonance	179.200	Cultural Influence—Hegemony
321.445	Crafts Synthesis—Chemical Reaction	173.600	Cultural Missions
631.190	Cranes	135.919	Cultural Orgs., CP Front
538.300	Cranes—Inland Ports	135.559	Cultural Orgs., CP Penetration of
551.300	Cranes—Maritime Ports	183.525	Cultural Orgs., International
656.753	Cranes—Ship Components	242.000	Cultural Orgs., National
658.900	Crash Barrier Equip., Airfield	115.511	Culture—Ministry/Agency
791.230	Crash Barriers, Military Airfield	506.300	Culvert Construction/Maintenance, Highway
694.750	Crayons	521.300	Culvert Construction/Maintenance, Railway
475.730	Credit Policy, Controls and Conditions	504.510	Culverts—Highway Transportation
475.700	Credit Structure	519.410	Culverts—Railway Transportation
367.230	Creep Rupture—Metallurgy	628.230	Cumene—Gasoline Additives

633.105	Cupola Furnaces	271.355	Dams, Water Supply
654.330	Cupolas, Vehicle Component	210.200	Danish Language/Culture
367.420	Cupping—Metallurgy	694.180	Darkroom Apparatus, Photographic
621.325	Cuprite—Copper Ore	311.300	Data Processing—Research
475.800	Currency	311.310	Data Processing Centers
633.350	Currency Machines	676.000	Data Processing Equipment, Electronic
319.455	Current, Electric—Physics	619.321	DDT—Insecticides
319.510	Current Displacement—Magnetism	779.200	De-Mothballing, Military Logistics
329.420	Currents—Oceanography	690.100	Death Rays and Waves
236.203	Curricula, Elementary and Secondary School	355.600	Deaths—Causes of Human
236.221	Curricula, Higher Education	255.411	Deaths—Population Data
769.000	Curricula, Military Training	207.920	Deaths—Treatment of
485.119	Curtailment of Foreign Trade	159.739	Debriefing—Covert Intell. Operations
315.250	Curves, Geometric	475.520	Debt, Foreign
207.000	Customs and Manners	475.510	Debt, Internal
157.632	Customs Inspections	475.500	Debt, Public
485.311	Customs Systems—Trade Controls	662.163	Deceleration Equip., Artificial Satellite
624.350	Cutlery	663.278	Deceleration Equip., Manned Space Ship
159.752	Cutout Devices—Covert Intell. Operations	662.263	Deceleration Equip., Space Platform
367.425	Cutting—Metallurgy	663.163	Deceleration Equip., Space Probe
631.445	Cutting and Forming Tools—Machine Tools	113.300	Decentralization vs. Centralization of Gov.
619.910	Cutting Oils—Metal Working Compounds	597.110	Deception—ECM
617.520	Cyanates—Inorganic Chemicals	674.230	Deception Equipment, Electronic Jamming
615.570	Cyanates—Organic Chemicals	691.700	Deception Equipment, Military
617.520	Cyanides	656.745	Deck Gear—Ship Components
686.155	Cyanogen Chloride—War Gases	321.427	Decomposition, Double—Chemical Reaction
616.520	Cyanogen Compounds	657.770	Decompression Protective Devices, Aircraft
355.340	Cybernetics—Medical Specialty	685.560	Decontamination Agents—Biological Warfare
651.300	Cycle Measuring Instruments	686.660	Decontamination Agents—Chemical Warfare
615.120	Cyclic Alcohols	684.550	Decontamination Agents—Nuclear Warfare
615.210	Cyclic Aldehydes and Ketones	701.300	Decorations, Military
315.250	Cyclography—Geometry	207.300	Decorations, Official
615.030	Cyclohexadiene	597.111	Decoys—ECM
615.150	Cyclohexadiol	702.410	Decrees—Armed Forces Demobilization
628.530	Cyclohexane—Rocket Fuels, Liquid		Decrees, see Law
615.120	Cyclohexanol	646.400	Deep Sea Reversing Thermometer
615.030	Cyclohydrocarbons	135.658	Defection, CP
615.030	Cyclopentane	143.110	Defection, Political
615.210	Cyclopentanone	133.812	Defection, Political Party
319.247	Cyclotron Resonance, CR	115.529	Defense—Ministry/Agency
649.610	Cyclotrons—Nuclear Physics Instruments	744.510	Defense, Air—Air Force Tactics
210.115	Cypriote Language/Culture	744.430	Defense, Air—Naval Tactics
619.280	Cytotoxic Agents—Drugs	744.270	Defense, Border—Ground Tactics
355.345	Cytology—Branch of Medicine	788.200	Defense, Harbor/Coastal—Installations
210.145	Czech Language/Culture	744.440	Defense, Harbor/Coastal—Naval Tactics
633.320	Dairy Farm Machinery	744.140	Defense, Passive—Military Tactics
633.010	Dairy Plant Machinery	744.385	Defense, Torpedo—Naval Tactics
606.200	Dairy Products	373.200	Defenses—Military Engineering
688.840	Damage Control Equipment—Guided Missiles	788.000	Defenses—Military Installations
656.735	Damage Control Equipment—Ship Components	744.405	Defensive Mine Warfare—Naval Tactics
744.450	Damage Control Tactics, Naval	701.520	Defensive Warfare Capability
403.162	Dams—Construction	743.200	Defensive Warfare Doctrine

474.210	Deficit, Budget—Government	325.220	Deposition—Geology
315.350	Definite Integrals—Mathematics		Deposits and Natural Resources, see Subject Modifier 021, Chapter VI
475.830	Deflation	475.722	Deposits, Bank
319.820	Deformation—Solids—Physics	787.000	Depots, Military
673.300	Degaussing Equipment	619.205	Depressants, Heart—Drugs
682.233	Degaussing Type Anti-Torpedo Equipment	619.210	Depressants, Respiratory—Drugs
606.400	Dehydrated Animal Products	327.255	Depressions—Meteorology
605.300	Dehydrated Plant Products	682.410	Depth Charges
343.420	Dehydration—Food Technology	682.530	Depth Charges—Fire Control Equipment
631.515	Dehydrators, Industrial Equipment	682.640	Depth Charges—Fuses
103.800	Deification and Emulation of Pol. Figures	355.355	Dermatology
277.100	Delinquency, Juvenile—Social Problems	355.650	Dermatophytosis—Human Diseases
685.200	Delivery Materiel—Biological Warfare	631.190	Derricks
686.400	Delivery Materiel—Chemical Warfare	656.689	Derricks, Ship Type
684.200	Delivery Materiel—Nuclear Warfare	694.400	Desalting Equipment, Water
333.362	Deltas—Geography	363.420	Desalting Research, Water
319.500	Demagnetization	121.230	Descent and Distribution Law
726.400	Demilitarized Zones		Description of Facilities, see Subject Modifier 025, Chapters I, III, and VI
702.400	Demobilization of Armed Forces		Description, Product, see Subject Modifier 040, Chapter VI
103.300	Democracy—Political Thought	317.400	Descriptive Astronomy and Astrophysics
255.410	Demography—Population Data	315.250	Descriptive Geometry
682.383	Demolition Equipment, Anti-Naval Mine	333.316	Desert—Geography
681.630	Demolition Equipment, Mine	784.200	Desert Maintenance, Military
744.021	Demolition Tactics	355.495	Desert Medicine
770.455	Demolition Training	744.100	Desert Operations Tactics, Military
744.315	Demolition, Underwater—Naval Tactics	654.170	Desert Vehicles
774.300	Demolition, Underwater—Naval Training	691.120	Desert Warfare Clothing
735.210	Demolition Units—Military Organization	770.100	Desert Warfare Training
136.500	Demonstrations, Anti-Communist	759.210	Desertion, Military
135.581	Demonstrations, CP Propaganda	737.214	Destroyer Forces—Organization
143.130	Demonstrations, Public—Pol. Stability	656.130	Destroyer Type Ships
135.655	Demotions, CP	321.424	Desulfurization—Chemical Reaction
751.000	Demotions, Military Personnel	327.421	Detecting Nuclear Explosions—Meteorology
355.630	Dengue—Human Diseases	323.310	Detecting Nuclear Explosions—Seismology
504.400	Density, Highway Network	685.510	Detection Equipment, Biological Warfare
533.300	Density, Inland Waterway Network	681.610	Detection Equipment, Land Mine
519.300	Density, Railway Network	682.381	Detection Equipment, Naval Mine
651.900	Density Instruments	673.000	Detection Equipment, NEC
355.690	Dental Cavities—Human Diseases	684.510	Detection Equipment, Nuclear Warfare
271.235	Dental Equipment, Availability of	682.231	Detection Equipment, Torpedo
645.500	Dental Instruments	673.110	Detection Materials, Infrared
735.350	Dental Organization, Military	595.000	Detection Systems, NEC
645.300	Dental Supplies	155.131	Detection, Radiation—Civilian Defense
236.237	Dental Training	744.031	Detection, Radiation—Mil. Tactics
770.550	Dental Training, Military	157.840	Detention of Foreigners
619.970	Dentifrices	619.955	Detergents
355.350	Dentistry	315.200	Determinants and Matrices—Algebra
325.220	Denudation—Geology	619.420	Detonators—Explosives
135.275	Department Regional Organization, CP	683.400	Detonators, Air Weapon
177.000	Dependency-Mother Country Relationships		
157.380	Deportation—Govt. Repressive Measures		
157.870	Deportation of Foreigners		

681.770	Detonators, Ground Weapon	615.230	Diketones
682.700	Detonators, Naval Weapon	615.580	Dimethylgloxime
617.810	Deuterium Oxide, Heavy Water	615.550	Dimethyl-Amines
319.755	Deuterons—Physics	686.110	Dimethyl Sulfate—War Gases
475.810	Devaluation, Currency	655.210	Dining Cars, Railroad
694.180	Developing Apparatus, Photographic	315.150	Diophantine Equations
471.000	Development, Economic	646.500	Dip Needle—Prospecting Instruments
493.120	Development, Economic—Internat. Agreements	686.125	Diphenyl Chloroarsine—War Gases
135.620	Deviation from Official Party Line, CP	686.125	Diphenyl Cyanarsine—War Gases
605.970	Dextrose—Processed Plant Products	686.125	Diphenylaminechloroarsine—War Gases
355.660	Diabetes—Human Diseases	686.140	Diphosgene—War Gases
619.270	Diagnostic Agents—Drugs	355.620	Diphtheria
271.217	Diagnostic Laboratories	271.085	Diphtheria Disease Incidence
615.230	Dialdehydes	157.780	Diplomas—Personal Documentation
623.500	Diamonds	173.700	Diplomatic Missions
623.440	Diamonds, Industrial—Carbon Abrasives	159.333	Diplomatic Missions—Intelligence Source
623.410	Diatomaceous Earth—Silica Abrasives	177.500	Diplomatic Relations
631.535	Diatomaceous Earth Filters	236.270	Diplomatic Training
321.430	Diazotization—Chemical Reaction	649.621	Directional Counters
628.530	Diborane—Rocket Fuels, Liquid	742.100	Directives, Military
615.390	Di-Carboxylic Acids	735.000	Directorates, Armed Forces
686.155	Dichloro Dimethyl Ether—War Gases	315.350	Dirichlet's Problem—Mathematics
615.510	Dichlorodifluoromethane—Organic Chemicals	711.000	Disarmament
617.755	Dichlorodifluoromethane—Refrigerants	163.333	Disarmament—Propaganda Theme
686.110	Dichloroethyl Sulfide—War Gases	569.600	Disaster Relief—Civil Aviation
617.755	Dichloromonofluoromethane—Refrigerants	569.610	Disaster Relief, Military
617.755	Dichlorotetrafluoroethane	274.150	Disasters, Description of
319.315	Dichroism—Light Absorption	455.140	Discharge, Labor Turnover
633.355	Dictating Machines and Collateral Equipment	757.000	Discharge, Military
633.130	Die Casting Machinery—Foundry Equipment	135.650	Discipline, CP
621.145	Die Steels	759.000	Discipline, Military
319.445	Dielectrics—Electricity	345.600	Disease Control, Plant—Research
636.200	Diesel Engine Powered Generator Sets	425.210	Disease Control Measures, Animal
631.040	Diesel Engines	271.150	Disease Control Measures, Human
657.415	Diesel Engines, Aircraft	425.110	Disease Control Measures, Plant
655.131	Diesel Engines, Locomotive	425.200	Disease Incidence, Animal
654.411	Diesel Engines, Motor Vehicle	271.070	Disease Incidence, Human
655.130	Diesel Locomotives	425.100	Disease Incidence, Plant
628.245	Diesel Oil	357.200	Diseases, Animal
628.340	Diesel Oil, Synthetic	355.600	Diseases, Human
271.090	Dietary Deficiency Disease Incidence	347.700	Diseases, Insect and Animal Vectors of
619.290	Dietary Supplements	345.500	Diseases, Plant
315.350	Differential Calculus	744.187	Disengagement—Infantry Tactics
654.423	Differentials, Motor Vehicle	159.731	Disguises—Covert Intell. Operations
319.225	Diffraction—Acoustics	619.329	Disinfectants
319.340	Diffraction—Light	439.300	Dismantling—Industrial Mobilization
644.500	Diffraction Gratings		Dismantling—Industry, see Subject Modifier
319.320	Diffusion, Light		034, Chapter VI
347.220	Digestion—Human Physiology	155.200	Dispersal—Civilian Defense
355.690	Digestive System Diseases, Human	439.300	Dispersal—Industrial Mobilization
628.230	Diisobutylene—Gasoline Additives	744.145	Dispersal—Military Defense Tactics
615.730	Diiso-Propyl Fluorophosphate	773.650	Dispersion Training

255.451	Displaced Persons	651.050	Drafting Instruments
694.450	Disposal Equipment, Sewage	633.300	Drags—Construction Machinery
271.305	Disposal of Radioactive Wastes	421.250	Drainage—Farm Methods
633.200	Disposal of Radioactive Wastes—Equipment	333.320	Drainage—Physical Geography
429.210	Disputes, Fishing	239.200	Drawing—Arts
459.100	Disputes, Labor	367.420	Drawing—Metallurgy
177.725	Disputes, Space Sovereignty	651.050	Drawing Instruments and Tables
177.700	Disputes, Territorial—Foreign Relations	612.220	Drawing Papers
177.720	Disputes, Water—Foreign Relations	656.691	Dredges—Ships
159.500	Dissemination, Intelligence	633.290	Dredging Machinery
143.300	Dissension Within Government	610.300	Dresses
135.130	Dissident Communist Groups, International	645.300	Dressings—Medical Supplies
321.320	Distillation—Chemical Engineering	682.310	Drifting Mines, Naval
633.115	Distillation Ovens—Special Ind. Furnaces	325.511	Drilling—Geological Exploration
605.450	Distilled Spirits	631.325	Drilling Machines—Machine Tools
649.100	Distilling Apparatus—Chemical Equip.	654.140	Drilling Trucks
471.330	Distribution of Industry	624.150	Drills—Hardware and Hand Tools
592.100	Distribution of Radio Receivers	631.445	Drills—Machine Tool Accessories
592.200	Distribution of Television Receivers	625.212	Drinking Glasses
633.290	Ditchers—Excavating Machinery	657.230	Drones, Aircraft
619.225	Diuretics—Drugs	355.670	Drug Addiction
651.400	Dividers—Measuring Tools	277.300	Drug Addiction—Social Problems
691.125	Diving Equipment, Protective Clothing	608.230	Druggist Sundries, Rubber
656.757	Diving Equipment, Ship Deck Gear	619.200	Drugs
619.192	Divinyl—Synthetic Rubber Monomers	355.830	Drugs—Therapeutic Aspects
255.412	Divorces—Population Data	642.110	Dry Cell Batteries
135.610	Doctrine Versus Activities, CP	633.470	Dry Cleaning Machinery
720.420	Doctrine, Insurgent Groups	656.685	Dry Docks, Floating
743.000	Doctrine, Military	617.730	Dry Ice
159.731	Documentation—Covert Intell. Operations	678.100	Dry Rectifiers
157.700	Documentation, Personal	631.110	Dry Vacuum Pumps
311.310	Documentation Centers	321.325	Drying—Chemical Engineering
163.310	Domestic Affairs—Propaganda Theme	343.420	Drying—Food Technology
261.100	Domestic Affairs, Private Opinion of	631.515	Drying Machinery, Industrial
258.100	Domestic Affairs, Public Opinion of	633.030	Drying Machinery, Textile
409.000	Domestic Commerce	367.220	Ductility—Metallurgy
481.240	Domestic Commerce—Gov. Econ. Planning	135.289	Dues, CP
471.500	Domestic Investments	619.258	Duomycin—Drugs
481.351	Domestic Investments—Government Control	633.360	Duplicating Machines
121.230	Domestic Relations Law	619.115	Durez—Plastics
563.100	Domestic Routes—Civil Aviation	619.115	Durite—Plastics
115.587	Domestic Trade—Ministry/Agency	631.220	Dust Collection Blowers, Industrial
609.400	Door and Window Framing—Millwork	271.295	Dust Control Measures
624.050	Doors, Metal	633.320	Dusters—Agricultural Machinery
657.680	Dosimeters—Nuclear Aircraft	210.205	Dutch Language/Culture
684.510	Dosimeters—Nuclear War Detection Equip.	475.310	Duties, Government—Revenue Source
159.710	Double Agents	485.311	Duty Systems—Trade Controls
321.427	Double Decomposition—Chemical Reaction	615.850	Dye Chemicals
319.445	Double Refraction, Electrical	325.200	Dynamic Geology
319.345	Double Refraction, Light	321.210	Dynamics, Chemical
319.520	Double Refraction, Magnetic	319.140	Dynamics, Liquid
651.200	Draft Gauges	329.400	Dynamics, Oceanographic

319.090	Dynamics, Solid	467.000	Economic Systems, Theories, and Philosophies
331.320	Dynamics, Surface Water	493.100	Economic Treaties and Agreements
619.410	Dynamite—High Explosives	471.200	Economic Vulnerabilities
636.100	Dynamos	491.000	Economic Warfare
657.695	Dynamotors—Aircraft	491.500	Economic Warfare—Capabilities
636.400	Dynamotors—Electrical Equip.	491.400	Economic Warfare—Vulnerabilities
355.610	Dysentery	245.000	Economics as a Social Science
355.675	Ear Diseases	135.403	Economy—CP Policy Toward
670.000	Early Warning Radar Equipment	115.509	Economy—Ministry/Agency
317.650	Earth—Planet	133.210	Economy—Political Party Policy Toward
633.260	Earth Boring and Drilling Machinery	481.290	Economy Drives—Gov. Economic Planning
323.600	Earth Currents	471.400	Economy, Military Effect on
323.500	Earth Heat and Temperature	357.275	Ecthyma—Animal Diseases
664.100	Earth Launched Astro. Veh. Countermea. Equip.	355.700	Eczema—Human Diseases
625.224	Earthenware	319.510	Eddy Currents—Magnetism
323.300	Earthquakes	606.610	Edible Animal Fats and Oils
274.150	Earthquakes, Disaster	333.351	Edible Animals—Physical Geography
210.350	East Asiatic Languages/Cultures	333.342	Edible Plants—Physical Geography
233.090	Eastern, Greek Christian Faith	236.000	Education
319.225	Echo—Acoustics	135.559	Education—CP Penetration of
317.300	Eclipses, Prediction of	135.417	Education—CP Policy Toward
597.000	ECM Electronic Counter Measures	157.780	Education—Documentation
347.500	Ecology, Animal	115.513	Education—Ministry/Agency
345.400	Ecology, Plant	183.325	Education—Orgs., International
443.400	Econometrics	133.225	Education—Political Party Policy Toward
163.311	Economic Affairs—Propaganda Theme	255.352	Educational Composition of Population
261.110	Economic Affairs, Private Opinion of	113.220	Educational Freedom
258.110	Economic Affairs, Public Opinion of	245.300	Educational Psychology
139.200	Economic Blocs and Movements	381.300	Effect of Nuclear Explosions
471.100	Economic Capabilities	463.200	Effect of Technological Changes on Labor
201.300	Economic Classes—Social Organization	748.100	Efficiency, Military Personnel
255.330	Economic Composition of Population	606.240	Eggs
481.300	Economic Controls, Government	657.835	Ejection Capsules, Aircraft
493.110	Economic Cooperation Agreements	657.830	Ejection Seats, Aircraft
471.000	Economic Development	367.220	Elasticity—Metallurgy
493.120	Economic Development Arrangements	319.820	Elasticity—Solids
157.640	Economic Facilities, Security of	619.100	Elastomers
333.500	Economic Geography	131.100	Election Laws and Legislation
325.500	Economic Geology	117.400	Election Methods, Legislative Branch
473.600	Economic Growth—GNP Index Figures		Elections, CP Front Orgs., see Specific Fronts following 135.700
179.300	Economic Influence—Hegemony	131.800	Elections, Foreign Interference in
157.580	Economic Information Censorship	461.050	Elections, Labor Organization
493.111	Economic Integration, International	123.300	Elections, Local
159.160	Economic Intelligence Organizations	131.000	Elections, National
173.100	Economic Missions	319.445	Electric Charges
183.045	Economic Organizations, International	319.455	Electric Current
481.000	Economic Planning, Government	319.465	Electric Discharges
493.111	Economic Planning, International	656.813	Electric Drive Engines, Marine
115.555	Economic Planning Ministry/Agency	640.000	Electric Lamps
469.000	Economic Programs of the Regime, General	655.120	Electric Locomotives
484.000	Economic Relations, Foreign	655.121	Electric Locomotives—Engines
471.300	Economic Self-Sufficiency		

630.100	Electric Power	321.210	Electrolysis—Physical Chemistry
585.630	Electric Power—Communications System	321.433	Electrolytic Conduction—Chemical Reaction
597.430	Electric Power—ECM System	639.000	Electrolytic Converters—Electrical Equip.
589.243	Electric Power—Fixed Radio System	690.200	Electromagnetic Beam Weapons
593.153	Electric Power—Ground Radar System	633.185	Electromagnetic Isotope Separation Equip.
589.153	Electric Power—Radio Broadcasting	319.510	Electromagnetic Oscillations—Magnetism
589.753	Electric Power—Radio Telephone Sys.	327.342	Electromagnetic Phenomena
588.530	Electric Power—Telegraph System	319.245	Electromagnetic Theories of Light
587.530	Electric Power—Telephone System	674.000	Electromagnetic Warfare Equipment
591.530	Electric Power—Television System	597.000	Electromagnetic Warfare Systems
637.000	Electric Power Distribution Equip., Primary	319.530	Electromagnetism
638.000	Electric Power Distribution Equip., Second.	642.200	Electromagnets, Lifting and Holding
115.619	Electric Power Ministry/Agency	678.050	Electron Beam Tubes
630.110	Electric Power Plants	649.400	Electron Microscopes
637.000	Electric Power Transmission Equip., Primary	319.354	Electron Microscopy
624.260	Electric Power Wire and Cable	319.455	Electron Motion in Conductors, Theory of
633.105	Electric Refining and Melting Furnaces	319.465	Electron Optics
355.860	Electric Shock—Therapeutics	319.247	Electron Paramagnetic Resonance, EPR
319.060	Electric Waves as a Physics Technique	678.050	Electron Tubes
631.470	Electric Welders	678.000	Electronic and Communications Components
694.800	Electrical Appliances	674.000	Electronic Countermeasure Equip.
319.445	Electrical Double Refraction	597.200	Electronic Countermeasure Personnel, Mil.
319.520	Electrical Effect—Magnetism	597.000	Electronic Countermeasure Systems
371.000	Electrical Engineering	656.643	Electronic Countermeasure Vessels
371.100	Electrical Engineering Orgs. and Facilities	597.100	Electronic Countermeasures—Mil. Tactics
635.000	Electrical Equip.	676.000	Electronic Data Processing Equipment
688.600	Electrical Equip.—Guided Missiles	676.400	Electronic Data Processing Printers
115.621	Electrical Equip.—Ministry/Agency	665.050	Electronic Devices Spare Parts, NEC
654.424	Electrical Equip.—Motor Vehicles	371.300	Electronic Engineering
656.720	Electrical Equip.—Ship Components	371.310	Electronic Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
657.720	Electrical Equip., Actuating—Aircraft	787.300	Electronic Equipment Depots, Military
657.695	Electrical Equip., Power—Aircraft	633.490	Electronic Equipment Mfg. Machinery
319.280	Electrical Light Radiation Effects	683.317	Electronic Fuses, Air Weapon
327.340	Electrical Phenomena—Meteorology	681.710	Electronic Fuses, Artillery
651.150	Electrical Quantity Instruments	683.327	Electronic Fuses, Bomb
636.000	Electrical Rotating Equipment	682.647	Electronic Fuses, Depth Charge
621.155	Electrical Steels	681.735	Electronic Fuses, Field Rocket
319.430	Electricity	681.760	Electronic Fuses, Land Mine
355.840	Electricity—Physiotherapy	682.617	Electronic Fuses, Naval Ammunition
323.600	Electricity, Terrestrial	682.637	Electronic Fuses, Naval Mine
371.220	Electricity, Wireless Transmission of	682.627	Electronic Fuses, Torpedo
519.700	Electrification—Railway Transp. System	597.600	Electronic Intercepts—ECM
481.221	Electrification, Rural—Gov. Planning	678.010	Electronic Materials, NEC
319.455	Electrocapillarity—Electricity	672.000	Electronic Navigation Equipment, NEC
367.430	Electrochemical Reduction—Metallurgy	651.150	Electronic Recording Devices
321.210	Electrochemistry	651.150	Electronic Speed Measuring Equip.
625.250	Electrodes, Graphite	651.150	Electronic Speed Regulating Equip.
631.470	Electrodes, Welding	585.800	Electronic System Adaptability to Mil. Use
319.530	Electrodynamics—Magnetism	624.270	Electronic Wire and Cable
319.455	Electroendosmosis—Electricity	319.725	Electrons—Physics
319.455	Electrokinematics—Electricity	319.455	Electrophoresis—Electricity
321.433	Electrolysis—Chemical Reaction	355.360	Electrophysiology—Branch of Medicine

631.480	Electroplating Equipment	662.110	Engines, Artificial Satellite
319.445	Electroprecipitation	655.131	Engines, Diesel Locomotive
367.425	Electrospark Finishing—Metallurgy	655.121	Engines, Electric Locomotive
649.610	Electrostatic Generators	655.141	Engines, Gas Turbine Locomotive
657.695	Electrostatic Induction Equip., Aircraft	631.010	Engines, General Purpose
319.445	Electrostatics	688.700	Engines, Guided Missile
319.445	Electrostriction	663.210	Engines, Manned Space Ship
633.060	Electrotyping Machinery	656.810	Engines, Marine
236.203	Elementary Education	655.151	Engines, Nuclear Locomotive
319.720	Elementary Particles—Physics	662.210	Engines, Space Platform
355.680	Elephantiasis—Human Diseases	663.110	Engines, Space Probe
631.510	Elevators and Escalators	655.111	Engines, Steam Locomotive
159.769	Eliciting—Covert Intell. Operations	654.400	Engines, Vehicle
737.720	Elint Forces—Naval—Organization		Engines, see also Motors
	Elint, see Electronic Countermeasures	210.210	English Language/Culture
315.350	Elliptic Functions—Mathematics	633.060	Engraving Machinery
491.310	Embargoes—Economic Warfare	694.180	Enlargers, Photographic
207.200	Emblems—Customs		Enlisted Personnel, Military, see Subject Modifier 186, Chapter VII
623.500	Emeralds—Gem and Ornamental Stones	401.500	Enterprises, Cooperative—Organization
115.671	Emergency Agencies, Government	403.000	Enterprises, Industrial NEC
274.310	Emergency Relief—Welfare Services	401.600	Enterprises, Nationalized—Organization
623.430	Emery—Alumina Abrasives	207.720	Entertainment—Customs
619.215	Emetics—Drugs	403.400	Entertainment Industry
255.421	Emigration—Population Change	319.415	Entropy—Thermodynamics
255.542	Emigration, Control of	159.769	Entry—Covert Intell. Operations
319.305	Emission of Light	612.290	Envelopes
319.245	Emission Theory of Light	329.750	Environment, Underwater, for Man
619.240	Emollients—Drugs	345.400	Environmental Factors—Botany
157.730	Employment Documentation	327.520	Environmental Factors—Climate
455.100	Employment Trends and Data	347.500	Environmental Factors—Zoology
624.350	Enameled Products—Utensils	619.975	Enzymes—Chemical Products
633.115	Enameling Ovens—Special Ind. Furnaces	355.675	Epilepsy—Human Diseases
355.630	Encephalitis—Human Diseases	357.220	Epizootic Aphthae—Animal Diseases
355.675	Encephalomyelitis—Human Diseases	619.160	Epocast—Plastics
355.660	Endocrine Gland Diseases—Human Diseases	619.160	Epon—Plastics
355.365	Endocrinology—Branch of Medicine	619.160	Epoxies—Plastics
323.500	Energetics, Terrestrial	319.247	EPR, Electron Paramagnetic Resonance
319.095	Energy—Physics	321.436	Equilibrium—Chemical Reaction
319.415	Energy, Heat—Thermodynamics	357.215	Equine Encephalomyelitis—Animal Diseases
319.275	Energy, Light		Equipment Losses, see Subject Modifier 179, Chapter VI
319.290	Energy and Spectral Distribution—Light	621.475	Erbium—Rare Earth Metals
319.625	Energy Levels—Atomic Structure	325.220	Erosion—Geology
744.370	Engagements, Surface—Naval Tactics	619.210	Errhines—Drugs
735.200	Engineer Battalions—Military Org.	325.210	Eruptions—Geology
744.020	Engineer Tactics, Military	355.620	Erysipelas—Human Diseases
770.450	Engineer Training, Military	615.140	Erythritol
775.150	Engineer, Flight—Air Force Training	619.264	Erythromycin—Drugs
360.000	Engineering—General	631.510	Escalators
651.000	Engineering Instruments	333.640	Escape and Evasion—Military Geography
183.245	Engineering Organizations, International	657.825	Escape Equipment, Aircraft
236.245	Engineering Training		
657.400	Engines, Aircraft		

MARCH 1967

691.220	Escape Kits	744.110	Evasion Tactics, Military
135.255	Escape Routes—CP Couriers	770.700	Evasion Training, Military
333.640	Escape Routes—Refugees	343.200	Evolution—Biology
744.110	Escape Tactics, Military	633.290	Excavating Machinery
770.700	Escape Training, Military	686.125	Excelsior—War Gases
744.335	Escort Tactics, Naval	716.050	Exchange of Inspection Teams
656.150	Escort Vessels	213.200	Exchange of Persons—Cultural Relations
210.630	Eskimo Language/Culture	309.300	Exchange of Scientific Personnel
601.419	Esparto Crop	631.520	Exchangers, Heat
210.255	Esperanto Language	319.635	Excitation—Nuclear Structure
159.000	Espionage	157.330	Execution—Government Repressive Measures
135.259	Espionage, CP	115.500	Executive Agencies or Ministries
786.120	Espionage, Mil. Base Vulnerability to	115.000	Executive Branch
694.250	Espionage Devices	121.000	Executive Orders
619.970	Essential Oils—Cosmetics	113.400	Executive, Leg., and Judicial Br. Relations
121.230	Estates Law	767.000	Exercises, Field—Military Training
321.439	Esterification—Chemical Reaction	159.761	Exfiltration of Agents—Covert Intell. Ops.
615.300	Esters	333.660	Exfiltration Routes—Military Geography
	Estimated Production, see Subject Modifier	770.750	Exfiltration Training
	050, Chapter VI	413.200	Exhibitions—International
210.020	Estonian Language/Culture	413.100	Exhibitions—National
628.270	Ethane—Petroleum Gases	163.190	Exhibitions—Propaganda Media
615.310	Ethers	157.380	Exile—Government Repressive Measures
255.320	Ethnic Composition of Population	113.500	Exile, Government in
141.000	Ethnic Minorities	255.451	Exiles
201.400	Ethnic Relations	628.500	Exotic Fuels
619.160	Ethoxy—Plastics	403.100	Expansion and Construction Enterprises
615.300	Ethyl Acetate		Expansion of Industrial Facilities, see Subject
615.110	Ethyl Alcohol		Modifier 032, Chapter VI
628.530	Ethyl Alcohol—Rocket Fuels, Liquid	139.700	Expatriate Blocks and Movements
615.490	Ethyl Bromide	157.900	Expatriates, Policy Toward
619.130	Ethyl Cellulose—Plastics	619.210	Expectorants—Drugs
615.470	Ethyl Chloride	317.330	Expeditions, Astronomical
686.110	Ethyl Dichloroarsine—War Gases	333.710	Expeditions, Cartographic
615.310	Ethyl Ether	333.210	Expeditions, Geographical
615.500	Ethyl Iodide	323.200	Expeditions, Geophysical
615.300	Ethyl Nitrate	327.450	Expeditions, Meteorological
628.270	Ethylene—Petroleum Gases	329.700	Expeditions, Oceanographic
615.320	Ethylene Oxide	135.283	Expenditures, CP
619.160	Ethylene Oxide Resins—Plastics	131.600	Expenditures, Election
207.400	Etiquette—Customs	475.400	Expenditures, Government
608.100	Eukommia—Crude Rubber	709.100	Expenditures, Military
315.350	Eulerian Integrals—Mathematics	133.700	Expenditures, Political Party
210.005	European Languages/Cultures		Experimental Plants, see Subject Modifier 081,
255.462	Evacuation, Forced—Internal Migration		Chapter VI
155.200	Evacuation of Civilians and Gov. Agencies—CD	355.920	Experiments, Animal—Medicine
255.462	Evacuation of Military Dependents	355.910	Experiments, Human—Medicine
321.325	Evaporation—Chemical Engineering	355.243	Experiments, Plant/Animal—Space Medicine
646.100	Evaporation—Meteorological Gauges	179.120	Exploitation of Foreign Organizations
327.215	Evaporation—Meteorology	309.200	Exploitation of Foreign Technology
333.640	Evasion and Escape—Military Geography		
691.220	Evasion and Escape Kits		

325.510	Exploration, Mineralogical	589.751	Facilities, Radio Telephone
	Exploration and Prospecting, see Subject	301.000	Facilities, Scientific
	Modifier 020, Chapter VI	593.251	Facilities, Shipborne Radar
403.710	Explosions, Unidentified—Industrial	598.410	Facilities, Submarine Cable
793.300	Explosions, Unidentified—Military	588.510	Facilities, Telegraph
680.100	Explosive Disposal Equipment	587.510	Facilities, Telephone
367.420	Explosive Forming—Metallurgy	591.510	Facilities, Television
680.100	Explosive Handling Equipment	435.200	Factory Management
680.100	Explosive Storage Equipment		
619.400	Explosives		
680.020	Explosives and/or Ammunition, NEC	413.200	Fairs, International
	Exports—Statistics/Data, see Subject Modifier	413.100	Fairs, National
	066, Chapter VI for Specific Commodities	233.020	Faiths, Christian
485.137	Exports and Imports—Statistics/Data	233.300	Faiths, Non-Christian
485.310	Export Controls	327.361	Fallout, Radioactive
491.100	Export Controls—Economic Warfare	201.100	Family—Social Organization
485.110	Export-Import Companies	457.320	Family Allowances—Labor Benefits
485.155	Exports—Smuggling	694.800	Fans, Household
481.370	Expropriation of Property, Government	631.220	Fans, Industrial
157.870	Expulsion of Foreigners	233.305	Far Eastern Faiths
325.220	External Geodynamics—Geology	357.235	Farcy—Animal Diseases
489.141	Extortion to Obtain Foreign Exchange/Gold	573.100	Fares, Civil Aviation
367.430	Extraction of Metals From Ores—Metallurgy	512.100	Fares, Highway Transp.
153.220	Extradition	541.100	Fares, Inland Water Transp.
325.210	Extrusion—Geology	555.100	Fares, Merchant Marine
367.420	Extrusion—Metallurgy	527.100	Fares, Railway Transp.
631.505	Extrusion Presses	315.150	Farey Series
345.205	Exudation of Fluids—Plant Physiology	701.435	Farmers, Military Relations With
355.675	Eye Diseases—Human Diseases	421.000	Farming Methods
645.400	Eye Glasses	419.500	Farms, Collective and State
645.400	Eyes, Artificial	210.245	Faroese Language/Culture
633.030	Fabric Bleaching Machinery	103.400	Fascism—Political Thought
624.050	Fabricated Structural Metal	367.240	Fatigue—Metallurgy
610.200	Fabrics	606.600	Fats, Animal
631.455	Face Plates—Machine Tool Accessories	605.500	Fats, Vegetable
204.200	Facial Characteristics	333.350	Fauna—Physical Geography
589.551	Facilities, Aeronautical Radio	606.940	Feathers—Animal Products
593.351	Facilities, Airborne Radar	183.605	Federation Movements, International
589.330	Facilities, Amateur Radio	631.525	Feed Water Filters—Steam Equipment
585.610	Facilities, Communications	423.120	Feeds and Feeding—Agricultural Practice
	Facilities, Description of, see Subject Modifier	623.925	Feldspar—Aluminum Silicate Minerals
	025, Chapters I, III, and VI	610.200	Felted Fabrics
597.410	Facilities, Electronic Countermeasure	624.050	Fences—Metal Products
589.241	Facilities, Fixed Radio	786.230	Fences—Military Bases
115.800	Facilities, Government	624.200	Fences—Wire Products
593.151	Facilities, Ground Radar	321.442	Fermentation—Chemical Reaction
	Facilities, Industrial, see Subject Modifier 025,	343.450	Fermentation—Food Technology
	Chapter VI	619.975	Fermentation Bacteria—Chemical Products
589.451	Facilities, Maritime Radio	656.687	Ferries
791.200	Facilities, Military Airfield	504.530	Ferries—Highway Transportation
586.300	Facilities, Postal	519.430	Ferries—Railway Transportation
589.151	Facilities, Radio Broadcasting	621.115	Ferro-Alloys

STATINTL

631.535	Ferro-Filters	133.210	Finance—Political Party Policy Toward
115.627	Ferrous Metallurgy—Ministry/Agency	586.100	Finance—Postal System
621.100	Ferrous Metals	163.400	Finance—Propaganda
619.310	Fertilizers	589.110	Finance—Radio Broadcasting
421.300	Fertilizing—Farm Methods	589.710	Finance—Radio Telephone
633.320	Fertilizing Machinery	517.320	Finance—Railway Transportation System
355.630	Fever, Glandular—Human Diseases	475.600	Finance—Rels. Between Central-Local Gov.
355.630	Fever, Hemorrhagic—Human Diseases	161.500	Finance—Sabotage
355.610	Fever, Paratyphoid—Human Diseases	593.210	Finance—Shipborne Radar System
355.620	Fever, Relapsing—Human Diseases	598.100	Finance—Submarine Cable
355.630	Fever, Sandfly—Human Diseases	588.100	Finance—Telegraphy System
355.610	Fever, Undulant—Human Diseases	587.100	Finance—Telephone System
355.630	Fever, Yellow—Human Diseases	591.100	Finance—Television System
601.401	Fiber Crops	501.320	Finance—Transportation System
345.520	Fiber Crops—Diseases	307.100	Financial Aid to Science
625.130	Fiberglass Insulation	157.770	Financial Documentation
681.315	Field Artillery Guns	135.285	Financial Exchange, Foreign—CP
319.490	Field Intensity—Magnetism	183.045	Financial Organizations, International
691.390	Field Packs, Military	475.710	Financial Organizations, National
657.120	Fighter Aircraft Incl. Fighter-Bombers	179.310	Financial Penetration—Hegemony
210.560	Fiji Language/Culture	367.425	Finishing—Metallurgy
355.650	Filariasis—Human Diseases	631.330	Finishing Machines—Machine Tools
631.545	Filling Machinery	633.030	Finishing Machines—Textiles
694.190	Films, Photographic	315.350	Finite Difference—Mathematics
624.200	Filter Wire Cloth—Wire Products	210.025	Finnish Language/Culture
319.315	Filters, Light	210.010	Finno-Ugrian Languages/Cultures
631.535	Filters, Pressure and Vacuum	333.366	Fiords—Geography
321.348	Filtration—Chemical Engineering	656.693	Fire Boats
593.310	Finance—Airborne Radar System	683.200	Fire Control Equipment, Aircraft
475.000	Finance—Central Government	681.640	Fire Control Equipment, Ground Weapon
560.320	Finance—Civil Aviation	682.500	Fire Control Equipment, Naval
585.320	Finance—Communication System	593.000	Fire Control Radar Systems
135.283	Finance—CP	657.840	Fire Detection Equipment, Aircraft
135.231	Finance—CP Control Commission	624.050	Fire Escapes—Metal Products
	Finance—CP Front Orgs., see Specific Fronts following 135.700	694.500	Fire Extinguishers
135.233	Finance—CP Organization	657.840	Fire Fighting Equipment, Aircraft
135.403	Finance—CP Policy Toward	688.840	Fire Fighting Equipment, Guided Missile
593.110	Finance—Ground Radar System	694.500	Fire Fighting Equipment, Miscellaneous
502.320	Finance—Highway Transportation System	691.135	Fire Fighting Suits, Military
	Finance—Industry, see Subject Modifier 030, Chapter VI	479.000	Fire Insurance
531.320	Finance—Inland Waterway Transp. System	155.500	Fire Protection, Civilian Defense
475.710	Finance—Institutions	153.600	Fire Protection and Prevention Sys.
159.600	Finance—Intelligence/Espionage	654.140	Fire Trucks
461.150	Finance—Labor Organization	317.630	Fireballs—Astronomy
123.400	Finance—Local Government	623.300	Fireclay
545.320	Finance—Merchant Marine	625.271	Fireclay Bricks—Refractory Products
709.000	Finance—Military	609.100	Firewood
735.100	Finance—Military Organization	694.900	Fireworks
115.509	Finance—Ministry/Agency	355.850	First Aid
133.700	Finance—Political Party	645.300	First Aid Supplies
		475.100	Fiscal Policy, Government
		603.300	Fish

673.216	Fish Detection Devices	570.100	Flight Training, Civil Aviation
606.631	Fish Oils	489.310	Flights of Capital
606.300	Fish Products	656.685	Floating Dry Docks
619.314	Fish Scrap—Fertilizers	481.210	Flood Control—Government Econ. Planning
481.205	Fisheries—Government Economic Planning	403.161	Flood Control—Projects
115.580	Fisheries—Ministry/Agency	786.230	Floodlighting—Military Bases
429.000	Fishing and the Economy	331.321	Floods
429.210	Fishing Disputes	274.150	Floods—Disasters
429.100	Fishing Fleet	333.369	Floods—Geography
429.110	Fishing Fleet Adaptability to Mil. Use	610.900	Floor Covering—Textiles
737.240	Fishing Fleet Protection, Naval—Org.	625.170	Flooring—Asphalt Tile Products
429.200	Fishing Grounds	624.050	Flooring—Metal Products
	Fishing Industries Labor, see Subject Modifier	333.340	Flora—Physical Geography
	005, Labor Section 453.000-463.900	321.350	Flotation—Chemical Engineering
157.760	Fishing Permits	633.260	Flotation Machines—Mining Machinery
429.220	Fishing Treaties and Agreements	605.100	Flour
656.679	Fishing Vessels	651.350	Flow Control Instruments
319.680	Fission—Nuclear Reactions	657.785	Flow Indicators, Oxygen—Aircraft
684.111	Fission Weapons, Nuclear	651.250	Flow Measuring Instruments
621.335	Fissionable Minerals and Metals	657.680	Flow Meters, Nuclear Aircraft
481.000	Five Year Plans	601.270	Flowers
303.100	Five Year Plans—Science	631.115	Fluid Pumps
673.213	Fixed Bottom Hydroacoustic Equipment	319.130	Fluidity—Physics
589.207	Fixed Radio Companies	319.325	Fluorescence, Light
589.230	Fixed Radio Equipment—System Aspects	640.400	Fluorescent Lamps
589.247	Fixed Radio Networks Using Commo. Sat.	623.940	Fluoride Minerals
589.220	Fixed Radio, Personnel, Military	617.240	Fluorides
589.200	Fixed Radio System	615.480	Fluorinated Compounds—Organic Chemicals
589.255	Fixed Radio System Adaptability to Mil. Use	617.480	Fluorine
589.205	Fixed Radio System Administration and Org.	628.540	Fluorine, Liquid—Rocket Oxidizers
589.210	Fixed Radio Tactics, Military	623.940	Fluorite—Fluoride Minerals
333.366	Fjords—Geography	619.155	Fluorocarbons—Plastics
207.200	Flags—Customs	615.480	Fluoroethane
691.500	Flags—Military Signal Equipment	619.155	Fluoroethylene Polymers—Plastics
625.110	Flagstones	623.940	Fluorspar—Fluoride Minerals
657.350	Flak Curtains, Aircraft	570.000	Flying, Private—Civil Aviation
686.440	Flame Throwers	657.220	Flying Boats
686.457	Flame Throwers, Aerial	657.805	Flying Boom Fueling Equip., Aircraft
319.395	Flames—Physics	691.140	Flying Gear, Military
640.200	Flashlight Lamps	775.100	Flying Training, Air Force
655.220	Flat Cars, Railroad	601.500	Fodder Crops
601.411	Flax Crop	327.220	Fog—Meteorology
610.215	Flax Fabrics	658.200	Fog Dispersal Equip., Airfield
610.115	Flax Thread and Yarn	791.250	Fog Dispersal Facilities, Mil. Airfield
601.443	Flaxseed—Oil Seeds and Nuts		Foil, see Subject Modifier 108, 619.100 and
210.215	Flemish Language/Culture		621.000
355.231	Flight, Physiological Aspects of	115.579	Food Industry—Ministry/Agency
355.232	Flight, Psychological Aspects of	271.325	Food Inspection—Sanitation
691.140	Flight Clothing, Military	355.610	Food Poisoning—Human Diseases
775.150	Flight Engineer Training, Air Force	601.000	Food Products
748.114	Flight Engineers—Military Aviation	633.010	Food Products Machinery
657.655	Flight Instruments, Aircraft	271.320	Food Sanitation

735.455	Food Services, Military Organization	718.000	Foreign Reaction to Military Policy
274.120	Food Supply, Availability of	177.000	Foreign Relations
343.400	Food Technology	701.440	Foreign Relations—Armed Forces
357.220	Foot and Mouth Disease—Animal Diseases	135.431	Foreign Relations—CP Policy Toward
606.511	Footwear, Leather	720.300	Foreign Relations—Insurgent Movements
608.250	Footwear, Rubber	115.505	Foreign Relations—Ministry/Agency
601.500	Forage Crops	177.000	Foreign Relations—Mother Country and Depend.
255.462	Forced Evacuation—Internal Migration	133.250	Foreign Relations—Pol. Party Policy Toward
157.370	Forced Labor—Gov. Repressive Measures	261.200	Foreign Relations—Private Opinion of
157.370	Forced Labor Camps	163.320	Foreign Relations—Propaganda Theme
504.530	Fords—Highway Transportation	258.200	Foreign Relations—Public Opinion of
327.430	Forecasting, Weather—Meteorology	485.105	Foreign Relations, Commercial
131.300	Forecasts, Election	213.000	Foreign Relations, Cultural
135.235	Foreign Affairs Section, CP	484.000	Foreign Relations, Economic
115.508	Foreign Aid Ministry	309.000	Foreign Relations, Scientific
723.300	Foreign Aid—Hostilities	236.275	Foreign Schools
721.200	Foreign Aid, Anti-Insurgent	493.120	Foreign Technical Aid
493.200	Foreign Aid, Financial	485.000	Foreign Trade
271.035	Foreign Aid, Medical	485.200	Foreign Trade—Agreements
717.000	Foreign Aid, Military	485.110	Foreign Trade—Companies
493.120	Foreign Aid, Technical	485.300	Foreign Trade—Controls
177.140	Foreign Alignments	491.100	Foreign Trade—Controls, Economic Warfare
475.716	Foreign Banking Relations	485.119	Foreign Trade—Curtailement of
135.525	Foreign Com., CP Relations With	481.245	Foreign Trade—Gov. Econ. Planning
135.505	Foreign Com., Training of—CP	115.589	Foreign Trade—Ministry/Agency
135.889	Foreign Com. Groups—CP Fronts	489.150	Foreign Trade—Payments for
135.535	Foreign Com. Reps., CP Contacts With	485.135	Foreign Trade—Statistics
493.130	Foreign Concessions	485.130	Foreign Trade—Zones
489.100	Foreign Exchange	179.450	Foreign Troops in Country, Hegemony
489.110	Foreign Exchange—Controls	702.360	Foreign Troops—Armed Forces Mobilization
489.130	Foreign Exchange—Holdings	261.220	Foreigners—Private Opinion of
489.120	Foreign Exchange—Rates	258.220	Foreigners—Public Opinion of
489.140	Foreign Exchange—Requirements	236.310	Foreigners—Special Students
489.150	Foreign Exchange—Transactions	157.800	Foreigners in Country, Policy Towards
489.151	Foreign Exchange—Transactions, Illegal	355.366	Forensic Medicine
489.160	Foreign Exchange—Treaties	609.000	Forest Products
135.285	Foreign Financial Exchange, CP	349.500	Forestry
135.523	Foreign Governments—CP Relations With	569.200	Forestry—Civil Aviation in
133.530	Foreign Governments—Pol. Pty. Rel. With	481.205	Forestry—Government Economic Planning
475.520	Foreign Indebtedness		Forestry—Labor, see Subject Modifier 005, Labor
179.000	Foreign Influence—Hegemony		Section 453.000-463.900
495.000	Foreign Investments	115.573	Forestry—Ministry/Agency
481.352	Foreign Investments—Government Control	427.000	Forestry—Practices
	Foreign Investments—Industry, see Subject	349.100	Forestry—Research Orgs. and Facilities
	Modifier 031, Chapter VI	333.341	Forests, Distribution of—Geography
702.360	Foreign Legions—Armed Forces Mobilization	367.410	Forging—Metallurgy
493.200	Foreign Loans	631.375	Forging Machinery—Machine Tools
485.125	Foreign Markets		Forgings, see Subject Modifier 112, 619.100
717.000	Foreign Military Assistance		and 621.000
173.000	Foreign Missions	113.110	Form of Government
179.110	Foreign Penetration, Vulnerability to	615.200	Formaldehyde
159.331	Foreign Press and Radio—Intelligence Source	619.105	Formaldehyde—Plastics

775.240	Formation Flying Training, Air Force	636.400	Frequency Changers—Electrical Equip.
367.420	Forming, Explosive—Metallurgy	651.150	Frequency Measuring Equipment
631.445	Forming Dies—Machine Tool Accessories	331.400	Fresh Water Biology
631.445	Forming Tools—Machine Tool Accessories	319.840	Friction—Matter
779.400	Forms, Supply—Military Logistics	319.095	Friction—Physics
788.000	Fortifications	135.661	Friction Between Party Members, CP
373.200	Fortifications—Military Engineering	321.445	Friedel Synthesis—Chemical Reaction
788.050	Fortified Villages	485.240	Friendship, Commerce and Navig. Agreements
485.110	Forwarding Companies	183.725	Friendship Organizations, International
625.271	Foundry Clay—Refractory Products	139.800	Friendship Societies
633.130	Foundry Equipment	656.130	Frigates
621.108	Foundry Iron	210.245	Frisian Language/Culture
623.200	Foundry Sand	135.507	Front Orgs.—CP Relations With
603.150	Fowl—Livestock	135.700	Front Orgs., National and Internat.—CP
357.225	Fowl Plague—Animal Diseases		Frontier, see Border
321.320	Fractional Distillation	606.400	Frozen Animal Products
315.150	Fractions	495.200	Frozen Assets
355.720	Fractures—Human Injuries	605.300	Frozen Plant Products
367.240	Fracturing—Metallurgy	204.100	Frugality—National Traits
688.590	Fragmentation Warheads, Guided Missile	605.460	Fruit Juices
636.500	Frames—Electrical Rotating Equipment	601.300	Fruits
654.310	Frames—Motor Vehicle	628.192	Fuel Briquettes
621.425	Franklinite—Manganese Ore	782.220	Fuel Consumption Factors, Logistics
621.545	Franklinite—Zinc Ore	565.250	Fuel Consumption Factors—Civil Aircraft
319.415	Free Energy—Thermodynamics	787.400	Fuel Depots, Military
681.540	Free Flight Rockets—Ground Weapon	657.675	Fuel Gauges, Aircraft
654.413	Free Piston Engines, Motor Vehicle		Fuel Industries Labor, see Subject Modifier
485.130	Free Ports		007, Labor Section 453.000-463.900
	Free Turbine Aircraft, see Specific Aircraft	631.040	Fuel Injection Engines
	Types, 657.000 Section	654.422	Fuel Injection Equip., Vehicle Engine
657.420	Free Turbine Aircraft Engines	628.245	Fuel Oil
113.220	Freedom of Culture and Education	628.340	Fuel Oil, Synthetic
113.211	Freedom of Press and Radio	657.655	Fuel Quantity Gauges, Aircraft
113.280	Freedom of Religion	658.100	Fuel Servicing Equip., Airfield
113.210	Freedom of Speech and Assembly	657.790	Fuel System Equip., Aircraft
343.440	Freezing—Food Technology	654.422	Fuel System Equip., Vehicle Engine
319.395	Freezing Point—Physics	565.420	Fueling—Civil Aviation
655.220	Freight Cars, Railroad	507.420	Fueling—Highway Transp.
567.110	Freight Handling—Civil Aviation	538.400	Fueling—Inland Water Transportation
509.100	Freight Handling—Highway Transp. System	551.400	Fueling—Merchant Marine
538.300	Freight Handling—Inland Ports	791.265	Fueling—Military Airfields
551.310	Freight Handling—Maritime Ports	522.420	Fueling—Railway Transp.
791.235	Freight Handling—Military Airfields	688.811	Fueling Equipment, Guided Missile
524.100	Freight Handling—Railway Transp. System	628.000	Fuels
571.200	Freight Traffic, Civil Air	115.625	Fuels—Ministry/Agency
510.200	Freight Traffic, Highway	628.520	Fuels, Rocket
539.200	Freight Traffic, Inland Water	628.500	Fuels, Special and High Performance
553.300	Freight Traffic, Maritime	623.300	Fuller's Earth
525.200	Freight Traffic, Railway	325.210	Fumaroles—Geology
210.065	French Language/Culture	617.120	Fuming Nitric Acid
615.510	Freons	617.100	Fuming Sulfuric Oleum
371.325	Frequency Allocations—Radio Engineering	315.350	Functional Equations—Mathematics

357.230	Fungal Toxicosis—Animal Diseases	649.900	Gas Analyzers, Laboratory
345.700	Fungi—Botany	686.453	Gas Bombs
619.322	Fungicides	369.900	Gas Engineering
421.350	Fungicides, Use of—Farm Methods	355.620	Gas Gangrene—Human Diseases
355.650	Fungus Infections—Human Diseases	686.620	Gas Masks
606.520	Fur	651.250	Gas Meters
603.210	Fur Bearing Animals	628.245	Gas Oil
619.170	Furane Resins—Plastics	628.340	Gas Oil, Synthetic
615.210	Furfural	633.310	Gas Pipeline Equipment
628.530	Furfural Alcohol—Rocket Fuels, Liquid	578.000	Gas Pipelines
617.840	Furnace Black	654.412	Gas Turbine Engines, Motor Vehicle
649.100	Furnaces—Chemical Laboratory Apparatus	655.141	Gas Turbine Engines, Locomotive
633.090	Furnaces—Special Industry	656.814	Gas Turbine Engines, Marine
694.100	Furniture and Fixtures	655.140	Gas Turbine Locomotives
657.310	Fuselages, Aircraft	631.030	Gas Turbines
688.220	Fuselages, Guided Missile	631.470	Gas Welders
683.300	Fuses, Air Weapon	633.280	Gas Well Drilling Machinery
638.000	Fuses, Electrical	633.185	Gaseous Diffusion Isotope Separation Equip.
657.695	Fuses, Electrical—Aircraft	608.220	Gaskets—Mechanical Rubber Goods
681.685	Fuses, Ground Weapon	625.240	Gaskets, Asbestos
688.400	Fuses, Guided Missile	628.220	Gasoline
682.600	Fuses, Naval Weapon	628.310	Gasoline, Synthetic
319.690	Fusion—Nuclear Reactions	628.230	Gasoline Additives
684.115	Fusion Weapons, Nuclear	631.040	Gasoline Engines
210.050	Gaelic Language/Culture	657.410	Gasoline Engines, Aircraft
663.000	Galactic Vehicles	654.411	Gasoline Engines, Motor Vehicle
621.405	Galena—Lead Ore	628.530	Gasoline Rocket Fuels, Liquid
621.365	Gallium	355.690	Gastroenteritis—Human Diseases
315.200	Galois Group Theory—Algebra	355.370	Gastroenterology—Branch of Medicine
	Galvanized Products, see Subject Modifier	624.050	Gates—Metal Products
	114, 619.100 and 621.000	519.610	Gauge, Description of—Railway Sys.
633.105	Galvanizing Pots	519.510	Gauge Changes, Internat.—Railway Sys.
319.455	Galvanoelectricity	519.610	Gauge Changes Within Country—Railway Sys.
651.150	Galvanometers	651.400	Gauges—Measuring Tools
315.950	Games, Theory of	657.785	Gauges, Oxygen—Aircraft
319.660	Gamma Rays—Physics	333.735	Gazetteers—Cartography
355.680	Gangrene—Human Diseases	631.330	Gear Cutting Machines—Machine Tools
355.620	Gangrene, Gas—Human Diseases	631.230	Gears—Transmission Equipment
507.410	Garages—Highway Transp. System	649.621	Geiger Counters—Nuclear Physics Equip.
619.311	Garbage—Fertilizers	606.990	Gelatine—Animal Products
601.200	Garden Crops	623.500	Gem Stones
624.150	Garden Tools	485.230	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
623.500	Garnet—Gem and Ornamental Stones	631.000	General Purpose Machinery and Equipment
623.420	Garnet—Silicate Abrasives	737.233	General Store—Naval Forces—Organization
628.420	Gas, Manufactured	636.200	Generator-Set Units
319.160	Gas, Mechanics of—Physics	636.100	Generators
628.410	Gas, Natural	657.695	Generators—Aircraft
617.700	Gas, NEC	685.230	Generators—Biological Warfare Equip.
271.295	Gas, Noxious—Control Measures	686.430	Generators—Chemical Warfare Equip.
686.100	Gas, War	654.424	Generators—Motor Vehicle
325.513	Gas Analysis—Geological Exploration	656.839	Generators—Ship Propulsion Equip.
651.900	Gas Analyzers	685.241	Generators, Aerial—Biological War Equip.

686.451	Generators, Aerial—Chemical Warfare Equip.	331.350	Glacial Melt—Hydrology
684.231	Generators, Aerial—Nuclear Warfare Equip.	333.365	Glaciers, Coastal—Physical Geography
343.200	Genetics—Biology	333.315	Glaciers, Inland—Physical Geography
355.695	Genito-Urinary System Diseases, Human	333.310	Glaciology—Physical Geography
323.400	Geochemistry	357.235	Glanders—Animal Diseases
333.700	Geodesy	355.620	Glanders—Human Diseases
333.701	Geodesy—Organizations and Facilities	347.230	Glands—Human Physiology
646.900	Geodetic Instruments	355.630	Glandular Fever—Human Diseases
333.714	Geodetic Surveys and Surveying Techniques	610.240	Glass Fabrics
325.220	Geodynamics, External—Geology	633.420	Glass Manufacturing Machinery
325.210	Geodynamics, Internal—Geology	625.210	Glass Products, Nonstructural
646.900	Geoelectric Geophysics Instruments	625.130	Glass Products, Structural
504.400	Geographic Distribution—Highway Network	623.200	Glass Sand
533.300	Geographic Distribution—Inland Waterway	610.140	Glass Thread and Yarn
255.200	Geographic Distribution—Population	625.130	Glassbricks
519.300	Geographic Distribution—Railway Network	625.213	Glassware, Laboratory
333.100	Geographic Organizations and Facilities	657.240	Gliders
333.440	Geographic Place Names	775.160	Gliding—Air Force Training
333.000	Geography and Cartography	570.400	Gliding—Civil Aviation
325.510	Geological Exploration and Prospecting	631.525	Globe Gate Valves—Steam Equipment
646.200	Geological Instruments, Except Prospecting	333.735	Glossaries—Cartography
646.500	Geological Instruments, Prospecting	610.300	Gloves
325.100	Geological Organizations and Facilities	605.980	Glucose—Processed Plant Products
325.000	Geology	619.945	Glue
115.637	Geology—Ministry/Agency	367.435	Gluing—Metallurgy
646.900	Geomagnetic Instruments	615.140	Glycerine
323.710	Geomagnetic Stations	615.140	Glycerols
323.700	Geomagnetism	615.410	Glycine Acid
319.310	Geometrical Optics	615.140	Glycols
315.250	Geometry	615.240	Glyoxal
333.310	Geomorphology—Physical Geography	473.000	GNP
619.145	Geon—Plastics	606.120	Goat Meat
646.500	Geophones—Prospecting Instruments	603.130	Goats—Livestock
323.200	Geophysical Expeditions	621.105	Goethite—Iron Ore
646.000	Geophysical Instruments	694.300	Goggles, Safety
323.100	Geophysical Organizations and Facilities	355.660	Goiter—Human Diseases
646.500	Geophysical Prospecting Instruments	621.385	Gold
323.000	Geophysics	489.100	Gold and Foreign Exchange
103.700	Geopolitics—Political Thought	489.151	Gold Dealings, Illegal
646.900	Georadioactive Instruments	489.130	Gold Holdings
210.535	Georgian Language/Culture	489.300	Gold Movements, International
646.900	Geothermological Instruments	489.160	Gold Treaties and Agreements
355.375	Geriatrics—Branch of Medicine	157.750	Good Conduct Cards
	Germ Warfare, see Biological Warfare	173.300	Goodwill Missions
210.220	German Language/Culture	333.314	Gorges—Geography
355.630	German Measles—Human Disease	355.660	Gout—Human Diseases
621.375	Germanium	721.000	Government—Anti-Insurgent Measures
621.375	Germantite—Germanium Ore	475.400	Government—Appropriations and Expenditures
619.240	Germicides—Drugs	475.200	Government—Budget
345.220	Germination—Plant Physiology	403.135	Government—Building Construction
347.240	Gestation—Human Physiology	115.800	Government—Buildings
325.210	Geysers—Geology	161.340	Government—Buildings—Sabotage Target

155.200	Government—CD Dispersal of	303.000	Government—Scientific Policy
123.100	Government—Central-Local Relationships	143.100	Government—Support for
113.300	Government—Centralization vs. Decentral.	143.210	Government—Vulnerability to Communism
135.541	Government—CP Penetration of	735.025	Government, Military
135.523	Government—CP Relations with		Government Employees, see Subject Modifier
143.300	Government—Dissension within		011, Labor Section 453.000-463.900
481.300	Government—Economic Controls	113.500	Government in Exile
481.000	Government—Economic Planning	459.400	Government Seizure—Labor Disputes
469.000	Government—Economic Programs, General	133.523	Governments, Foreign—CP Rel. with
475.000	Government—Finance	133.530	Governments, Foreign—Pol. Party Rel. with
113.110	Government—Form of	123.000	Governments, Municipal and Provincial
115.200	Government—Head of	633.300	Graders—Construction Machinery
131.700	Government—Interference in Nat. Elections	601.100	Grain Crops
459.400	Government—Intervention in Labor Disputes	623.100	Granite
173.000	Government—Missions	631.160	Granulators—Pulverizing Machinery
115.000	Government—Organization	625.250	Graphite Basic Products
133.600	Government—Pol. Party Rel. with	625.250	Graphite Electrodes
589.510	Government—Policy—Aeronautical Radio	625.272	Graphite Refractories
593.310	Government—Policy—Airborne Radar System	601.510	Grasses, Meadow and Pasture
136.210	Government—Policy—Anticommunism	624.050	Gratings—Metal Products
702.210	Government—Policy—Armed Forces Manpower	623.200	Gravel
560.300	Government—Policy—Civil Aviation	325.512	Gravimetric Geological Exploration
585.300	Government—Policy—Communication Systems	323.810	Gravimetric Stations
702.410	Government—Policy—Demobilization	333.714	Gravimetric Surveys and Surveying Techniques
475.100	Government—Policy—Finance	319.105	Gravitation—Physics
593.110	Government—Policy—Ground Radar System	321.250	Gravity, Specific—Chemistry
502.300	Government—Policy—Highway Transp. System	319.095	Gravity, Specific—Physics
	Government—Policy—Industry, see Subject	323.800	Gravity, Terrestrial
	Modifier 069, Chapter VI	631.530	Grease and Oil Pumps
531.300	Government—Policy—Inland Water Transp.	631.530	Grease Guns
453.000	Government—Policy—Labor	606.620	Grease Stearin—Animal Fats and Oils
589.410	Government—Policy—Maritime Radio	628.255	Greases, Lubricating
545.300	Government—Policy—Merchant Marine	628.350	Greases, Lubricating—Synthetic
303.110	Government—Policy—Nuclear Scientific	233.090	Greek Christian Faith
586.100	Government—Policy—Postal System	210.125	Greek Language/Culture
589.110	Government—Policy—Radio Broadcasting	621.275	Greenockite—Cadmium Ore
589.710	Government—Policy—Radio Telephone	681.125	Grenade Launchers, Infantry Antitank
517.300	Government—Policy—Railway Transp. System	681.560	Grenades
593.210	Government—Policy—Shipborne Radar Sys.	681.170	Grenades, Antitank
303.120	Government—Policy—Space Scientific	685.220	Grenades, Biological Warfare
598.100	Government—Policy—Submarine Cable	686.420	Grenades, Chemical Warfare
588.100	Government—Policy—Telegraph System	684.220	Grenades, Nuclear Warfare
587.100	Government—Policy—Telephone System	624.050	Grills—Metal Products
591.100	Government—Policy—Television System	321.315	Grinding—Chemical Engineering
501.300	Government—Policy—Transportation System	631.335	Grinding Machines—Machine Tools
133.610	Government—Regulation of Pol. Parties	631.160	Grinding Machines—Pulverizing Machinery
701.410	Government—Relations with Armed Forces	625.230	Grinding Wheels
143.200	Government—Relations with Communism	623.450	Grit—Artificial Abrasives
444.000	Government—Relations with Industry	631.170	Grizzlies—Screening Machinery
133.600	Government—Relations—Political Party	473.400	Gross National Investment by Econ. Sector
157.300	Government—Repressive Measures	473.000	Gross National Product
475.300	Government—Revenue	595.210	Ground Acoustic System

673.222	Ground Aeroacoustic Equipment	688.000	Guided Missiles
775.310	Ground Crew Training, Air Force		Guided Missiles—Activities Related to, Subject
744.525	Ground Forces—Air Support Tactics		Modifier 078. For various applications,
789.000	Ground Forces—Installations		see list of subject modifiers arranged in
736.000	Ground Forces—Organization		alphabetical order.
744.170	Ground Forces—Tactics	369.820	Guided Missiles—Countermeasures
773.000	Ground Forces—Training	744.085	Guided Missiles—Defense Tactics
673.213	Ground Hydroacoustic Equipment	369.800	Guided Missiles—Eng.
673.102	Ground Infrared Equipment	369.810	Guided Missiles—Eng. Orgs. and Facilities
595.110	Ground Infrared System	688.400	Guided Missiles—Fuses
673.320	Ground Magnetic Equipment	688.300	Guided Missiles—Guidance Equipment
595.310	Ground Magnetic System	674.220	Guided Missiles—Guidance Jamming Equip.
682.320	Ground Mines, Naval	688.815	Guided Missiles—Handling/Transport Equip.
595.410	Ground Photoelectric System	688.830	Guided Missiles—Launching Equipment
670.100	Ground Radar Equipment	788.500	Guided Missiles—Launching Sites
593.100	Ground Radar System	788.540	Guided Missiles—Launchings
593.170	Ground Radar Sys. Adaptability to Mil. Use	740.000	Guided Missiles—Mil. Organization
668.210	Ground Radio Receivers	744.080	Guided Missiles—Mil. Tactics
668.310	Ground Radio Transmitter-Receivers	770.400	Guided Missiles—Mil. Training
668.110	Ground Radio Transmitters	115.537	Guided Missiles—Ministry/Agency
623.410	Ground Sand—Silica Abrasives	714.400	Guided Missiles—Policy
657.695	Ground Starting Units, Aircraft	688.700	Guided Missiles—Propulsion Equipment
333.711	Ground Surveys and Surveying Techniques	688.820	Guided Missiles—Testing Equip.
669.210	Ground Television Receivers	677.300	Guided Missiles—Tracking Equipment
669.110	Ground Television Transmitters	656.641	Guided Missiles—Tracking Ships
775.300	Ground Training, Air Force	788.542	Guided Missiles—Tracking Stations
681.000	Ground Weapons and Ammunition	210.505	Gujarati Language/Culture
473.600	Growth, National Economic	333.364	Gulfs—Physical Geography
619.194	GRS—Synthetic Rubber	628.230	Gum Inhibitors—Gasoline Additives
619.410	Guanidine Picrate—High Explosives	612.290	Gummed Papers
739.210	Guards, Border	654.220	Gun Carriages, Self Propelled
739.210	Guards, Coastal	683.210	Gun Fire Control Equipment, Aircraft
739.220	Guards, Interior	681.640	Gun Fire Control Equipment, Ground
786.230	Guards, Military Base	682.510	Gun Fire Control Equipment, Naval
608.100	Guayule—Crude Rubber	619.410	Gun Powders
770.110	Guerrilla Warfare Training	788.210	Gun Sites, Coastal Defense
744.102	Guerrilla Warfare Tactics and Operations	683.135	Gun Turrets, Aircraft
739.400	Guerrillas—Armed Force Organization	654.330	Gun Turrets, Vehicle
135.247	Guerrillas—CP Activities	737.222	Gunboat Forces—Organization
135.249	Guerrillas—CP Training	748.113	Gunners—Military Aviation
133.925	Guerrillas—Political Party Training	691.400	Gunnery Mockups, Military
	Guerrillas, Subject Modifier 167. For various	775.230	Gunnery Operational Training, Air Force
	applications, see list of subject modifiers	772.000	Gunnery Ranges
	arranged in alphabetical order.	775.140	Gunnery Training, Air Force
688.300	Guidance Systems Equip., Guided Missile	683.000	Guns, Aircraft
333.230	Guide Books and Reports—Geography	681.000	Guns, Ground
791.370	Guided Missile Airfields	682.100	Guns, Naval
688.010	Guided Missile Materials, General	608.100	Gutta-Percha—Crude Rubber
788.512	Guided Missile Static Test Facility	355.420	Gynecology—Branch of Medicine
		625.150	Gypsum Products
		623.930	Gypsum Rock
		657.655	Gyro Instruments, Aircraft

619.264	Helium	504.500	Highway Structures, Description of
567.300	Heliports—Civil	502.500	Highway Transp. Adaptability to Mil. Use
791.050	Heliports—Military	115.651	Highway Transp. Ministry/Agency
617.745	Helium	502.000	Highway Transp. System
619.321	Hellebore—Insecticides	780.100	Highway Transp. System, Military
210.110	Hellenic Languages/Cultures	504.000	Highways
691.110	Helmets, Military		Highways, see also Roads
694.300	Helmets, Safety	333.363	Hills, Coastal—Geography
646.500	Helmholtz Coil—Prospecting Instruments	333.313	Hills, Inland—Geography
621.105	Hematite—Iron Ore	210.505	Hindu Language/Culture
649.200	Hemoglobinometers	233.305	Hinduism
347.210	Hemolymph—Human Physiology	624.150	Hinges—Hardware and Hand Tools
649.200	Hemometers	355.385	Histology—Branch of Medicine
355.665	Hemophilia—Human Diseases	325.300	Historical Geology
355.630	Hemorrhagic Fevers—Human Diseases	101.000	History
355.680	Hemorrhoids—Human Diseases	245.000	History as a Social Science
357.240	Hemosporeidiosis—Animal Diseases	560.100	History, Civil Aviation
355.380	Hematology—Branch of Medicine	585.100	History, Communication System
347.210	Hematology—Human Physiology	135.203	History, CP
601.405	Hemp Crop	502.100	History, Highway Transportation System
610.215	Hemp Fabrics	531.100	History, Inland Water Transp.
610.115	Hemp Thread and Yarn	159.120	History, Intelligence
601.453	Hempseed—Oil Seeds and Nuts	545.100	History, Merchant Marine
601.413	Henequen Crop	701.100	History, Military
271.110	Hepatitis—Disease Incidence	163.052	History, Propaganda
355.630	Hepatitis—Human Disease	517.100	History, Railway Transportation System
343.200	Heredity—Biology	161.052	History, Sabotage
347.240	Hermaphroditism—Human Physiology	305.000	History, Science
355.690	Hernia—Human Diseases	501.100	History, Transportation System
355.630	Herpes Zoster—Human Diseases	357.245	Hog Cholera—Animal Diseases
319.510	Hertzian Waves—Magnetism	606.620	Hog Grease—Animal Fats and Oils
621.485	Hessite—Silver Ore	603.120	Hogs—Livestock
606.500	Hides, Animal	631.190	Hoists
355.381	High Altitude Medicine	656.753	Hoists—Ship Components
625.271	High-Alumina Brick—Refractory Products	475.722	Holdings, Bank and Treasury
683.190	High Explosive Bombs, Aircraft	489.130	Holdings, Foreign Exchange and Gold
688.530	High Explosive Warheads, Guided Missile	207.100	Holidays and Celebrations, National
619.410	High Explosives	681.105	Home Made and Hand-to-Hand Combat Weapons
628.500	High Performance Fuels	401.300	Home Made Goods Industry Organization
319.060	High Temperature as a Physics Technique	115.501	Home Ministry/Agency
657.695	High Temperature Insulation, Aircraft	682.500	Homing Devices—Naval Weapons
625.223	High Temperature Material—Cermets/Ceramic	688.350	Homing Guided Missile Guidance Equip.
625.293	High Temperature Materials, Non-Metallic	625.230	Hones—Abrasive
621.201	High Temperature Non-Ferrous Metals	606.960	Honey—Animal Products
319.395	High Temperature Phenomena		Honeycomb Structure, see Subject Modifier
621.140	High Temperature Steels		111, 619.100 and 621.000
630.160	High Tension Lines, Electric Power	631.335	Honing Machines—Machine Tools
236.211	Higher Education	619.222	Hormones
333.363	Highlands, Coastal—Geography	659.200	Horse-Drawn Vehicles
363.100	Highway Engineering	513.000	Horse-Drawn Vehicles—Highway Transp. Sys.
363.110	Highway Engineering Orgs. and Facilities	603.140	Horses—Livestock
504.000	Highway Networks	349.300	Horticulture

608.220	Hose—Mechanical Rubber Goods	688.600	Hydraulic Equipment—Guided Missiles
403.145	Hospital Construction	628.290	Hydraulic Fluids, Non-Petroleum Base
694.100	Hospital Furniture	628.290	Hydraulic Fluids, Petroleum
645.200	Hospital Medical Equipment	657.675	Hydraulic Gauges, Aircraft
656.670	Hospital Ships	631.380	Hydraulic Presses—Machine Tools
624.350	Hospital Utensils	617.040	Hydrazine
271.170	Hospitals	628.530	Hydrazine—Rocket Fuels, Liquid
723.000	Hostilities	615.610	Hydrazo Compounds
720.400	Hostilities, Domestic	628.270	Hydrocarbon Gases, Petroleum
725.000	Hostilities, Effect of	615.010	Hydrocarbons—Organic Chemicals
639.000	Hot Cathode Converters—Electrical Equip.	617.110	Hydrochloric Muriatic Acid
325.210	Hot Springs—Geology	628.230	Hydrocodimer—Gasoline Additives
457.200	Hours of Work—Labor	619.321	Hydrocyanic Acid—Insecticides
694.800	Household Electrical Appliances	319.140	Hydrodynamics—Physics
694.100	Household Furniture	630.118	Hydroelectric Power Plants
473.700	Household Income, Disposition of	617.160	Hydrofluoric Acid
255.332	Housewives—Population Data	619.905	Hydrofluoric Acid—Catalysts
135.611	Housing—CP	656.240	Hydrofoil Boat—Minor Combatant
457.320	Housing—Labor Benefits	321.409	Hydroforming—Chemical Reaction
752.200	Housing—Military Personnel	617.720	Hydrogen
274.140	Housing Conditions	628.530	Hydrogen, Liquid—Rocket Fuels, Liquid
403.155	Housing Construction	684.115	Hydrogen Bombs
681.305	Howitzers	686.155	Hydrogen Cyanide—War Gases
621.525	Hueberite—Tungsten Ore	617.320	Hydrogen Peroxide
656.705	Hulls and Decks—Ship Components	628.540	Hydrogen Peroxide—Rocket Oxidizers
271.070	Human Disease Incidence	321.454	Hydrogenation—Chemical Reaction
355.600	Human Diseases, Injuries, Causes of Death	538.350	Hydrographic Data—Inland Ports
369.520	Human Engineering—Aeronautics	551.350	Hydrographic Data—Maritime Ports
385.200	Human Engineering—Astronautics	791.035	Hydrographic Data—Mil. Seaplane Bases
361.000	Human Engineering—General	331.100	Hydrographic Organizations and Facilities
355.910	Human Experiments—Medicine	737.600	Hydrographic Services, Naval—Organization
347.200	Human Physiology—Zoology	333.712	Hydrographic Surveys and Surveying Techniques
236.263	Humanities Education	331.000	Hydrography
321.330	Humidification—Chemical Engineering	331.000	Hydrology
327.210	Humidity—Meteorology	321.457	Hydrolysis—Chemical Reaction
651.350	Humidity Control Instruments	651.900	Hydrometers
657.775	Humidity Equipment, Aircraft Cabin	357.260	Hydrophobia—Animal Diseases
204.100	Humor—National Traits	628.230	Hydropolymers—Gasoline Additives
210.030	Hungarian Language/Culture	619.235	Hydroquinone—Drugs
744.340	Hunter-Killer Groups—Naval Tactics	319.135	Hydrostatics—Physics
403.600	Hunting Industry	615.400	Hydroxy-Acids
157.760	Hunting Permits	615.240	Hydroxy-Aldehydes and Ketones
327.255	Hurricanes	615.420	Hydroxyamino Acids
274.150	Hurricanes—Disasters	619.130	Hydroxyethyl Cellulose—Plastics
355.650	Hydatid Diseases—Human Diseases	615.420	Hydroxyketo Acids
617.020	Hydrate of Soda	271.000	Hygiene—Health and Welfare
617.050	Hydrated Lime	271.275	Hygiene, Industrial
321.451	Hydration—Chemical Reaction	271.290	Hygiene, Infant, Child, and Maternal
657.730	Hydraulic Actuating Equip., Aircraft	271.280	Hygiene, Rural
363.450	Hydraulic Engineering	271.285	Hygiene, Tropical
363.460	Hydraulic Engineering Orgs. and Facilities	651.100	Hygrometric Instruments
656.730	Hydraulic Equipment—Ship Components	315.350	Hyperelliptic Functions—Mathematics

- 319.760 Hyperons—Physics
- 355.680 Hypertensive Diseases—Human Disease
- 619.230 Hypnotics—Drugs
- 617.825 Hypochlorites of Calcium and Sodium
- 617.110 Hypochlorous Acid
- 319.445 Hysteresis—Electricity
- 319.500 Hysteresis—Magnetism
- 688.141 ICBM
- 619.987 Ice—Commodity Aspect
- 333.365 Ice, Coastal—Geography
- 331.340 Ice, Fresh Water—Hydrology
- 333.315 Ice, Inland—Geography
- 329.500 Ice, Sea—Oceanography
- 608.230 Ice Bags
- 656.625 Ice Breakers
- 329.500 Ice Islands, Floating—Oceanography
- 363.368 Ice Mechanics—Structural Engineering
- 403.200 Ice Plants
- 657.820 Ice Preventive Equipment, Aircraft
- 657.820 Ice Removal Equipment, Aircraft
- 623.720 Iceland Spar—Calcium Minerals
- 210.225 Icelandic Language/Culture
- 157.710 Identity Papers, Civilian
- 135.219 Identity Papers, CP
- 157.740 Identity Papers, Military
- 135.621 Ideological Disputes, CP
- 303.200 Ideological Interference—Science
- 103.000 Ideologies—Political Thought
- 133.120 Ideologies—Political Party
- 670.000 IFF Radar Equipment
- 619.145 Igelit—Plastics
- 654.424 Ignition Equipment, Motor Vehicle
- 255.425 Illegal Entry and Exit
- 489.151 Illegal Foreign Exchange Transactions
- 491.220 Illegal Trade, Companies Involved in
- 621.475 Ilinium—Rare Earth Metals
- 369.900 Illumination Engineering
- 621.515 Ilmenite—Titanium Ore
- 315.200 Imaginaries and Complex Quantities Theory
- 615.580 Imines
- 455.174 Immigrants—Special Labor Groups
- 255.421 Immigration and Emigration
- 255.542 Immigration, Control of
- 619.270 Immunizing Agents—Drugs
- 355.390 Immunology—Branch of Medicine
- 788.543 Impact Area, Missile Launchings
- 367.240 Impact—Metallurgy
- 319.095 Impact—Physics
- 277.410 Impact of Communism, Social
- 277.420 Impact of Industrialization, Social
- 117.110 Impeachment Powers, Legislative Branch
- 135.421 Imperialism, CP Policy Toward
- 355.700 Impetigo—Human Diseases
- 485.310 Imports—Controls
- 491.100 Imports—Controls—Economic Warfare
- 485.155 Imports—Smuggling
- Imports—Statistics/Data, see Subject Modifier 066, Chapter VI for Specific Commodities
- 485.137 Imports and Exports—Statistics/Data
- 157.310 Imprisonment—Gov. Repressive Measures
- 157.840 Imprisonment of Foreigners
- 347.220 Inanition—Human Physiology
- 640.100 Incandescent Lamps/Bulbs
- 686.200 Incendiary Agents
- 686.455 Incendiary Bombs
- 161.230 Incendiary Devices, Sabotage
- 457.310 Incentives, Labor
- 722.110 Incidents, Border
- 722.000 Incidents, Territorial
- 657.655 Inclimeters, Aircraft
- 457.100 Income—Labor
- 473.700 Income, Household—Disposition
- 473.300 Income by Economic Share—GNP
- 475.520 Indebtedness to Foreign Countries
- 105.100 Independence
- 210.505 Indian Languages/Cultures
- 210.640 Indian, Latin American—Languages/Cultures
- 210.635 Indian, North American—Languages/Cultures
- 651.000 Indicating Instruments
- 615.850 Indigo—Dyes
- 621.395 Indium
- 491.220 Individuals Involved in Illegal Trade
- Indoctrination, Pol.—Armed Forces, use Subject Modifier 135, 157.613
- 135.501 Indoctrination, Pol.—CP
- Indoctrination, Pol.—CP Front Orgs., see Specific Fronts following 135.700
- 236.110 Indoctrination, Pol.—Education
- 723.620 Indoctrination, Pol.—POW's
- 157.613 Indoctrination, Pol.—Security Programs
- 651.150 Inductance Meters and Standards
- 319.510 Induction Currents—Magnetism
- 619.115 Indur—Plastics
- 457.330 Industrial Accidents
- 401.400 Industrial Combines
- 481.340 Industrial Combines—Government Control
- 601.400 Industrial Crops
- 623.440 Industrial Diamonds—Carbon Abrasives
- 403.000 Industrial Enterprises NEC
- 161.330 Industrial Facilities—Sabotage Target
- Industrial Facilities, see Subject Modifier 025, Chapter VI
- Industrial Facilities, Experimental, see Subject Modifier 081, Chapter VI

- | | | | |
|-----------|---|---------|---|
| 439.200 | Industrial Facilities, Underground | 357.250 | Infectious Equine Anemia—Animal Diseases |
| | Industrial Facilities, Underground, see Subject | 355.630 | Infectious Hepatitis |
| | Modifier 026, Chapter VI | 271.110 | Infectious Hepatitis—Incidence |
| 744.154 | Industrial Facilities Camouflage | 159.761 | Infiltration of Agents—Covert Intell. Ops. |
| * 403.130 | Industrial Facilities Construction | 179.410 | Infiltration of Military Forces—Hegemony |
| 631.200 | Industrial Factory Trucks | 333.660 | Infiltration Routes—Military Geography |
| 271.190 | Industrial Hospitals | 770.750 | Infiltration Training |
| 271.275 | Industrial Hygiene | 315.350 | Infinite Series—Mathematics |
| | Industrial Labor, see Subject Modifier 008, | 475.820 | Inflation |
| | Labor Section 453.000-463.900 | 179.200 | Influence, Cultural—Hegemony |
| 631.000 | Industrial Machinery and Equipment | 179.300 | Influence, Economic—Hegemony |
| 435.200 | Industrial Management | 179.400 | Influence, Military—Hegemony |
| 355.400 | Industrial Medicine | 179.100 | Influence, Political—Hegemony |
| 619.975 | Industrial Micro-Organisms and Enzymes | 688.420 | Influence Fuses, Guided Missile |
| 173.400 | Industrial Missions | 355.630 | Influenza—Human Diseases |
| | Industrial Organization, see Subject Modifier | 271.115 | Influenza—Incidence |
| | 024, Chapter VI | 157.500 | Information—Censorship of |
| 135.829 | Industrial Organizations, CP Front | 159.330 | Information—Intelligence Sources |
| 183.045 | Industrial Organizations, International | 115.515 | Information—Ministry/Agency |
| * 157.410 | Industrial Processes—Release Restrictions | 157.400 | Information—Release Restrictions |
| 435.220 | Industrial Products—Standardization | 311.310 | Information—Storage and Retrieval Centers |
| 245.300 | Industrial Psychology | 311.300 | Information—Storage, Control, Retrieval |
| 443.000 | Industrial Statistics NEC | 173.900 | Information Missions |
| 439.200 | Industrial Underground Installations NEC | 463.100 | Information Services, Labor |
| 277.420 | Industrialization, Social Impact of | 159.339 | Informers—Intelligence Source |
| 381.230 | Industry—Applications of Atomic Energy | 157.120 | Informers, System of—Internal Security |
| 135.553 | Industry—CP Penetration of | 673.180 | Infrared Countermeasure Equip. |
| 135.405 | Industry—CP Policy Toward | 595.100 | Infrared Detection, Location, and Control |
| 471.330 | Industry—Distribution of | 673.100 | Infrared Detection Devices |
| 481.201 | Industry—Economic Planning | 694.190 | Infrared Film |
| 471.320 | Industry—Economic Self-Sufficiency | 683.212 | Infrared Fire Control Equip., Aircraft Gun |
| 481.341 | Industry—Gov. Favoritism and Interference | 681.655 | Infrared Fire Control Equip., Ground Weapon |
| 481.340 | Industry—Government Controls | 682.512 | Infrared Fire Control Equip., Naval Gun |
| 115.585 | Industry—Ministry/Agency | 683.317 | Infrared Fuses, Aircraft Gun/Rocket |
| 439.000 | Industry—Mobilization NEC | 683.327 | Infrared Fuse, Bomb |
| 401.000 | Industry—Organization | 682.647 | Infrared Fuse, Depth Charge |
| 133.210 | Industry—Political Party Policy Toward | 681.735 | Infrared Fuses, Field Rocket |
| 471.330 | Industry—Regional Interdependence of | 688.421 | Infrared Fuses, Guided Missile |
| 444.000 | Industry—Relations With Gov. | 682.617 | Infrared Fuses, Naval Ammunition |
| 115.605 | Industry, Heavy—Ministry/Agency | 682.637 | Infrared Fuses, Naval Mine |
| 115.607 | Industry, Light—Ministry/Agency | 682.627 | Infrared Fuses, Torpedo |
| 606.620 | Inedible Animal Fats and Oils | 688.350 | Infrared Guided Missile Guidance Equip. |
| 688.350 | Inertial Guided Missile Guidance Equip. | 355.840 | Infrared Radiation—Physiotherapy |
| 672.100 | Inertial Navigation Equipment | 319.261 | Infrared Radiation—Sources |
| 271.290 | Infant Hygiene | 319.262 | Infrared Radiation—Target Emission |
| 736.100 | Infantry—Organization | 333.715 | Infrared Surveying and Surveying Techniques |
| 744.180 | Infantry—Tactics | 319.260 | Infrared Waves |
| 773.100 | Infantry—Training | 623.410 | Infusorial Earth—Silica Abrasives |
| 681.110 | Infantry Antitank Weapons | 355.600 | Injuries, Human |
| 681.160 | Infantry Antitank Weapons—Ammunition | 619.965 | Inks, Printing |
| 681.130 | Infantry Antitank Weapons—Components | 788.010 | Inland Fortifications |
| 355.605 | Infectious Diseases, Human | 538.000 | Inland Ports |

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| 533.100 | Inland Waterways | 183.605 | Insurgent Movements, International |
| 531.500 | Inland Waterways—Adaptability to Mil. Use | 720.120 | Insurgent Movements Logistics and Commo. |
| 115.649 | Inland Waterways—Ministry/Agency | 720.250 | Insurgent Movements Rels. W/Domestic Grps. |
| 533.000 | Inland Waterways—Network | 720.300 | Insurgent Relations With Foreign Nations |
| 533.400 | Inland Waterways—Structures | 135.513 | Insurrectionary Groups, CP Assoc. With |
| 531.000 | Inland Waterways—Transp. System | 143.140 | Insurrections |
| 333.366 | Inlets—Geography | 721.100 | Insurrections, Use of Armed Forces Against |
| 608.210 | Inner Tubes | 315.350 | Integral Calculus |
| 271.160 | Inoculation—Disease Control | 678.450 | Integrated Electronic Devices |
| 617.000 | Inorganic Chemicals | 159.000 | Intelligence |
| 321.230 | Inorganic Chemistry | 694.250 | Intelligence Devices |
| 619.170 | Inorganic Plastics | 701.437 | Intelligentsia, Military Relations With |
| | Input Data, Industrial, see Subject Modifier | 708.000 | Intentions, Military |
| | 042, Chapter VI | 582.140 | Inter-City Transportation Services |
| 615.850 | Insect Dyes | 674.100 | Intecept Equipment, Electronic |
| 619.321 | Insecticides | 597.700 | Intercept System Adaptability to Mil. Use |
| 421.350 | Insecticides—Use on Farms | 597.000 | Intercept Systems, Electronic |
| 347.600 | Insects | 657.120 | Interceptor Aircraft |
| 333.352 | Insects, Poisonous—Physical Geography | 722.400 | Interception of Foreign Aircraft |
| 754.000 | Insignia, Military | 722.500 | Interception of Foreign Ships |
| 367.320 | Inspection of Metals—Metallurgy | 688.141 | Intercontinental Ballistic Missiles |
| | Inspection of Products, see Subject Modifier | 475.740 | Interest Rates |
| | 041, Chapter VI | 319.340 | Interference, Light |
| 716.050 | Inspection Teams, Exchange of | 644.300 | Interferometers—Optical Instruments |
| 135.244 | Installations and Bases, CP Paramil. | 739.220 | Interior Guards Organization |
| 720.110 | Installations and Bases, Insurgent Groups | | Interior Guards, Subject Modifier 163. For |
| 651.500 | Instrument Calibration and Testing Equip. | | various applications, see list of subject |
| 115.599 | Instrument Mfg. Industry—Ministry/Agency | | modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. |
| 656.641 | Instrumentation Ships | 115.501 | Interior Ministry/Agency |
| 643.000 | Instruments—General | 688.139 | Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles |
| 633.500 | Instruments, Optical—Mfg. Machinery | 614.020 | Intermediates—Chemicals |
| 651.000 | Instruments, Precision | 319.840 | Intermolecular Forces—Matter |
| 369.910 | Instruments, Precision—Engineering | 630.120 | Internal Combustion Electric Power Plants |
| 369.911 | Instruments, Precision—Eng. Orgs. | 631.040 | Internal Combustion Engines |
| 633.500 | Instruments, Precision—Mfg. Machinery | 657.405 | Internal Combustion Engines, Aircraft |
| 624.250 | Insulated Wire and Cable | 656.815 | Internal Combustion Engines, Marine |
| 319.375 | Insulating Power, Heat | 654.411 | Internal Combustion Engines, Motor Vehicle |
| 319.455 | Insulation—Electricity | 133.810 | Internal Conflicts, Political Party |
| 625.240 | Insulation, Asbestos | 475.510 | Internal Debt |
| 625.130 | Insulation, Fiberglass | 325.210 | Internal Geodynamics—Geology |
| 625.280 | Insulation, NEC | 355.395 | Internal Medicine |
| 625.160 | Insulation, Rock Wool | 255.461 | Internal Migration—Population Movements |
| 637.500 | Insulators, Electrical | 157.750 | Internal Movement Documentation |
| 678.550 | Insulators, Electronic | 157.000 | Internal Security |
| 619.222 | Insulin | 115.504 | Internal Security—Ministry/Agency |
| 479.000 | Insurance | 562.100 | International Agreements—Civil Aviation |
| 274.220 | Insurance, Social | 585.330 | International Agreements—Communications |
| 479.100 | Insurance Claims and Benefits | 213.100 | International Agreements—Culture |
| 479.200 | Insurance Law | 493.100 | International Agreements—Economic |
| 135.247 | Insurgent Activities, CP | 589.206 | International Agreements—Fixed Radio Sys. |
| 720.000 | Insurgent Movements | 271.030 | International Agreements—Health/Welfare |
| 720.110 | Insurgent Movements Installations and Bases | | |

- 502.330 International Agreements—Highway Transp.
- International Agreements—Industry, see Subject Modifier 031, Chapter VI
- 159.310 International Agreements—Intelligence
- 271.332 International Agreements—Internat. Waterway
- 551.100 International Agreements—Maritime Ports
- 547.110 International Agreements—Maritime Waterway
- 545.330 International Agreements—Merchant Marine
- 716.000 International Agreements—Military
- 177.400 International Agreements—Peace
- 177.400 International Agreements—Political
- 586.110 International Agreements—Postal System
- 589.111 International Agreements—Radio
- 589.711 International Agreements—Radio Telephone
- 517.330 International Agreements—Railway Transp.
- 309.100 International Agreements—Science
- 598.110 International Agreements—Submarine Cable
- 588.110 International Agreements—Telegraph System
- 587.110 International Agreements—Telephone System
- 591.110 International Agreements—Television Sys.
- 485.200 International Agreements—Trade
- 501.330 International Agreements—Transp. System
- 531.330 International Agreements—Water Transp.
- 562.000 International Air Policy
- 333.410 International Boundaries
- 702.370 International Brigades—Armed Forces
- 589.122 International Broadcasting—Radio
- 591.220 International Broadcasting—Television
- 489.300 International Capital Movements
- 135.531 International Com. Movements, CP Rel. With
- 183.000 International Conferences and Organizations
- International Conferences and Organizations—CP Front Orgs., see Specific Fronts following 135.700
- 504.600 International Connections—Highway Transp.
- 533.500 International Connections—Inland Water
- 519.500 International Connections—Railway Transp.
- 589.206 International Cooperation—Fixed Radio Sys.
- International Cooperation, see International Agreements
- 135.700 International CP Front Orgs. and Confer.
- 489.150 International Debts, Payments for
- 135.130 International Dissident Communist Groups
- 413.200 International Fairs and Exhibitions
- 121.100 International Law
- 547.100 International Maritime Waterways
- 183.000 International Orgs.
- 135.523 International Orgs.—CP Relations With
- 159.332 International Orgs.—Intell. Source
- 181.000 International Orgs.—Policy Relations With
- 261.230 International Orgs.—Private Opinion of
- 163.322 International Orgs.—Propaganda Theme
- 258.230 International Orgs.—Public Opinion of
- 135.100 International Orgs., CP
- 135.700 International Orgs., CP Front
- 563.200 International Routes—Civil Aviation
- 177.730 Internationalization of Territories
- 117.120 Interrogation Powers, Legislative Branch
- 159.763 Interrogation Techniques, Intelligence
- 319.615 Intra-Molecular Mechanics—Physics
- 133.800 Intra-Party Activities, Political Party
- 135.663 Intra-Party Factions, CP
- 135.450 Intra-Party Problems, CP Policy Toward
- 325.210 Intrusions—Geology
- 315.200 Invariants and Convariants—Algebra
- 333.630 Invasion Routes—Military Geography
- 723.100 Invasions
- 565.100 Inventory—Civil Aircraft
- 507.100 Inventory—Highway Transp. Equip.
- 536.100 Inventory—Inland Water Transp. Vessels
- 549.100 Inventory—Merchant Vessels
- 473.820 Inventory—National Wealth
- 522.100 Inventory—Railway Transp. Equipment
- 409.500 Inventory—Retail and Wholesale Trade
- 657.695 Inverters, Electric—Aircraft
- 117.120 Investigation Powers, Legislative Branch
- 157.612 Investigations—Security Programs
- 473.400 Investment by Economic Sector—GNP
- 481.353 Investment by Foreigners—Gov. Control
- 471.500 Investments, Domestic
- 481.351 Investments, Domestic—Gov. Control
- 495.000 Investments, Foreign
- 481.352 Investments, Foreign—Government Control
- Investments, Industrial, see Subject Modifier 030, Chapter VI
- 617.260 Iodates
- 617.260 Iodides
- 615.500 Iodinated Compounds—Organic Chemicals
- 617.490 Iodine
- 649.620 Ion Detecting and Measuring Devices
- 688.790 Ion Engines, Guided Missile
- 619.170 Ion Exchange Resins—Plastics
- 319.354 Ion Microscopy
- 630.600 Ion Power
- 319.465 Ionization—Electric Discharges
- 649.622 Ionization Chambers—Nuclear Physics Equip.
- 327.345 Ionization of the Atmosphere
- 319.700 Ionization Phenomena
- 343.460 Ionizing Radiation—Food Technology
- 327.240 Ionosphere Structure—Meteorology
- 210.525 Iranian Languages/Cultures
- 677.950 Irasers
- 688.139 IRBM
- 621.465 Iridium—Platinum Metal

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| 210.050 | Irish Language/Culture | 688.705 | Jet Propulsion Equip., Guided Missile |
| 673.120 | Irdomes | 533.400 | Jetties—Inland Water Transportation |
| 621.105 | Iron | 657.795 | Jettisonable Fuel Tanks, Aircraft |
| 621.172 | Iron Base Super Alloy Steels | 631.255 | Jewel Bearings |
| 619.520 | Iron Blue—Pigments | 694.650 | Jewelry |
| 694.800 | Irons, Household | 233.370 | Jewish Faith |
| 321.458 | Irradiation Techniques—Chemistry | 631.455 | Jigs—Machine Tool Accessories |
| 343.460 | Irradiation—Food Technology | 455.120 | Job Placement and Training |
| 319.667 | Irradiation—Nuclear Physics | 453.200 | Job Placement Controls |
| 475.850 | Irregular Financial Activities | 633.080 | Joiners—Wood Working Machinery |
| 489.151 | Irregular Foreign Exchange Transactions | 730.200 | Joint Chiefs of Staff or Equivalent |
| 739.000 | Irregular Military Forces, Armed Forces | 730.300 | Joint Military Commands |
| 739.600 | Irregular Naval Forces | 744.130 | Joint Military Tactics |
| 571.400 | Irregular Traffic, Civil Air | 163.170 | Jokes—Propaganda Media |
| 539.300 | Irregular Traffic, Inland Water | 319.415 | Joules Law of the Energy of Gases |
| 553.500 | Irregular Traffic, Maritime | 735.050 | Judge Advocate General Org., Military |
| 421.250 | Irrigation—Farm Methods | 119.000 | Judicial Branch |
| 481.210 | Irrigation—Govt. Economic Planning | 735.050 | Judicial Organization, Military |
| 403.160 | Irrigation—Project Construction | 113.400 | Judicial, Exec., Leg. Br.—Relations among |
| 619.240 | Irritants—Drugs | 119.200 | Judiciary |
| 333.368 | Islands—Physical Geography | 605.460 | Juices, Fruit |
| 329.500 | Islands, Ice—Oceanography | 638.000 | Junction Boxes—Electrical Equipment |
| 319.710 | Isobars—Physics | 639.000 | Junction Converters—Electrical Equip. |
| 628.270 | Isobutane—Petroleum Gases | 744.100 | Jungle Warfare Tactics |
| 628.270 | Isobutene—Petroleum Gases | 770.100 | Jungle Warfare Training |
| 619.170 | Isocyanate Resins—Plastics | 115.110 | Junta |
| 615.570 | Isocyanates | 135.513 | Juntas, Revolutionary—CP Assoc. with |
| 321.460 | Isomerization—Chemical Reaction | 317.570 | Jupiter—Planet. See also Area Code 0420. |
| 319.710 | Isomers—Physics | 115.541 | Justice Ministry/Agency |
| 628.230 | Iso-Octane—Gasoline Additives | 601.407 | Jute Crop |
| 628.250 | Iso-Octane—Reference Fuels | 610.210 | Jute Fabrics |
| 628.230 | Isopentane—Gasoline Additives | 610.110 | Jute Thread and Yarn |
| 615.800 | Isoprenoids | 277.100 | Juvenile Delinquency—Social Problems |
| 615.110 | Isopropyl Alcohol | 601.150 | Kaoliang |
| 633.185 | Isotope Separation Equipment | 623.300 | Kaolin |
| 617.845 | Isotopes | 601.455 | Kapok Seeds—Oil Seeds and Nuts |
| 210.070 | Italian Language/Culture | 606.530 | Karakul Skins |
| 210.060 | Italic and Romance Languages/Cultures | 619.155 | Kel-F—Plastics |
| 624.150 | Jacks, Hand—Hardware and Hand Tools | 601.419 | Kenaf Crop |
| 623.500 | Jade—Gem and Ornamental Stones | 623.950 | Kernite—Boron Minerals |
| 597.700 | Jamming System Adaptability to Mil. Use | 628.235 | Kerosene |
| 597.120 | Jamming—ECM | 628.320 | Kerosene, Synthetic |
| 674.200 | Jamming—Equipment | 319.445 | Kerr and Stark Effect—Electrostatics |
| 210.370 | Japanese Language/Culture | 615.400 | Keto-Acids |
| 210.565 | Javanese Language/Culture | 615.420 | Ketoamino Acids |
| 631.155 | Jaw Gyrotory Crushers | 615.190 | Ketones |
| 654.113 | Jeeeps | 631.360 | Keyseating Machines—Machine Tools |
| | Jet, see also Turboprop, Turbojet, Ramjet, Pulsejet | 624.150 | Kick Plates—Hardware and Hand Tools |
| | Jet Aircraft, see Specific Aircraft Types; 657.000 | 633.090 | Kilns, Special Industry |
| 631.060 | Jet Engines, NEC | 319.080 | Kinematics—Physics |
| 628.240 | Jet Fuels | 319.185 | Kinetics—Gases |
| 628.330 | Jet Fuels, Synthetic | 319.145 | Kinetics—Liquids |

319.090	Kinetics—Solids	455.175	Labor, Handicapped—Special Labor Groups
319.455	Kirchhoff's Law—Electricity	455.173	Labor, Migratory—Special Labor Groups
319.290	Kirchhoffs Law—Radiation	455.176	Labor, Military—Special Labor Groups
624.350	Kitchen Utensils	271.217	Laboratories, Clinical and Diagnostic
625.224	Kitchen Utensils, Pottery	694.100	Laboratory Furniture
649.100	Kjeldahl Apparatus—Chemical Equipment	625.213	Laboratory Glassware
621.435	Kleinite—Mercury Ore	649.000	Laboratory Instruments and Apparatus
678.050	Klystrons	644.300	Laboratory Optical Instruments
631.165	Knife Hogs—Shredding Machinery	619.510	Lacquers
610.200	Knitted Fabrics	686.125	Lacrimators—War Gases
633.030	Knitting Machines	615.400	Lactic Acid
608.100	Kok-Saghyz—Crude Rubber	609.900	Ladders, Wooden
619.260	Kolimycin—Drugs	633.130	Ladles—Foundry Equipment
210.375	Korean Language/Culture	333.366	Lagoons—Physical Geography
619.145	Koroseal—Plastics	331.300	Lakes—Hydrology/Hydrography
617.765	Krypton	606.120	Lamb Meat
623.925	Kyanite—Aluminum Silicate Minerals	625.130	Laminated Glass
631.545	Labeling Machinery	617.840	Lamp Black
455.000	Labor	619.520	Lamp Black—Pigments
	Labor, see also Personnel	638.000	Lamp Sockets and Holders—Electrical Equip.
454.300	Labor—Attitude toward Communism	177.710	Land Boundary Disputes—Foreign Relations
454.400	Labor—Attitude toward Foreigners	333.310	Land Forms—Physical Geography
454.200	Labor—Attitude toward Regime	681.585	Land Mines
457.320	Labor—Benefits	681.625	Land Mine Clearing—Countermeasure Equip.
463.400	Labor—Cost	681.615	Land Mine Detection—Countermeasure Equip.
157.730	Labor—Documentation	681.620	Land Mines—Clearing Equipment
463.200	Labor—Effect of Technological Changes on	681.610	Land Mines—Detecting Equipment
454.100	Labor—Historical Development	681.740	Land Mines—Fuses
453.100	Labor—Laws and Legislation	681.635	Land Mines—Laying Equipment
701.436	Labor—Military Relations with	744.280	Land Mines—Laying Tactics
115.547	Labor—Ministry/Agency	419.200	Land Ownership—Agriculture
173.400	Labor—Missions	419.100	Land Utilization—Agriculture
135.767	Labor—Organizations, CP Front	333.620	Landing Beaches—Military Geography
135.551	Labor—Organizations, CP Penetration of	538.250	Landing Facilities, Inland Port
183.645	Labor—Organizations, International	551.250	Landing Facilities, Maritime Port
461.000	Labor—Organizations, National	657.340	Landing Gears, Aircraft
435.100	Labor—Policy, Business Management	656.500	Landing Ships and Craft
135.407	Labor—Policy, CP	662.164	Landing Structures, Artificial Satellite
453.000	Labor—Policy, Government	662.264	Landing Structures, Space Platform
133.215	Labor—Policy, Political Party	663.164	Landing Structures, Space Probe
463.300	Labor—Productivity	663.279	Landing Structures, Space Ship
455.110	Labor—Recruitment	385.400	Landing Techniques—Space Vehicles
463.500	Labor—Relations with Management	236.261	Language Training
455.130	Labor—Relocation	210.000	Languages
463.100	Labor—Research	621.475	Lanthanum—Rare Earth Metals
455.160	Labor—Shortages	210.380	Laotian Language/Culture
455.170	Labor—Special Classes	631.335	Lapping Machines—Machine Tools
	Labor—Statistics, see Subject Modifier 029,	606.610	Lard—Animal Fats and Oils
	Chapter III and VI	619.321	Larkspur Anabazine—Insecticides
454.000	Labor—Status	355.685	Laryngitis—Human Diseases
455.140	Labor—Turnover	625.294	Laser Materials, NEC
157.370	Labor, Forced—Gov. Repressive Measures	677.950	Lasers

319.405	Latent Heat	233.010	Law, Religious
608.100	Latex—Crude Rubber	161.051	Law, Sabotage
631.340	Lathes—Machine Tools	157.611	Law, Security Programs
633.080	Lathes—Wood Working Machinery	121.140	Law, Space
210.075	Latin Language/Culture	475.311	Law, Tax
210.035	Latvian Language/Culture	501.310	Law, Transportation System
791.275	Launchers, Aircraft—Mil. Airfields	236.253	Law Training
683.120	Launchers, Aircraft Rocket	619.215	Laxatives—Drugs
681.485	Launchers, Field Rocket	455.140	Lay-Off, Labor Turnover
681.125	Launchers, Grenade—Infantry Antitank Type	623.500	Lazurite—Gem and Ornamental Stones
682.125	Launchers, Naval Rocket	621.405	Lead
682.220	Launchers, Naval Torpedo	621.407	Lead-Base Alloys
681.120	Launchers, Rocket—Infantry Antitank Type	617.370	Lead Oxides
688.830	Launching Equipment, Guided Missile	617.370	Leads, Red and White
663.220	Launching Power Plant, Manned Space Ship	624.900	Leaf Springs
662.110	Launching Power Plant, Satellite	163.160	Leaflets—Propaganda
662.210	Launching Power Plant, Space Platform	135.573	Leaflets—Propaganda, CP
663.110	Launching Power Plant, Space Probe	478.100	Lease, Real Estate
788.500	Launching Sites, Guided Missile	606.510	Leather and Leather Products
385.110	Launching Sites, Space Vehicle	633.450	Leather Working and Tanning Machinery
788.540	Launchings, Guided Missile	133.120	Left Wing Ideology, Political Party
385.700	Launchings, Satellite and Space Probe	183.565	Legal Organizations, International
385.310	Launchings, Vehicle—Astronautics		Legislation, see Law
633.470	Laundry Machinery	133.620	Legislative Activities of Pol. Parties
333.317	Lava, Physical Geography	117.000	Legislative Branch, Government
121.000	Law	117.600	Legislative Program
121.130	Law, Aerial Rights	355.650	Leishmaniasis—Human Diseases
136.100	Law, Anti-Communist	644.500	Lenses—Optical Assemblies
702.410	Law, Armed Forces Demobilization	623.610	Lepidolite—Lithium Minerals
702.210	Law, Armed Forces Manpower	355.620	Leprosy—Human Diseases
475.723	Law, Banking	357.255	Leptospirosis—Animal Diseases
403.105	Law, Building	355.620	Leptospirosis Icterohemorrhagica
560.310	Law, Civil Aviation	239.000	Letters and Arts
585.310	Law, Communication System	210.035	Lettish Language/Culture
409.100	Law, Domestic Commerce	623.630	Leucite—Potassium Minerals
236.100	Law, Education	355.655	Leukemia—Human Diseases
131.100	Law, Election	533.400	Levees—Inland Water Transportation
271.025	Law, Health and Welfare	655.230	Leveller Cars, Railroad
502.310	Law, Highway Transportation System	651.400	Levels—Measuring Tools
	Law, Industrial and Commodity, see Subject	651.050	Levels—Surveying
	Modifier 069, Chapter VI	619.256	Levomycetin—Drugs
531.310	Law, Inland Water Transp. System	686.110	Lewisite—War Gases
479.200	Law, Insurance	657.210	Liaison Aircraft
159.110	Law, Intelligence	245.200	Library Science
453.100	Law, Labor	485.312	Licenses—Trade Controls
121.120	Law, Maritime	157.760	Licenses and Permits—Documentation
545.310	Law, Merchant Marine	441.000	Licensing Agreements
759.100	Law, Military	619.410	Liddite—High Explosives
163.051	Law, Propaganda	255.411	Life Expectancy Tables
153.100	Law, Public Order and Safety	479.000	Life Insurance
517.310	Law, Railway Transportation System	691.210	Life Rafts, Military
478.200	Law, Real Estate	691.210	Life Vests, Military

319.240	Light—Physics	255.351	Literacy of Population
640.000	Light Bulbs and Tubes	239.500	Literature—Arts and Letters
654.112	Light Delivery Vehicles	157.530	Literature—Censorship
347.510	Light Effects—Animal Ecology	236.263	Literature—Education
638.000	Light Fixtures—Electrical Equipment	183.525	Literature—International Organizations
481.203	Light Industry—Govt. Economic Planning	621.214	Lithium—Alkali Metals
115.607	Light Industry—Ministry/Agency	623.610	Lithium Minerals
401.200	Light Industry Organization	325.400	Lithography
654.110	Light Motor Vehicles	619.520	Lithopone—Pigments
319.275	Light Radiation Energy	210.040	Lithuanian Language/Culture
319.255	Light Rays, Visible	603.000	Live Animals
657.250	Lighter Than Air Aircraft	603.100	Livestock
656.677	Lighters—Ships/Boats	423.100	Livestock Care and Breeding
567.160	Lighting—Civil Airfields	654.130	Livestock Trucks
791.225	Lighting—Military Airfields	274.100	Living Conditions
658.900	Lighting Equipment, Airfield	327.520	Living Conditions—Climatic Influence
327.340	Lightning—Meteorology	603.110	Llamas—Livestock
637.400	Lightning Arrestors—Electrical Equip.	666.900	Loading Coils, Telephone
563.300	Lights, Beacon—Civil Aviation	475.714	Loan Companies
640.000	Lights, Electric	493.200	Loans to Foreign Countries
533.600	Lights, Signal—Inland Water Transp.	117.300	Lobbies, Legislative Branch
628.110	Lignite Coal	619.215	Lobelia—Drugs
617.050	Lime	123.000	Local Government
617.825	Lime, Chlorinated	673.000	Location Equipment NEC
623.100	Limestone	595.000	Location Systems NEC
621.105	Limonite—Iron Ore	624.150	Locks—Hardware and Hand Tools
519.200	Line Capacity—Railway Transp. System	533.400	Locks—Inland Water Transportation
521.200	Line Construction/Maintenance, Railway	347.260	Locomotion—Human Physiology
649.610	Linear Accelerator—Nuclear Physics Equip.	369.300	Locomotive Engineering
315.940	Linear Programming—Mathematics	369.310	Locomotive Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
315.200	Linear Substitutions—Algebra	655.100	Locomotives
319.055	Linearity—Physics Principle	522.000	Locomotives—Railway Transp. System
519.100	Lines, Railway Transportation	315.400	Logarithmic Tables
255.322	Linguistic Composition of Population	427.300	Logging—Forestry Practice
691.400	Link Trainers, Military	315.100	Logic, Mathematical and Symbolic
621.305	Linnaetite—Cobalt Ore	159.740	Logistical Support—Covert Intell. Ops.
610.900	Linoleum Floor Covering	163.240	Logistical Support—Propaganda
605.570	Linseed Oil	161.440	Logistical Support—Sabotage
628.540	Liquid Chlorine—Rocket Oxidizers	720.120	Logistics and Commo., Insurgent Movements
631.505	Liquid Extraction Presses	135.245	Logistics and Commo., CP Paramil. Orgs.
628.540	Liquid Fluorine—Rocket Oxidizers	779.000	Logistics, Military
628.530	Liquid Hydrogen—Rocket Fuels, Liquid	732.500	Logistics, Military—Staff Level Org.
651.250	Liquid Level Measuring Instruments	770.600	Logistics, Military—Training
628.540	Liquid Oxygen—Rocket Oxidizers	571.310	Logs, Aircraft
628.540	Liquid Ozone—Rocket Oxidizers	742.300	Logs, Aircraft, Military
657.545	Liquid Propellant Rocket Engines, Aircraft	553.400	Logs, Ship
688.750	Liquid Propellant Rockets, Guided Missile	609.100	Logs, Timber
628.540	Liquid Rocket Fuel Oxidizers	738.100	Long-Range Air Force Organization
628.525	Liquid Rocket Fuels	319.205	Longitudinal Waves—Acoustics
367.210	Liquid State Reactions—Metallurgy	385.714	Loss of Artificial Satellite
135.657	Liquidation—CP Members	385.316	Loss of Space Vehicle
319.125	Liquids, Mechanics of—Physics	721.410	Losses of Personnel and Equip., Anti-Insurg.

678.150	Loud Speakers—Electronic Components	595.300	Magnetic Detection/Control Systems
163.140	Loud Speakers—Propaganda Media	676.510	Magnetic Discs—Computer Components
621.135	Low Alloy Steels	676.510	Magnetic Drums—Computer Components
319.060	Low Temperature as a Physics Technique	319.520	Magnetic Field—Effects and Influences
319.395	Low Temperature Phenomena	319.490	Magnetic Field—Magnetism
333.362	Lowlands, Coastal—Physical Geography	319.280	Magnetic Light Radiation Effects
333.312	Lowlands, Inland—Physical Geography	625.291	Magnetic Materials, Non-Metallic
748.300	Loyalty, Military Personnel	649.615	Magnetic Mirror Machines
157.610	Loyalty Programs	319.635	Magnetic Moment—Nuclear Structure
628.255	Lubricating Oils and Greases	367.240	Magnetic Properties—Metallurgy
628.350	Lubricating Oils and Greases, Synthetic	319.520	Magnetic Rotary Polarization
631.530	Lubrication Equipment	621.165	Magnetic Steels
654.422	Lubrication Equipment, Vehicle Engine	676.300	Magnetic Tape Equipment
619.125	Lucite—Plastics	319.485	Magnetism
609.200	Lumber	367.240	Magnetism—Metallurgy
319.325	Luminescence, Light	323.700	Magnetism, Terrestrial
673.110	Luminescent Detectors, Infrared	319.060	Magnetism as a Physics Technique
329.200	Luminosity—Sea Water Properties	621.105	Magnetite—Iron Ore
319.280	Luminous Light Radiation Effects	319.500	Magnetization
355.465	Lung Diseases—Branch of Medicine	319.147	Magneto Hydrodynamics—Physics
686.140	Lung Injurants—War Gases	319.520	Magnetostriction—Magnetism
686.125	Lung Irritants—War Gases	678.050	Magnetrons
347.230	Lymph—Human Physiology	157.550	Mail Censorship
343.200	Lysenko Theory—Biology	633.375	Mailing Machines
303.200	Lysenko Theory—Genetic Controversy	589.552	Maintenance—Aeronautical Radio System
357.260	Lyssa—Animal Diseases	593.352	Maintenance—Airborne Radar System
115.602	Machine Building—Ministry/Agency	565.410	Maintenance—Civil Aircraft
481.225	Machine Building Ind.—Gov. Econ. Planning	568.000	Maintenance—Civil Airfields
681.035	Machine Guns	585.620	Maintenance—Communications System
683.112	Machine Guns, Aircraft	597.420	Maintenance—ECM System
631.305	Machine Tools	589.242	Maintenance—Fixed Radio System
631.440	Machine Tools—Attachments and Accessories	593.152	Maintenance—Ground Radar System
115.601	Machine Tools—Ministry/Agency	506.000	Maintenance—Highway Transp. System
421.125	Machine Tractor Stations	535.000	Maintenance—Inland Water Transp. System
311.320	Machine Translation	536.400	Maintenance—Inland Water Vessels
631.000	Machinery, General Purpose and Industrial	547.130	Maintenance—Maritime Canals
633.000	Machinery, Special Purpose	552.000	Maintenance—Maritime Ports
367.425	Machining—Metallurgy	549.400	Maintenance—Merchant Vessels
657.655	Machometers, Aircraft	507.400	Maintenance—Motor Vehicles
321.920	Macromolecular Chemistry		Maintenance—Products, see Subject Modifier
319.222	Macrosonics		045, Chapter VI
239.600	Magazines—Arts and Letters	589.152	Maintenance—Radio Broadcasting System
694.850	Magazines—Commodity Aspect	589.752	Maintenance—Radio Telephone Sys.
621.415	Magnesite—Magnesium Ore	522.410	Maintenance—Railway Equipment
625.272	Magnesite Brick—Refractory Products	521.000	Maintenance—Railway Transp. System
621.415	Magnesium	593.252	Maintenance—Shipborne Radar System
621.417	Magnesium-Base Alloys	589.452	Maintenance—Shipborne Radio System
615.750	Magnesium Derivatives—Organic Chemicals	598.420	Maintenance—Submarine Cable Sys.
617.400	Magnesium Oxide	588.520	Maintenance—Telegraph System
657.695	Magnetic Amplifiers, Aircraft	587.520	Maintenance—Telephone System
676.510	Magnetic Cores—Computer Components	591.520	Maintenance—Television System
673.300	Magnetic Detecting Devices	633.900	Maintenance and Repair Equip.—Motor Vehicle

655.230	Maintenance Cars, Railroad	571.320	Manuals, Aircraft Operating
658.100	Maintenance Equipment, Aircraft	742.300	Manuals, Military
658.200	Maintenance Equipment, Airfield	769.100	Manuals, Training—Military
655.410	Maintenance Equipment, Railroad	628.420	Manufactured Gas
633.300	Maintenance Equipment, Roads	578.000	Manufactured Gas Pipelines
791.280	Maintenance Facilities, Mil. Airfield	628.270	Manufactured Petroleum Hydrocarbon Gases
601.115	Maize	481.225	Manufacturing Industry—Gov. Econ. Planning
605.520	Maize Oil	619.311	Manure—Fertilizers
737.210	Major Combatant Naval Force Organization	210.575	Maori Language/Culture
621.325	Malachite—Copper Ore	333.736	Map Catalogs
355.650	Malaria	333.738	Map Classification and Control
271.155	Malaria Control	333.737	Map Reproduction
271.140	Malaria Disease Incidence	333.722	Map Signs and Symbols
210.570	Malay Language/Culture	333.723	Map Specifications
619.110	Maleic Anhydride—Plastics	601.427	Maple Sugar Crop
	Malfunction, see Subject Modifier 048, Chapter VI	333.720	Mapping
357.235	Malleus—Animal Diseases	569.300	Mapping—Civil Aviation Aspect
210.255	Maltese Language/Culture	651.050	Mapping Instruments
463.500	Management—Relations with Labor	333.740	Mapping Programs
435.200	Management, Business and Industrial	333.730	Maps
435.300	Management, Records	333.733	Maps, Oceanographic
767.000	Maneuvers—Military Training	327.440	Maps, Weather
621.425	Manganese	623.100	Marble
619.905	Manganese Compounds—Catalysts	551.910	Marinas
617.400	Manganese Dioxide	329.650	Marine Biology
619.319	Manganese Fertilizers	333.733	Marine Charts and Oceanographic Maps
621.425	Manganite—Manganese Ore	369.600	Marine Engineering
657.675	Manifold Gauges, Aircraft	369.610	Marine Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
601.415	Manila Crop	656.810	Marine Engines
385.300	Manned Space Flights	606.630	Marine Mammal Oils
663.200	Manned Space Ships and Components	682.300	Marine Mines
207.000	Manners and Customs		Marines, Subject Modifier 155. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order.
455.000	Manpower	255.340	Marital Composition of Population
481.260	Manpower—Government Econ. Planning	121.120	Maritime Law
	Manpower Statistics, see Subject Modifier 029, Chapters III and VI		Maritime Radar, see Shipborne Radar
748.000	Manpower, Military	589.470	Maritime Radio Sys. Adaptability to Mil. Use
702.200	Manpower, Military—Procurement System		Maritime Radio, see Shipborne Radio
589.530	Manpower, Military—Aeronautical Radio		Maritime Television, see Shipborne Television
593.330	Manpower, Military—Airborne Radar	421.450	Marketing—Farm Methods
585.500	Manpower, Military—Communications		Marketing Difficulties, Commodity, see Subject Modifier 061, Chapter VI
597.200	Manpower, Military—ECM	485.125	Markets, Foreign
589.220	Manpower, Military—Fixed Radio	477.000	Markets, Stock
593.130	Manpower, Military—Ground Radar		
589.130	Manpower, Military—Radio		
589.730	Manpower, Military—Radio Telephone		
589.430	Manpower, Military—Shipborne Radio		
593.230	Manpower, Military—Shipborne Radar		
588.200	Manpower, Military—Telegraph		
587.200	Manpower, Military—Telephone		
591.300	Manpower, Military—Television		
702.100	Manpower Available for Military Service		

STATINTL

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|--|
| 255.412 | Marriages—Population Data | 327.245 | Mechanics of the Atmosphere |
| 317.550 | Mars—Planet. See also Area Code 0440. | 736.300 | Mechanized Forces Organization |
| 333.362 | Marshes—Physical Geography | 744.200 | Mechanized Forces Tactics |
| 121.252 | Martial Law—Public Law | 773.300 | Mechanized Forces Training |
| 721.000 | Martial Law, Declaration of | 177.110 | Mediation—Foreign Relations |
| 677.950 | Masers | 459.300 | Mediation—Labor Disputes |
| 686.620 | Masks, Gas | 271.035 | Medical Aid to Foreign Countries |
| 686.620 | Masks, Protective | 752.100 | Medical Care, Military |
| 319.095 | Mass—Physics | 645.000 | Medical Equipment |
| 633.185 | Mass Spectrometer Isotope Separation Equip. | 271.230 | Medical Equipment, Availability of |
| 633.080 | Matchers—Wood Working Machinery | 271.170 | Medical Facilities |
| 694.900 | Matches | 656.707 | Medical Facilities—Ship Components |
| 720.530 | Material Assistance to Insurgents | 735.350 | Medical Organization, Military |
| 321.335 | Material Handling—Chemical Engineering | 183.285 | Medical Organizations, International |
| 115.567 | Material Reserves—Ministry/Agency | 355.100 | Medical Organizations, National |
| 311.420 | Materials Testing | 271.250 | Medical Personnel, Availability of |
| 271.290 | Maternal Hygiene | 271.255 | Medical Personnel, Distribution of |
| 315.000 | Mathematics | 271.260 | Medical Personnel, Quality of |
| 315.050 | Mathematics Organizations and Facilities | 155.600 | Medical Services, Civilian Defense |
| 319.600 | Matter—Physical Nature | 271.201 | Medical Stations, Military |
| 319.800 | Matter—Physical Properties | 236.233 | Medical Training |
| 319.810 | Matter—Structure | 770.550 | Medical Training, Military |
| 694.100 | Mattresses | 333.344 | Medicinal Plants |
| 624.150 | Mauls—Hardware and Hand Tools | 355.000 | Medicine |
| 319.415 | Maxwell's Laws—Thermodynamics | 381.210 | Medicine—Applications of Atomic Energy |
| 601.510 | Meadow Grasses | 355.200 | Medicine, Military and Space |
| 605.100 | Meal—Milled Products | 271.000 | Medicine, Public Health |
| 355.630 | Measles | 357.000 | Medicine, Veterinary |
| 271.120 | Measles—Incidence | 619.200 | Medicines |
| 651.000 | Measuring Instruments | 623.500 | Meerschaum—Gem and Ornamental Stones |
| 633.010 | Meat Packing Plant Machinery | 136.500 | Meetings, Anti-Communist |
| 606.100 | Meat Products | 135.209 | Meetings, CP |
| 639.000 | Mechanical Converters—Electrical Equip. | 135.581 | Meetings, CP Propaganda |
| 319.520 | Mechanical Effects—Magnetism | 183.000 | Meetings, International |
| 369.000 | Mechanical Engineering | | Meetings, International—CP Front Orgs., see |
| 369.100 | Mechanical Engineering Orgs. and Facilities | | Specific Fronts following 135.700 |
| 319.280 | Mechanical Light Radiation Effects | 461.100 | Meetings, Labor Organization |
| 325.511 | Mechanical Methods of Geological Exploring | 701.600 | Meetings, Military |
| 651.300 | Mechanical Motion Measuring Instruments | 133.110 | Meetings, Political Party |
| 631.230 | Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment | | Meetings, Religious, see Specific Religions in |
| 631.380 | Mechanical Presses—Machine Tools | | 233.000 Section |
| 367.240 | Mechanical Properties—Metallurgy | 311.100 | Meetings, Scientific |
| 319.820 | Mechanical Properties—Solids | 619.105 | Melamine—Plastics |
| 608.220 | Mechanical Rubber Goods | 621.325 | Melanconite—Copper Ore |
| 321.340 | Mechanical Separation—Chemical Eng. | 619.410 | Melinite—High Explosives |
| 612.110 | Mechanical Wood Pulp | 355.620 | Melioidosis—Human Diseases |
| 321.210 | Mechanics—Chemistry | 646.500 | Mellianometer—Prospecting Instruments |
| 319.070 | Mechanics—Physics | 601.230 | Melons |
| 651.400 | Mechanics Measuring Tools | 633.105 | Melting Furnaces |
| 319.160 | Mechanics of Gases—Physics | 319.395 | Melting Point—Physics |
| 319.125 | Mechanics of Liquids—Physics | 135.295 | Membership, CP |
| 319.820 | Mechanics of Solids—Physics | 135.219 | Membership, CP—Admission Procedures |

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| 135.650 | Membership, CP—Security Aspects | 367.000 | Metallurgy |
| | Membership, CP Front Orgs., see Specific Fronts Following 135.700 | 115.625 | Metallurgy—Ministry/Agency |
| 461.200 | Membership, Labor Organization | 367.100 | Metallurgy—Organizations and Facilities |
| 117.500 | Membership, Legislative Branch | 621.000 | Metals |
| 133.310 | Membership, Political Party | 115.625 | Metals—Ministry/Agency |
| | Membership, Religious, see Specific Religions in 233.000 Section | 619.910 | Metalworking Compounds |
| 157.780 | Membership Cards—Personal Documentation | 631.300 | Metalworking Machinery |
| 343.200 | Mendelism—Biology | 791.070 | Meteorological Data—Military Airfields |
| 355.675 | Meningitis—Human Diseases | 791.040 | Meteorological Data—Mil. Seaplane Bases |
| 355.620 | Meningococcal Infections—Human Diseases | 327.450 | Meteorological Expeditions |
| 355.670 | Mental Diseases | 567.170 | Meteorological Facilities, Civil Airfield |
| 355.860 | Mental Diseases—Therapeutics | 791.240 | Meteorological Facilities, Mil. Airfield |
| 271.185 | Mental Hospitals | 646.100 | Meteorological Instruments |
| 236.330 | Mentally Retarded Students | 327.000 | Meteorology |
| 545.000 | Merchant Marine | 735.150 | Meteorology—Military Organization |
| 545.500 | Merchant Marine Adaptability to Mil. Use | 327.100 | Meteorology—Organizations and Facilities |
| 115.647 | Merchant Marine Ministry/Agency | 317.630 | Meteors |
| 656.600 | Merchant Vessels | 619.125 | Methacrylates—Plastics |
| 549.000 | Merchant Vessels—Merchant Marine Aspect | 628.270 | Methane—Petroleum Gases |
| 621.435 | Mercury | 615.110 | Methanol |
| 317.530 | Mercury—Planet. See also Area Code 0460. | 619.321 | Methoxychlor—Insecticides |
| 639.000 | Mercury Arc Converters—Electrical Equip. | 615.550 | Methyl Amines |
| 619.905 | Mercury Compounds—Catalysts | 615.300 | Methylbenzoate |
| 619.322 | Mercury Fungicides | 686.110 | Methyl Dichloroarsine—War Gases |
| 640.400 | Mercury Vapor Lamps | 628.530 | Methylene—Rocket Fuels, Liquid |
| 569.600 | Mercy Missions—Civil Aviation | 615.200 | Methyl-Ethyl Ketone |
| 569.610 | Mercy Missions, Military | 615.300 | Methyl Sulfate |
| 319.750 | Mesons—Physics | 623.925 | Mica |
| 691.390 | Mess Gear, Military | 625.260 | Mica Basic Products |
| 355.660 | Metabolism—Human Diseases | 619.975 | Micro-Organisms—Chemical Products |
| 347.220 | Metabolism—Human Physiology | 343.300 | Microbiology |
| 345.215 | Metabolism—Plant Physiology | 317.640 | Micrometeorites |
| 621.435 | Metacinnabarite—Mercury Ore | 651.400 | Micrometers—Measuring Tools |
| 624.450 | Metal Containers, Except Storage Tanks | 677.500 | Microphones |
| 631.310 | Metal Cutting Machine Tools | 644.400 | Microscopes |
| 631.370 | Metal Forming Machine Tools | 649.400 | Microscopes, Electron |
| 633.095 | Metal Melting Furnaces | 319.354 | Microscopy |
| 367.210 | Metal Phase Systems—Metallurgy | 678.600 | Microwave Components, Electronic |
| 624.000 | Metal Products | 589.200 | Microwave Relay Radio System |
| 610.245 | Metallic Fabrics | 656.321 | Midget Submarines |
| 610.145 | Metallic Thread and Yarn | 355.675 | Migraine—Human Diseases |
| 644.300 | Metallographs—Optical Instruments | 255.461 | Migration, Internal—Population |
| 367.250 | Metallography—Metallurgy | 255.420 | Migration, International—Population |
| 644.300 | Metallosopes—Optical Instruments | 455.173 | Migratory Workers—Special Labor Groups |
| 628.131 | Metallurgical Coke | 504.400 | Mileage, Highway Network |
| 633.095 | Metallurgical Furnaces | 533.300 | Mileage, Inland Waterway |
| 651.450 | Metallurgical Inspection Machines | 519.300 | Mileage, Railway Network |
| 631.410 | Metallurgical Machinery | 739.200 | Militarized Security Forces Organization |
| 651.450 | Metallurgical Measuring Machines | 717.000 | Military Aid, Foreign |
| 651.450 | Metallurgical Testing Machines | 721.200 | Military Aid, Foreign—Anti-Insurrection |
| | | 723.300 | Military Aid, Foreign—Hostilities |
| | | 657.100 | Military Aircraft |

173.700 Military Attachés
 752.000 Military Benefits
 139.100 Military Blocs and Movements, Non-Party
 157.560 Military Censorship
 701.300 Military Ceremonies and Decorations
 691.100 Military Clothing and Related Equipment
 135.241 Military Commission/Committees, CP
 666.000 Military Communications Equipment
 585.000 Military Communications System
 Military Communications Training, see Training,
 Military
 701.600 Military Conferences, National
 567.001 Military Control of Civil Airfields
 538.001 Military Control of Inland Ports
 551.001 Military Control of Maritime Ports
 524.001 Military Control of Railway Terminals
 759.300 Military Courts
 759.200 Military Crimes
 716.000 Military Defense Agreements
 788.000 Military Defenses
 157.740 Military Documentation, Personal
 373.000 Military Engineering
 373.100 Military Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
 680.000 Military Equipment
 481.230 Military Equipment—Gov. Econ. Planning
 333.600 Military Geography
 727.000 Military Government
 735.025 Military Government—Organization
 701.100 Military History
 271.200 Military Hospitals
 179.400 Military Influence—Hegemony
 786.000 Military Installations
 744.152 Military Installations—Camouflage
 161.350 Military Installations—Sabotage Target
 708.000 Military Intentions
 759.100 Military Law

STATINTL

355.200 Military Medicine
 701.600 Military Meetings
 173.200 Military Missions
 327.530 Military Operations, Climatic Influence on
 723.000 Military Operations, Foreign
 730.000 Military Organization
 183.605 Military Organizations, International
 747.000 Military Personnel
 589.530 Military Personnel—Airborne Radio
 593.330 Military Personnel—Airborne Radar
 585.500 Military Personnel—Communications
 597.200 Military Personnel—ECM
 589.220 Military Personnel—Fixed Radio
 717.400 Military Personnel—Foreign Military Aid

593.130 Military Personnel—Ground Radar
 702.200 Military Personnel—Procurement
 589.130 Military Personnel—Radio
 589.730 Military Personnel—Radio Telephone
 702.220 Military Personnel—Selection Criteria
 589.430 Military Personnel—Shipborne Radio
 593.230 Military Personnel—Shipborne Radar
 455.176 Military Personnel—Special Labor Groups
 588.200 Military Personnel—Telegraph
 587.200 Military Personnel—Telephone
 591.300 Military Personnel—Television
 735.050 Military Police
 707.000 Military Policy
 471.400 Military Policy—Effect on Economy
 718.000 Military Policy—Foreign Reaction to
 759.500 Military Prisons
 742.000 Military Publications/Regulations
 713.000 Military Research and Development Policy
 771.000 Military Schools
 157.600 Military Security Systems
 739.500 Military Societies
 Military Societies, Subject Modifier 169. For
 various applications, see list of subject
 modifiers arranged in alphabetical order.
 701.300 Military Traditions
 763.000 Military Training
 759.400 Military Trials
 560.500 Military Use of Civil Aviation
 429.110 Military Use of Fishing Fleet
 502.500 Military Use of Highway Transp. System
 531.500 Military Use of Inland Water Transp.
 545.500 Military Use of Merchant Marine
 517.500 Military Use of Railway Transp. System
 501.500 Military Use of Transportation System
 654.000 Military Vehicles
 681.000 Military Weapons
 714.000 Military Weapons—Employment Policy
 712.000 Military Weapons—Program
 585.800 Military, Adaptability of Commo. System to
 Military. See also entries under Armed Forces
 and Specific Subjects of Military Interest.
 Militia, Subject Modifier 165. For various
 applications, see list of subject modifiers
 arranged in alphabetical order.
 739.300 Militia Organization
 606.210 Milk
 633.010 Milk Production Plant Machinery
 612.230 Millboards
 605.100 Milled Products
 621.455 Millerite—Nickel Ore
 601.130 Millet
 651.150 Milliammeters

- 631.445 Milling Cutters—Machine Tool Accessories
- 631.345 Milling Machines—Machine Tools
- 609.400 Millwork—Lumber
- 633.260 Mine Car Dumpers—Mining Machinery
- 788.220 Mine Fields—Coastal Defense
- 788.310 Mine Fields—Inland Waterway
- 788.300 Mine Fields—Land Defense
- 681.740 Mine Fuses, Land
- 682.630 Mine Fuses, Naval
- 737.223 Mine Layer Forces—Organization
- 744.280 Mine Laying—Ground Force Tactics
- 744.420 Mine Laying—Naval Tactics
- 682.350 Mine Laying—Naval Weapons
- 656.410 Mine Laying—Vessels
- 683.130 Mine Racks—Aircraft Weapons
- 737.223 Mine Sweeper Forces—Organization
- 656.420 Mine Sweeping—Vessels
- 744.280 Mine Warfare—Ground Force Tactics
- 744.400 Mine Warfare—Naval Tactics
- 774.600 Mine Warfare—Naval Training
- 656.400 Mine Warfare—Vessels
- 625.160 Mineral Wool Except Fiberglass
- 325.500 Mineralogy
- 115.625 Minerals—Ministry/Agency
- 623.000 Minerals, Non-Metallic
- 115.635 Minerals, Non-Metallic—Ministry/Agency
- 683.193 Mines, Aircraft Launched
- 685.220 Mines, Biological Warfare
- 686.420 Mines, Chemical Warfare
- 681.585 Mines, Land
- 682.300 Mines, Naval
- 684.220 Mines, Nuclear Warfare
- 640.200 Miniature Lights/Bulbs
- 678.050 Miniature Tubes—Electron Tubes
- 481.215 Mining—Government Econ. Planning
- 365.000 Mining Engineering
- 365.100 Mining Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
- Mining Industries Labor, see Subject Modifier 006, Labor Section 453.000-463.900
- 633.260 Mining Machinery
- 115.500 Ministries & Executive Agencies
- 115.400 Ministry, Cabinet Type
- 210.110 Minoan Languages/Cultures
- 737.220 Minor Combatant Naval Force Organization
- 141.000 Minorities
- 135.559 Minorities—CP Penetration of
- 135.427 Minorities—CP Policy Toward
- 701.434 Minorities—Military Relations With
- 133.230 Minorities—Political Party Policy Toward
- 261.130 Minorities—Private Opinion of
- 163.313 Minorities—Propaganda Theme
- 258.130 Minorities—Public Opinion of
- 179.130 Minorities—Support for—Hegemony
- 327.330 Mirages—Meteorology
- 319.310 Mirror and Lens Optics
- 737.710 Missile Range Forces—Naval Organization
- 782.130 Missile Servicing Techniques & Procedures
- Missiles, Guided, see Guided Missiles
- Missionary Activities, Religious, see Specific Religions in 233.000 Section
- 173.000 Missions
- 159.335 Missions, Commercial—Intelligence Source
- 159.333 Missions, Diplomatic—Intelligence Source
- 159.336 Missions, Scientific—Intelligence Source
- 327.220 Mist—Meteorology
- 619.314 Mixed Fertilizers
- 654.140 Mixer Trucks
- 321.355 Mixing—Chemical Engineering
- 631.150 Mixing Machinery
- 589.600 Mobile Radio System
- 589.610 Mobile Radio Tactics, Military
- 702.300 Mobilization—Armed Forces
- 439.000 Mobilization—Industry
- 560.500 Mobilization Capabilities, Civil Aviation
- 429.110 Mobilization Capabilities, Fishing Fleet
- 502.500 Mobilization Capabilities, Highway Transp.
- 545.500 Mobilization Capabilities, Merchant Marine
- 517.500 Mobilization Capabilities, Railway Transp.
- 501.500 Mobilization Capabilities, Transp. System
- 531.500 Mobilization Capabilities, Water Transp.
- 319.635 Models—Nuclear Structure
- Modernization, Product, see Subject Modifier 046, Chapter VI
- Modification, Product, see Subject Modifier 046, Chapter VI
- 678.451 Modular Assemblies
- 606.910 Mohair
- 610.230 Mohair Fabrics
- 610.130 Mohair Thread & Yarn
- 633.080 Molders—Wood Working Machinery
- 624.050 Molding—Metal Products
- 609.400 Molding—Wood Products
- 633.130 Molding Machinery—Foundry Equipment
- 631.505 Molding Presses
- 619.975 Molds—Chemical Products
- 677.950 Molecular Amplifiers
- 319.605 Molecular Physics
- 319.610 Molecular Physics Orgs. and Facilities
- 319.616 Molecular Spectroscopy
- 319.615 Molecular Structure—Physics
- 621.445 Molybdenite—Molybdenum Ore
- 621.445 Molybdenum
- 621.178 Molybdenum Base Super Alloy Steels
- 617.400 Molybdenum Oxide

103.500	Monarchism—Political Thought	656.220	Motor Torpedo Boats
615.850	Monastrol Blue—Dyes	774.400	Motor Torpedo Boats—Training, Naval
621.475	Monazite Sands—Rare Earth Metals	654.050	Motor Vehicle Spare Parts, NEC
475.810	Monetary Reform	654.000	Motor Vehicles
475.800	Monetary System	654.400	Motor Vehicles—Engines
475.840	Money in Circulation	507.000	Motor Vehicles—Highway Transp. System
210.385	Mongolian Language/Culture	633.900	Motor Vehicle—Maintenance and Repair Equip.
589.260	Monitoring, Fixed Radio System	654.114	Motorcycles
589.170	Monitoring, Radio Broadcasting System	636.300	Motors, Electric
589.770	Monitoring, Radio Telephone System		Motors, see also Engines
591.700	Monitoring, Television System	681.315	Mountain Artillery
619.192	Monomers, Synthetic Rubber	333.314	Mountain Passes—Physical Geography
355.630	Mononucleosis—Human Diseases	744.260	Mountain Warfare Tactics
401.400	Monopoly Organization	770.050	Mountain Warfare Training
621.435	Montroydite—Mercury Ore	333.363	Mountains, Coastal—Physical Geography
317.520	Moon, see also Area Code 0240	333.313	Mountains, Inland—Physical Geography
623.500	Moonstone—Gem and Ornamental Stones	347.260	Movement—Human Physiology
682.330	Moored Mines, Naval	345.235	Movement—Plant Physiology
538.250	Mooring Facilities, Inland Port	242.000	Movements, Cultural
551.250	Mooring Facilities, Maritime Port	720.000	Movements, Insurgent
183.685	Moral Improvement Organizations, Internat.	183.000	Movements, International
748.200	Morale, Military Personnel	255.420	Movements, Population
210.580	Moro Language/Culture	553.100	Movements, Ship—Merchant Marine
347.400	Morphology, Animal	139.000	Movements of Pol. Significance, Non-Party
345.300	Morphology, Plant	603.140	Mules—Livestock
744.186	Mortar Tactics	315.250	Multidimensional Analytical Geometry
773.140	Mortar Training	355.675	Multiple Sclerosis—Human Diseases
681.180	Mortars	678.600	Multiplexers, Electronic
681.230	Mortars—Ammunition	355.630	Mumps—Human Diseases
685.210	Mortars—Biological Warfare	123.000	Municipal Government
686.410	Mortars—Chemical Warfare	143.131	Murders, Political—Political Stability
681.195	Mortars—Components	617.110	Muriatic Acid
681.690	Mortars—Fuses	239.300	Music—Arts
684.210	Mortars—Nuclear Warfare	157.530	Music—Censorship
633.080	Mortisers—Wood Working Machinery	236.263	Music—Education
233.435	Moslem Faith	694.700	Musical Instruments
210.600	Moslem Language/Culture	686.110	Mustard Gas—War Gases
345.700	Mosses—Botany	343.200	Mutation—Biology
177.000	Mother Country-Dependency Relationships	606.120	Mutton
623.500	Mother-of-Pearl—Gem and Ornamental Stones	606.610	Mutton Tallaw—Animal Fats and Oils
651.300	Motion Measuring Instruments	210.110	Mycaenean Languages/Cultures
694.160	Motion Picture Cameras	355.675	Myelitis—Human Diseases
239.400	Motion Pictures—Arts	624.200	Nails—Wire Products
157.540	Motion Pictures—Censorship	646.400	Nansen Petersson Water Bottle
694.200	Motion Pictures—Commodity/Research Aspect	615.040	Naphthalene
135.577	Motion Pictures—CP Propaganda	615.170	Naphthol
183.525	Motion Pictures—International Orgs.	277.300	Narcotic Addiction—Social Problems
163.130	Motion Pictures—Propaganda Media	619.230	Narcotics—Drugs
355.720	Motion Sickness—Human Diseases	345.235	Nastic Movement—Plant Physiology
628.230	Motor Benzol—Gasoline Additives	475.711	National Bank
625.250	Motor Brushes, Carbon and Graphite	333.410	National Boundaries
737.222	Motor Torpedo Boat Forces—Organization	204.000	National Characteristics

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| 135.207 | National Congress, CP | 682.383 | Naval Mines—Demolition Equipment |
| 133.110 | National Conventions, Political Party | 682.381 | Naval Mines—Detecting Equipment |
| 413.100 | National Fairs and Exhibitions | 682.630 | Naval Mines—Fuses |
| 739.300 | National Guard Organization | 682.382 | Naval Mines—Sweeping Equipment |
| | National Guard, Subject Modifier 165. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. | 115.533 | Naval Ministry/Agency |
| 207.100 | National Holidays and Celebrations | 737.000 | Naval Organization |
| 473.300 | National Income by Economic Share—GNP | 744.300 | Naval Tactics and Operating Procedures |
| 121.200 | National Law | 774.000 | Naval Training |
| 730.000 | National Military Establishment | 656.000 | Naval Vessels |
| 135.200 | National Party Organization, CP | 782.110 | Naval Vessels—Refueling Techniques |
| 473.000 | National Product | 682.000 | Naval Weapons and Ammunition |
| 730.100 | National Security Council | 674.220 | Navigation—Jamming Equipment |
| 204.100 | National Traits | 593.000 | Navigation—Radar Systems |
| 473.800 | National Wealth | 589.000 | Navigation—Radio Systems |
| 105.100 | Nationalism | 775.220 | Navigation—Training, Air Force |
| 163.312 | Nationalism—Propaganda Theme | 563.300 | Navigation Aids—Civil Aviation |
| 135.423 | Nationalism, CP Policy Toward | 533.600 | Navigation Aids—Inland Water Transp. |
| 133.240 | Nationalism, Political Party Policy Toward | 547.200 | Navigation Aids—Merchant Marine |
| 261.121 | Nationalism, Private Opinion of | 662.120 | Navigation Equip., Artificial Satellite |
| 258.121 | Nationalism, Public Opinion of | 663.240 | Navigation Equip., Manned Space Ship |
| 255.321 | Nationality Composition of Population | 672.000 | Navigation Equip., NEC |
| 401.600 | Nationalization | 670.000 | Navigation Equip., Radar |
| 157.900 | Nationals Residing Abroad, Policy Toward | 668.000 | Navigation Equip., Radio |
| 333.341 | Native Vegetative Cover—Geography | 662.220 | Navigation Equip., Space Platform |
| 623.400 | Natural Abrasives | 663.120 | Navigation Equip., Space Probe |
| 623.490 | Natural Chalk—Abrasives | 665.050 | Navigation Equip. Spare Parts, NEC |
| 615.850 | Natural Dyes | 775.130 | Navigator—Training, Air Force |
| 628.410 | Natural Gas | 748.112 | Navigators—Military Aviation |
| 578.000 | Natural Gas Pipelines | | Navy, Subject Modifier 145. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. |
| 471.310 | Natural Resources—Econ. Self-Sufficiency | | Navy, see also Naval |
| 473.830 | Natural Resources—Nat. Wealth | 103.410 | Naziism—Political Thought |
| | Natural Resources, see Subject Modifier 021, Chapter VI | 606.620 | Neats Foot Oil—Animal Fats and Oils |
| 236.225 | Natural Science—Education | 624.900 | Needles |
| 255.520 | Naturalization | 319.435 | Negative Electricity, Theory of |
| 744.490 | Naval Accidents | 319.465 | Negative Rays—Electric Discharges |
| 737.230 | Naval Auxiliary Forces | 121.220 | Negotiable Instruments Law |
| 744.375 | Naval Blockade Tactics | 177.100 | Negotiations—Foreign Relations |
| 744.530 | Naval Forces—Air Force Support Tactics | 726.100 | Negotiations Preceding Armistice |
| 739.600 | Naval Forces, Irregular | 177.410 | Negotiations Preceding Pol. Agreements |
| 682.100 | Naval Guns | 177.300 | Negotiations with Unofficial Grps.—For. Rel. |
| 682.185 | Naval Guns—Ammunition | 621.475 | Neodymium—Rare Earth Metals |
| 682.140 | Naval Guns—Components | 619.260 | Neomycin—Drugs |
| | Naval Infantry, Subject Modifier 155. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. | 617.750 | Neon |
| 790.000 | Naval Installations | 640.300 | Neon Lamps and Tubes |
| 355.220 | Naval Medicine | 355.655 | Neoplasms—Human Diseases |
| 682.300 | Naval Mines | 271.093 | Neoplasms—Human Diseases—Incidence |
| 682.380 | Naval Mines—Countermeasure Equipment | 619.194 | Neoprene—Synthetic Rubber |
| | | 210.390 | Nepali Language/Culture |
| | | 623.925 | Nepheline Syanite—Aluminum Silicates |
| | | 646.100 | Nephoscope—Meteorological Instruments |

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| 355.695 | Nephritis—Human Diseases | 619.410 | Nitrated Phenols—High Explosives |
| 355.695 | Nephrosis—Human Diseases | 617.120 | Nitric Acid |
| 317.600 | Neptune—Planet. See also Area Code 0480. | 628.540 | Nitric Acid—Rocket Oxidizers |
| 686.170 | Nerve Gases | 633.105 | Nitriding Furnaces |
| 355.675 | Nervous System—Human Diseases | 321.466 | Nitrification—Chemical Reaction |
| 347.270 | Nervous System—Human Physiology | 615.560 | Nitro-Compounds—Organic Chemicals |
| 656.665 | Net Laying Ships | 615.560 | Nitrobenzene |
| 589.550 | Networks, Aeronautical Radio | 619.410 | Nitrocellulose Compounds—High Explosives |
| 593.350 | Networks, Airborne Radar | 628.550 | Nitrocellulose—Rocket Fuels, Solid |
| 585.600 | Networks, Communication | 617.715 | Nitrogen |
| 135.255 | Networks, CP Courier | 617.500 | Nitrogen Compounds—Inorganic Chemicals |
| 597.400 | Networks, Electronic Countermeasure | 615.540 | Nitrogen Compounds—Organic Chemicals |
| 589.240 | Networks, Fixed Radio | 619.311 | Nitrogen Fertilizers |
| 593.150 | Networks, Ground Radar | 686.110 | Nitrogen Mustards—War Gases |
| 159.721 | Networks, Intelligence | 628.540 | Nitrogen Tetraoxide—Rocket Oxidizers |
| 589.150 | Networks, Radio | 628.540 | Nitrogen Trifluorides—Rocket Oxidizers |
| 589.750 | Networks, Radio Telephone | 619.410 | Nitroglycerin—High Explosives |
| 161.421 | Networks, Sabotage | 628.550 | Nitroglycerin—Rocket Fuels, Solid |
| 593.250 | Networks, Shipborne Radar | 615.560 | Nitroso Compounds—Organic Chemicals |
| 589.450 | Networks, Shipborne Radio | 319.247 | NMR, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance |
| 598.400 | Networks, Submarine Cable | 369.920 | Noise Reduction Engineering |
| 588.500 | Networks, Telegraph | 369.921 | Noise Reduction—Eng. Orgs. and Facilities |
| 587.500 | Networks, Telephone | 315.400 | Nomography |
| 591.500 | Networks, Television | 233.300 | Non-Christian Faiths |
| 355.477 | Neurological Surgery | 625.272 | Non-Clay Refractories |
| 355.405 | Neurology | 771.300 | Non-Commissioned Officer Schools |
| 177.120 | Neutrality—Foreign Relations | 765.000 | Non-Commissioned Officer Training |
| 321.463 | Neutralization—Chemical Reaction | 255.445 | Non-Communist Transients |
| 491.330 | Neutrals, Dealings with—Econ. Warfare | 319.465 | Non-Corpuscular Rays—Electric Discharges |
| 319.745 | Neutrinos—Physics | 672.000 | Non-Electronic Navigation Equipment NEC |
| 319.740 | Neutrons—Physics | 691.500 | Non-Electronic Signal Equipment, Military |
| 357.225 | Newcastle Disease—Animal Diseases | 315.250 | Non-Euclidean Geometry |
| 239.610 | News Agencies | 210.300 | Non-European Languages/Cultures |
| 135.567 | News Agencies—CP | 621.200 | Non-Ferrous Metals |
| 163.110 | News Agencies—Propaganda Outlets | 115.629 | Non-Ferrous Metals—Ministry/Agency |
| 239.600 | Newspapers—Arts and Letters | 615.770 | Non-Metal Containing Compounds |
| 694.850 | Newspapers—Commodity Aspect | 625.000 | Non-Metallic Mineral Products |
| 612.210 | Newsprint | 623.000 | Non-Metallic Minerals |
| 621.455 | Niccolite—Nickel Ore | 115.635 | Non-Metallic Minerals—Ministry/Agency |
| 619.260 | Nicerin—Drugs | 513.000 | Non-Motorized Highway Transp. System |
| 621.455 | Nickel | 139.000 | Non-Party Blocs of Political Significance |
| 621.457 | Nickel-Base Alloys | 639.000 | Non-Rotary Power Converters |
| 621.174 | Nickel-Base Super Alloy Steels | 765.000 | Non-Specialist Military Training |
| 619.905 | Nickel Compounds—Catalysts | 255.332 | Non-Working Population—Population Data |
| 619.321 | Nicotine—Insecticides | 628.250 | Normal Heptane—Reference Fuels |
| 744.910 | Night Flying Tactics | 633.105 | Normalizing Furnaces |
| 775.260 | Night Flying Training | 210.635 | North American Indian Languages/Cultures |
| 773.700 | Night Training | 210.230 | Norwegian Language/Culture |
| 621.315 | Niobium—Columbium Ore | 688.210 | Nose Cones, Guided Missile |
| 619.130 | Nitrate—Plastics | 271.295 | Noxious Gas Control Measures |
| 619.314 | Nitrate of Soda-Potash—Fertilizers | | Nuclear, see also Atomic |
| 619.410 | Nitrate Powder—High Explosives | | Nuclear Aircraft, see Specific Aircraft Types, |

- 657.000 Section
- 642.140 Nuclear Batteries
- 657.695 Nuclear Batteries, Aircraft
- 630.126 Nuclear Electric Power Plants
- 694.195 Nuclear Emulsions—Photographic Equip.
- Nuclear Energy—Activities Related to, Subject
* Modifier 075
- 381.000 Nuclear Engineering
- 381.100 Nuclear Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
- 657.565 Nuclear Engines, Aircraft
- 657.680 Nuclear Engines, Aircraft—Instruments
- 688.775 Nuclear Engines, Guided Missile
- 655.151 Nuclear Engines, Locomotive
- 654.414 Nuclear Engines, Motor Vehicle
- 656.832 Nuclear Engines, Ship Propulsion
- 327.421 Nuclear Explosions—Meteorologic Detection
- 323.310 Nuclear Explosions—Seismic Detection
- 327.540 Nuclear Explosions, Effect on Climate
- 371.323 Nuclear Explosions, Effect on Radio Waves
- 628.510 Nuclear Fuels
- 655.150 Nuclear Locomotives
- *319.247 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, NMR
- 319.605 Nuclear Physics
- 649.000 Nuclear Physics Instruments and Apparatus
- 319.610 Nuclear Physics Orgs. and Facilities
- 630.400 Nuclear Power
- 631.055 Nuclear Power Reactors, General Purpose
- 319.670 Nuclear Reactions—Physics
- 633.190 Nuclear Reactors
- 631.055 Nuclear Reactors, Power
- 303.110 Nuclear Scientific Policy of Government
- 791.320 Nuclear Warfare—Airfields
- 155.130 Nuclear Warfare—Civilian Defense
- 684.000 Nuclear Warfare—Equipment
- 735.300 Nuclear Warfare—Military Org.
- 744.030 Nuclear Warfare—Military Tactics
- 770.350 Nuclear Warfare—Military Training
- 714.100 Nuclear Warfare—Policy
- 261.311 Nuclear Warfare—Private Opinion of
- 163.331 Nuclear Warfare—Propaganda Theme
- 258.311 Nuclear Warfare—Public Opinion of
- 688.510 Nuclear Warheads, Guided Missile
- 381.110 Nuclear Weapon Testing Sites
- 504.300 Numbering System, Road
- 315.150 Numbers, Arithmetical Theory of
- 321.250 Numbers, Atomic—Chemistry
- 355.410 Nursing
- 236.239 Nursing Training
- 355.415 Nutrition—Branch of Medicine
- 355.660 Nutrition—Human Diseases
- 347.220 Nutrition—Human Physiology
- 345.215 Nutrition—Plant Physiology
- 624.150 Nuts—Hardware and Hand Tools
- 601.429 Nuts, Oil
- 601.300 Nuts, Except Oil Nuts
- 357.240 Nuttalliosis—Animal Diseases
- 619.150 Nylon
- 333.316 Oases—Physical Geography
- 345.514 Oat Diseases
- 601.125 Oats
- 327.420 Observation Methods—Meteorology
- 327.410 Observatories, Weather
- 726.300 Observing Missions, Truce
- 565.300 Obsolescence, Civil Aircraft
- 536.300 Obsolescence, Inland Water Transp. Vessel
- 549.300 Obsolescence, Merchant Vessel
- 507.300 Obsolescence, Motor Vehicle
- 522.300 Obsolescence, Railway Equipment
- 373.200 Obstacles—Military Engineering
- 355.420 Obstetrics—Branch of Medicine
- 317.300 Occultations and Transits—Astronomy
- 329.600 Ocean Floor Topography—Oceanography
- 333.733 Oceanographic Maps
- 656.660 Oceanographic Vessels
- 329.000 Oceanography
- 333.733 Oceanography—Charts and Maps
- 329.700 Oceanography—Expeditions
- 646.400 Oceanography—Instruments
- 329.100 Oceanography—Organizations and Facilities
- 672.900 Octants—Navigation Equipment
- 619.180 Octyl Phthalates—Plasticizers
- 701.510 Offensive Warfare Capability
- 743.100 Offensive Warfare Doctrine
- Offers to Sell, see Subject Modifier 064, Chapter VI
- 485.141 Offers to Sell, NEC
- 403.140 Office Building Construction
- 694.100 Office Furniture
- 633.340 Office Machines
- 694.750 Office Supplies, Except Paper
- 771.200 Officer Candidate Schools, Military
- Officer Personnel, Military, see Subject Modifier
185, Chapter VII
- 765.000 Officer Training, Military
- 207.300 Official Ceremonies and Decorations
- 651.150 Ohmmeters
- 319.455 Ohms Law—Electricity
- 628.245 Oil—Gas, Fuel, and Diesel
- 628.340 Oil—Gas, Fuel, and Diesel—Synthetic
- 606.600 Oil, Animal
- 628.210 Oil, Crude
- 606.631 Oil, Fish
- 628.255 Oil, Lubricating
- 628.350 Oil, Lubricating—Synthetic
- 606.630 Oil, Marine Mammal

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| 628.265 | Oil, Road | 385.313 | Orbit of Space Vehicle |
| 605.500 | Oil, Vegetable | 385.700 | Orbit, Satellite and Space Probe |
| 606.632 | Oil, Whale | | Order of Battle, Subject Modifier 180. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. |
| 657.675 | Oil Gauges, Aircraft | 723.400 | Order of Battle NEC |
| 633.010 | Oil Mill Machinery, Vegetable | 742.100 | Orders, Military |
| 617.100 | Oil of Vitriol | 683.000 | Ordnance, Air |
| 654.422 | Oil Pumps, Vehicle Engine | 681.000 | Ordnance, Ground |
| 619.905 | Oil Refining Catalysts | 682.000 | Ordnance, Naval |
| 631.505 | Oil Seed Cake Presses | 787.100 | Ordnance Depots |
| 601.429 | Oil Seeds and Nuts | 373.000 | Ordnance Engineering |
| 628.205 | Oil Shale | 373.100 | Ordnance Engineering Orgs. and Facilities |
| 633.280 | Oil Well Drilling Machinery | 633.510 | Ordnance Manufacturing Machinery |
| 737.231 | Oiler—Naval Forces—Organization | 735.250 | Ordnance Organization |
| 605.580 | Oiticica Oil | 648.000 | Ordnance Research and Testing Instruments |
| 274.220 | Old Age Insurance | 770.500 | Ordnance Training |
| 619.264 | Oleandomycin—Drugs | | Ore, see Subject Modifier 105, 619.100 and 621.000 |
| 606.620 | Oleic Acid—Animal Fats and Oils | 633.145 | Ore Beneficiation Equipment |
| 606.610 | Oleo—Animal Fats and Oils | 633.260 | Ore Pressing Machinery |
| 605.920 | Oleomargarine—Processed Plant Products | 355.485 | Organ Transplants—Medicine |
| 605.530 | Olive Oil | 615.350 | Organic Acids |
| 623.990 | Olivine | 615.000 | Organic Chemicals |
| 623.500 | Olivine—Gem and Ornamental Stones | 321.220 | Organic Chemistry |
| 623.500 | Onyx—Gem and Ornamental Stones | 615.430 | Organic Salts |
| 623.500 | Opal—Gem and Ornamental Stones | 343.200 | Organisms, Development of—Biology |
| 633.101 | Open Hearth Furnaces and Accessories | 135.227 | Organization Bureau, CP |
| 239.300 | Opera—Arts | | Organization of Government, see Subject Modifier 024, Executive Branch Section 115.000 |
| 645.200 | Operating Room Equipment | | Organization of Industry, see Subject Modifier 024, Chapter VI |
| 775.200 | Operational Flying Training | 730.000 | Organization of the Armed Forces |
| 732.200 | Operations—Military Staff Level Org. | 183.000 | Organizations, International |
| 567.130 | Operations Buildings, Civil Airfield | 461.000 | Organizations, Labor |
| 791.205 | Operations Buildings, Military Airfield | 139.000 | Organizations of Pol. Significance, Non-Pty. |
| 355.425 | Ophthalmology—Branch of Medicine | | Organizations, see also Specific Types, e.g., Political Parties |
| 261.000 | Opinion, Private | 615.750 | Organometallics, NEC—Organic Chemicals |
| 258.000 | Opinion, Public | 619.165 | Organopolysiloxanes—Plastics |
| 179.130 | Opposition Groups, Support for—Hegemony | 210.350 | Oriental Languages/Cultures |
| 319.520 | Optical Effects—Magnetism | 619.125 | Orlon—Plastics |
| 673.120 | Optical Equip., Infrared | 623.500 | Ornamental Stones |
| 683.214 | Optical Fire Control Equip., Aircraft Gun | 355.630 | Ornithosis—Human Diseases |
| 683.223 | Optical Fire Control Equip., Bombing | 233.090 | Orthodox Faith |
| 681.660 | Optical Fire Control Equip., Ground Weapon | 645.400 | Orthopedic Appliances |
| 682.514 | Optical Fire Control Equip., Naval Gun | 355.479 | Orthopedic Surgery |
| 325.512 | Optical Geological Exploration | 355.426 | Orthopedics |
| 625.214 | Optical Glass | 678.250 | Oscillators and Components, Electronic |
| 644.000 | Optical Instruments | 651.150 | Oscilloscopes |
| 633.500 | Optical Instruments—Mfg. Machinery | 621.465 | Osmium—Platinum Metal |
| 644.500 | Optical Lenses | 319.145 | Osmosis |
| 677.950 | Optical Masers | | |
| 327.330 | Optical Phenomena—Meteorology | | |
| 319.356 | Optical Properties of Materials | | |
| 319.240 | Optics—Physics | | |
| 319.465 | Optics, Electron | | |
| 319.310 | Optics, Geometrical | | |

355.705	Osteomyelitis—Human Diseases	571.300	Papers Carried by Commercial Aircraft
638.000	Outlet Boxes—Electrical Equipment	553.400	Papers Carried by Commercial Vessels
135.571	Outlets, CP Propaganda	691.400	Parachute Jump Towers, Military
163.110	Outlets, Propaganda	691.800	Parachutes
633.090	Ovens, Special Industry	570.300	Parachuting—Civil Aviation
722.300	Overflights, Unauthorized	768.000	Parades, Military
631.180	Overhead Conveyers	628.260	Paraffin Wax
631.190	Overhead Cranes	628.360	Paraffin Wax, Synthetic
419.200	Ownership, Land—Agriculture	677.950	Paramagnetic Amplifiers
615.390	Oxalic Acid	625.221	Paramagnetic Materials—Cermets/Ceramics
615.610	Oxazo Compounds	319.500	Paramagnetism
321.469	Oxidation—Chemical Reaction	739.000	Paramilitary Org., Armed Forces
617.310	Oxides, Inorganic	135.239	Paramilitary Org., CP
615.320	Oxides, Organic	133.130	Paramilitary Org., Political Party
617.660	Oxides, Phosphorus	133.925	Paramilitary Training, Political Party
615.580	Oximes	657.290	Parasite Planes
619.160	Oxirane Devion—Plastics	343.322	Parasites, Animal—Biology
617.710	Oxygen	343.321	Parasites, Plant—Biology
628.540	Oxygen, Liquid—Rocket Oxidizers	355.605	Parasitic Diseases, Human
628.540	Oxygen Difluoride—Rocket Oxidizers	343.300	Parasitology
657.785	Oxygen Equipment, Aircraft	773.400	Paratrooper Training
686.630	Oxygen Equipment, Chemical Warfare	355.610	Paratyphoid—Human Diseases
694.300	Oxygen Equipment, Non-Military	319.055	Parity—Physics Principle
691.130	Oxygen Equipment, Underwater	651.300	Parking Meters
791.270	Oxygen Facilities, Mil. Airfield	117.000	Parliament
658.100	Oxygen Servicing Equip., Airfield	133.620	Parliamentary Activities of Pol. Parties
619.225	Oxytocics—Drugs	345.225	Parthenogenesis—Plant Physiology
633.360	Ozalid Type Machines	649.610	Particle Accelerators
628.540	Ozone, Liquid—Rocket Oxidizers	690.300	Particle Beam Weapons
210.555	Pacific Ocean Languages/Cultures	135.000	Parties, Communist
721.300	Pacification Measures, Anti-Insurgent	133.000	Parties, Non-Communist
628.280	Packaged Petroleum Fuels	739.400	Partisans, Armed Forces
409.300	Packaging	135.243	Partisans, CP
779.100	Packaging, Military Logistics	135.249	Partisans, CP—Training
631.545	Packaging Machinery		Partisans, Subject Modifier 167. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order.
624.450	Pails, Metal	177.740	Partition, Territorial—Foreign Relations
619.590	Paint Dryers and Thinners	121.240	Partnership Law
239.200	Painting—Arts	135.400	Party Line, CP
619.510	Paints	135.630	Party Line, CP, Changes in
325.300	Paleontology	135.620	Party Line, CP, Deviation from
621.465	Palladium—Platinum Metal	210.540	Pashto Language/Culture
601.449	Palm Nuts and Kernels—Oil Seeds and Nuts	656.620	Passenger-Cargo Vessels
605.535	Palm Oil	654.111	Passenger Cars
601.427	Palm Sugar Crop	655.210	Passenger Cars, Railroad
631.160	Pan Grinders—Pulverizing Machinery	567.120	Passenger Handling—Civil Aviation
624.350	Pans	571.100	Passenger Traffic, Civil Air
651.050	Pantographs	510.100	Passenger Traffic, Highway
625.240	Paper, Asbestos	539.100	Passenger Traffic, Inland Water
612.000	Paper and Paper Products	553.200	Passenger Traffic, Maritime
694.750	Paper Clips	525.100	Passenger Traffic, Railway
633.050	Paper Industry Machinery		
115.575	Paper Industry Ministry/Agency		

656.615	Passenger Vessels	274.210	Pensions, Social Security
744.164	Passive Air Defense Tactics	702.510	Pensions, Veterans
773.650	Passive Air Defense Training	628.530	Pentaborane—Rocket Fuels, Liquid
744.140	Passive Defense Tactics, Military	615.140	Pentaerythritol
688.350	Passive Guided Missile Guidance Equip.	628.230	Pentane—Gasoline Additives
143.120	Passive Resistance—Political Stability	628.230	Pentenenes—Gasoline Additives
255.512	Passports	619.194	Perbunan—Synthetic Rubber
601.510	Pasture Grasses	619.410	Perchlorate Powder—High Explosives
619.290	Patent Medicines	617.220	Perchlorates
441.000	Patent Pools	628.540	Perchlorofluoride—Rocket Oxidizers
121.251	Patents—Law	619.194	Perduren—Synthetic Rubber
157.410	Patents—Release Restrictions	619.970	Perfumes
441.100	Patents—Violation of Rights	605.550	Perilla Oil
649.200	Pathological Laboratory Apparatus	601.455	Perilla Seeds
355.430	Pathology—Branch of Medicine	657.680	Period Meters, Nuclear Aircraft
657.150	Patrol Aircraft	319.625	Periodic System—Atomic Structure
656.230	Patrol Vessels	644.100	Periscopes
489.200	Payments, Balance of	355.690	Peritonitis—Human Diseases
177.130	Peace—Foreign Relations	619.150	Perlon
135.799	Peace—Orgs., CP Front	333.330	Permafrost—Physical Geography
183.725	Peace—Orgs., International	617.340	Permanganates
139.600	Peace—Orgs., Non-Party	319.500	Permeability—Magnetism
261.320	Peace—Private Opinion of	489.110	Permits, Foreign Exchange
163.332	Peace—Propaganda Theme	157.760	Permits, Personal Documentation
258.320	Peace—Public Opinion of	617.310	Peroxides, Inorganic
177.400	Peace—Treaties	615.320	Peroxides, Organic
381.200	Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy	113.280	Persecution, Religious
605.540	Peanut Oil	606.530	Persian Lamb Skins
601.437	Peanuts	210.545	Persian Language/Culture
623.500	Pearls—Gem and Ornamental Stones	157.700	Personal Documentation
701.435	Peasants, Military Relations with	207.600	Personal Effects—Customs and Manners
628.120	Peat	691.135	Personal Safety Equipment, Military
355.435	Pediatrics—Branch of Medicine	694.300	Personal Safety Equipment, Non-Military
355.650	Pediculosis—Human Diseases	355.670	Personality Disorders—Human Diseases
355.660	Pellagra—Human Diseases	758.000	Personnel, Civilian—Military Services
153.400	Penal Institutions—Public Order and Safety	747.000	Personnel, Military
157.780	Penal Releases—Documentation	593.330	Personnel, Military—Airborne Radar
694.750	Pencils	589.530	Personnel, Military—Airborne Radio
319.105	Pendulum Theory—Physics	585.500	Personnel, Military—Communications
159.769	Penetration—Covert Intell. Operations	597.200	Personnel, Military—ECM
135.539	Penetration, CP	589.220	Personnel, Military—Fixed Radio
	Penetration, CP Front Orgs., see Specific	717.400	Personnel, Military—Foreign Military Aid
	Fronts following 135.700	593.130	Personnel, Military—Ground Radar
179.200	Penetration, Cultural—Hegemony	702.200	Personnel, Military—Procurement
179.300	Penetration, Economic—Hegemony	589.130	Personnel, Military—Radio
179.400	Penetration, Military—Hegemony	589.730	Personnel, Military—Radio Telephone
179.100	Penetration, Political—Hegemony	702.220	Personnel, Military—Selection Criteria
136.600	Penetration of CP	593.230	Personnel, Military—Shipborne Radar
619.252	Penicillin—Drugs	589.430	Personnel, Military—Shipborne Radio
333.361	Peninsulas—Physical Geography	455.176	Personnel, Military—Special Labor Groups
153.400	Penology—Public Order and Safety	732.100	Personnel, Military—Staff Level Org.
694.750	Pens, Writing	588.200	Personnel, Military—Telegraph

587.200	Personnel, Military—Telephone	305.000	Philosophy, Scientific
591.300	Personnel, Military—Television	355.680	Phlebitis—Human Diseases
307.300	Personnel, Scientific—Availability	694.700	Phonograph Records
307.400	Personnel, Scientific—Utilization	694.700	Phonographs
	Personnel, see also Labor	686.140	Phosgene—War Gases
791.220	Personnel Accommodations, Mil. Airfield	686.125	Phosgene Oxime—War Gases
720.510	Personnel Assistance to Insurgents	619.312	Phosphate Fertilizers
654.130	Personnel Carriers	623.945	Phosphate Minerals
654.240	Personnel Carriers, Armored	623.945	Phosphate Rock
654.113	Personnel Carriers, Light	615.730	Phosphines
786.220	Personnel Control Measures, Mil. Base	319.325	Phosphorescence, Light
135.229	Personnel Dept., CP	617.150	Phosphoric Acid
744.145	Personnel Dispersal Tactics, Military	617.660	Phosphoric Anhydride
435.100	Personnel Policies—Business Management	617.610	Phosphorus
421.350	Pest Control—Farm Methods	617.650	Phosphorus Chlorides
619.320	Pesticides	617.600	Phosphorus Compounds—Inorganic Chemicals
619.410	PETN—High Explosives	615.730	Phosphorus Compounds—Organic Chemicals
644.400	Petrographic Microscopes	617.660	Phosphorus Oxides and Sulfides
325.400	Petrography	617.650	Phosphorus Oxychloride
628.210	Petroleum	617.650	Phosphorus Trichloride
649.900	Petroleum Analyzers	159.320	Photo Interpretation—Intelligence
628.132	Petroleum Coke	775.320	Photo Interpretation—Mil. Training
383.000	Petroleum Engineering	321.210	Photochemistry
383.100	Petroleum Engineering Orgs., and Facilities	673.110	Photoconductive Detectors, Infrared
628.280	Petroleum Fuels, Packaged or Solidified	595.400	Photoelectric Detection and Control Sys.
628.270	Petroleum Gases	673.400	Photoelectric Detection/Control Equipment
115.631	Petroleum Industry Ministry/Agency	319.280	Photoelectric Light Radiation Effects
633.310	Petroleum Pipeline Equipment	673.110	Photoemissive Detectors, Infrared
577.000	Petroleum Pipelines	633.060	Photoengraving Machinery
628.215	Petroleum Products	333.721	Photogrammetry
628.300	Petroleum Products, Synthetic	619.980	Photographic Chemicals
633.150	Petroleum Refinery Machinery and Equipment	694.150	Photographic Equipment
619.170	Petroleum Resins—Plastics	333.713	Photographic Surveying
325.400	Petrology	239.700	Photography—Arts
619.200	Pharmaceuticals	319.353	Photography—Optics
355.830	Pharmaceuticals—Therapeutic Aspects	644.300	Photometers—Optical Instruments
343.600	Pharmacognosy	644.300	Photomicrographic Apparatus—Optical Equip.
355.440	Pharmacology—Branch of Medicine	688.790	Photon Engines, Guided Missile
236.243	Pharmacy Training	630.500	Photon Power
319.415	Phase Law—Thermodynamics	678.100	Photosensitive Elements
649.610	Phasotron—Nuclear Physics Instruments	673.110	Photovoltaic Detectors, Infrared
615.050	Phenanthrene	615.850	Phthalein Dyes
619.115	Phenolics—Plastics	619.110	Phthalic Anhydride—Plastics
615.850	Phenolphthalein—Dyes	615.850	Phthalocyanine Dyes
615.170	Phenols	367.310	Physical Analysis—Metallurgy
615.720	Phenyl	321.210	Physical Chemistry
615.370	Phenylacetic Acids	649.300	Physical Chemistry Instruments
686.140	Phenyl Dichloroarsine—War Gases	204.200	Physical Features—Racial Characteristics
615.610	Phenylhydrazine	333.300	Physical Geography
467.000	Philosophy, Economic	325.200	Physical Geology
315.100	Philosophy, Mathematical	355.445	Physical Medicine
103.000	Philosophy, Political	367.200	Physical Metallurgy

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| 325.512 | Physical Methods—Geological Exploration | 578.000 | Pipelines, Gas |
| 319.600 | Physical Nature of Matter | 577.000 | Pipelines, Petroleum |
| 321.300 | Physical Processes—Chemical Engineering | 580.000 | Pipelines, Water |
| 319.800 | Physical Properties of Matter | 457.310 | Pirmindniek Workers—Labor |
| 329.200 | Physical Properties of Sea Water | 357.240 | Piroplasmosis—Animal Diseases |
| 331.310 | Physical Properties of Surface Water | 681.020 | Pistols |
| 770.800 | Physical Security Training | 609.100 | Pit Props—Logs and Timber |
| 135.652 | Physical Security, CP Installations | 619.936 | Pitch |
| 786.230 | Physical Security, Military Base | 621.339 | Pitchblende |
| 765.010 | Physical Training, Military | 333.440 | Place Names, Geographic |
| 319.000 | Physics | 455.120 | Placement, Job |
| 649.300 | Physics—Instruments | 271.095 | Plague—Disease Incidence |
| 319.010 | Physics—Organizations and Facilities | 355.620 | Plague—Human Diseases |
| 319.840 | Physics of Impact | 631.250 | Plain Bearings |
| 333.310 | Physiography—Physical Geography | 333.362 | Plains, Coastal—Physical Geography |
| 355.211 | Physiological Aspects of Army Service | 333.312 | Plains, Inland—Physical Geography |
| 355.231 | Physiological Aspects of Flight | 443.200 | Plan Fulfillment NEC |
| 355.205 | Physiological Aspects of Mil. Medicine | | Plan Fulfillment, see Subject Modifier 051, Chapter VI |
| 355.221 | Physiological Aspects of Naval Service | 315.250 | Plane Geometry |
| 355.241 | Physiological Aspects of Space Flight | 663.100 | Planetary Probes Vehicles and Components |
| 347.300 | Physiology, Animal | 317.500 | Planetary System |
| 347.200 | Physiology, Human | 631.320 | Planing Machines—Machine Tools |
| 345.200 | Physiology, Plant | 631.445 | Planing Tools—Machine Tool Accessories |
| 355.840 | Physiotherapy | 155.100 | Planning, Civilian Defense |
| 631.155 | Pick-Type Breakers | 481.000 | Planning, Economic |
| 656.642 | Picket Ships | 115.555 | Planning, Economic—Ministry/Agency |
| 593.251 | Picket Ship Sites | 493.111 | Planning, International Economic |
| 624.150 | Picks—Hardware and Hand Tools | 463.100 | Planning, Labor |
| 619.410 | Picric Acid—High Explosives | 124.000 | Planning, Political—Gov. NEC |
| 538.250 | Piers, Inland Port | | Planning, Production, see Subject Modifier 050, Chapter VI |
| 551.250 | Piers, Maritime Port | 481.265 | Planning, Regional |
| 605.200 | Pies | 303.100 | Planning, Scientific |
| 657.695 | Piezoelectric Effect Equip., Aircraft | | Planning, see also Policy |
| 319.445 | Piezoelectricity | 732.300 | Plans—Military Staff Level Org. |
| 319.520 | Piezomagnetism | 345.500 | Plant Diseases |
| 646.300 | Piezometer—Seismological Equip. | 345.600 | Plant Diseases—Control and Eradication |
| 621.106 | Pig Iron | 425.110 | Plant Diseases—Control Measures |
| 619.520 | Pigments | 425.100 | Plant Diseases—Incidence |
| 609.100 | Piles—Logs and Timber | 355.243 | Plant Experiments—Space Medicine |
| 633.190 | Piles, Atomic | 619.319 | Plant Hormones |
| 571.310 | Pilot Logs | 343.321 | Plant Parasites—Biology |
| 742.300 | Pilot Logs, Military | 605.000 | Plant Products, Processed |
| | Pilot Plants/Experimental Plants, see Subject Modifier 081, Chapter VI | 685.550 | Plant Protective Equip.—Biological Warfare |
| 775.110 | Pilot Training, Air Force | 633.320 | Planting Machinery |
| 748.110 | Pilots—Military Aviation | 345.000 | Plants—Botany |
| 619.936 | Pine Oil | 343.210 | Plants—Genetics/Evolution |
| | Pipe, see Subject Modifier 110, 619.100 and 621.000 | 333.342 | Plants, Edible—Physical Geography |
| 625.120 | Pipe, Sewer—Clay Products | 403.130 | Plants, Industrial—Construction |
| 633.300 | Pipe Layers—Construction Machinery | 333.343 | Plants, Poisonous—Physical Geography |
| 633.310 | Pipeline Equipment, Petroleum and Gas | 619.275 | Plasma, Blood |

649.615	Plasma Containment Devices	153.300	Police—Public Order and Safety
688.790	Plasma Engines, Guided Missile	735.050	Police, Military
319.466	Plasma Physics	157.110	Police, Political/Secret
625.150	Plaster	173.200	Police Missions
355.481	Plastic Surgery	589.600	Police Mobile Radio System
367.220	Plasticity—Metallurgy	153.310	Police Training—Public Order and Safety
619.180	Plasticizers	135.400	Policy, CP
619.100	Plastics	469.000	Policy, Economic
633.480	Plastics Fabricating Machinery	177.000	Policy, Foreign
625.130	Plate Glass	261.210	Policy, Foreign—Private Opinion of
333.312	Plateaus—Physical Geography	258.210	Policy, Foreign—Public Opinion of
	Plated Products, see Subject Modifier 114, 619.100 and 621.000	707.000	Policy, Military
	Plates, Sheets, and Strips, see Subject Modifier 108, 619.100 and 621.000	718.000	Policy, Military—Foreign Reaction
367.450	Plating—Metallurgy	124.000	Policy, Political
619.905	Platinum Catalysts	133.200	Policy, Political Party
621.465	Platinum Metals		Policy, see also Planning
656.683	Pleasure Boats	730.100	Policy Making Bodies, Military
177.750	Plebiscites—Foreign Relations	177.100	Policy of Dependency Toward Mother Country
319.315	Pleochroism—Light Absorption	177.100	Policy of Mother Country Toward Dependency
355.685	Pleurisy—Human Diseases	157.800	Policy Toward Foreigners in Country
619.125	Plexiglass—Plastics	157.900	Policy Toward Nationals Residing Abroad
672.900	Plotting Boards—Navigation Equipment	355.630	Poliomyelitis
631.525	Plug Type Valves—Steam Equipment	271.125	Poliomyelitis—Disease Incidence
651.050	Plumb Bobs, Surveying	210.150	Polish Language/Culture
631.550	Plumbing Equipment	631.335	Polishing Machines—Machine Tools
651.400	Plumbs—Measuring Tools	135.237	Politburo, CP
317.610	Pluto—Planet. See also Area Code 0620.	177.200	Political Asylum
621.355	Plutonium	135.237	Political Bureau, CP
609.500	Plywood	117.510	Political Composition, Legislative Branch
633.080	Plywood Machinery	732.100	Political Control—Mil. Staff Level Org.
631.180	Pneumatic Conveyers	135.231	Political Control Commission, CP
657.740	Pneumatic Equipment, Aircraft	157.200	Political Crimes
688.600	Pneumatic Equipment, Guided Missile	143.110	Political Defection
355.685	Pneumonia—Human Diseases	157.780	Political Documentation
589.200	Point-to-Point Fixed Radio System	103.800	Political Figures, Deification of
333.361	Points—Physical Geography	333.400	Political Geography
355.722	Poisoning—Human Injuries	103.000	Political Ideologies
355.490	Poisoning—Toxicology		Political Indoctrination—Armed Forces, use Subject Modifier 135, 157.613
355.610	Poisoning, Food—Human Diseases	135.501	Political Indoctrination—CP
333.352	Poisonous Insects—Physical Geography		Political Indoctrination—CP Front Orgs., see Specific Fronts following 135.700
333.343	Poisonous Plants—Physical Geography	236.110	Political Indoctrination—Education
569.400	Polar Aviation, Civil	723.620	Political Indoctrination—POW's
644.300	Polarimeters—Optical Instruments	157.613	Political Indoctrination—Security Program
319.225	Polarization—Acoustics	179.100	Political Influence—Hegemony
319.345	Polarization—Light	701.410	Political Influence of Armed Forces
644.500	Polarizers—Optical Assemblies	159.150	Political Intelligence Organizations
637.300	Pole Line Hardware—Electrical Equip.	303.200	Political Interference—Science
609.100	Poles—Logs and Timber	173.300	Political Missions
135.547	Police—CP Penetration of	461.350	Political Objectives, Labor
133.235	Police—Political Party Policy Toward	183.605	Political Organizations, International

135.000	Political Parties, Communist	135.515	Popular Support Tactics, CP
701.438	Political Parties, Military Relations with	255.000	Population Data
133.000	Political Parties, Non-Communist	606.130	Pork
157.110	Political Police—Internal Security	363.200	Port Engineering
124.000	Political Policy, Government	363.210	Port Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
701.400	Political Position of Armed Forces	551.200	Port Entry Procedures—Merchant Marine
143.400	Political Qualifications for Jobs	735.550	Port Organization, Military
143.111	Political Redefection	333.732	Port Plans—Cartography
245.000	Political Science as a Social Science	485.130	Ports, Free
183.685	Political Science Organizations, Internat.	538.000	Ports, Inland Waterway
135.225	Political Secretariat, CP	551.000	Ports, Merchant Marine
143.000	Political Stability	210.080	Portuguese Language/Culture
103.000	Political Thought	646.500	Porus Pots—Prospecting Instruments
177.400	Political Treaties	657.655	Position Indicators, Aircraft
177.600	Political Warfare	319.435	Positive Electricity, Theory of
135.429	Politics, Domestic—CP Policy	319.465	Positive Rays—Electric Discharges
133.245	Politics, Domestic—Pol. Pty. Policy	319.730	Positrons—Physics
163.312	Politics, Domestic—Propaganda Theme	157.550	Postal Censorship
261.120	Politics, Domestic—Private Opinion	159.759	Postal Communications—Covert Intell. Ops.
258.120	Politics, Domestic—Public Opinion	586.130	Postal Services
271.340	Pollution, Water Supply	586.120	Postal Services Using Rockets or Missiles
615.230	Polyaldehydes	586.000	Postal System
619.150	Polyamides—Plastics	135.573	Posters—CP Propaganda
619.140	Polycarbonate—Plastics	163.160	Posters—Propaganda Media
615.390	Polycarboxylic Acids	789.120	Posts, Ground Forces
619.155	Polychlorotrifluoroethylene—Plastics	609.100	Posts, Wooden
355.665	Polycythemia—Human Diseases	333.318	Pot Holes—Physical Geography
619.110	Polyesters—Plastics	617.030	Potash
619.135	Polyethylene—Plastics	621.216	Potassium—Alkali Metals
628.550	Polyethylene—Rocket Fuels, Solid	619.313	Potassium Fertilizers
619.135	Polyformaldehyde	623.630	Potassium Minerals
315.150	Polygonal Numbers	617.570	Potassium Nitrate
315.300	Polygonometry	623.630	Potassium Nitrate—Potassium Minerals
615.140	Polyhydroxy Aliphatic Alcohols	617.330	Potassium Oxides and Peroxides
615.180	Polyhydroxy Benzenes	628.550	Potassium Perchlorates—Rocket Fuel, Solid
615.150	Polyhydroxy Cyclic Alcohols	619.313	Potassium Sulfate—Fertilizers
615.230	Polyketones	601.220	Potatoes
321.920	Polymer Chemistry	319.490	Potential—Magnetism
321.472	Polymerization—Chemical Reaction	701.500	Potential, Armed Forces
615.050	Polynuclear Hydrocarbons	471.000	Potential, Economic
615.160	Polyphenols	319.095	Potential Energy—Physics
619.135	Polypropylene—Plastics	651.150	Potentiometers
619.120	Polystyrene—Plastics	637.300	Potholes—Electric Power Equip.
628.550	Polysulfide—Rocket Fuels, Solid	624.350	Pots
619.170	Polyterpene Resins—Plastics	625.224	Pottery
619.155	Polytetrafluoroethylene—Plastics	603.150	Poultry
628.550	Polyurethane—Rocket Fuels, Solid	633.320	Poultry Machinery
619.145	Polyvinyl Plastics	606.140	Poultry Meat
331.300	Ponds—Hydrology/Hydrography	619.410	Powder—High Explosives
601.467	Poppy Crop		Powders, see Subject Modifier 115, 619.100 and 621.000
605.560	Poppy Seed Oil	630.000	Power
601.447	Poppy Seed Oilseeds and Nuts		

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| 481.220 | Power—Government Econ. Planning | 367.410 | Pressing—Metallurgy |
| 633.260 | Power Augers—Mining and Quarrying Machinery | 651.350 | Pressure Control Instruments |
| 639.000 | Power Converters, Non-Rotary | 117.300 | Pressure Groups—Legislative Branch |
| 636.400 | Power Converters, Rotary | 657.675 | Pressure Instruments, Aircraft |
| 657.690 | Power Equipment, Aircraft | 651.200 | Pressure Measuring Instruments |
| 115.615 | Power Industry—Ministry/Agency | 657.730 | Pressure Regulators, Hydraulic—Aircraft |
| | Power Industries Labor, see Subject Modifier | 657.740 | Pressure Regulators, Pneumatic—Aircraft |
| | 007, Labor Section 453.000-463.900 | 657.770 | Pressurization Equipment—Aircraft |
| 183.205 | Power Organizations, International | 355.400 | Preventive Medicine |
| 638.000 | Power Outlets—Electrical Equipment | 623.950 | Priceite—Boron Minerals |
| 369.200 | Power Plant Eng. | | Prices—Commodities, see Subject Modifier |
| 369.210 | Power Plant Eng. Orgs. and Facilities | | 059, Chapter VI |
| 630.110 | Power Plants, Electric | 274.130 | Prices—Consumer Goods and Services |
| 663.210 | Power Plants, Manned Space Ship | 481.330 | Prices—Gov. Economic Control |
| 662.110 | Power Plants, Satellite | 443.300 | Prices—Statistics NEC |
| 662.210 | Power Plants, Space Platform | 115.200 | Prime Minister |
| 663.110 | Power Plants, Space Probe | 315.150 | PrimeNumbers |
| 585.630 | Power Sources, Communications System | 619.420 | Primers—Explosives |
| 597.430 | Power Sources, ECM System | 683.400 | Primers, Air Weapon |
| 589.243 | Power Sources, Fixed Radio System | 681.770 | Primers, Ground Weapon |
| 593.153 | Power Sources, Ground Radar System | 682.700 | Primers, Naval Weapon |
| 589.153 | Power Sources, Radio Broadcasting | 582.400 | Primitive Transportation |
| 589.753 | Power Sources, Radio Telephone | 676.400 | Printers, Electronic Data Processing |
| 588.530 | Power Sources, Telegraph System | 694.180 | Printing Apparatus, Photographic |
| 587.530 | Power Sources, Telephone System | 135.569 | Printing Establishments, CP |
| 591.530 | Power Sources, Television System | 694.850 | Printing Industry Products |
| 624.150 | Power Tools—Hardware and Hand Tools | 619.965 | Printing Inks |
| 654.170 | Powered Sleds | 612.220 | Printing Papers |
| 117.100 | Powers, Legislative Branch | 633.060 | Printing Trades Machinery |
| 621.475 | Praseodymium—Rare Earth Metals | 644.500 | Prisms—Optical Assemblies |
| 236.201 | Pre-School Education | 319.310 | Prisms—Optics |
| 617.060 | Precipitated Calcium Carbonate | 271.195 | Prison Hospitals |
| 321.473 | Precipitation—Chemistry | 723.600 | Prisoners of War |
| 327.225 | Precipitation—Meteorology | 723.610 | Prisoners of War—Camps |
| 633.500 | Precision Instrument Mfg. Machinery | 153.400 | Prisons |
| 651.000 | Precision Instruments | 759.500 | Prisons, Military |
| 369.911 | Precision Instruments—Eng. Orgs. | 657.210 | Private Aircraft |
| 369.910 | Precision Instruments—Engineering | 567.200 | Private Airfields |
| 333.352 | Predatory Animals—Physical Geography | 570.000 | Private Flying/Gliding—Civil Aviation |
| 115.200 | Premier—Government | 157.880 | Privileges Granted Foreigners |
| 763.000 | Premilitary Training | 135.611 | Privileges Granted to CP Members |
| 427.200 | Preservation—Forestry Practice | 311.200 | Prizes—Science |
| 779.100 | Preservation—Military Logistics | 133.811 | Pro-Communist Cliques, Political Party |
| 115.100 | President—Government | 315.920 | Probability—Mathematics |
| 157.510 | Press—Censorship | 657.805 | Probe-Drogue Fueling Equip., Aircraft |
| 135.555 | Press—CP Penetration of | 606.000 | Processed Animal Products |
| 113.211 | Press—Freedom of | 605.000 | Processed Plant Products |
| 183.165 | Press—Organizations, International | | Processes, Industrial, see Subject Modifier 039, |
| 159.331 | Press, Foreign—Intelligence Source | | Chapter VI |
| 631.380 | Presses—Machine Tools | 367.400 | Processes, Metallurgical |
| 631.505 | Presses—NEC | 355.450 | Proctology—Branch of Medicine |
| 633.060 | Presses—Printing Machinery | 485.141 | Procurement—Foreign Trade |

- 115.569 Procurement, Agricultural—Ministry/Agency
- Procurement, Commodity, see Subject Modifier 064, Chapter VI
- 419.600 Procurement, State—Agriculture
- 628.420 Producer Gas—Manufactured Gases
- 435.220 Product Standardization, Industrial
- 481.310 Production—Gov. Econ. Control
- Production, Planned and Estimated, see Subject Modifier 050, Chapter VI
- 457.310 Production Benefits—Labor
- 473.100 Production by Economic Share—GNP
- 473.200 Production by End User—GNP
- 631.560 Production Control Equipment, Automatic
- Production Data, see Subject Modifier 049, Chapter VI
- 435.210 Production Difficulties NEC
- Production Difficulties, see Subject Modifier 035, Chapter VI
- 369.700 Production Engineering
- 369.710 Production Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
- 435.200 Production Management and Control
- Production Plan Fulfillment, see Subject Modifier 051, Chapter VI
- 443.100 Production Statistics NEC
- 463.300 Productivity, Labor
- Products—Statistics, Modifications, and Actions Affecting, see Subject Modifiers, Chapter VI
- Professional Groups/Labor, see Subject Modifier 012, Labor Section 453.000-463.900
- 135.859 Professional Orgs.—CP Fronts
- 139.500 Professional Orgs.—Non-Party
- Profit, Commodity, see Subject Modifier 068, Chapter VI
- 481.360 Profit—Government Control
- 311.330 Programming, Data
- 315.940 Programming, Linear—Mathematics
- 589.121 Programming, Radio Broadcasting
- 591.210 Programming, Television
- 303.100 Programs for Science, Government
- 690.400 Projected Plasma Weapons
- 319.110 Projectiles, Laws of Motion of
- 694.170 Projection Apparatus, Photographic
- 315.250 Projective Geometry
- 485.313 Promotion, Foreign Trade
- 751.000 Promotion, Military Personnel
- 163.000 Propaganda
- 136.400 Propaganda, Anti-Communist
- 135.563 Propaganda, CP
- Propaganda, CP Front Orgs., see Specific Fronts following 135.700
- 133.850 Propaganda, Political Party
- 135.565 Propaganda Department, CP
- 173.900 Propaganda Missions
- 135.640 Propaganda Weaknesses, CP
- 319.225 Propagation—Acoustics
- 371.322 Propagation—Radio Waves
- 628.270 Propane—Petroleum Gases
- 628.270 Propane-Butane Mixtures—Petroleum Gases
- 657.615 Propellers, Aircraft
- 319.165 Properties of Gases—Physics
- 319.130 Properties of Liquids—Physics
- 481.370 Property—Government Expropriation of
- 481.370 Property—Government Restitution of
- 121.210 Property—Law
- 113.230 Property—Rights
- 615.360 Propionic Acid
- 688.700 Propulsion Equipment, Guided Missile
- 663.230 Propulsion Equipment, Manned Space Ship
- 656.800 Propulsion Equipment, Marine
- 682.210 Propulsion Equipment, Naval Torpedo
- 662.110 Propulsion Equipment, Satellite
- 662.210 Propulsion Equipment, Space Platform
- 663.110 Propulsion Equipment, Space Probe
- Propulsion Equipment, see also Engines, Motors
- 615.500 Propyl Iodide
- 615.550 Propylamines
- 628.270 Propylene—Petroleum Gases
- 615.320 Propylene Oxide
- Prospecting, see Subject Modifier 020, Chapter VI
- 325.510 Prospecting, Geological
- 645.400 Prosthetic Devices
- 355.812 Prosthetic Devices—Therapeutic Aspects
- 685.500 Protective Equipment—Biological Warfare
- 686.600 Protective Equipment—Chemical Warfare
- 637.400 Protective Equipment—Electrical Equip.
- 691.135 Protective Equipment—Military
- 694.300 Protective Equipment—Non-Military
- 684.500 Protective Equipment—Nuclear Warfare
- 686.620 Protective Masks
- 619.170 Protein Plastics
- 615.600 Proteins
- 233.155 Protestant Faith
- 649.610 Proton-Cyclotron—Nuclear Physics Equip.
- 319.735 Protons—Physics
- 347.600 Protozoa—Zoology
- 355.650 Protozoal Diseases—Human Diseases
- 651.050 Protractors
- 621.485 Proustite—Silver Ore
- 210.100 Provencal Language/Culture
- 123.000 Provincial Government
- 135.275 Provincial/Regional Organization, CP
- 123.500 Provinces—Relations Between
- 159.769 Provocation—Covert Intell. Operations
- 683.317 Proximity Fuses, Aircraft Gun/Rocket

681.710	Proximity Fuses, Artillery	633.050	Pulp Mill Machinery
683.327	Proximity Fuses, Bomb	609.100	Pulpwood
682.647	Proximity Fuses, Depth Charge	657.535	Pulsejet Aircraft Engines
681.735	Proximity Fuses, Field Rocket	601.240	Pulses—Vegetables
688.421	Proximity Fuses, Guided Missile	321.315	Pulverizing—Chemical Engineering
682.617	Proximity Fuses, Naval Ammunition	631.160	Pulverizing Machinery
682.637	Proximity Fuses, Naval Mine	623.420	Pumice—Silicate Abrasives
682.627	Proximity Fuses, Torpedo	578.200	Pumping Stations, Gas Pipeline
621.425	Psilomelane—Manganese Ore	577.200	Pumping Stations, Petroleum Pipeline
355.630	Psittacosis—Human Diseases	580.200	Pumping Stations, Water Pipeline
355.700	Psoriasis—Human Diseases	631.100	Pumps
355.455	Psychiatry	657.800	Pumps, Fuel—Aircraft
355.860	Psychoanalysis	631.530	Pumps, Grease and Oil
355.212	Psychological Aspects of Army Service	657.730	Pumps, Hydraulic—Aircraft
355.232	Psychological Aspects of Flight	656.839	Pumps, Marine
355.207	Psychological Aspects of Mil. Medicine	657.740	Pumps, Vacuum—Aircraft
355.222	Psychological Aspects of Naval Service	676.200	Punched Tape Equipment
355.242	Psychological Aspects of Space Flight	631.390	Punching Machines—Machine Tools
164.000	Psychological Warfare	210.505	Punjabi Language/Culture
735.910	Psychological Warfare—Mil. Org.	619.215	Purgatives—Drugs
744.165	Psychological Warfare—Mil. Tactics	135.657	Purges—CP Members
770.650	Psychological Warfare Training, Military	157.380	Purges—Government Repressive Measures
245.300	Psychology	271.340	Purification, Water Supply
355.670	Psychoneurotic Disorders—Human Diseases	694.350	Purification, Water Supply—Equipment
651.100	Psychrometers	355.665	Purpura—Human Diseases
677.500	Public Address Equipment	659.900	Pushcarts
475.500	Public Debt	621.485	Pyargyrite—Silver Ore
271.000	Public Health	355.620	Pyemia—Human Diseases
355.460	Public Health—Branch of Medicine	619.321	Pyrenones—Insecticides
363.400	Public Health Engineering	619.321	Pyrethrum—Insecticides
363.410	Public Health Eng. Orgs. and Facilities	646.100	Pyrheliometer—Meteorological Instruments
121.250	Public Law—National Law	615.690	Pyridine
258.000	Public Opinion and Attitudes	623.905	Pyrites
153.000	Public Order and Safety	628.530	Pyrocatechol Alcohol—Rocket Fuels, Liquid
274.000	Public Welfare	319.445	Pyroelectricity
481.255	Public Works—Gov. Econ. Planning	621.425	Pyrolusite—Manganese Ore
115.503	Public Works—Ministry/Agency	321.475	Pyrolysis—Chemical Reaction
742.000	Publications—Armed Forces	319.520	Pyromagnetism
157.530	Publications—Censorship—Literature	651.100	Pyrometers
157.510	Publications—Censorship—Press	621.405	Pyromophite—Lead Ore
563.310	Publications—Civil Aviation	617.150	Pyrophosphoric Acid
135.573	Publications—CP Propaganda	623.925	Pyrophyllite—Aluminum Silicate Minerals
547.220	Publications—Merchant Marine Navigation	686.810	Pyrotechnics
163.120	Publications—Propaganda Media	686.820	Pyrotechnics—Dissemination Equipment
157.400	Publications—Release Restrictions	615.550	Pyrrrole
135.569	Publishing Houses, CP	357.270	Q Fever—Animal Diseases
694.850	Publishing Industry Products	355.640	Q Fever—Human Diseases
633.101	Puddling Furnaces and Accessories	315.150	Quadratic Residues
631.230	Pulleys	435.200	Quality Control—Business Management
624.150	Pulls—Hardware and Hand Tools	677.950	Quantum Mechanical Devices
355.465	Pulmonary Diseases—Branch of Medicine	319.247	Quantum Resonance Phenomena
612.100	Pulp, Paper	319.245	Quantum Theory—Light

319.035	Quantum Theory—Physics Principle	367.260	Radiation Effects—Metallurgy
633.260	Quarrying Machinery	363.369	Radiation Protection
787.200	Quartermaster Depots	619.232	Radiation Protection—Drugs
691.000	Quartermaster Equipment	355.831	Radiation Protection—Therapeutic Drugs
735.450	Quartermaster Organization	657.780	Radiation Shielding, Cockpit
770.600	Quartermaster Training	355.726	Radiation Sickness—Human Injuries
623.965	Quartz Crystals	649.621	Radiation Survey Meters
173.200	Quasi-Military Missions	319.225	Radiators—Acoustics
739.000	Quasi-Military Org., Armed Forces	654.421	Radiators, Vehicle Engine
135.239	Quasi-Military Org., CP	157.520	Radio—Censorship
133.130	Quasi-Military Org., Political Party	135.577	Radio—CP Propaganda
315.150	Quaternions with Integral Coefficients	327.341	Radio—Effect of Weather on
538.250	Quays, Inland Port	113.211	Radio—Freedom of
551.250	Quays, Maritime Port	183.165	Radio—Organizations, International
357.270	Queensland Fever—Animal Diseases	589.130	Radio—Personnel, Military
367.440	Quenching—Metallurgy	163.140	Radio—Propaganda Media
617.050	Quick Lime	159.331	Radio, Foreign—Intelligence Source
619.235	Quinine—Drugs	678.710	Radio Antennas
615.550	Quinoline	317.420	Radio Astronomy
615.260	Quinones	589.155	Radio Broadcasting, Clandestine
485.312	Quotas—Trade Controls	589.120	Radio Communications Tactics, Military
357.260	Rabies—Animal Diseases	371.300	Radio Engineering
355.630	Rabies—Human Diseases	371.310	Radio Engineering Orgs. and Facilities
201.400	Race Relations, Including Persecutions	668.000	Radio Equipment
255.321	Racial Composition of Population	371.324	Radio Freq. Effects on Electronic Equip.
593.320	Radar, Airborne—Military Tactics	688.300	Radio Guidance, Guided Missile
593.120	Radar, Ground—Military Tactics	668.000	Radio Navigation Equipment
593.220	Radar, Shipborne—Military Tactics	592.100	Radio Receivers in Use by Populace
678.730	Radar Antennas	589.200	Radio Relay System
670.000	Radar Equip.	589.000	Radio Systems
683.213	Radar Fire Control Equip., Aircraft Gun	589.157	Radio Systems Adaptability to Military Use
683.222	Radar Fire Control Equip., Bombing	589.755	Radio Telephone Networks Using Commo. Sats.
681.650	Radar Fire Control Equip., Ground Weapon	589.700	Radio Telephone System
682.513	Radar Fire Control Equip., Naval Gun	589.765	Radio Telephone Sys. Adapt. to Mil. Use
688.300	Radar Guidance, Guided Missile	589.731	Radio Telephone Training, Military
670.000	Radar Navigation Equipment	651.150	Radio Test Equipment
593.330	Radar Personnel, Military Airborne	688.421	Radio Wave Fuses, Guided Missile
593.130	Radar Personnel, Military Ground	371.320	Radio Waves
593.230	Radar Personnel, Military Shipborne	684.120	Radioactive Agents—Nuclear Weapons
593.000	Radar Systems	327.361	Radioactive Fallout
674.220	Radar Systems Jamming Equipment	355.820	Radioactive Substances—Therapeutic Aspect
651.150	Radar Test Equipment	617.845	Radioactive Tracer Isotopes
319.465	Radiation, Electric	345.245	Radioactive Tracer Techniques—Botany
319.385	Radiation, Heat	367.260	Radioactive Tracer Techniques—Metallurgy
319.275	Radiation, Light	347.280	Radioactive Tracer Techniques—Physiology
327.260	Radiation, Solar	633.200	Radioactive Waste Disposal Equipment
327.260	Radiation, Terrestrial	271.305	Radioactive Wastes, Disposal of
321.210	Radiation Chemistry	331.311	Radioactivity—Fresh Water
744.031	Radiation Detection—Armed Forces	323.600	Radioactivity—Geophysics
155.131	Radiation Detection—Civilian Defense	327.360	Radioactivity—Meteorology
345.245	Radiation Effects—Botany	329.210	Radioactivity—Oceanography
347.280	Radiation Effects—Human Physiology		

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| 319.645 | Radioactivity—Physics | 315.200 | Rational Fractions—Algebra |
| | Radiological Warfare, see Nuclear Warfare | 157.790 | Rationing—Cards/Permits |
| 355.470 | Radiology—Branch of Medicine | 481.320 | Rationing—Gov. Economic Controls |
| 668.300 | Radiotelephone Equipment | 691.310 | Rations, Military |
| 621.361 | Radium | 333.314 | Ravines—Physical Geography |
| 657.850 | Radomes, Aircraft | 606.920 | Raw Silk—Animal Products |
| 612.120 | Rag Pulp | 619.130 | Rayon |
| 744.185 | Raid Tactics, Military | 619.410 | RDX—High Explosives |
| 624.050 | Railings—Metal Products | 385.314 | Re-Entry of Space Vehicle |
| 631.190 | Railroad Cranes | 633.190 | Reactors, Nuclear |
| 655.200 | Railroad Rolling Stock | | Reactors, Nuclear, see also Nuclear Engines |
| 609.300 | Railroad Ties—Forest Products | 631.055 | Reactors, Nuclear Power |
| 538.550 | Railway Connections, Inland Port | 614.010 | Reagents |
| 551.550 | Railway Connections, Maritime Port | 478.000 | Real Estate |
| 363.150 | Railway Engineering | 315.350 | Real Variables—Mathematics |
| 363.160 | Railway Engineering Orgs. and Facilities | 710.000 | Rearmament |
| 655.000 | Railway Equipment | 135.655 | Rebukes and Self-Criticism, CP |
| 115.590 | Railway Equipment—Ministry/Agency | 668.200 | Receivers, Radio |
| 589.600 | Railway Mobile Radio System | 669.200 | Receivers, Television |
| 519.000 | Railway Networks | 347.270 | Receptors—Human Physiology |
| 655.050 | Railway Spare Parts, NEC | | Reciprocating Aircraft, see Specific Aircraft |
| 519.400 | Railway Structures, Description of | | Types, 657.000 Section |
| 624.300 | Railway Track—Metal Products | 657.405 | Reciprocating Engines, Aircraft |
| 517.500 | Railway Transp. Adaptability to Mil. Use | 608.110 | Reclaimed Rubber, Natural and Synthetic |
| 517.000 | Railway Transp. System | 363.250 | Reclamation—Engineering |
| 780.200 | Railway Transp. System, Military | 363.260 | Reclamation—Engineering Orgs. and Facilities |
| 115.643 | Railways—Ministry/Agency | 421.250 | Reclamation—Farm Methods |
| 327.330 | Rainbows—Meteorology | 481.210 | Reclamation—Govt. Economic Planning |
| 319.325 | Raman Effect—Light | 115.503 | Reclamation—Ministry/Agency |
| 601.417 | Ramie Crop | 177.500 | Recognition and Diplomatic Relations |
| 610.215 | Ramie Fabrics | 744.186 | Recoilless Rifle Tactics |
| 610.115 | Ramie Thread and Yarn | 773.140 | Recoilless Rifle Training |
| | Ramjet Aircraft, see Specific Aircraft Types, | 681.255 | Recoilless Rifles |
| | 657.000 Section | 681.295 | Recoilless Rifles—Ammunition |
| 657.510 | Ramjet Engines, Aircraft | 681.270 | Recoilless Rifles—Components |
| 688.715 | Ramjet Propulsion Equip., Guided Missile | 657.150 | Reconnaissance Aircraft |
| 683.214 | Range Finders, Aircraft Fire Control | 662.181 | Reconnaissance Equip., Artificial Satellite |
| 681.660 | Range Finders, Ground Fire Control | 662.281 | Reconnaissance Equip., Space Platform |
| 682.514 | Range Finders, Naval Fire Control | 663.181 | Reconnaissance Equip., Space Probe |
| 736.700 | Ranger Organization | 663.281 | Reconnaissance Equip., Space Ship |
| 744.250 | Ranger Tactics | 738.600 | Reconnaissance Organization, Air Force |
| 749.000 | Ranks, Military Personnel | 736.700 | Reconnaissance Organization, Ground Force |
| 601.451 | Rapeseed—Oil Seeds and Nuts | 744.600 | Reconnaissance Tactics, Air |
| 655.300 | Rapid-Transit Cars | 744.250 | Reconnaissance Tactics, Ground |
| 621.475 | Rare-Earth Metals | 744.475 | Reconnaissance Tactics, Naval |
| 657.655 | Rate of Climb Indicators, Aircraft | 773.800 | Reconnaissance Training |
| 573.100 | Rates, Civil Aviation | 694.700 | Recording Equipment |
| 489.120 | Rates, Foreign Exchange | 651.000 | Recording Instruments |
| 512.100 | Rates, Highway Transp. | 135.213 | Records, CP |
| 541.100 | Rates, Inland Water Transp. | 135.652 | Records, CP—Security |
| 555.100 | Rates, Merchant Marine | 779.400 | Records, Military Logistics |
| 527.100 | Rates, Railway Transp. | 694.700 | Records, Phonograph |

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| 435.300 | Records Management | 369.900 | Refrigeration Engineering |
| 385.713 | Recovery—Artificial Satellites | 631.555 | Refrigeration Equipment |
| 385.111 | Recovery Areas or Sites—Astronautics | 657.775 | Refrigeration Equipment—Aircraft |
| 385.311 | Recovery of Space Vehicles—Astronautics | 656.715 | Refrigeration Equipment—Ship Components |
| 207.700 | Recreation—Customs | 617.775 | Refrigeration Gases |
| 694.600 | Recreation Equipment | 403.200 | Refrigeration Plants |
| 183.445 | Recreation Organizations, International | 655.220 | Refrigerator Cars, Railroad |
| 455.110 | Recruitment, Labor | 654.140 | Refrigerator Trucks |
| 702.340 | Recruitment, Military | 782.100 | Refueling—Military Techniques |
| 657.695 | Rectifiers, Aircraft | 657.805 | Refueling Equipment, Aerial |
| 678.100 | Rectifiers, Dry—Electronic Components | 333.640 | Refugee Escapes |
| 639.000 | Rectifiers, Electrical Non-Rotary | 255.451 | Refugees |
| 678.200 | Rectifiers, Electronic | 619.130 | Regenerated Cellulose—Plastics |
| 319.310 | Rectilinear Propagation—Light | 143.200 | Regime's Relations with Communism |
| 357.250 | Recurrent Fever—Animal Diseases | 716.200 | Regional Defense Agreements |
| 315.350 | Recurrent Series—Mathematics | 333.220 | Regional Intelligence Studies |
| 619.520 | Red Iron Oxide—Pigments | 471.321 | Regional Interdependence of Industry |
| 617.370 | Red Lead | 135.275 | Regional Organization, CP |
| 619.520 | Red Lead—Pigments | 239.100 | Regional Planning—Civic Arts |
| 617.610 | Red Phosphorus | 481.265 | Regional Planning—Government Planning |
| 143.111 | Redefection, Political | 702.330 | Registration—Armed Forces Mobilization |
| 321.478 | Reduction—Chemical Reaction | 157.810 | Registration—Foreigners |
| 656.833 | Reduction Gears—Ship Propulsion Equip. | 507.100 | Registration—Motor Vehicles |
| 657.452 | Reduction Gears—Turboprop Aircraft Engine | 565.110 | Registration Numbers—Civil Aircraft |
| 333.368 | Reefs—Physical Geography | 560.310 | Regulation—Civil Aviation |
| 319.180 | Reentry—Aerodynamics Problem | 409.100 | Regulation—Commerce, Domestic |
| 385.712 | Reentry—Space Vehicles | 485.300 | Regulation—Commerce, Foreign |
| 662.161 | Reentry Structures, Artificial Satellite | 585.310 | Regulation—Communication System |
| 662.261 | Reentry Structures, Space Platform | 562.200 | Regulation—Foreign Airlines and Aircraft |
| 663.161 | Reentry Structures, Space Probe | 545.340 | Regulation—Foreign Shipping |
| 663.276 | Reentry Structures, Space Ship | 502.310 | Regulation—Highway Transportation System |
| 628.250 | Reference Fuels | 531.310 | Regulation—Inland Water Transp. System |
| | Refinery Shapes and Intermediates, see Subject | 545.310 | Regulation—Merchant Marine |
| | Modifier 106, 619.100 and 621.000 | 133.610 | Regulation—Non-CP Political Parties |
| 367.430 | Refining—Metallurgy | 517.310 | Regulation—Railway Transportation System |
| 633.150 | Refining Equipment, Petroleum | 501.310 | Regulation—Transportation System |
| 633.105 | Refining Furnaces | | Regulations, Industrial and Commodity, see |
| 319.225 | Reflection—Acoustics | | Subject Modifier 069, Chapter VI |
| 319.385 | Reflection—Heat | 742.000 | Regulations, Military |
| 319.310 | Reflection—Light | 651.350 | Regulators |
| 674.230 | Reflectors—Electronic Countermeasures | 657.695 | Regulators, Electric—Aircraft |
| 347.270 | Reflexes—Human Physiology | 657.785 | Regulators, Oxygen—Aircraft |
| 427.100 | Reforestation—Forestry Practice | 603.110 | Reindeer—Livestock |
| 419.400 | Reform, Agrarian | 625.140 | Reinforced Concrete |
| 475.810 | Reform, Monetary | 135.659 | Reinstatement of Party Members, CP |
| 319.225 | Refraction—Acoustics | 355.620 | Relapsing Fever—Human Diseases |
| 319.385 | Refraction—Heat | | Relations, Foreign, see Foreign Relations |
| 319.310 | Refraction—Light | 701.430 | Relations Between Armed Forces and Public |
| 319.345 | Refraction, Double—Light | 113.400 | Relations Between Exec., Leg. and Judicial Br. |
| 644.300 | Refractometers—Optical Instruments | 444.000 | Relations Between Industry and Gov. |
| 625.270 | Refractory Products | 720.250 | Relations Between Insurgents and Domestic Grps. |
| 651.200 | Refrigeration Controls | 463.500 | Relations Between Labor and Management |

701.410	Relations Between Regime and Armed Forces	522.410	Repair—Railway Equipment
701.420	Relations Within the Armed Forces	521.000	Repair—Railway Transp. System
319.025	Relativity Principle	593.252	Repair—Shipborne Radar System
637.400	Relays, Electrical	589.452	Repair—Shipborne Radio System
657.695	Relays, Electrical—Aircraft	598.420	Repair—Submarine Cable Sys.
274.310	Relief, Emergency—Welfare Services	588.520	Repair—Telegraph System
274.320	Relief, War—Welfare Services	587.520	Repair—Telephone System
333.310	Relief Features—Physical Geography	591.520	Repair—Television System
183.725	Relief Organizations, International	633.900	Repair and Maint. Equip.—Motor Vehicle
233.000	Religion	403.100	Repair Enterprises
135.415	Religion—CP Policy Toward	658.100	Repair Equipment, Aircraft
115.517	Religion—Ministry/Agency	658.200	Repair Equipment, Airfield
133.225	Religion—Political Party Policy Toward	655.410	Repair Equipment, Railroad
136.220	Religious Attitudes and Measures, Anti-Comm.	791.280	Repair Facilities, Mil. Airfield
113.280	Religious Freedom and Rights	790.200	Repair Facilities, Naval Ship
701.431	Religious Groups, Military Relations With	656.650	Repair Ships
135.559	Religious Organizations—CP Penetration	487.000	Reparations
159.334	Religious Organizations—Intell. Source	255.531	Repatriates, Policy Toward Own
135.919	Religious Organizations, CP Front	255.530	Repatriation
183.405	Religious Organizations, International	723.630	Repatriation of POW's
139.810	Religious Orgs. of Pol. Significance	666.200	Repeater Equipment, Telephone
113.280	Religious Persecution	565.300	Replacement, Civil Aircraft
236.255	Religious Training	536.300	Replacement, Inland Water Transp. Vessel
	Relocation—Industry, see Subject Modifier 034,	549.300	Replacement, Merchant Vessel
	Chapter VI	507.300	Replacement, Motor Vehicle
439.300	Relocation NEC—Industrial Mobilization		Replacement, Product, see Subject Modifier
455.130	Relocation of Labor		045, Chapter VI
319.500	Reluctance—Magnetism	522.300	Replacement, Railway Equipment
633.195	Remote Handling Equip., Atomic Energy Plant	157.300	Repressive Measures, Governmental
385.315	Rendezvous of Space Vehicles	157.340	Reprisals—Government Repressive Measures
478.100	Rent, Real Estate	347.240	Reproduction—Human Physiology
589.552	Repair—Aeronautical Radio System	345.225	Reproduction—Plant Physiology
593.352	Repair—Airborne Radar System	603.250	Reptiles
565.410	Repair—Civil Aircraft	333.352	Reptiles—Physical Geography
568.000	Repair—Civil Airfields	159.200	Requirements, Intelligence
585.620	Repair—Communications System	489.140	Requirements for Foreign Exchange and Gold
597.420	Repair—Electronic Countermeasure System		Requirements for Products, see Subject Modifier
589.242	Repair—Fixed Radio System		054, Chapter VI
593.152	Repair—Ground Radar System	791.255	Rescue Facilities, Mil. Airfield
506.000	Repair—Highway Transp. System	744.480	Rescue Procedures, Naval
	Repair—Industrial Facilities, see Subject Modifier	732.600	Research—Mil. Staff Level Org.
	032, Chapter VI		Research, Commodity, see Subject Modifier
535.000	Repair—Inland Water Transportation		080, Chapter VI
536.400	Repair—Inland Water Vessels	463.100	Research, Labor
547.130	Repair—Maritime Canals	791.350	Research Airfields, Mil.
552.000	Repair—Maritime Ports	688.190	Research Guided Missiles
549.400	Repair—Merchant Vessels	644.300	Research Instruments, Optical
507.400	Repair—Motor Vehicles	135.557	Research Organizations, CP Penetration of
	Repair—Products, see Subject Modifier 045,	183.245	Research Organizations, International
	Chapter VI	301.000	Research Organizations, National
589.152	Repair—Radio Broadcasting System	713.000	Research Policy, Military
589.752	Repair—Radio Telephone Sys.	475.721	Reserves, Bank

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|--|
| 739.100 | Reserves, Military | 633.101 | Reveratory Furnaces and Accessories |
| | Reserves, Military, Subject Modifier 159. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. | 768.000 | Reviews, Military |
| 271.345 | Reservoirs, Water Supply | 135.620 | Revisionism, CP |
| 255.455 | Resettlement—Population Movements | 143.140 | Revolutions |
| 157.750 | Residence Cards | | Revolutions, see also Insurgent Movements and Activities |
| 315.150 | Residues, Systems of | 681.020 | Revolvers |
| 455.140 | Resignation, Labor Turnover | 210.100 | Rhaetic Language/Culture |
| 619.115 | Resinox—Plastics | 621.900 | Rhenium |
| 619.100 | Resins | 355.680 | Rheumatic Fever—Human Diseases |
| 319.455 | Resistance—Electricity | 355.705 | Rheumatism—Human Diseases |
| 135.247 | Resistance Activities, CP | 621.465 | Rhodium—Platinum Metal |
| 135.243 | Resistance Groups, CP | 621.425 | Rhodochrosite—Manganese Ore |
| 651.150 | Resistance Meters—Electrical Equip. | 601.145 | Rice |
| 720.000 | Resistance Movements | 345.515 | Rice Diseases |
| 678.300 | Resistors, Electronic | 355.660 | Rickets—Human Diseases |
| 319.225 | Resonance Phenomena—Acoustics | 355.640 | Rickettsial Pox—Human Diseases |
| 615.180 | Resorcinol | 333.313 | Ridges—Physical Geography |
| 619.115 | Resorcinol—Formaldehyde—Plastics | 135.243 | Rifle Clubs—CP Para-Military Org. |
| 471.310 | Resources, Natural—Econ. Self-Sufficiency | 681.570 | Rifle Grenades |
| | Resources, Natural, see Subject Modifier 021, Chapter VI | 631.360 | Rifle Working Machines—Machine Tools |
| 347.210 | Respiration—Human and Animal Physiology | 681.030 | Rifles |
| 345.210 | Respiration—Plant Physiology | 681.035 | Rifles, Automatic |
| 619.210 | Respiratory Depressants—Drugs | 681.255 | Rifles, Recoiless |
| 355.685 | Respiratory Diseases, Human | 133.120 | Right Wing Ideology, Political Party |
| 619.210 | Respiratory Stimulants—Drugs | 113.270 | Rights, Alien |
| 271.215 | Rest Homes—Medical Facilities | 113.260 | Rights, Citizenship NEC |
| 481.370 | Restitution of Property, Government | 113.200 | Rights, Civil |
| 157.631 | Restricted Areas—Borders | 113.230 | Rights, Property |
| 786.210 | Restricted Areas—Military Bases | 113.280 | Rights, Religious |
| 157.750 | Restricted Areas—Permits | 113.250 | Rights, Voting |
| 157.850 | Restrictions—Foreigners | 113.240 | Rights, Women |
| 157.360 | Restrictions—Gov. Repressive Measures | 357.265 | Rinderpest—Animal Diseases |
| 157.400 | Restrictions—Information Release | 143.130 | Riots |
| 157.363 | Restrictions—Travel | 136.500 | Riots, Anti-Communist |
| 157.853 | Restrictions—Travel of Foreigners | 721.100 | Riots, Use of Armed Forces to Quell |
| 779.300 | Resupply Methods and Procedures, Military | 633.300 | Rippers—Construction Machinery |
| 274.130 | Retail Prices of Consumer Goods | 331.330 | River Studies—Hydrology |
| 409.000 | Retail Trade Practices and Techniques | 531.000 | River Transp. System—Inland Waterway |
| 673.120 | Reticles—Infrared Equip. | 331.300 | Rivers—Hydrology/Hydrography |
| 565.300 | Retirement, Civil Aircraft | 333.364 | Rivers—Physical Geography |
| 536.300 | Retirement, Inland Water Transp. Vessels | 367.435 | Riveting—Metallurgy |
| 549.300 | Retirement, Merchant Vessel | 631.475 | Riveting Machines |
| 757.000 | Retirement, Military Personnel | 624.150 | Rivets—Hardware and Hand Tools |
| 507.300 | Retirement, Motor Vehicle | 504.200 | Road Capacity—Highway Transp. |
| | Retirement of Product or Equipment, see Subject Modifier 045, Chapter VI | 538.550 | Road Connections, Inland Port |
| 522.300 | Retirement, Railway Equipment | 551.550 | Road Connections, Maritime Port |
| 744.187 | Retreat—Infantry Tactics | 506.200 | Road Construction |
| 475.300 | Revenue, Government | 633.300 | Road Construction Equip. |
| | | 506.100 | Road Construction Equip.—Highway Transp. |
| | | 115.665 | Road Construction Equip.—Ministry/Agency |
| | | 504.300 | Road Numbering System—Highway Transp. |

628.265	Road Oil	210.060	Romance Languages/Cultures
504.110	Roads, Access	210.255	Romany Language/Culture
506.210	Roads, Access—Construction	612.240	Roofing Paper
	Roads, see also Highways	625.170	Roofing Shingles—Asphalt Products
633.097	Roasting Furnaces and Accessories	625.110	Roofing Slate
633.260	Rock Boring and Drilling Machinery	610.500	Rope
325.210	Rock Changes—Geology	633.030	Rope Making Machinery
623.620	Rock Salt—Sodium Minerals	615.850	Rosaniline—Dyes
625.160	Rock Wool Insulation	619.934	Rosin
333.368	Rack, Coastal—Physical Geography	619.321	Rotanone—Insecticides
333.317	Rock, Inland—Physical Geography	636.400	Rotary Converters—Electrical Equip.
657.540	Rocket Aircraft Engines	631.535	Rotary Drum Filters
570.220	Rocket Clubs—Civil Aviation	631.115	Rotary Pumps
631.065	Rocket Engines, NEC	651.300	Rotation Measuring Instruments
683.210	Rocket Fire Control Equip., Aircraft	522.410	Roundhouses—Railway Transp. System
682.510	Rocket Fire Control Equip., Naval	504.200	Route Capacity—Highway Transp.
	Rocket Forces, Subject Modifier 151. For	533.200	Route Capacity—Inland Waterway Transp.
	various applications, see list of subject	519.200	Route Capacity—Railway Transp.
	modifiers arranged in alphabetical order.	563.000	Routes, Civil Aviation
628.520	Rocket Fuels	504.100	Routes, Highway Transportation
683.310	Rocket Fuses, Air Weapon	333.630	Routes, Invasion—Military Geography
681.715	Rocket Fuses, Ground Weapon	547.000	Routes, Merchant Marine
682.610	Rocket Fuses, Naval Weapon	519.100	Routes, Railway Transportation
683.120	Rocket Launchers, Aircraft	608.000	Rubber
685.210	Rocket Launchers, Biological Warfare	608.100	Rubber, Crude
686.410	Rocket Launchers, Chemical Warfare	608.110	Rubber, Reclaimed
681.485	Rocket Launchers, Field	619.194	Rubber, Synthetic
681.120	Rocket Launchers, Infantry Antitank	619.920	Rubber Chemicals
682.125	Rocket Launchers, Naval	633.115	Rubber Curing Ovens—Special Ind. Furnaces
684.210	Rocket Launchers, Nuclear Warfare	608.200	Rubber Products, Natural and Synthetic
775.230	Rocket Operational Training, Air Force	633.070	Rubber Working Machinery
688.725	Rocket Propulsion Equip., Guided Missile	621.218	Rubidium—Alkali Metals
683.185	Rockets, Aircraft	623.640	Rubidium Minerals
681.165	Rockets, Antitank	623.500	Rubies—Gem and Ornamental Stones
685.220	Rockets, Biological Warfare	210.085	Rumanian Language/Culture
686.420	Rockets, Chemical Warfare	603.110	Ruminants—Livestock
681.540	Rockets, Field	163.180	Rumors—Propaganda Media
682.190	Rockets, Naval	654.350	Running Gear, Vehicle
684.220	Rockets, Nuclear	791.125	Runways, Frozen Surface—Mil. Airfields
619.329	Rodent Poisons	791.110	Runways, Natural Surface—Mil. Airfields
625.211	Rods, Glass	791.080	Runways, Permanent Surface—Mil. Airfields
355.470	Roentgenology—Branch of Medicine	791.095	Runways, Temporary Surface—Mil. Airfields
631.155	Roll Crushers	333.430	Rural Areas—Geography
657.755	Roll Limiters, Aircraft	255.210	Rural Distribution of Population
631.245	Roller Bearings	481.221	Rural Electrification—Gov. Planning
631.180	Roller Conveyers	271.280	Rural Hygiene
633.300	Rollers—Construction Machinery	271.370	Rural Waste Disposal Systems
367.415	Rolling—Metallurgy	210.155	Russian Language/Culture
631.410	Rolling Mill Machinery	619.915	Rust Inhibitors and Preventatives
655.200	Rolling Stock, Railroad	621.465	Ruthenium—Platinum Metal
522.000	Rolling Stock, Railroad—System	621.515	Rutile—Titanium Ore
631.375	Rolls—Forging Machinery	601.110	Rye

345.512	Rye Diseases	662.300	Satellites, Communication
161.000	Sabotage	585.640	Satellites, Communication—General Network
135.263	Sabotage, CP	589.154	Satellites, Communication—Radio Network
786.110	Sabotage, Mil. Base Vulnerability to	589.247	Satellites, Communication—Radrel Network
644.300	Saccharimeters—Optical Instruments	589.755	Satellites, Communication—RT Network
	Safety, Industrial, see Subject Modifier 027, Chapter VI	591.540	Satellites, Communication—TV Network
691.135	Safety Equipment, Military	623.500	Satin Spar—Gem and Ornamental Stones
694.300	Safety Equipment, Non-Military	317.580	Saturn—Planet. See also Area Code 0640.
457.300	Safety Measures—Labor	475.714	Savings and Loan Companies
617.020	Sal Soda	633.080	Sawmill Machinery
457.100	Salaries—Labor	624.150	Saws—Hardware and Hand Tools
750.000	Salaries—Military Personnel	355.650	Scabies—Human Diseases
478.100	Sales, Real Estate	475.850	Scandals, Financial
409.500	Sales, Retail and Wholesale Trade	143.320	Scandals, Political
485.112	Sales Agents—Foreign Trade	633.300	Scarifiers—Construction Machinery
121.220	Sales Law	355.620	Scarlet Fever
619.235	Salicylic Acid—Drugs	271.100	Scarlet Fever—Disease Incidence
329.300	Salinity—Sea Water Properties	319.465	Scattering—Electric Discharges
355.610	Salmonella Infections NEC—Human Diseases	319.325	Scattering—Light
623.620	Saltpeter—Sodium Minerals	573.200	Schedules, Civil Aviation System
617.200	Salts, Inorganic	512.200	Schedules, Highway Transp. System
615.430	Salts, Organic	541.200	Schedules, Inland Water Transp. System
536.450	Salvage Operations, Inland Waterways	555.200	Schedules, Merchant Marine System
549.450	Salvage Operations, Merchant Marine	586.200	Schedules, Postal System
744.470	Salvage Procedures, Naval	527.200	Schedules, Railway Transp. System
656.645	Salvage Ships	588.400	Schedules, Telegraph System
621.475	Samarium—Rare-Earth Metals	587.400	Schedules, Telephone System
271.215	Sanatoria—Medical Facilities	621.525	Scheelite—Tungsten Ore
623.200	Sand	135.650	Schisms, CP
161.290	Sand—Sabotage Device	133.810	Schisms, Political Party
333.367	Sand Bars, Coastal—Physical Geography	355.650	Schistosomiasis—Human Diseases
333.317	Sand Bars, Inland—Physical Geography	236.311	Scholarships—Foreign Nationals
333.367	Sand Dunes, Coastal—Physical Geography	236.217	Scholarships—Higher Education
333.317	Sand Dunes, Inland—Physical Geography	403.150	School Construction
633.300	Sanders—Construction Machinery	135.503	Schools, CP
355.630	Sandfly Fever—Human Diseases	236.205	Schools, Elementary/Secondary
625.230	Sandpaper	236.275	Schools, Foreign
623.100	Sandstone	236.213	Schools, Higher Education
623.410	Sandstone—Silica Abrasives	771.000	Schools, Military
619.215	Sanguinaria—Drugs	236.271	Schools, Vocational
363.400	Sanitary Engineering	355.675	Sciatica—Human Diseases
363.410	Sanitary Engineering Orgs. and Facilities	307.100	Science—Budget
271.315	Sanitation, Public	307.000	Science—Capabilities and Vulnerabilities
623.500	Sapphires—Gem and Ornamental Stones	135.557	Science—CP Penetration
619.145	Saran—Plastics	135.419	Science—CP Policy
210.090	Sardinian Language/Culture	309.300	Science—Exchange of Personnel
624.050	Sash—Metal Products	303.100	Science—Five Year Plan
385.714	Satellite Accident or Loss	309.000	Science—Foreign Relations
662.100	Satellites, Artificial	303.200	Science—Government Interference
385.700	Satellites, Artificial—Launching	303.000	Science—Government Policy
385.500	Satellites, Artificial—Tracking	305.000	Science—History and Philosophy
		157.570	Science—Information Censorship

159.140	Science—Intelligence Organizations	236.203	Secondary Education
183.265	Science—Meetings, Internat.	157.110	Secret Police—Internal Security
311.100	Science—Meetings, Nat.	135.225	Secretariat, Political—CP
115.521	Science—Ministry/Agency	347.230	Secretion—Human Physiology
173.500	Science—Missions	135.271	Sectional Organization, CP
183.245	Science—Orgs., International	477.000	Securities
*301.000	Science—Orgs., National	589.560	Security—Aeronautical Radio
307.300	Science—Personnel, Availability of	593.360	Security—Airborne Radar System
307.400	Science—Personnel, Utilization of	560.620	Security—Civil Aviation
133.225	Science—Political Party Policy Toward	585.700	Security—Communication System
309.100	Science—Treaties and Agreements	159.730	Security—Covert Intelligence
311.400	Scientific and Technical Standards	597.500	Security—ECM
311.410	Scientific and Technical Standards, Orgs.	157.640	Security—Economic Facilities
625.213	Scientific Laboratory Glassware	589.250	Security—Fixed Radio System
305.000	Scientific Method	593.160	Security—Ground Radar System
159.336	Scientific Missions—Intelligence Source	502.620	Security—Highway Transp. System
305.000	Scientific Trends		Security—Industry, see Subject Modifier 027, Chapter VI
569.300	Scientific Uses of Civil Aviation	538.100	Security—Inland Port
649.621	Scintillation Counters	531.620	Security—Inland Water Transp.
624.350	Scissors	551.150	Security—Maritime Port
347.600	Scorpions—Zoology	589.460	Security—Maritime Radio System
*654.113	Scout Cars	545.620	Security—Merchant Marine
677.400	Scramblers, Communications	786.000	Security—Military Bases
	Scrap, see Subject Modifier 116, 619.100 and 621.000	115.504	Security—Ministry/Agency
481.290	Scrap Drives—Government Economic Planning	586.400	Security—Postal System
633.290	Scrappers—Excavating Machinery	589.160	Security—Radio Broadcasting
624.200	Screening—Wire Products	589.760	Security—Radio Telephone Sys.
631.170	Screening Machinery	517.620	Security—Railway Transp. System
686.300	Screening Smokes—Chemical Warfare Equip.	593.260	Security—Shipborne Radar System
744.390	Screening Tactics, Naval	589.460	Security—Shipborne Radio System
631.180	Screw Conveyers	598.500	Security—Submarine Cable Sys.
624.150	Screw Drivers—Hardware and Hand Tools	588.600	Security—Telegraph System
624.150	Screws—Hardware and Hand Tools	587.600	Security—Telephone System
239.200	Sculpture—Arts	591.600	Security—Television System
355.660	Scurvy	501.620	Security—Transportation System
271.090	Scurvy—Disease Incidence	135.650	Security, CP
329.500	Sea Ice—Oceanography	274.200	Security, Social
329.300	Sea Water, Chemical Properties of	716.000	Security Agreements, Military
694.400	Sea Water—Desalting Equipment	157.620	Security Classification Systems
363.420	Sea Water—Desalting Research	157.670	Security Clearances
329.200	Sea Water, Physical Properties of	677.400	Security Equipment, Communications
333.369	Sea—Physical Geography	491.100	Security Export and Import Controls
791.020	Seaplane Stations, Military	739.200	Security Forces, Militarized
657.220	Seaplanes	157.610	Security Programs
551.000	Seaports	157.820	Security Protection of Foreigners
744.480	Search and Rescue, Naval	157.650	Security Protection of Nationals
722.400	Search of Foreign Aircraft	157.100	Security Services, Internal
722.500	Search of Foreign Ships	157.600	Security Systems
670.000	Search Radar Equipment	619.230	Sedatives—Drugs
345.700	Seaweed—Botany	321.352	Sedimentation—Chemical Engineering
619.110	Sebacic Acid—Plastics	325.220	Sedimentation—Geology

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| 633.320 | Seed Planting Machinery | 649.900 | Sewage Testing Instruments |
| 601.429 | Seeds, Oil | 625.120 | Sewer Pipe—Clay Products |
| 331.322 | Seiches—Surface Water Dynamics | 633.030 | Sewing Machines |
| 325.512 | Seismic Geological Exploration | 207.910 | Sex Customs |
| 646.300 | Seismological Instruments | 672.900 | Sextants—Navigation Equipment |
| 323.305 | Seismological Stations | 315.250 | Shadow Representation—Geometry |
| 323.300 | Seismology | | Shaft Turbine Aircraft, see Specific Aircraft Types, 657.000 Section |
| 722.400 | Seizure of Foreign Aircraft | 657.420 | Shaft Turbine Aircraft Engines |
| 722.500 | Seizure of Foreign Ships | 633.130 | Shakeout Equipment—Foundry Equipment |
| 615.750 | Selenides—Organic Chemicals | 631.170 | Shaking and Vibrating Screening Machinery |
| 623.915 | Selenium | 628.191 | Shale—Solid Fuels |
| 135.655 | Self-Criticism, CP | 628.205 | Shale Oil |
| 319.510 | Self-Induction Currents—Magnetism | 681.600 | Shallow Water Mines |
| 681.345 | Self-Propelled Artillery | 688.530 | Shaped Charge Warheads, Guided Missile |
| 654.220 | Self-Propelled Gun Carriages | 631.320 | Shaping Machines—Machine Tools |
| 471.300 | Self-Sufficiency, Economic | 631.445 | Shaping Tools—Machine Tool Accessories |
| 657.720 | Selsyns, Aircraft | 619.970 | Shaving Cream |
| 691.500 | Semaphore—Military Signal Equipment | 367.240 | Shearing—Metallurgy |
| 688.350 | Semiactive Guided Missile Guidance Equip. | 631.390 | Shearing Machines—Machine Tools |
| 625.222 | Semiconducting Materials—Cermets/Ceramics | 624.350 | Shears |
| 625.292 | Semiconducting Materials, Non-Metallic | 603.130 | Sheep—Livestock |
| 678.100 | Semiconductor Devices | 619.329 | Sheep Dip |
| | Semifinished Shapes, see Subject Modifier 107, 619.100 and 621.000 | 357.275 | Sheep Pox—Animal Diseases |
| | Semimilitary Organizations, see Quasi-Military Org. | 624.050 | Sheet Metal Work |
| 210.595 | Semitic Languages/Cultures | | Sheets, see Subject Modifier 108, 619.100 and 621.000 |
| 654.130 | Semitrailer Trucks | 608.240 | Sheets, Rubber |
| 621.235 | Senarmontite—Antimony Ore | 610.900 | Sheets, Textile |
| 355.715 | Senility—Human Diseases | 603.300 | Shellfish |
| 619.215 | Senna—Drugs | 683.175 | Shells, Aircraft Weapon |
| 347.270 | Sensory Perception—Human Physiology | 681.440 | Shells, Artillery |
| 631.540 | Separators | 685.220 | Shells, Biological Warfare |
| 355.620 | Septicemia—Human Diseases | 686.420 | Shells, Chemical Warfare |
| 210.180 | Serbian Language/Culture | 682.185 | Shells, Naval Weapon |
| 210.160 | Serbo-Croatian Language/Culture | 684.220 | Shells, Nuclear Warfare |
| 423.300 | Sericulture | 327.540 | Shelter Belts—Climate |
| 623.935 | Serpentine—Talcose Minerals | 155.400 | Shelters, Civilian Defense |
| 619.270 | Serums—Drugs | 788.600 | Shelters, Military |
| 655.230 | Service Cars, Railroad | 633.115 | Sherardizing Ovens—Special Ind. Furnaces |
| 656.600 | Service Ships | 662.162 | Shielding Equipment, Artificial Satellite |
| 782.000 | Servicing Techniques, Military Logistics | 662.262 | Shielding Equipment, Space Platform |
| 657.720 | Servomechanisms, Electric—Aircraft | 663.162 | Shielding Equipment, Space Probe |
| 688.600 | Servomechanisms, Guided Missile | 663.277 | Shielding Equipment, Space Ship |
| 657.730 | Servomechanisms, Hydraulic—Aircraft | 625.170 | Shingle, Roofing—Asphalt Products |
| 657.740 | Servomechanisms, Pneumatic—Aircraft | 233.305 | Shintoism |
| 605.565 | Sesame Oil | 553.100 | Ship Movements—Merchant Marine |
| 601.445 | Sesame Seed—Oil Seeds and Nuts | 722.200 | Ship Movements—Territorial Violations |
| 686.110 | Sesqui Mustard—War Gases | 624.050 | Ship Shapes—Metal Products |
| 623.950 | Sessolite—Boron Minerals | 656.050 | Ship Spare Parts, NEC |
| 333.430 | Settlement Patterns, Non-Urban—Geography | 774.100 | Shipboard Training, Naval |
| 271.360 | Sewage Disposal | 595.240 | Shipborne Acoustic System |
| 694.450 | Sewage Disposal Equipment | | |

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|--|
| 673.221 | Shipborne Aeroacoustic Equipment | 625.170 | Siding—Asphalt Products |
| 673.211 | Shipborne Hydroacoustic Equipment | 519.120 | Sidings, Railway |
| 673.183 | Shipborne Infrared Countermeasure Equip. | 521.220 | Sidings, Railway—Construction |
| 673.101 | Shipborne Infrared Equipment | 619.520 | Sienna—Pigments |
| 595.140 | Shipborne Infrared System | 631.170 | Sifters—Screening Machinery |
| 673.310 | Shipborne Magnetic Equipment | | Sightings of Military Equipment, see Subject |
| 595.340 | Shipborne Magnetic System | | Modifier 076, Chapter VI |
| 595.440 | Shipborne Photoelectric System | 683.215 | Sights, Aircraft Fire Control |
| 670.200 | Shipborne Radar Equipment | 683.224 | Sights, Bomb Fire Control |
| 593.200 | Shipborne Radar System | 681.665 | Sights, Ground Fire Control |
| 593.270 | Shipborne Radar Sys. Adapt. to Mil. Use | 682.515 | Sights, Naval Fire Control |
| 668.220 | Shipborne Radio Receivers | 371.321 | Signal Characteristics—Radio Engineering |
| 589.400 | Shipborne Radio Systems | 694.550 | Signal Equipment |
| 589.470 | Shipborne Radio Sys. Adapt. to Mil. Use | 563.300 | Signal Equipment—Civil Aviation |
| 668.320 | Shipborne Radio Transmitter-Receivers | 655.420 | Signal Equipment—Railway |
| 668.120 | Shipborne Radio Transmitters | 519.800 | Signal Equipment—Railway System |
| 669.210 | Shipborne Television Receivers | 691.500 | Signal Equipment, Non-Electronic—Military |
| 669.110 | Shipborne Television Transmitters | 651.150 | Signal Generators |
| 369.600 | Shipbuilding Eng. | 547.210 | Signal Lights—Merchant Marine |
| 369.610 | Shipbuilding Eng. Orgs. and Facilities | 686.810 | Signaling Agents, Pyrotechnic |
| 115.597 | Shipbuilding Industry Ministry/Agency | 601.530 | Silage |
| 549.500 | Shipping, Chartering of—Merchant Marine | 615.770 | Silanes—Organic Chemicals |
| 491.330 | Shipping, Control of Neutral—Econ. Warfare | 623.410 | Silica Abrasives |
| 624.450 | Shipping Containers, Metal | 625.272 | Silica Brick—Refractory Products |
| 485.314 | Shipping Documents | 619.905 | Silica Gel—Catalysts |
| 779.400 | Shipping Records—Military Logistics | 623.420 | Silicate Abrasives |
| | Shipping Traffic, see Freight Traffic | 617.270 | Silicates |
| 656.000 | Ships | 617.140 | Silicic Acid |
| 536.000 | Ships—Inland Water Transp. Aspect | 621.480 | Silicon |
| 549.000 | Ships—Merchant Marine Aspect | 623.450 | Silicon Carbide—Artificial Abrasives |
| 790.200 | Shipyards, Naval | 615.770 | Silicones—Organic Chemicals |
| 654.340 | Shock Absorbers, Vehicle | 619.165 | Silicones—Plastics |
| 319.222 | Shock Waves—Acoustics | 606.920 | Silk |
| 373.300 | Shock—Weapons Effects | 610.235 | Silk Fabrics |
| 633.440 | Shoe Machinery | 610.135 | Silk Thread and Yarn |
| 606.511 | Shoes, Leather | 603.232 | Silkworms |
| 608.250 | Shoes, Rubber | 623.925 | Sillimanite—Aluminum Silicate Minerals |
| 673.213 | Shore Based Hydroacoustic Equipment | 621.485 | Silver |
| 744.365 | Shore Bombardment Tactics | 624.350 | Silverware |
| 688.137 | Short Range Guided Missiles | 349.500 | Silviculture |
| 455.160 | Shortages, Labor | 319.055 | Similarity—Physics Principle |
| | Shortages, Product, see Subject Modifier 056, | 210.505 | Sindhi Language/Culture |
| | Chapter VI | 210.400 | Sinhalese Language/Culture |
| 681.030 | Shotguns | 633.097 | Sintering Furnaces and Accessories |
| 631.165 | Shredding Machinery | 601.409 | Sisal Crop |
| | Shrines, Religious, see Specific Religions in | 593.351 | Sites, Aeronautical Radar |
| | 233.000 Section | 589.551 | Sites, Aeronautical Radio |
| 651.150 | Shunts—Electrical Instruments | 589.330 | Sites, Amateur Radio |
| 624.050 | Shutters—Metal Products | 585.610 | Sites, Communications |
| 621.480 | Silicon—Pure Metallic | 597.410 | Sites, Electronic Countermeasure |
| 210.395 | Siamese Language/Culture | 589.241 | Sites, Fixed Radio |
| 621.105 | Siderite—Iron Ore | 593.151 | Sites, Ground Radar |

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| 586.300 | Sites, Postal | 333.365 | Snow, Coastal—Physical Geography |
| 589.151 | Sites, Radio Broadcasting | 333.315 | Snow, Inland—Physical Geography |
| 589.751 | Sites, Radio Telephone | 619.955 | Soaps |
| 593.251 | Sites, Shipborne Radar | 623.935 | Soapstone—Talcose Minerals |
| 589.451 | Sites, Shipborne Radio | 277.400 | Social Change—Social Problems |
| | Sites, Suspicious or Suspected, Subject Modifier | 274.000 | Social Conditions |
| | 079. For various applications, see list of | 157.780 | Social Documentation |
| | subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. | 274.220 | Social Insurance |
| 598.410 | Sites, Submarine Cable | 135.919 | Social Orgs., CP Front |
| 588.510 | Sites, Telegraph | 277.000 | Social Problems |
| 587.510 | Sites, Telephone | 245.300 | Social Psychology |
| 591.510 | Sites, Television | 245.000 | Social Sciences |
| 347.260 | Skeletal Mechanics—Human Physiology | 236.259 | Social Sciences—Education |
| 748.100 | Skills, Military Personnel | 183.685 | Social Sciences—Internat. Org. |
| 355.700 | Skin and Cellular Tissue Diseases, Human | 245.100 | Social Sciences—National Org. |
| 606.500 | Skins, Animal | 274.200 | Social Security |
| 623.100 | Slate | 143.120 | Social Unrest and Agitation |
| 625.110 | Slate, Roofing | 274.000 | Social Welfare |
| 210.135 | Slavonic Languages/Cultures | 115.549 | Social Welfare—Ministry/Agency |
| 654.170 | Sleds, Powered | 103.600 | Socialism—Political Thought |
| 655.210 | Sleeping Cars, Railroad | 739.500 | Societies, Militarized |
| 631.250 | Sleeve Bearings | | Societies, Militarized, Subject Modifier |
| 651.050 | Slide Rules | | 169. For various applications, see list of |
| 631.320 | Slotting Machines—Machine Tools | | subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. |
| 210.165 | Slovak Language/Culture | 139.800 | Societies of Pol. Significance, Non-Party |
| 210.170 | Slovene Language/Culture | 617.020 | Soda Ash |
| 619.311 | Sludge—Fertilizers | 617.020 | Soda Lye |
| 621.305 | Smaltite—Cobalt Ore | 619.314 | Soda Potash, Nitrate of—Fertilizers |
| 681.010 | Small Arms | 621.220 | Sodium—Alkali Metals |
| 681.075 | Small Arms Ammunition | 615.430 | Sodium Benzoate |
| 681.045 | Small Arms Components | 617.020 | Sodium Bicarbonate |
| 773.110 | Small Arms Training | 617.020 | Sodium Carbonate |
| 355.630 | Smallpox | 619.323 | Sodium Chlorate—Weed Killers |
| 271.130 | Smallpox—Disease Incidence | 615.430 | Sodium Citrate |
| 367.430 | Smelting—Metallurgy | 617.020 | Sodium Hydroxide |
| 633.099 | Smelting Furnaces and Accessories | 623.620 | Sodium Minerals |
| 621.545 | Smithsonite—Zinc Ore | 619.311 | Sodium Nitrate—Fertilizers |
| 271.295 | Smog Control | 623.620 | Sodium Nitrate—Sodium Minerals |
| 686.300 | Smoke, Screening—Chemical Warfare Equip. | 617.550 | Sodium Nitrates |
| 686.453 | Smoke Bombs | 617.330 | Sodium Oxides and Peroxides |
| 271.295 | Smoke Control Measures | 617.620 | Sodium Phosphates |
| 619.410 | Smokeless Powder—High Explosives | 605.430 | Soft Drinks |
| 485.150 | Smuggling | 325.513 | Soil Analysis—Geological Exploration |
| 681.655 | Sniperscopes | 619.319 | Soil Conditioners—Fertilizers |
| 658.200 | Snow Clearance Equip., Airfield | 421.200 | Soil Conservation—Farm Methods |
| 791.245 | Snow Clearance, Mil. Airfield | 421.150 | Soil Cultivation—Farm Methods |
| 633.300 | Snow Loaders—Maintenance Machinery | 363.368 | Soil Mechanics—Structural Engineering |
| 363.368 | Snow Mechanics—Structural Engineering | 646.900 | Soil Mechanics Instruments |
| 331.350 | Snow Melt—Hydrology | 633.320 | Soil Preparation Machinery |
| 633.300 | Snow Plows—Maintenance Machinery | 349.210 | Soil Science |
| 655.230 | Snow Plows—Railroad Cars | 333.330 | Soil Types—Physical Geography |
| 646.100 | Snow Stake—Meteorological Instruments | 657.695 | Solar Batteries, Aircraft |

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| 642.130 | Solar Batteries and Cells | 177.725 | Space Sovereignty Disputes |
| 630.300 | Solar Power | 737.710 | Space Tracking Forces—Naval Organization |
| 327.260 | Solar Radiation | 385.316 | Space Vehicle Accident or Loss |
| 317.500 | Solar System. See also Area Code 0000. | 673.104 | Space Vehicle Borne Infrared Equipment |
| 367.435 | Soldering—Metallurgy | 673.340 | Space Vehicle Borne Magnetic Equipment |
| 624.150 | Soldering Irons—Hardware and Hand Tools | 664.200 | Space Veh.-Launched Astro. Veh. Coumea. Equip. |
| 657.720 | Solenoids, Aircraft | 385.400 | Space Vehicle Landing Techniques |
| 688.600 | Solenoids, Guided Missile | 385.110 | Space Vehicle Launching Sites |
| 628.100 | Solid Fuels | 385.310 | Space Vehicle Launchings |
| 315.250 | Solid Geometry | 385.313 | Space Vehicle Orbit |
| 367.210 | Solid-Liquid State Reactions—Metallurgy | 385.314 | Space Vehicle Re-entry |
| 657.555 | Solid Propellant Rockets, Aircraft | 385.311 | Space Vehicle Recovery |
| 688.730 | Solid Propellant Rockets, Guided Missile | 385.315 | Space Vehicle Rendezvous |
| 628.550 | Solid Rocket Fuels | 385.312 | Space Vehicle Trajectory |
| 319.800 | Solid State Physics | 714.500 | Space Warfare—Policy |
| 628.280 | Solidified Petroleum Fuels | 210.095 | Spanish Language/Culture |
| 319.820 | Solids, Mechanical Properties of | 665.050 | Spare Parts for Commo. Equipment, NEC |
| 319.075 | Solids, Mechanics of | 654.050 | Spare Parts for Motor Vehicles, NEC |
| 321.250 | Solubilities—Chemistry | 655.050 | Spare Parts for Railroad Equip., NEC |
| 321.360 | Solvent Extraction—Chemical Engineering | 656.050 | Spare Parts for Ships and Components, NEC |
| 673.200 | Sonar Equipment | 657.050 | Spare Parts, Aircraft and Components, NEC |
| 595.200 | Sonar System | 631.360 | Spark Machinery Apparatus—Machine Tools |
| 673.215 | Sonobuoys | 455.170 | Special Classes of Labor |
| 631.525 | Soot Blowers—Steam Equipment | 674.230 | Special Coatings—Electronic Deception |
| 357.275 | Sore Mouth—Animal Diseases | 628.500 | Special Fuels/Exotic Fuels |
| 601.135 | Sorghum | 315.400 | Special Methods of Calculation |
| 319.200 | Sound—Physics | 135.611 | Special Privileges Granted to CP Members |
| 347.520 | Sound, Effect of—Animal Ecology | 737.700 | Special Purpose Forces—Naval Org. |
| 159.330 | Sources, Information—Intelligence | 633.000 | Special Purpose Machinery |
| 271.335 | Sources, Water Supply | 621.130 | Special Steels |
| 210.640 | South American Indian Languages/Cultures | 236.300 | Special Students—Education |
| 115.100 | Sovereign, The | 569.000 | Specialized Civil Aviation Services |
| 177.700 | Sovereignty Claims—Foreign Relations | 236.221 | Specialized Education |
| 619.194 | Sovpreme—Synthetic Rubber | 770.000 | Specialized Military Training |
| 605.545 | Soybean Oil | 771.400 | Specialized Schools, Military |
| 601.435 | Soybeans—Oil Seeds and Nuts | 321.250 | Specific Gravity—Chemistry |
| | Space—Activities Related to, Subject Modifier | 319.095 | Specific Gravity—Physics |
| | 077. For various applications, see list of | 651.900 | Specific Gravity Instruments |
| | subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. | 409.110 | Specifications, Commodity |
| 115.523 | Space—Ministry/Agency | | Specifications, Commodity, see Subject Modifier |
| 660.050 | Space Debris | | 040, Chapter VI |
| 385.300 | Space Flight, Manned | 319.625 | Spectra—Atomic Structure |
| 355.241 | Space Flight, Physiological Aspects of | 319.290 | Spectral Distribution—Light |
| 355.242 | Space Flight, Psychological Aspects of | 644.300 | Spectrographs—Optical Instruments |
| 121.140 | Space Law | 644.300 | Spectrometers—Optical Instruments |
| 355.240 | Space Medicine | 633.185 | Spectrometers, Mass—Isotope Separation Equip. |
| 645.110 | Space Medicine Devices | 319.616 | Spectroscopy, Molecular |
| 662.200 | Space Platforms | 113.210 | Speech, Freedom of |
| 663.100 | Space Probes | 631.230 | Speed Changers—Transmission Equipment |
| 385.700 | Space Probes—Launching | 651.300 | Speedometers |
| 303.120 | Space, Scientific Policy of Government | 621.545 | Sphalerite—Zinc Ore |
| 663.200 | Space Ships, Manned | 179.000 | Spheres of Influence—Hegemony |

601.610	Spice Crops	658.900	Starting Aids—Airfield Equip.
319.625	Spin—Atomic Structure	791.260	Starting Aids, Mil. Airfield
319.635	Spin—Nuclear Structure	419.500	State Farms
633.030	Spinning Machinery, Textile	135.275	State Organization, CP
605.450	Spirits, Distilled	115.555	State Planning Commission
357.205	Splenic Fever—Animal Diseases	419.600	State Trading—Agriculture
637.300	Splice Boxes—Electric Power Equip.	788.512	Static Test Facility, GM Site
135.507	Splinter Groups—CP Relations With	321.210	Statics—Chemistry
135.665	Splinter Groups, CP	319.135	Statics—Liquids
133.812	Splinter Groups, Political Party	319.085	Statics—Solids
631.250	Split Bearings	666.100	Station Equipment, Telephone
623.610	Spodumene—Lithium Minerals	694.750	Stationer's Supplies, Except Paper
	Sponge Shapes, see Subject Modifier 115, 619.100 and 621.000	789.120	Stations, Ground Forces
606.950	Sponges—Animal Products	421.125	Stations, Machine Tractor
657.210	Sport Aircraft	323.305	Stations, Seismological
207.710	Sports	327.410	Stations, Weather
694.600	Sports—Equipment		Stations, see also Sites
135.243	Sports—Orgs., CP Para-Military	443.400	Statistics—Economic Systems/Methods
183.445	Sports—Orgs., International	315.930	Statistics—Mathematics
633.320	Sprayers—Agricultural Machinery	475.720	Statistics, Banking
685.230	Sprayers—Biological Warfare Equip.	571.000	Statistics, Civil Aviation
686.430	Sprayers—Chemical Warfare Equip.	443.000	Statistics, Commercial and Industrial NEC
685.241	Sprayers, Aerial—Biological Warfare Equip.		Statistics, Commodity, see appropriate Subject Modifiers, Chapter VI
686.451	Sprayers, Aerial—Chemical Warfare Equip.	485.135	Statistics, Foreign Trade
684.231	Sprayers, Aerial—Nuclear Warfare Equip.	510.000	Statistics, Highway Transportation
621.150	Spring Steels	539.000	Statistics, Inland Water Transportation
624.200	Springs—Wire Products	553.000	Statistics, Merchant Marine
624.900	Springs, Metal	586.200	Statistics, Postal System
654.340	Springs, Vehicle	525.000	Statistics, Railway Transportation
631.230	Sprockets—Transmission Equipment	588.400	Statistics, Telegraph System
519.110	Spur Lines, Railway	587.400	Statistics, Telephone System
521.210	Spur Lines, Railway—Construction	454.000	Status of Labor
651.400	Squares—Measuring Tools	701.000	Status of the Armed Forces
657.755	Stabilization Equipment, Aircraft	631.525	Steam Accumulators
357.230	Stachybotryotoxicosis—Animal Diseases	631.525	Steam Auxiliary Equipment
631.200	Stackers, Industrial	631.520	Steam Condensers, Industrial
732.000	Staff Level Organizations, Military	636.200	Steam Engine Powered Generator Sets
771.100	Staff Schools, Military	655.111	Steam Engines, Locomotive
621.140	Stainless Steels	631.020	Steam Engines, Reciprocating
654.130	Stake Trucks	656.812	Steam Engines, Reciprocating—Marine
457.310	Stakhanovite Workers—Labor	655.110	Steam Locomotives
631.155	Stamp Mill Crushers	631.525	Steam Separators
435.220	Standardization—Industrial Products	631.525	Steam Traps
409.110	Standards, Commodity	631.025	Steam Turbines
621.505	Stannite—Tin Ore	656.811	Steam Turbines, Marine
624.200	Staples—Wire Products	623.500	Steatite—Gem and Ornamental Stones
317.320	Star Charts	623.935	Steatite—Talcose Minerals
605.940	Starch—Processed Plant Products	621.110	Steel
317.700	Stars	623.450	Steel Shot—Artificial Abrasives
657.695	Starters, Aircraft	654.360	Steering Equipment—Motor Vehicles
654.424	Starters, Motor Vehicle	656.740	Steering Equipment—Ships

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|--|
| 319.290 | Stefan's Radiation Law—Physics | 582.110 | Streetcar Services—Urban Transportation |
| 633.360 | Stencil Reproducing Typewriters | 655.300 | Streetcars |
| 621.485 | Stephanite—Silver Ore | 135.293 | Strength, CP |
| 333.312 | Steppes, Physical Geography | | Strength, CP Front Org., see Specific Fronts following 135.700 |
| 644.400 | Stereoscopic Microscopes | 461.200 | Strength, Labor Organization |
| 315.250 | Stereotomy—Geometry | 133.300 | Strength, Political Party |
| 633.060 | Stereotyping Machinery | 355.620 | Streptococcal Sore Throat—Human Diseases |
| 343.330 | Sterilization | 619.254 | Streptomycin—Drugs |
| 686.125 | Sternutators—War Gases | 367.230 | Stress Rupture—Metallurgy |
| 621.235 | Stibnite—Antimony Ore | 459.200 | Strikes, Labor |
| 163.160 | Stickers—Propaganda Media | 610.500 | String |
| 601.457 | Stimulant Crops | | Strips, see Subject Modifier 108, 619.100 and 621.000 |
| 605.400 | Stimulants | 651.150 | Stroboscopes |
| 619.205 | Stimulants, Heart—Drugs | 621.900 | Strontium |
| 619.210 | Stimulants, Respiratory—Drugs | 623.730 | Strontium Minerals |
| | Stockpiles and Reserves, see Subject Modifier 057, Chapter VI | 363.350 | Structural Engineering |
| 473.820 | Stocks, Aggregate—National Wealth | 363.360 | Structural Engineering Orgs. and Facilities |
| 477.000 | Stocks and Stock Markets | 325.200 | Structural Geology |
| 321.250 | Stoichiometry—Chemistry | 624.050 | Structural Products, Metallic |
| 619.215 | Stomachics—Drugs | 625.100 | Structural Products, Nonmetallic Mineral |
| 355.690 | Stomatitis—Human Diseases | | Structural Shapes, see Subject Modifier 111, 610.100 and 621.000 |
| 623.100 | Stone | 319.810 | Structure of Matter |
| 625.110 | Stone, Building | 135.701 | Student Blocs and Movements, CP |
| 633.260 | Stone Quarrying Machinery | 139.300 | Student Blocs and Movements, Non-Party |
| 421.400 | Storage—Farm Methods | 255.332 | Students—Population Data |
| 271.345 | Storage—Water Supply | 263.300 | Students, Special—Education |
| 642.120 | Storage Batteries | 619.240 | Styptics—Drugs |
| 657.740 | Storage Bottles, Air—Aircraft | 681.025 | Submachine Guns |
| 657.785 | Storage Bottles, Oxygen—Aircraft | | Submarine—Activities Related to, Subject Modifier 072. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. |
| 694.901 | Storage Containers, NEC | 790.112 | Submarine Bases |
| 685.600 | Storage Equipment—Biological Warfare | 598.000 | Submarine Cable System |
| 686.700 | Storage Equipment—Chemical Warfare | 598.600 | Submarine Cable Sys. Adaptable to Mil. Use |
| 684.600 | Storage Equipment—Nuclear Warfare | 682.400 | Submarine Countermeasure Equipment |
| 551.450 | Storage Facilities, Maritime Port | 673.200 | Submarine Detection Devices, Acoustic |
| 787.000 | Storage Facilities, Military | 673.100 | Submarine Detection Devices, Infrared |
| 403.300 | Storage Facilities, NEC | 673.300 | Submarine Detection Devices, Magnetic |
| | Storage Facilities, see Subject Modifier 058, Chapter VI | 329.750 | Submarine Environment for Man |
| 624.100 | Storage Tanks—Metal Products | 737.100 | Submarine Forces |
| 678.050 | Storage Tubes—Electron Tubes | 355.250 | Submarine Medicine |
| 327.255 | Storms—Meteorology | 788.230 | Submarine Nets, Coastal Defense |
| 333.364 | Straits—Physical Geography | 329.600 | Submarine Relief—Oceanography |
| 738.100 | Strategic Air Force Organization | 774.200 | Submarine Training |
| 135.539 | Strategic Penetration, CP | 744.320 | Submarine Warfare Tactics |
| 701.540 | Strategic Vulnerability to Other Countries | 744.350 | Submarine Warfare Tactics, Antisubmarine |
| 743.000 | Strategy, Military | 656.300 | Submarines |
| 325.220 | Stratification—Geology | 678.050 | Subminiature Tubes—Electron Tubes |
| 325.300 | Stratigraphy | | |
| 327.240 | Stratosphere Structure—Meteorology | | |
| 691.600 | Stream Crossing Equip., Portable | | |
| 331.300 | Streams—Hydrology/Hydrography | | |

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| 485.313 | Subsidies, Foreign Trade | 319.455 | Supraconductivity—Electricity |
| | Subsidies, Industrial, see Subject Modifier 030, Chapter VI | 119.110 | Supreme Courts |
| 157.790 | Subsistence Documentation | 329.410 | Surf—Oceanography |
| 691.300 | Subsistence Equipment, Military | 333.369 | Surf—Physical Geography |
| 319.215 | Subsonic Vibrations—Acoustics | 619.955 | Surface-Active Agents—Detergents |
| 637.300 | Substation Equip.—Electric Power Equip. | 744.370 | Surface Engagements—Naval Tactics |
| 630.150 | Substations, Electric Power | 737.200 | Surface Forces, Naval—Organization |
| | Substitutes for Products, see Subject Modifier 043, Chapter VI | 367.440 | Surface Hardening—Metallurgy |
| 655.300 | Subway Cars | 319.150 | Surface Phenomena—Liquids |
| 582.120 | Subway Services—Urban Transportation | 688.125 | Surface-to-Air Guided Missiles |
| 605.960 | Sucrose—Processed Plant Products | 688.135 | Surface-to-Surface Guided Missiles |
| 113.250 | Suffrage, including Voting Rights | 688.145 | Surface-to-Underwater Guided Missiles |
| 605.910 | Sugar—Processed Plant Products | 644.360 | Surface Warfare—Naval Tactics |
| 601.421 | Sugar Crops | 331.300 | Surface Water, Except Sea Water—Hydrology |
| 143.131 | Suicides—Political Stability | 633.080 | Surfacing Machines, Wood |
| 619.245 | Sulfa Drugs | 355.475 | Surgery—Branch of Medicine |
| 617.210 | Sulfates | 355.810 | Surgery—Therapeutics |
| 617.815 | Sulfides, NEC | 271.230 | Surgical Equipment, Availability of |
| 617.660 | Sulfides, Phosphorus | 645.100 | Surgical Instruments |
| 617.210 | Sulfites | 645.300 | Surgical Supplies |
| 615.710 | Sulfonates | 475.210 | Surplus, Budget—Government |
| 321.481 | Sulfonation—Chemical Reaction | 159.762 | Surveillance—Covert Intell. Operations |
| 615.610 | Sulfones | 157.851 | Surveillance, Audio—Foreigners |
| 615.610 | Sulfoxides | 157.361 | Surveillance, Audio—Gov. Repression |
| 623.910 | Sulfur | 157.852 | Surveillance, Visual—Foreigners |
| 615.610 | Sulfur Compounds—Organic Chemicals | 157.362 | Surveillance, Visual—Gov. Repression |
| 615.850 | Sulfur Dyes | 333.700 | Surveying |
| 619.322 | Sulfur Fungicides | 333.701 | Surveying—Organizations and Facilities |
| 617.100 | Sulfuric Acid | 333.715 | Surveying, Infrared |
| 617.100 | Sulfuric-Oleum, Fuming | 651.050 | Surveying Instruments |
| 317.510 | Sun. See also Area Code 0220. | 656.660 | Surveying Ships |
| 605.515 | Sunflower Oil | 333.716 | Surveys and Techniques, Unconventional |
| 610.433 | Sunflower Seed—Oil Seeds and Nuts | 333.713 | Surveys, Aerial Photographic |
| 621.170 | Super Alloy Steels | 333.714 | Surveys, Geodetic |
| 619.312 | Superphosphate—Fertilizers | 333.714 | Surveys, Gravimetric |
| 319.220 | Supersonic Vibrations—Acoustics | 333.711 | Surveys, Ground |
| 163.180 | Superstitions—Propaganda Media | 333.712 | Surveys, Hydrographic |
| 551.400 | Supply Facilities—Merchant Marine | 333.650 | Survival Data and Techniques—Mil. Geography |
| 779.000 | Supply Methods, Mil. | 691.200 | Survival Equipment, Military |
| 780.000 | Supply Movement, Mil. | 744.110 | Survival Tactics, Military |
| 565.411 | Supply of Parts—Civil Aviation | 770.700 | Survival Training, Military |
| 735.450 | Supply Organization, Military | 319.500 | Susceptibility—Magnetism |
| 770.600 | Supply Training, Military | | Suspected Sites, Activities, or Events, Subject Modifier 079. For various applications, see list of subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order. |
| 143.100 | Support of Central Gov.—Pol. Stability | 654.340 | Suspension System, Vehicle |
| 135.293 | Support of CP | 645.300 | Sutures—Medical Supplies |
| | Support of CP Front Orgs., see Specific Fronts following 135.700 | 631.375 | Swagers—Forging Machinery |
| 179.130 | Support of Opposition Groups—Hegemony | 210.305 | Swahili Language/Culture |
| 133.300 | Support of Political Parties | 357.250 | Swamp Fever—Animal Diseases |
| 159.180 | Support Organizations, Intelligence | 654.170 | Swampmobiles |

333.362	Swamps—Physical Geography	589.720	Tactics, Military—Radio Telephone Sys.
210.235	Swedish Language/Culture	593.220	Tactics, Military—Shipborne Radar System
633.300	Sweepers—Maintenance Machinery	589.420	Tactics, Military—Shipborne Radio
682.382	Sweeping Equipment, Naval Mine	588.100	Tactics, Military—Telegraph System
329.410	Swells—Oceanography	587.100	Tactics, Military—Telephone System
357.245	Swine Fever—Animal Diseases	591.200	Tactics, Military—Television System
357.255	Swine Herders Disease—Animal Diseases	135.515	Tactics, United Front—CP
357.245	Swine Plague—Animal Diseases	345.235	Tactisms—Plant Physiology
666.200	Switchboards, Telephone	210.585	Tagalog Language/Culture
637.100	Switches, Electrical	617.845	Tagged Atoms
657.695	Switches, Electrical—Aircraft	657.330	Tails, Aircraft
655.430	Switches, Railroad	657.620	Take-Off Assist Devices, Aircraft
621.385	Sylvanite—Gold Ore	623.500	Talc—Gem and Ornamental Stones
623.630	Sylvite—Potassium Minerals	623.935	Talc—Talcose Minerals
315.100	Symbolic Logic	606.610	Tallow, Beef
333.722	Symbols, Map	210.505	Tamil Language/Culture
649.610	Synchro Cyclotron—Nuclear Physics Equip.	681.345	Tank Artillery
651.150	Synchrosopes	655.220	Tank Cars, Railroad
649.610	Synchrotrons—Nuclear Physics Equip.	631.535	Tank Filters
610.250	Synthetic Fabrics	538.450	Tank Storage Facilities, Inland Port
619.100	Synthetic Fibers	551.480	Tank Storage Facilities, Maritime Port
628.300	Synthetic Petroleum Products	657.160	Tanker Aircraft
	Synthetic Products, NEC, see Subject Modifier	656.610	Tankers
	043, Chapter VI	536.000	Tankers—Inland Water Transp. Aspect
619.194	Synthetic Rubber	654.210	Tanks—Armored Vehicles
608.200	Synthetic Rubber Products NEC	657.795	Tanks, Fuel—Aircraft
610.150	Synthetic Thread and Yarn	624.100	Tanks, Storage
619.256	Synthomycin—Drugs	363.364	Tanks, Test—Structural Engineering
210.610	Syrian Language/Culture	633.450	Tanning Machinery
605.950	Syrup—Processed Plant Products	619.960	Tanning Materials and Extracts
686.155	Systemic Toxics—War Gases	621.495	Tantalum
651.050	T-Squares	631.360	Tapping Machines—Machine Tools
	Tables of Organization and Equipment, Military,	631.445	Taps—Machine Tool Accessories
	see Subject Modifier 181, Communications	619.936	Tar
	System Section 585.000-597.900 and Armed	657.230	Target Planes
	Forces Organization Section 730.000-739.500.	475.310	Tariff—Revenue Source
651.300	Tachometers	485.117	Tariff, Effect of Foreign
657.675	Tachometers, Aircraft	485.230	Tariff Agreements
624.200	Tacks—Wire Products	485.311	Tariff Systems—Trade Controls
621.105	Taconite—Iron Ore	615.400	Tartaric Acid
738.200	Tactical Air Force Organization	608.100	Tau-Saghyz—Crude Rubber
135.248	Tactics and Doctrine—CP Paramilitary Org.	475.311	Tax Laws and Legislation
720.420	Tactics and Doctrine—Insurgent Movement	475.310	Taxes
744.000	Tactics, Military	582.130	Taxi Services—Urban Transportation
593.320	Tactics, Military—Airborne Radar System	651.300	Taximeters
589.520	Tactics, Military—Airborne Radio	605.420	Tea—Beverage
597.100	Tactics, Military—ECM	601.461	Tea Crop
589.210	Tactics, Military—Fixed Radio	236.251	Teacher Training
593.120	Tactics, Military—Ground Radar System	236.290	Teachers, Availability of
589.610	Tactics, Military—Mobile Radio	236.207	Teaching Aids, Elementary Education
586.100	Tactics, Military—Postal System	236.215	Teaching Aids, Higher Education
589.120	Tactics, Military—Radio Broadcasting		

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| 686.125 | Tear Gases—War Gases | 327.230 | Temperature—Meteorology |
| | Technical, see also Science | 329.200 | Temperature—Sea Water Properties |
| 493.120 | Technical Aid, Foreign | 319.370 | Temperature—Theory of |
| 179.320 | Technical Aid, Foreign—Hegemony | 319.405 | Temperature—Units and Scales |
| 601.400 | Technical Crops | 321.250 | Temperature, Boiling—Chemistry |
| 159.140 | Technical Intelligence Organizations | 319.060 | Temperature as a Physics Technique |
| 625.213 | Technical Laboratory Glassware | 657.775 | Temperature Equipment, Aircraft Cabin |
| 173.500 | Technical Missions | 651.100 | Temperature Instruments |
| 159.336 | Technical Missions—Intelligence Source | 657.675 | Temperature Instruments, Aircraft |
| 135.557 | Technical Orgs.—CP Penetration | 651.350 | Temperature Instruments, Control |
| 771.400 | Technical Schools, Military | 649.900 | Temperature Instruments, Laboratory |
| 735.000 | Technical Services, Military | 367.440 | Tempering—Metallurgy |
| 311.400 | Technical Standards | 633.105 | Tempering Furnaces |
| 159.180 | Technical Support Orgs., Intelligence | 651.400 | Templets—Measuring Tools |
| 463.200 | Technological Changes—Effect on Labor | 737.234 | Tender—Naval Forces—Organization |
| 236.223 | Technological Education | 656.655 | Tenders—Ships |
| 309.200 | Technology, Foreign—Exploitation of | 633.080 | Tenoners—Wood Working Machinery |
| 325.210 | Tectonic Processes—Geology | 367.240 | Tension—Metallurgy |
| 619.155 | Teflon—Plastics | 610.900 | Tents |
| | Telecommunications, see Specific Types | 691.390 | Tents, Military |
| 667.000 | Telegraph Equipment | 621.475 | Terbium—Rare Earth Metals |
| 588.200 | Telegraph Personnel, Military | 621.435 | Terlinguaite—Mercury Ore |
| 588.000 | Telegraph System | 506.500 | Terminal Construction/Maintenance, Highway |
| 588.700 | Telegraph Systems Adaptability to Mil. Use | 521.500 | Terminal Construction/Maintenance, Railway |
| 588.100 | Telegraph Tactics, Military | 509.000 | Terminals—Highway Transp. System |
| 677.200 | Telemetering Equipment | 524.000 | Terminals—Railway Transp. System |
| 385.600 | Telemetry—Astronautics | 159.714 | Termination of Espionage and Intel. Service |
| 666.000 | Telephone Equipment | 615.800 | Terpenes |
| 587.200 | Telephone Personnel, Military | 333.610 | Terrain Analysis—Military Geography |
| 587.000 | Telephone System | 619.262 | Terramycin—Drugs |
| 587.700 | Telephone Systems Adaptability to Mil. Use | 323.600 | Terrestrial Electricity |
| 587.100 | Telephone Tactics, Military | 323.500 | Terrestrial Energetics |
| 644.100 | Telescopes | 323.800 | Terrestrial Gravity |
| 683.214 | Telescopes, Aircraft Fire Control | 323.700 | Terrestrial Magnetism |
| 681.660 | Telescopes, Ground Fire Control | 327.260 | Terrestrial Radiation |
| 682.514 | Telescopes, Naval Fire Control | 323.500 | Terrestrial Thermodynamics |
| 667.000 | Teletype Machines | 177.700 | Territorial Aspirations—Foreign Relations |
| 135.577 | Television—CP Propaganda | 177.700 | Territorial Disputes—Foreign Relations |
| 163.140 | Television—Propaganda Media | 177.730 | Territorial Guarantees—Foreign Relations |
| 678.720 | Television Antennas | 722.000 | Territorial Incidents |
| 669.000 | Television Equipment | 135.267 | Territorial Organization, CP |
| 183.165 | Television Organizations, International | 733.000 | Territorial Organization, Military |
| 591.300 | Television Personnel, Military | 177.740 | Territorial Partition—Foreign Relations |
| 592.200 | Television Sets in Use by Populace | 177.730 | Territory, Internationalization of |
| 591.000 | Television System | 363.364 | Test Chambers—Structural Engineering |
| 591.650 | Television System Adaptability to Mil. Use | 788.500 | Test Launching Sites, Guided Missile |
| 591.200 | Television Tactics, Military | 625.213 | Test Tubes—Laboratory Glassware |
| 621.385 | Tellurides—Gold Ore | 791.350 | Testing Airfields, Military |
| 615.750 | Tellurides—Organic Chemicals | 688.820 | Testing Equipment, Guided Missile |
| 621.900 | Tellurium | 363.364 | Testing Facilities—Structural Engineering |
| 582.200 | Telpher Lines | 651.000 | Testing Instruments |
| 210.505 | Telugu Language/Culture | 644.300 | Testing Instruments, Optical |

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| 367.320 | Testing of Metals—Metallurgy | 678.452 | Thin Film Structures |
| | Testing of Products, see Subject Modifier 041,
Chapter VI | 619.194 | Thiokol—Synthetic Rubber |
| 381.110 | Testing Sites, Nuclear Weapon | 615.710 | Thiols |
| 355.620 | Tetanus—Human Diseases | 615.710 | Thiophene |
| 619.264 | Tetracycline—Drugs | 617.210 | Thiosulfates |
| 628.230 | Tetraethyllead—Gasoline Additives | 355.483 | Thoracic Surgery |
| 619.410 | Tetralite—High Explosives | 621.357 | Thorium |
| 628.530 | Tetranitromethane—Rocket Fuels, Liquid | 210.010 | Thraco-Illyrian Languages/Cultures |
| 210.195 | Teutonic Languages/Cultures | 610.100 | Thread and Yarn |
| 369.900 | Textile Engineering | 631.400 | Thread Rolling Machinery—Machine Tools |
| 633.030 | Textile Machinery | 631.445 | Threading Dies—Machine Tool Accessories |
| 610.000 | Textiles and Textile Apparel | 631.360 | Threading Machines—Machine Tools |
| 210.395 | Thai Language/Culture | 657.675 | Thrust Indicators, Aircraft |
| 621.900 | Thallium | 327.350 | Thunder—Meteorology |
| 619.321 | Thanite—Insecticides | 619.222 | Thyroid Hormones |
| 239.400 | Theater—Arts | 210.495 | Tibetan Language/Culture |
| 157.540 | Theater—Censorship | 333.369 | Tidal Races/Waves—Physical Geography |
| 163.130 | Theater—Propaganda Media | 329.430 | Tides—Oceanography |
| 651.050 | Theodolites | 331.323 | Tides—Surface Water Dynamics |
| 317.200 | Theoretical Astronomy | 609.300 | Ties, Railroad—Forest Products |
| 467.000 | Theory, Economic | 519.640 | Ties, Railroad—System Aspects |
| 315.950 | Theory, Game | 625.120 | Tile, Building—Clay Products |
| 103.000 | Theory, Political | 625.170 | Tile, Flooring—Asphalt Products |
| 743.000 | Theory, Warfare | 633.410 | Tile Manufacturing Machinery |
| 357.300 | Therapeutics, Animal Disease | 646.500 | Tiltmeters—Prospecting Instruments |
| 355.800 | Therapeutics, Human Disease | 609.100 | Timber |
| 631.515 | Thermal Dehydrators, Industrial | 115.575 | Timber Industry Ministry/Agency |
| 633.185 | Thermal Diffusion Isotope Separation Equip. | 317.300 | Time, Astronomical |
| 631.515 | Thermal Dryers, Industrial | 633.375 | Time Recording and Stamping Machines |
| 319.520 | Thermal Effects—Magnetism | 651.300 | Timing Instruments and Controls |
| 630.112 | Thermal Electric Power Plants | 621.505 | Tin |
| 325.512 | Thermal Geological Exploration | 621.507 | Tin Base Alloys |
| 319.280 | Thermal Light Radiation Effects | 623.490 | Tin Oxide—Abrasives |
| 319.465 | Thermionics—Electric Discharges | 610.400 | Tire Cord |
| 631.470 | Thermit Welders | 633.070 | Tire Repairing and Recapping Machinery |
| 321.210 | Thermochemistry | 608.210 | Tires |
| 651.100 | Thermocouples | 612.290 | Tissue Paper |
| 673.110 | Thermocouples, Infrared | 347.250 | Tissue Physiology, Human |
| 319.415 | Thermodynamic Potential | 345.230 | Tissue Physiology, Plant |
| 319.365 | Thermodynamics | 355.485 | Tissue Transplants—Branch of Medicine |
| 327.245 | Thermodynamics, Atmospheric | 355.811 | Tissue Transplants—Therapeutics |
| 319.415 | Thermodynamics, Heat Energy | 621.515 | Titanium |
| 323.500 | Thermodynamics, Terrestrial | 619.520 | Titanium Oxide and Dioxide—Pigments |
| 319.455 | Thermoelectricity | 617.360 | Titanium White |
| 633.360 | Thermofax Type Machines | 619.410 | TNT—High Explosives |
| 319.465 | Thermionization—Electric Discharges | 605.410 | Tobacco |
| 651.100 | Thermometers | 601.459 | Tobacco Crop |
| 646.400 | Thermometers—Oceanological Instruments | 633.430 | Tobacco Manufacturing Machinery |
| 684.115 | Thermonuclear Bombs | 619.313 | Tobacco Stems, Ground—Fertilizers |
| 319.695 | Thermonuclear Reactions, Controlled | 619.970 | Toiletries |
| 673.110 | Thermopiles, Infrared | 615.040 | Toluene |
| | | 619.215 | Tonics—Drugs |

621.145	Tool Steels	485.000	Trade, Foreign
623.925	Topaz—Aluminum Silicate Minerals	481.245	Trade, Foreign—Gov. Economic Planning
623.500	Topaz—Gem and Ornamental Stones	115.589	Trade, Foreign—Ministry/Agency
321.210	Topochemistry	485.135	Trade, Foreign—Statistics and Data
551.350	Topographic Data—Maritime Ports	409.000	Trade, Retail
315.250	Topographic Projections—Geometry	409.000	Trade, Wholesale
329.600	Topography, Ocean Floor	485.200	Trade Agreements
315.250	Topology—Geometry	485.300	Trade Control
327.255	Tornadoes—Meteorology	491.100	Trade Control—Economic Warfare
774.400	Torpedo Boat Training, Naval	485.320	Trade Control Violations
682.230	Torpedo Countermeasure Equipment	491.200	Trade Control Violations—Econ. Warfare
744.385	Torpedo Defense Tactics	401.800	Trade Organizations, Non-Union
682.231	Torpedo Detection Equipment	461.000	Trade Unions
682.520	Torpedo Fire Control Equipment	159.700	Tradecraft Techniques, Espionage
682.620	Torpedo Fuses	121.251	Trademarks—Public Law
788.230	Torpedo Nets, Coastal Defense	419.600	Trading, State—Agriculture
682.200	Torpedoes	701.300	Traditions, Military
683.196	Torpedoes, Aircraft Launched	571.000	Traffic Data, Civil Aviation
654.423	Torque Converters, Motor Vehicle	510.000	Traffic Data, Highway Transportation
657.675	Torque Indicators, Aircraft	539.000	Traffic Data, Inland Water Transportation
319.205	Torsion Waves—Acoustics	553.000	Traffic Data, Merchant Marine
403.500	Tourist Trade and Tourism	780.000	Traffic Data, Military Logistic
623.500	Tourmaline—Gem and Ornamental Stones	586.200	Traffic Data, Postal
656.751	Towing Equip.—Ship Components	525.000	Traffic Data, Railway Transportation
333.420	Towns—Geography	588.400	Traffic Data, Telegraph System
619.321	Toxaphene—Insecticides	587.400	Traffic Data, Telephone System
355.620	Toxemia, Bacterial—Human Diseases	333.610	Trafficability—Military Geography
355.490	Toxicology—Branch of Medicine	654.130	Trailer Trucks
694.600	Toys	659.300	Trailers
617.845	Tracer Atoms	631.200	Trailers, Industrial Factory
345.245	Tracer Techniques—Botany	720.520	Training Assistance to Insurgents
321.458	Tracer Techniques—Chemistry	735.700	Training Organization
347.280	Tracer Techniques—Human Physiology	236.000	Training/Education
367.260	Tracer Techniques—Metallurgy	570.100	Training, Civil Aviation
355.630	Trachoma	155.100	Training, Civilian Defense
271.135	Trachoma—Disease Incidence	135.501	Training, CP
624.300	Track, Railroad—Metal Products		Training, CP Front Org., see Specific Fronts
655.230	Track Inspection Cars, Railroad		following 135.700
385.500	Tracking, Space Vehicle and Satellite	236.270	Training, Diplomatic
677.300	Tracking Equipment, Guided Missile	135.249	Training, Domestic, CP Paramil. Org.
677.300	Tracking Equipment, Space Vehicle	720.220	Training, Domestic, Insurgents
385.510	Tracking Stations—Astronautics	159.712	Training, Espionage Agent
788.542	Tracking Stations—Guided Missiles	717.200	Training, Foreign Military Assistance
654.351	Tracks, Vehicle	159.400	Training, Intelligence
115.593	Tractor Industry Ministry/Agency	157.050	Training, Internal Security Services
631.200	Tractors, Industrial Factory	455.120	Training, Job
654.150	Tractors, Wheel and Track Type	763.000	Training, Military
485.115	Trade, Balance of	593.331	Training, Military—Airborne Radar
135.553	Trade, CP Penetration of	589.531	Training, Military—Airborne Radio
409.000	Trade, Domestic	585.510	Training, Military—Communications
481.240	Trade, Domestic—Gov. Econ. Planning	597.210	Training, Military—ECM
115.587	Trade, Domestic—Ministry/Agency	589.221	Training, Military—Fixed Radio

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| 593.131 | Training, Military—Ground Radar | 135.555 | Transportation—CP Penetration of |
| 589.131 | Training, Military—Radio | 135.411 | Transportation—CP Policy Toward |
| 589.731 | Training, Military—Radio Telephone | 115.641 | Transportation—Ministry/Agency |
| 593.231 | Training, Military—Shipborne Radar | 735.400 | Transportation—Organization, Military |
| 589.431 | Training, Military—Shipborne Radio | 183.125 | Transportation—Organizations, Internat. |
| 732.400 | Training, Military—Staff Level Org. | 133.220 | Transportation—Pol. Party Policy Toward |
| 588.210 | Training, Military—Telegraph | 653.000 | Transportation Equipment |
| 587.210 | Training, Military—Telephone | 161.320 | Transportation Facilities—Sabotage Target |
| 591.310 | Training, Military—Television | 744.065 | Transportation Lines, Interdiction of |
| 153.310 | Training, Police—Public Order and Safety | | Transportation of Products/Commodities, see |
| 133.920 | Training, Political Party | | Subject Modifier 060, Chapter VI |
| 163.500 | Training, Propaganda | 501.500 | Transportation Sys.—Adaptability to Mil. Use |
| 161.100 | Training, Sabotage | 481.250 | Transportation Sys.—Gov. Econ. Planning |
| 769.100 | Training Aids and Manuals, Military | 501.000 | Transportation Sys., General |
| 657.140 | Training Aircraft | 582.000 | Transportation Sys., NEC |
| 791.360 | Training Airfields, Military | | Transportation Sys. Labor, see Subject Modifier |
| 772.000 | Training Areas, Military | | 009, Labor Section 453.000-463.900 |
| 691.400 | Training Devices, Military | 744.060 | Transportation Tactics, Military |
| 656.681 | Training Ships | 485.145 | Transshipment Trade Data |
| 204.100 | Traits, National | 485.110 | Transshipping Companies |
| 385.312 | Trajectory—Manned Space Vehicle | 319.205 | Transverse Waves—Acoustics |
| 385.710 | Trajectory—Unmanned Space Vehicle | 403.600 | Trapping Industry |
| 619.230 | Tranquilizers—Drugs | 157.750 | Travel Permits |
| 489.150 | Transactions, Foreign Exchange | 157.853 | Travel Restrictions—Foreigners |
| 315.200 | Transcendental Equations—Algebra | 157.363 | Travel Restrictions—Gov. Repression |
| 315.150 | Transcendental Numbers | 678.050 | Traveling Wave Tubes—Electron Tubes |
| 319.375 | Transfer, Heat | 624.050 | Treads—Metal Products |
| 630.150 | Transformer Stations | 157.210 | Treason—Political Crimes |
| 637.200 | Transformers, Electrical | 475.722 | Treasury Holdings |
| 657.695 | Transformers, Electrical—Aircraft | 562.100 | Treaties, Civil Aviation |
| 255.443 | Transients, Communist | 585.330 | Treaties, Communications |
| 255.445 | Transients, Non-Communist | 213.100 | Treaties, Cultural |
| 678.100 | Transistors | 493.100 | Treaties, Economic |
| 485.145 | Transit Trade Data | 493.110 | Treaties, Economic Cooperation |
| 317.300 | Transit—Astronomy | 429.220 | Treaties, Fishing |
| 651.050 | Transits—Surveying Instruments | 485.240 | Treaties, Friendship, Commerce, and Navig. |
| 311.320 | Translation, Machine | 489.160 | Treaties, Gold and Foreign Exchange |
| 519.510 | Transloading Points, Internat.—Railway Sys. | 271.030 | Treaties, Health and Welfare |
| 319.375 | Transmission, Heat | 502.330 | Treaties, Highway Transportation |
| 319.305 | Transmission, Light | | Treaties, Industrial, see Subject Modifier 031, |
| 637.300 | Transmission Equipment—Electrical Equip. | | Chapter VI |
| 631.230 | Transmissions, Mechanical Power | 531.330 | Treaties, Inland Water Transp. |
| 654.423 | Transmissions, Motor Vehicle | 271.332 | Treaties, Internat. Waterway |
| 668.300 | Transmitter-Receivers, Radio | 547.110 | Treaties, Maritime Waterway |
| 668.100 | Transmitters, Radio | 545.330 | Treaties, Merchant Marine |
| 669.100 | Transmitters, Television | 716.000 | Treaties, Military |
| 319.315 | Transparency—Light Absorption | 177.400 | Treaties, Peace |
| 329.200 | Transparency—Sea Water Properties | 177.400 | Treaties, Political |
| 657.110 | Transport Aircraft | 551.100 | Treaties, Port |
| 688.815 | Transport Equipment, Guided Missile | 586.110 | Treaties, Postal |
| 688.811 | Transport Equipment, Guided Missile Fuel | 589.111 | Treaties, Radio Broadcasting |
| 159.740 | Transportation—Covert Intell. Operations | 589.711 | Treaties, Radio Telephone |

517.330	Treaties, Railway Transportation	654.140	Trucks, Special Purpose
309.100	Treaties, Scientific	401.400	Trusts—Organization
598.110	Treaties, Submarine Cable	355.650	Trypanosomiasis—Human Diseases
485.230	Treaties, Tariff	631.420	Tube Machines—Machine Tools
588.110	Treaties, Telegraph	357.280	Tuberculosis—Animal Diseases
587.110	Treaties, Telephone	271.105	Tuberculosis—Disease Incidence
591.110	Treaties, Television	355.620	Tuberculosis—Human Diseases
485.200	Treaties, Trade	678.050	Tubes, Electron
501.330	Treaties, Transportation	625.211	Tubes, Glass
157.800	Treatment of Foreigners		Tubes, see Subject Modifier 110, 619.100 and 621.000
355.650	Trematode Infestation—Human Diseases	656.630	Tug Boats
681.105	Trench Knives	355.620	Tularemia—Human Diseases
633.290	Trenchers—Excavating Machinery	633.130	Tumbling Barrels and Mills—Foundry Equip.
157.320	Trials	355.655	Tumors—Human Diseases
157.840	Trials—Foreigners	605.555	Tung Oil
759.400	Trials, Military	601.455	Tung Seeds—Oil Seeds and Nuts
141.000	Tribes	621.525	Tungsten
355.650	Trichiniasis—Human Diseases	621.180	Tungsten Base Super Alloy Steels
617.755	Trichloromonofluoromethane	623.450	Tungsten Carbide—Artificial Abrasives
619.180	Tricresyl Phosphate—Plasticizers	617.400	Tungsten Oxide
315.400	Trigonometric Tables	506.400	Tunnel Construction, Highway
315.300	Trigonometry	535.300	Tunnel Construction, Inland Water
485.210	Trilateral Trade Agreements	521.400	Tunnel Construction, Railway
624.050	Trim—Metal Products	504.520	Tunnels—Highway Transportation
615.550	Trimethylamines	533.400	Tunnels—Inland Water Transportation
333.220	Trip Reports—Geography	519.420	Tunnels—Railway Transportation
615.850	Triphenylmethane—Dyes	631.010	Turbines, General Purpose
619.180	Triphenylphosphate—Plasticizers	656.814	Turbines, Marine Gas
686.140	Triphosgene—War Gases	656.811	Turbines, Marine Steam
623.410	Tripoli—Silica Abrasives		Turbo-Fan Aircraft, see Specific Aircraft Types, 657.000 Section
628.250	Triptane—Reference Fuels	657.465	Turbo-Fan Aircraft Engines
631.170	Trommels—Screening Machinery		Turbojet Aircraft, see Specific Aircraft Types, 657.000 Section
738.410	Troop Carrier Air Force Organization	657.465	Turbojet Aircraft Engines
722.100	Troop Concentrations, Border	688.710	Turbojet Propulsion Equip., Guided Missile
780.000	Troop Movement Methods/Statistics		Turboprop Aircraft, see Specific Aircraft Types, 657.000 Section
717.400	Troops—Foreign Military Aid	657.420	Turboprop Aircraft Engines
702.360	Troops, Foreign—Armed Forces Mobilization	210.615	Turkish Language/Culture
784.300	Tropic Maintenance, Military	633.105	Turning Pots
654.170	Tropic Vehicles	631.445	Turning Tools—Machine Tool Accessories
691.120	Tropic Warfare Clothing	455.140	Turnover, Labor
744.100	Tropic Warfare Tactics	619.932	Turpentine
770.100	Tropic Warfare Training	623.500	Turquoise—Gem and Ornamental Stones
271.285	Tropical Hygiene	683.135	Turrets, Aircraft
355.495	Tropical Medicine	654.330	Turrets, Vehicle
347.270	Tropisms—Human Physiology	610.500	Twine
345.235	Tropisms—Plant Physiology	633.060	Typesetting and Foundry Machinery
327.240	Troposphere Structure—Meteorology	633.365	Typewriters
726.000	Truce	355.610	Typhoid
726.300	Truce Observing Missions		
654.130	Truck Tractors for Semi-Trailers		
654.130	Trucks, General Purpose		
631.200	Trucks, Industrial Factory		

271.075	Typhoid—Disease Incidence	793.300	Unidentified Military Explosions
327.255	Typhoons	793.200	Unidentified Military Objects
274.150	Typhoons—Disasters	793.100	Unidentified Military Sites
355.640	Typhus—Human Diseases	403.165	Unidentified Non-Military Construction
744.315	UDT Tactics	403.710	Unidentified Non-Military Explosions
774.300	UDT Training	403.700	Unidentified Non-Military Installations
657.260	UFO	403.720	Unidentified Non-Mil. Objects
210.175	Ukrainian Language/Culture	105.200	Unification, Political
355.690	Ulcer, Stomach—Human Diseases	319.050	Unified Field Theories—Physics Principle
623.950	Ulexite—Boron Minerals	730.300	Unified Military Commands
619.520	Ultramarine—Pigments	691.100	Uniforms, Military
690.100	Ultrasonic Death Rays and Waves	461.000	Unions, Trade
633.170	Ultrasonic Equipment and Devices	321.300	Unit Operations—Chemical Engineering
631.360	Ultrasonic Metal Cutting Equipment	321.400	Unit Processes—Chemical Engineering
319.220	Ultrasonic Vibrations—Acoustics	135.515	United Front Tactics, CP
319.265	Ultraviolet and Shorter Waves	654.423	Universal Joints, Motor Vehicle
619.520	Umbers—Pigments	317.410	Universe and Its Structure
654.100	Unarmored Motor Vehicles	236.213	Universities
739.400	Unconventional Military Forces	615.020	Unsaturated Aliphatics
	Unconventional Military Forces, Subject Modifier	621.349	Uranium
	167. For various applications, see list of	621.353	Uranium, Enriched
	subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order.	621.351	Uranium, Natural
333.716	Unconventional Surveys and Surveying Techniq.	317.590	Uranus—Planet. See also Area Code 0660.
610.300	Underclothes	333.420	Urban Areas—Geography
439.200	Underground Industrial Installations NEC	255.210	Urban Distribution of Population
	Underground Installations, Subject Modifier	333.421	Urban Street Scenes—Geography
	026. For various applications, see list of	582.100	Urban Transportation Systems
	subject modifiers arranged in alphabetical order.	271.365	Urban Waste Disposal Systems
633.260	Underground Loaders—Mining Machinery	210.505	Urdu Language/Culture
135.253	Underground Party Operations and Org., CP	615.620	Urea
788.650	Underground Shelters, Military	619.105	Urea-Formaldehyde—Plastics
331.200	Underground Water—Hydrology/Hydrography	619.105	Urea-Melamine—Plastics
	Underground—Activities Related to, Subject	619.311	Urea Mixtures—Fertilizers
	Modifier 072. For various applications,	355.715	Uremia—Human Diseases
	see list of subject modifiers arranged in	355.500	Urology—Branch of Medicine
	alphabetical order.	686.125	Urticants—War Gases
691.130	Underwater Demolition Gear	624.350	Utensils, Kitchen and Hospital
744.315	Underwater Demolition Tactics	657.210	Utility Aircraft
774.300	Underwater Demolition Training	565.200	Utilization of Aircraft—Civil Aviation
787.600	Underwater Depots	782.210	Utilization of Aircraft, Logistics
329.750	Underwater Environment for Man	419.100	Utilization of Land—Agriculture
355.250	Underwater Medicine	307.400	Utilization of Scientific Personnel
688.150	Underwater-to-Air Guided Missiles	677.950	Uvasers
688.155	Underwater-to-Surface Guided Missiles	271.160	Vaccination—Disease Control
688.160	Underwater-to-Underwater Guided Missiles	619.270	Vaccines—Drugs
355.610	Undulant Fever—Human Diseases	694.800	Vacuum Cleaners
455.200	Unemployment	367.445	Vacuum Melting—Metallurgy
455.210	Unemployment Compensation	319.190	Vacuum Physics
274.220	Unemployment Insurance	678.050	Vacuum Tubes
657.190	Unidentified Aircraft	333.314	Valleys—Physical Geography
589.001	Unidentified Antennas	631.525	Valves and Steam Auxiliary Equipment
657.260	Unidentified Flying Objects	651.350	Valves, Control

657.740	Valves, Pneumatic—Aircraft	735.350	Veterinary Organization, Military
649.610	Van de Graaff Generator	357.100	Veterinary Organizations
621.535	Vanadinite—Vanadium Ore	236.241	Veterinary Training
621.535	Vanadium	770.550	Veterinary Training, Military
617.400	Vanadium Oxide	506.300	Viaduct Construction/Maintenance, Highway
619.905	Vanadium Oxide—Catalysts	521.300	Viaduct Construction/Maintenance, Railway
654.130	Vans	504.510	Viaducts—Highway Transportation
319.415	Vant Hoff-Le Chatelier Principle—Physics	519.410	Viaducts—Railway Transportation
319.510	Variable Currents—Magnetism	631.170	Vibrating Screening Machinery
135.610	Variations Between CP Doctrine and Activity	319.200	Vibrations—Acoustics
355.680	Varicose Veins—Human Diseases	355.620	Vincent's Infection—Human Diseases
619.510	Varnishes	619.145	Vinyls—Plastics
615.850	Vat Dyes	722.110	Violations of Borders
608.100	Vatchnik—Crude Rubber	491.200	Violations of Econ. Warfare Trade Controls
210.100	Vaudois Language/Culture	485.320	Violations of Normal Trade Controls
606.110	Veal	177.430	Violations of Treaties and Agreements
315.200	Vector Analysis—Algebra	355.505	Virology—Branch of Medicine
315.250	Vector Methods—Geometry	357.215	Virus Encephalitis—Animal Diseases
615.850	Vegetable Dyes	355.630	Viruses—Human Diseases
633.010	Vegetable Oil Mill Machinery	255.514	Visas
605.500	Vegetable Oils and Fats	624.150	Vises—Hardware and Hand Tools
601.210	Vegetables	327.320	Visibility—Meteorology
333.610	Vegetation—Military Geography	319.255	Visible Light Rays
333.340	Vegetation—Physical Geography	159.762	Visual Surveillance—Covert Intell. Ops.
654.400	Vehicle Engines	157.852	Visual Surveillance—Foreigners
654.000	Vehicles, Motor	157.362	Visual Surveillance—Gov. Repression
507.000	Vehicles, Motor—Highway Transp. Aspect	255.410	Vital Statistics
319.225	Velocity—Acoustics	157.720	Vital Statistics Documentation
319.285	Velocity—Light	619.285	Vitamins
609.500	Veneer and Plywood	617.100	Vitriol, Oil of
633.080	Veneer and Plywood Machinery	236.271	Vocational Institutes and Training
355.620	Venereal Diseases—Human Diseases	274.150	Volcanoes
651.100	Ventilating Controls	325.210	Volcanoes—Geology
369.900	Ventilating Engineering	333.313	Volcanoes—Physical Geography
657.775	Ventilating Equip., Aircraft Cabin	651.150	Voltmeters
656.715	Ventilating Equip., Ship	702.350	Volunteers—Armed Forces Mobilization
317.540	Venus—Planet. See also Area Code 0680.	181.120	Voting Policies, Internat. Org. Members
623.990	Vermiculite	113.250	Voting Rights
651.400	Vernier Tools—Measuring Tools	791.050	VTO Pads, Military
657.180	Vertical Take-Off Aircraft	593.360	Vulnerability, Airborne Radar System
791.050	Vertical Take-Off Pads	589.560	Vulnerability, Airborne Radio System
656.000	Vessels	560.610	Vulnerability, Civil Aviation
536.000	Vessels—Inland Water Transp. Aspect	585.700	Vulnerability, Communication System
549.000	Vessels—Merchant Marine Aspect	135.600	Vulnerability, CP
686.110	Vesicants—War Gases	597.500	Vulnerability, ECM
702.500	Veterans, Military	471.200	Vulnerability, Economic
139.100	Veterans Orgs.	491.400	Vulnerability, Economic Warfare
135.243	Veterans Orgs., CP	589.250	Vulnerability, Fixed Radio System
645.000	Veterinary Equipment	593.160	Vulnerability, Ground Radar System
271.240	Veterinary Equipment, Availability of	502.610	Vulnerability, Highway Transp. System
271.205	Veterinary Hospitals		Vulnerability, Industrial, see Subject Modifier
357.000	Veterinary Medicine		027, Chapter VI

538.100	Vulnerability, Inland Port	791.330	Warfare, Biological—Airfields
531.610	Vulnerability, Inland Water Transp.	155.120	Warfare, Biological—Civilian Defense
551.150	Vulnerability, Maritime Port	685.000	Warfare, Biological—Equipment
589.460	Vulnerability, Maritime Radio System	735.300	Warfare, Biological—Military Org.
545.610	Vulnerability, Merchant Marine	744.050	Warfare, Biological—Military Tactics
786.100	Vulnerability, Military Base	770.300	Warfare, Biological—Military Training
586.400	Vulnerability, Postal System	714.200	Warfare, Biological—Policy
164.300	Vulnerability, Psychological Warfare	261.312	Warfare, Biological—Private Opinion
589.160	Vulnerability, Radio Broadcasting	258.312	Warfare, Biological—Public Opinion
589.760	Vulnerability, Radio Telephone Sys.	791.330	Warfare, Chemical—Airfields
517.610	Vulnerability, Railway Transp. System	155.110	Warfare, Chemical—Civilian Defense
307.000	Vulnerability, Scientific	686.000	Warfare, Chemical—Equipment
593.260	Vulnerability, Shipborne Radar System	735.300	Warfare, Chemical—Military Org.
589.460	Vulnerability, Shipborne Radio System	744.040	Warfare, Chemical—Military Tactics
598.500	Vulnerability, Submarine Cable Sys.	770.250	Warfare, Chemical—Military Training
588.600	Vulnerability, Telegraph System	714.300	Warfare, Chemical—Policy
587.600	Vulnerability, Telephone System	261.313	Warfare, Chemical—Private Opinion
591.600	Vulnerability, Television System	258.313	Warfare, Chemical—Public Opinion
501.610	Vulnerability, Transportation System	701.520	Warfare, Defensive—Capabilities
179.110	Vulnerability to For. Penetration	744.100	Warfare, Desert—Military Tactics
143.135	Vulnerability to Insurgency	770.100	Warfare, Desert—Military Training
453.300	Wage Controls	491.000	Warfare, Economic
457.100	Wages—Labor	744.100	Warfare, Jungle—Military Tactics
750.000	Wages—Military Personnel	770.100	Warfare, Jungle—Military Training
589.600	Walkie Talkie Mobile Radio System	744.400	Warfare, Mine—Naval Tactics
668.300	Walkie Talkies	744.260	Warfare, Mountain—Military Tactics
582.400	Walking Trails	770.050	Warfare, Mountain—Military Training
625.150	Wall Board—Gypsum Products	791.320	Warfare, Nuclear—Airfields
612.240	Wall Board—Paper Products	155.130	Warfare, Nuclear—Civilian Defense
210.100	Walloon Language/Culture	684.000	Warfare, Nuclear—Equipment
723.000	War	735.300	Warfare, Nuclear—Military Org.
725.000	War—Effect on Civilian Life	744.030	Warfare, Nuclear—Military Tactics
121.110	War—International Law	770.350	Warfare, Nuclear—Military Training
708.100	War—Military Policy	714.100	Warfare, Nuclear—Policy
115.671	War—Ministry/Agency	261.311	Warfare, Nuclear—Private Opinion
261.310	War—Private Opinion of	258.311	Warfare, Nuclear—Public Opinion
163.331	War—Propaganda Theme	701.510	Warfare, Offensive—Capabilities
258.310	War—Public Opinion of	164.000	Warfare, Psychological
720.000	War, Civil	735.910	Warfare, Psychological—Mil. Org.
723.700	War Crimes	744.165	Warfare, Psychological—Mil. Tactics
686.100	War Gases	770.650	Warfare, Psychological—Military Training
355.728	War Gases, Effects of—Human Injuries	714.500	Warfare, Space—Policy
274.320	War Relief—Welfare Services	688.500	Warheads, Guided Missile
471.400	War Type Economy	658.900	Warming Aids—Airfields Equip.
538.450	Warehouses, Inland Port	791.260	Warming Aids, Mil. Airfield
551.460	Warehouses, Maritime Port	155.300	Warning Systems, Air Raid—Civilian Defense
403.300	Warehouses, NEC	631.250	Washer Type Bearings
743.000	Warfare—Theories	624.150	Washers—Hardware and Hand Tools
770.200	Warfare, Amphibious—Military Training	617.020	Washing Soda
744.310	Warfare, Amphibious—Naval Tactics	694.450	Waste Disposal Equipment
744.090	Warfare, Arctic—Military Tactics	271.360	Waste Disposal Systems
770.150	Warfare, Arctic—Military Training	612.120	Wastepaper Pulp

624.400	Watches	683.000	Weapons, Airborne
619.985	Water—Commodity Aspect	685.000	Weapons, Biological
331.300	Water, Surface—Hydrology/Hydrography	686.000	Weapons, Chemical
331.200	Water, Underground—Hydrology/Hydrography	681.000	Weapons, Ground
115.503	Water Control Ministry/Agency	682.000	Weapons, Naval
403.160	Water Control Project Construction	680.010	Weapons, NEC
271.330	Water Control System	684.100	Weapons, Nuclear
694.400	Water Desalting Equipment	381.110	Weapons, Nuclear—Testing Sites
363.420	Water Desalting Research	654.130	Weapons Carriers
177.720	Water Disputes—Foreign Relations	787.100	Weapons Depots, Military
628.420	Water Gas—Manufactured Gases	373.300	Weapons Effects
651.250	Water Meters	327.500	Weather
580.000	Water Pipelines	419.700	Weather—Effect on Agriculture
694.350	Water Purification Equipment	327.341	Weather—Effect on Radio Waves
619.925	Water Purifying and Softening Compounds	327.540	Weather Control
656.725	Water Supply Equipment—Ship Components	327.430	Weather Forecasting—Meteorology
271.330	Water Supply Systems—Sanitation	327.440	Weather Maps and Charts—Meteorology
649.900	Water Testing Instruments	735.150	Weather Service Organization, Military
531.000	Water Transportation Systems, Inland	327.410	Weather Stations or Observatories
545.000	Water Transportation System, Maritime	325.220	Weathering—Geology
780.300	Water Transportation System, Military	619.323	Weed Killers
631.035	Water Turbines	319.095	Weight—Physics
633.280	Water Well Drilling Machinery	355.242	Weightlessness—Space Flight
631.035	Water Wheels	321.250	Weights, Atomic—Chemistry
363.250	Waterway Engineering	411.000	Weights, Commercial
363.260	Waterway Engineering Orgs. and Facilities	649.900	Weights, Laboratory
331.330	Waterway Studies—Hydrology	355.620	Weils Disease—Human Diseases
533.100	Waterways, Inland	367.435	Welding—Metallurgy
271.331	Waterways, International—Gov. Control	631.470	Welding Machinery and Equipment
547.100	Waterways, International Maritime	274.000	Welfare, Public
651.150	Wattmeters	274.300	Welfare Services
651.150	Wave Form Measuring Equipment	210.050	Welsh Language/Culture
624.275	Wave Guides—Electronic Wire and Cable	210.180	Wend Language/Culture
319.035	Wave Mechanics—Physics Principle	210.625	Western Hemisphere Languages/Cultures
319.245	Wave Theory of Light	642.120	Wet Cell Batteries
329.410	Waves—Oceanography	606.632	Whale Oils
333.369	Waves—Physical Geography	603.240	Whales
331.322	Waves—Surface Water Dynamics	656.679	Whaling Ships
371.320	Waves, Radio	538.250	Wharves, Inland Port
319.222	Waves, Shock—Acoustics	551.250	Wharves, Maritime Port
619.950	Wax, Household and Industrial	601.105	Wheat
628.260	Wax, Paraffin	345.511	Wheat Diseases
628.360	Wax, Paraffin—Synthetic	659.900	Wheelbarrows
612.290	Waxed Paper	631.190	Whirley Cranes
789.140	Way Stations	617.370	White Lead
473.800	Wealth, National	619.520	White Lead—Pigments
680.000	Weapons	617.610	White Phosphorus
714.000	Weapons—Employment Policy/Potential	210.185	White Russian Language/Culture
717.300	Weapons—Foreign Military Aid	619.590	Whiting
481.230	Weapons—Gov. Econ. Planning	623.490	Whiting—Abrasives
712.000	Weapons—Programs, General	409.000	Wholesale Trade Practices and Techniques
	Weapons—Statistics, Modifications, and Actions	355.620	Whooping Cough—Human Diseases
	Affecting, see Subject Modifiers, Chapter VI		

319.290	Wien Radiation Law—Physics	610.125	Wool Thread and Yarn
428.000	Wildlife Practices	319.095	Work—Physics
621.545	Willemite—Zinc Ore	457.200	Work, Hours of
631.190	Winches	161.290	Work Slow-Down—Sabotage
656.753	Winches—Ship Components	455.175	Workers, Handicapped—Special Labor Groups
327.205	Wind—Meteorology	455.173	Workers, Migratory—Special Labor Groups
631.045	Wind Operated Motors	455.176	Workers, Military—Special Labor Groups
630.200	Wind Power	457.300	Working Conditions—Labor
651.550	Wind Tunnels—Commodity	347.600	Worms—Zoology
319.170	Wind Tunnels—Flow Studies	355.650	Worms, Infestation With—Human Diseases
363.364	Wind Tunnels—Structural Engineering	355.724	Wounds—Human Diseases
631.190	Windlasses	610.200	Woven Fabrics
609.400	Window and Door Framing—Wood Products	612.290	Wrapping Paper
625.130	Window Glass	624.150	Wrenches—Hardware and Hand Tools
605.440	Wine	612.220	Writing Paper
657.320	Wings, Aircraft	621.445	Wulfenite—Molybdenum Ore
624.270	Wire, Communications/Electronic	649.500	X-Ray Apparatus
624.260	Wire, Electric Power	319.465	X-Rays
	Wire and Wire Rods, see Subject Modifier 109,	355.820	X-Rays—Therapeutics
	619.100 and 621.000	617.765	Xenon
631.420	Wire Drawing Machines—Machine Tools	615.040	Xylene
667.000	Wire Facsimile Equipment	615.170	Xylenol
631.420	Wire Mesh Machinery—Machine Tools	628.530	Xylidine—Rocket Fuels, Liquid
624.200	Wire Products	603.110	Yaks—Livestock
159.762	Wire Tapping—Covert Intell. Operations	210.615	Yakut Language/Culture
677.100	Wire Tapping—Equipment	524.300	Yards, Railway
157.361	Wire Tapping—Gov. Repressive Measures	610.100	Yarn—Textiles
371.220	Wireless Transmission of Electricity	657.755	Yaw Dampeners, Aircraft
667.000	Wirephoto Equipment	355.620	Yaws—Human Diseases
638.000	Wiring Devices—Electrical Equipment	619.975	Yeast
744.187	Withdrawal—Infantry Tactics	355.630	Yellow Fever—Human Diseases
623.710	Witherite—Barium Minerals	617.610	Yellow Phosphorus
621.525	Wolframite—Tungsten Ore	210.240	Yiddish Language/Culture
702.380	Women—Armed Forces Mobilization	135.701	Youth Orgs., CP Front
135.418	Women—CP Policy Toward	183.365	Youth Orgs., International
755.000	Women—Military Personnel	139.300	Youth Orgs., Non-Party
701.433	Women—Military Relations With	135.416	Youth—CP Policy Toward
135.735	Women—Orgs., CP Front	701.432	Youth, Military Relations With
135.559	Women—Orgs., CP Penetration of	621.475	Yttrium—Rare Earth Metals
183.485	Women—Orgs., International	319.520	Zeeman Effect—Magnetism
139.400	Women—Orgs., Non-Party	619.170	Zein—Plastics
113.240	Women—Rights	621.545	Zinc
455.171	Women—Special Labor Groups	621.547	Zinc-Base Alloys
609.000	Wood and Wood Products	615.750	Zinc Derivatives—Organic Chemicals
619.930	Wood Chemical Products NEC	619.520	Zinc Green—Pigments
619.590	Wood Fillers	617.400	Zinc Oxide
694.100	Wood Furniture	619.520	Zinc Oxide—Pigments
612.110	Wood Pulp, Mechanical and Chemical	621.545	Zincite—Zinc Ore
633.080	Wood Treating Machinery	621.555	Zircon
633.080	Woodworking Machinery	623.500	Zircon—Gem and Ornamental Stones
606.910	Wool	621.555	Zirconium
610.225	Wool Fabrics	347.000	Zoology
		347.100	Zoology—Organizations and Facilities